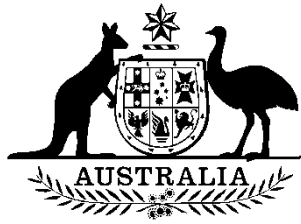


# **SISTEMA GENERALIZADO DE PREFERENCIAS (SGP)**

**PRODUCTOS ADMITIDOS  
POR AUSTRALIA**





# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1:** sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

# Contents

<b>Part 1—Preliminary</b>	<b>1</b>
1	Short title.....1
2	Commencement.....1
3	Definitions.....1
4	Headings in Schedule 3.....4
5	Items in Schedule 4.....5
6	Tariff classification.....5
7	Rules for classifying goods in Schedule 3.....5
8	Application of Schedule 4.....6
9	Rates of duty—ad valorem duties.....6
10	Certain words etc. are rates of duty.....7
11	Rates of duty—phasing rates.....7
12	Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply.....9
13	When goods are the produce or manufacture of a particular country or place.....9
13A	When goods are US originating goods.....9
13B	When goods are Thai originating goods.....9
13C	When goods are New Zealand originating goods.....9
13D	When goods are Chilean originating goods.....10
13E	When goods are ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods.....10
13F	When goods are Malaysian originating goods.....10
14	Application of rates of duty in relation to countries and places.....10
<b>Part 2—Duties of Customs</b>	<b>12</b>
15	Imposition of duties.....12
16	Calculation of duty.....12
16A	Special safeguards for Thai originating goods.....16
17	Rates for goods with constituents etc. ....19
18	Calculation of concessional duty.....20
19	Indexation of rates of duty.....23
19A	Changes of rates of duty.....26
20	Duty where goods consist of certain containers and certain contents.....28
<b>Part 3—Miscellaneous</b>	<b>29</b>
20A	Regulations.....29
21	Repeal of the <i>Customs Tariff Act 1987</i> etc. ....29



---

22	Transitional.....	29
	<b>Schedule 1—Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply</b>	31
	<b>Part 1—Forum Island Countries</b>	31
	<b>Part 2—Least Developed Countries</b>	32
	<b>Division 1—Countries that are Least Developed Countries</b>	32
	<b>Division 2—Other countries and places that are treated as Least Developed Countries</b>	33
	<b>Part 3—Developing Countries Subject to DC rates of duty</b>	34
	<b>Division 1—Countries subject to DC rates of duty</b>	34
	<b>Division 2—Places subject to DC rates of duty</b>	36
	<b>Part 4—Developing Countries subject to DCS rates of duty</b>	37
	<b>Division 1—Countries subject to DCS rates of duty</b>	37
	<b>Division 2—Places subject to DCS rates of duty</b>	39
	<b>Part 5—Developing Countries subject to DCT rates of duty</b>	40
	<b>Division 1—Countries subject to DCT rates of duty</b>	40
	<b>Division 2—Places subject to DCT rates of duty</b>	41
	<b>Schedule 2—General rules for the interpretation of Schedule 3</b>	42

---

## USER'S GUIDE

This Guide aims to give a general overview of the operation and organisation of this Act.

### The operation of the Act

The Act imposes Customs duty on goods imported into Australia.

To work out the duty payable on particular goods reference must be made to a Principal Tariff that is set out in Schedule 3. This tariff classifies goods in accordance with Australia's international obligations as a party to the World Trade Organization Agreement.

Note: The text of the Agreement is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1995 No. 8. In 2004 this was available in the Australian Treaties Library of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, accessible through that Department's website.

The rate of duty applicable to particular goods is determined by the classification to which those goods belong and, in most cases, by reference to Schedule 3. However, the rate of duty for US originating goods is determined under Schedule 5, the rate of duty for Thai originating goods is determined under Schedule 6, the rate of duty for Chilean originating goods is determined under Schedule 7, the rate of duty for ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods is determined under Schedule 8 and the rate of duty for Malaysian originating goods is determined under Schedule 9.

Under Schedule 4, goods imported into Australia in specified circumstances, including goods imported for use by particular persons or bodies or in particular industries, may be subject to a lesser rate of duty than the nominal rate applying under Schedule 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9.

Rates of duty under Schedules 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, and concessional rates of duty under Schedule 4, may vary according to the date of importation of the goods concerned, the country or place from which the goods are imported, or both of these circumstances.

---

## The organisation of the Act

The Act consists of 3 Parts and 9 Schedules.

Part 1 deals with key concepts required for an understanding of the organisation and operation of the Customs Tariff.

Part 2 imposes Customs duty and sets out the method for working out the duty that is payable in respect of particular goods.

Part 3 includes a regulation making power, repeals the *Customs Tariff Act 1987* with effect from 1 July 1996 and provides details of its final operation.

Schedule 1 sets out the countries and places to which special rates of duty apply under the Australian system of tariff preferences.

Schedule 2 sets out the general rules of interpretation for deciding the tariff classification within the Principal Tariff to which goods belong.

Schedule 3 sets out the Principal Tariff.

Schedule 4 identifies classes of goods to which concessional rates may apply and specifies the concessional rates of duty potentially applicable to such classes.

Schedule 5 sets out the rate of duty for US originating goods.

Schedule 6 sets out the rate of duty for Thai originating goods.

Schedule 7 sets out the rate of duty for Chilean originating goods.

Schedule 8 sets out the rate of duty for ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods.

Schedule 9 sets out the rate of duty for Malaysian originating goods.

# **An Act to impose duties of Customs, to repeal the *Customs Tariff Act 1987*, and for related purposes**

## **Part 1—Preliminary**

### **1 Short title**

This Act may be cited as the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

### **2 Commencement**

This Act commences on 1 July 1996.

### **3 Definitions**

- (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears:

**abbreviation**, in relation to a country or place specified in Schedule 1, means the abbreviation specified in that Schedule opposite to the name of that country or place.

**amount of duty** includes no duty.

**capable of being produced in Australia** has the same meaning as in Part XVA of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**Chapter** means a Chapter of a Section in Schedule 3.

**column** means a column of a Schedule.

**constituent**, in relation to goods, includes:

- (a) a part, a component, or an ingredient, of the goods; and
- (b) an accessory for the goods.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Section 3

---

**Developing Country** means:

- (a) a country that is a Developing Country under paragraph 12(d); or
- (b) a place that is treated as a Developing Country under paragraph 12(e); or

**duty** means a duty of Customs imposed by section 15.

**Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement** means the Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials, done at Florence on 17 June 1950.

Note: The text of the Agreement is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1992 No. 12 ([1992] ATS 12). In 2012, the text of an Agreement in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol** means the Protocol to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, being the Protocol done at Nairobi on 26 November 1976.

Note: The text of the Protocol is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1992 No. 13 ([1992] ATS 13). In 2012, the text of a Protocol in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**excise item** means an item or subitem of the Schedule to the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*.

**Forum Island Country** means a country that is a Forum Island Country under paragraph 12(a).

**general rate** means a rate of duty other than a rate that applies in relation to a Preference Country.

**heading** means a heading in Schedule 3.

**in the ordinary course of business** has the same meaning as in Part XVA of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**Interpretation Rules** means the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention, as set out in Schedule 2.

***Least Developed Country*** means a country or place that is, or is treated as, a Least Developed Country under paragraph 12(b) or 12(c).

***petroleum activity*** means any activity relating to any of the following operations:

- (a) petroleum exploration operations;
- (b) operations for the recovery of petroleum;
- (c) operations relating to the processing or storage of petroleum;
- (d) operations relating to the preparation of petroleum for transport;
- (e) operations connected with the construction or operation of a pipeline, within the meaning of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*.

***Preference Country*** means:

- (b) Papua New Guinea; or
- (c) a Forum Island Country; or
- (d) a Least Developed Country; or
- (e) a Developing Country; or
- (f) Canada; or
- (g) Singapore.

***produced in Australia*** has the same meaning as in Part XVA of the *Customs Act 1901*.

***rate column*** means:

- (a) the third column of Schedule 3; or
- (b) the third column of Schedule 4; or
- (c) the third column of the table in Schedule 5; or
- (d) the third column of the table in Schedule 6; or
- (e) the third column of the table in Schedule 7; or
- (f) the third column of the table in Schedule 8; or
- (g) the third column of the table in Schedule 9.

***registered charity*** means an entity that is registered under the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* as the type of entity mentioned in column 1 of item 1 of the table in subsection 25-5(5) of that Act.

***subheading*** means a subheading of a heading.

---

Section 4

---

**substitutable goods** has the same meaning as in Part XVA of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**Tariff instrument** means:

- (a) a Customs Tariff Proposal introduced (whether before or after the commencement of this Act) into the House of Representatives; or
- (b) a Notice published (whether before or after the commencement of this Act) in accordance with section 273EA of the *Customs Act 1901*; or
- (c) an order, a by-law or a determination made (whether before or after the commencement of this Act) under the *Customs Act 1901*.

**tobacco content** includes any thing (including moisture) added to the tobacco leaf during manufacturing or processing.

**value** means the customs value of the goods worked out or determined in accordance with Division 2 of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

- (2) In Schedule 3, unless the contrary intention appears, *Section* means a Section of Schedule 3.

#### 4 Headings in Schedule 3

- (1) In Schedule 3:
  - (a) either:
    - (i) 4 digits in the first column; or
    - (ii) 8 digits in the first column not opposite to a dash or dashes in the second column;indicate the beginning of a heading; and
  - (b) 5, 6, 7 or 8 digits in the first column opposite to a dash or dashes in the second column indicate the beginning of a subheading of the heading in which the digits appear.
- (2) In this Act or in any Act that amends, or in any Tariff instrument that relates to, this Act:
  - (a) a heading may be referred to by the digits with which the heading begins; and
  - (b) a subheading of a heading may be referred to by the digits with which the subheading begins.

## 5 Items in Schedule 4

- (1) In Schedule 4, a number, or a number and letter, in the first column indicates the beginning of an item.
- (2) In this Act or in any Act that amends, or in any Tariff instrument that relates to, this Act, an item in Schedule 4 may be referred to by the word “item” followed by the number, or the number and letter, with which the item begins.

## 6 Tariff classification

A reference in this Act to the tariff classification under which particular goods are classified is a reference to the heading or subheading:

- (a) in whose third column a rate of duty is set out; and
- (b) under which the goods are classified.

## 7 Rules for classifying goods in Schedule 3

- (1) The Interpretation Rules must be used for working out the tariff classification under which goods are classified.
- (2) If the letters “NSA” are specified in relation to a description of goods in the second column of a subheading of a heading, the goods described do not include any goods *prima facie* classified under a preceding subheading of that heading whose second column begins with the same number of dashes as the first-mentioned subheading.
- (3) A reference in the Interpretation Rules to Notes includes a reference to Additional Notes.

Note 1: The text in Schedule 3 is based on the wording in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is referred to in the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Note 2: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2006, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).



Section 8

---

**8 Application of Schedule 4**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), an item in Schedule 4 applies to goods if the goods are described in the second column of that item.
- (2) If goods are described in the second column of 2 or more items in Schedule 4, the item in that Schedule that applies to the goods is:
  - (a) the item under which the least amount of duty would be payable in respect of the goods; or
  - (b) if there are 2 or more such items, the last occurring such item.
- (3) For the purposes of Schedule 4:
  - (a) a reference to a Tariff Concession Order includes a reference:
    - (i) to a commercial tariff concession order made under Part XVA of the *Customs Act 1901* as in force immediately before the commencement of the *Customs Legislation (Tariff Concessions and Anti-Dumping) Amendment Act 1992*; and
    - (ii) to a commercial tariff concession order made under that Part as continued in force by section 20 of the *Customs Legislation (Tariff Concessions and Anti-Dumping) Amendment Act 1992*; and
  - (b) a reference to section 269Q of the *Customs Act 1901* includes a reference:
    - (i) to subsection 269C(1A) of the *Customs Act 1901* as in force immediately before the commencement of the *Customs Legislation (Tariff Concessions and Anti-Dumping) Amendment Act 1992*; and
    - (ii) to that subsection as continued in force by section 20 of the *Customs Legislation (Tariff Concessions and Anti-Dumping) Amendment Act 1992*.

**9 Rates of duty—ad valorem duties**

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears, if, in a rate column in Schedule 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8, reference is made to a percentage in relation to goods or in relation to a part, component or ingredient of goods:

- (a) the reference is to that percentage of the value of the goods, or of that part, component or ingredient of the goods, as the case may be; and
  - (b) the percentage is a rate of duty.
- (2) The value of a part, component or ingredient of any goods for the purposes of this Act is, unless the contrary intention appears, such proportion of the value of the goods as the Chief Executive Officer determines.

### **10 Certain words etc. are rates of duty**

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears, if the word “Free” is set out in section 16 or 18 or in a rate column, that word is a rate of duty.
- (2) Unless the contrary intention appears, any words, or words and figures, set out in a rate column, that enable the duty to be worked out in respect of goods, are a rate of duty.

### **11 Rates of duty—phasing rates**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a rate of duty set out in:
  - (a) the third column of a tariff classification under which goods are classified; or
  - (b) the third column of an item in Schedule 4 that applies to goods; or
  - (ba) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 5 that applies to goods; or
  - (bb) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 6 that applies to goods; or
  - (bc) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 7 that applies to goods; or
  - (bd) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 8 that applies to goods; or
  - (be) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 9 that applies to goods;has effect from a specified date if that date preceded by the word “From” is specified in:
  - (c) the second column of that tariff classification; or

Section 11

---

- (d) the second column of that item in Schedule 4; or
  - (e) the third column of that item in the table in Schedule 5; or
  - (f) the third column of that item in the table in Schedule 6; or
  - (g) the third column of that item in the table in Schedule 7; or
  - (h) the third column of that item in the table in Schedule 8; or
  - (i) the third column of that item in the table in Schedule 9;
- as the case may be in relation to that rate.

(2) If a rate of duty set out in:

- (a) the third column of a tariff classification under which goods are classified; or
- (b) the third column of an item in Schedule 4 that applies to goods; or
- (ba) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 5 that applies to goods; or
- (bb) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 6 that applies to goods; or
- (bc) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 7 that applies to goods; or
- (bd) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 8 that applies to goods; or
- (be) the third column of an item in the table in Schedule 9 that applies to goods;

has effect from a specified day, then, in working out the duty in respect of goods of that kind, or goods that are part of goods of that kind, that are entered for home consumption:

- (c) that rate is to be taken to be so set out only in respect of goods so entered on or after that day; and
- (d) if another rate of duty is set out in respect of such goods from a later day—that rate is not to be taken to apply in respect of goods so entered on or after that later day.

**12 Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply**

For the purposes of this Act:

- (a) a country specified in column 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 1 is a Forum Island Country; and
- (b) a country specified in column 1 of the table in Division 1 of Part 2 of Schedule 1 is a Least Developed Country; and
- (c) a country or place specified in column 1 of the table in Division 2 of Part 2 of Schedule 1 is to be treated as a Least Developed Country; and
- (d) a country specified in column 1 of the table in Division 1 of Part 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 1 is a Developing Country; and
- (e) a place specified in column 1 of the table in Division 2 of Part 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 1 is to be treated as a Developing Country.

**13 When goods are the produce or manufacture of a particular country or place**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are the produce or manufacture of a country or place only if they are, under Division 1A or Division 1B of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*, the produce or manufacture of that country or place for the purposes of that Act.

**13A When goods are US originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are US originating goods if, and only if, they are US originating goods under Division 1C of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**13B When goods are Thai originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are Thai originating goods if, and only if, they are Thai originating goods under Division 1D of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**13C When goods are New Zealand originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are New Zealand originating goods if, and only if, they are New Zealand originating goods under Division 1E of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

---

Section 13D

---

**13D When goods are Chilean originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are Chilean originating goods if, and only if, they are Chilean originating goods under Division 1F of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**13E When goods are ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are AANZ originating goods if, and only if, they are AANZ originating goods under Division 1G of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**13F When goods are Malaysian originating goods**

For the purposes of this Act, goods are Malaysian originating goods if, and only if, they are Malaysian originating goods under Division 1H of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

**14 Application of rates of duty in relation to countries and places**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2):
- (a) a rate of duty set out in a rate column applies in relation to New Zealand if “NZ” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (b) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to Papua New Guinea if “PG” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (c) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to every Forum Island Country specified in Part 1 of Schedule 1 if “FI” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (d) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to every Least Developed Country specified in Part 2 of Schedule 1 if “LDC” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (e) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to every Developing Country specified in Part 3 of Schedule 1 if “DC” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (f) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to every Developing Country specified in Part 4 of Schedule 1 (other than a Developing Country or place specified in paragraph (g)) if “DCS” is specified in relation to the rate; and

- (g) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to a Developing Country or place specified in Part 5 of Schedule 1 if “DCT” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (h) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to a particular Forum Island Country, Least Developed Country or Developing Country if its name, or the abbreviation for it, is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (i) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to Canada if “CA” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (j) a rate of duty so set out applies in relation to Singapore if “SG” is specified in relation to the rate; and
  - (k) a rate of duty set out in a rate column in Schedule 4 applies in relation to the United States of America if “US” is specified in relation to the rate.
- (2) A rate of duty set out in a rate column in relation to which “FI”, “LDC”, “DC”, “DCS” or “DCT” is specified does not apply in relation to a Forum Island Country, a Least Developed Country or a Developing Country if that country or the abbreviation for it appears in a rate column followed by a rate of duty.

## Part 2—Duties of Customs

### 15 Imposition of duties

Duties of Customs are imposed by this Act on:

- (a) goods imported into Australia on or after 1 July 1996; and
- (b) goods:
  - (i) imported into Australia before 1 July 1996; and
  - (ii) entered, or again entered, for home consumption on or after that day.

### 16 Calculation of duty

- (1) Subject to sections 17, 18, 20 and 22, the duty in respect of goods must be worked out as follows:
  - (a) if the goods:
    - (i) are not the produce or manufacture of a Preference Country; and
    - (ii) are not US originating goods; and
    - (iii) are not Thai originating goods; and
    - (iv) are not New Zealand originating goods; and
    - (v) are not Chilean originating goods; and
    - (vi) are not AANZ originating goods; and
    - (vii) are not Malaysian originating goods;by reference to the general rate set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified;
  - (b) if the goods are New Zealand originating goods:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to New Zealand is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (c) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Papua New Guinea:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Papua New Guinea is set out in the third column of the tariff

- classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
- (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (d) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Canada:
- (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Canada is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of that tariff classification;
- (e) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Forum Island Country:
- (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Forum Island Countries is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (f) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country or place specified in Part 5 of Schedule 1:
- (i) subject to subparagraphs (ii) and (iii)—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified; or
  - (ii) subject to subparagraph (iii), if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Developing Countries specified in Part 4 of Schedule 1 is set out in the third column of that tariff classification—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (iii) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to a Developing Country or place specified in Part 5 of Schedule 1 is set out in the third column of that tariff classification—by reference to that rate of duty;
- (g) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country specified in Part 4 of Schedule 1 (other than Hong Kong, Republic of Korea, Singapore or Taiwan Province):
- (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to those Developing Countries is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of that tariff classification;
-



Section 16

---

- (h) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country specified in Part 3 of Schedule 1:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to those Developing Countries is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (i) if, under section 153H or 153NA of the *Customs Act 1901*, the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Least Developed Country:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Least Developed Countries is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (j) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Singapore under Division 1B of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Singapore is set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (k) if the goods are US originating goods:
    - (i) if the goods are classified to a heading or subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 5—by reference to the rate of duty set out in column 3 of that item; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- Note: See also subsection (2).
- (l) subject to section 16A, if the goods are Thai originating goods:
    - (i) if the goods are classified to a heading or subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 6—by reference to the rate of duty set out in column 3 of that item; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;

- (m) if the goods are Chilean originating goods:
- (i) if the goods are classified to a heading or subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 7—by reference to the rate of duty set out in column 3 of that item; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;

Note: See also subsection (2A).

- (n) if the goods are AANZ originating goods:
- (i) if the goods are classified to a heading or subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 8—by reference to the rate of duty set out in column 3 of that item; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;

Note: See also subsections (3) and (4).

- (o) if the goods are Malaysian originating goods:
- (i) if the goods are classified to a heading or subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 9—by reference to the rate of duty set out in column 3 of that item; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free.

#### *US originating goods*

- (2) If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 5 includes “(prescribed goods only)”, subparagraph (1)(k)(i) does not apply to the goods unless the goods are also prescribed for the purposes of that item.

Note: If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 5 includes “(prescribed goods only)” and the goods are not prescribed for the purposes of that item, the rate of duty in respect of the goods is Free.

#### *Chilean originating goods*

- (2A) If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 7 includes “(prescribed goods only)”, subparagraph (1)(m)(i) does not apply to the goods unless the goods are also prescribed for the purposes of that item.

Note: If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 7 includes “(prescribed goods only)” and the goods are not prescribed for the purposes of that item, the rate of duty in respect of the goods is Free.

Section 16A

---

*AANZ originating goods*

- (3) If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 8 includes “(prescribed goods only)”, subparagraph (1)(n)(i), insofar as it relates to that item, does not apply to the goods unless the goods are also prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of that item.

Note: If column 2 of an item in the table in Schedule 8 includes “(prescribed goods only)” and the goods are not prescribed for the purposes of that item or any other item, the rate of duty in respect of the goods is Free.

- (4) If:
- (a) the goods are AANZ originating goods; and
  - (b) the goods are classified to a subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of any of items 341 to 365 in the table in Schedule 8;

then:

- (c) subparagraph (1)(n)(i) does not apply to the goods unless the goods are imported from a country specified in column 3 of the item concerned; and
- (d) if that subparagraph does apply—the rate of duty in relation to the goods is the rate set out in column 3 of the item concerned in relation to that country.

*Least rate of duty*

- (5) If, apart from this subsection, more than one paragraph of subsection (1) would apply in relation to the goods, then the paragraph that does apply in relation to the goods is the paragraph in respect of which the least amount of duty would be payable in respect of the goods.

**16A Special safeguards for Thai originating goods**

- (1) If the Agricultural Minister is satisfied that the quantity of safeguard goods imported into Australia during a calendar year specified in column 3 of an item of the following table exceeds:
- (a) the quantity specified in that column for that year in relation to the goods; or
  - (b) if the regulations specify another quantity for that year in relation to the goods—the other quantity;

## Section 16A

the Agricultural Minister may, by legislative instrument, make a notice in relation to the goods. The Agricultural Minister must publish the notice in the *Gazette*.

**Safeguard goods**

<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Quantity</b>
1	1604.14.00	2005: 21,366,277 kilograms 2006: 22,434,591 kilograms 2007: 23,556,320 kilograms 2008: 24,734,136 kilograms
2	2008.20.00	2005: 6,083,197 litres for goods that are canned 2,137,189 kilograms for goods that are not canned 2006: 6,387,357 litres for goods that are canned 2,244,048 kilograms for goods that are not canned 2007: 6,706,725 litres for goods that are canned 2,356,251 kilograms for goods that are not canned 2008: 7,042,061 litres for goods that are canned 2,474,063 kilograms for goods that are not canned
3	2009.41.00 or 2009.49.00	2005: 2,080,116 litres 2006: 2,184,122 litres 2007: 2,293,328 litres 2008: 2,407,994 litres

(2) In applying subsection (1) to item 3 of the table, the quantity applicable for a calendar year applies to the sum of the quantities of the following goods imported in that year:

- (a) Thai originating goods classified to subheading 2009.41.00;
- (b) Thai originating goods classified to subheading 2009.49.00.

Example: In 2005 the quantity applicable under item 3 of the table is 2,080,116 litres.

On 1 August 2005, 1,500,000 litres of Thai originating goods classified to subheading 2009.41.00 have been imported into Australia

Section 16A

---

and 580,117 litres of Thai originating goods classified to subheading 2009.49.00 have been imported into Australia.

On 1 August 2005 the quantity is exceeded and the Agricultural Minister may publish a notice covering both kinds of goods.

*Content of notice*

- (3) The notice must specify:
- (a) the safeguard goods; and
  - (b) that the quantity of the goods imported into Australia during the applicable calendar year exceeds the quantity applicable for that year.

The notice may contain any other information that the Agricultural Minister considers appropriate.

- (4) A notice under this section may specify one or more safeguard goods.

*Duty rates*

- (5) Despite subsection 12(2) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*, if:
- (a) the Agricultural Minister publishes a notice under this section; and
  - (b) any safeguard goods specified in the notice are imported into Australia during the period beginning on the day after the publication day and ending on 31 December of the calendar year concerned;
- then the duty in respect of the goods must be worked out by reference to the general rate set out in the third column of the tariff classification under which the goods are classified (and not under paragraph 16(1)(1) of this Act).
- (6) Subsection (5) does not apply to goods exported from Thailand on or before the publication day under a contract entered into on or before the publication day. However, the quantity of those goods must be counted towards the quantity applicable for the next calendar year in relation to goods of that kind.

*Definitions*

- (7) In this section:

***Agricultural Minister*** means the Minister administering the *Primary Industries (Excise) Levies Act 1999*.

***safeguard goods*** means Thai originating goods that:

- (a) are classified to a subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of item 1 or 3 of the table in this section; or
- (b) are classified to a subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of item 2 of the table in this section and are canned; or
- (c) are classified to a subheading in Schedule 3 that is specified in column 2 of item 2 of the table in this section and are not canned.

### **17 Rates for goods with constituents etc.**

- (1) Subject to sections 18, 20 and 22, if the tariff classification under which goods are classified contains 2 or more phrases that describe goods and begin with the words “In respect of”, the duty payable in respect of the first-mentioned goods is:
  - (a) if the first-mentioned goods have as constituents goods to which 2 or more of the phrases relate—the sum of the amounts of the duty, worked out in accordance with subsection (3), in respect of each of the goods to which those phrases respectively relate; or
  - (b) if the first-mentioned goods are, or have as constituents, goods to which only one phrase relates—the amount of duty, worked out in accordance with subsection (3), in respect of the goods to which that phrase relates.
- (2) If the words “In respect of remainder” appear in a tariff classification under which goods are classified, those words constitute a phrase for the purposes of this section and the word “remainder” appearing in that phrase must be taken to be a description of:
  - (a) all goods that can be constituents of goods that can be classified under the tariff classification; and
  - (b) all goods that can be classified under the tariff classification; other than goods to which another phrase contained in that tariff classification relates.

Section 18

---

- (3) The duty in respect of constituent goods to which a phrase referred to in subsection (1) relates worked out in accordance with section 17 must be worked out as if:
- (a) the tariff classification under which the complete goods are classified were the tariff classification that contained that phrase; and
  - (b) the rate of duty or rates of duty specified in the third column of that tariff classification in relation to the constituent goods to which that phrase relates were the only rate or rates set out in that tariff classification.

**18 Calculation of concessional duty**

- (1) Subject to sections 20 and 22, if an item in Schedule 4 prima facie applies to goods, that item only applies to those goods if the duty payable in respect of those goods under that item is less than the duty that, apart from this section, would be payable:
- (a) under the tariff classification in Schedule 3 that applies to the goods; or
  - (b) under an item in the table in Schedule 5 that applies to the goods; or
  - (c) under an item in the table in Schedule 6 that applies to the goods; or
  - (d) under an item in the table in Schedule 7 that applies to the goods; or
  - (e) under an item in the table in Schedule 8 that applies to the goods; or
  - (f) under an item in the table in Schedule 9 that applies to the goods.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the amount of duty payable in respect of goods under an item in Schedule 4 is an amount of duty worked out as follows:
- (a) if the goods:
    - (i) are not the produce or manufacture of a Preference Country; and
    - (ii) are not US originating goods; and
    - (iii) are not Thai originating goods; and
    - (iv) are not New Zealand originating goods; and
    - (v) are not Chilean originating goods; and

- (vi) are not AANZ originating goods; and
  - (vii) are not Malaysian originating goods;
- by reference to the general rate set out in the third column of that item;
- (b) if the goods are New Zealand originating goods:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to New Zealand is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (c) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Papua New Guinea:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Papua New Guinea is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (d) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Canada:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Canada is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of that item;
  - (e) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Forum Island Country:
    - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Forum Island Countries is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (ii) otherwise—Free;
  - (f) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country or place specified in Part 5 of Schedule 1:
    - (i) subject to subparagraphs (ii) and (iii)—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of that item; or
    - (ii) subject to subparagraph (iii), if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Developing Countries specified in Part 4 of Schedule 1 is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
    - (iii) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to a Developing Country or place specified in Part 5 is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty;
-



Section 18

---

- (g) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country or Place specified in Part 4 of Schedule 1, (other than Hong Kong, Republic of Korea, Singapore or Taiwan Province):
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to those Developing Countries is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—by reference to the general rate of duty set out in the third column of that item;
- (h) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Developing Country specified in Part 3 of Schedule 1:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to those Developing Countries is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (i) if under section 153H or 153NA of the *Customs Act 1901* the goods are the produce or manufacture of a Least Developed Country:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Least Developed Countries is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (j) if the goods are the produce or manufacture of Singapore under Division 1B of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Singapore is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (k) if the goods are US originating goods:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to the United States of America is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (l) if the goods are Thai originating goods:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Thailand is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;

- (m) if the goods are Chilean originating goods:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Chile is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (n) if the goods are AANZ originating goods:
  - (i) if “AANZ” is specified in relation to a rate of duty set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free;
- (o) if the goods are Malaysian originating goods:
  - (i) if a rate of duty that applies in relation to Malaysia is set out in the third column of that item—by reference to that rate of duty; or
  - (ii) otherwise—Free.

*Least rate of duty*

- (3) If, apart from this subsection, more than one paragraph of subsection (2) would apply in relation to the goods, then the paragraph that does apply in relation to the goods is the paragraph in respect of which the least amount of duty would be payable in respect of the goods.

## **19 Indexation of rates of duty**

- (1) If section 6A of the *Excise Tariff Act 1921* has the effect, on a particular day, of increasing the rate of duty of an excise item set out in column 2 of the following Table, the rates of duty set out in:
  - (a) the rate column of the subheading in Schedule 3 appearing in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item; and
  - (b) the rate column of an item in the table in Schedule 5 that relates to a subheading in Schedule 3:
    - (i) that is specified in column 2 of that item in the table in Schedule 5; and
    - (ii) that appears in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item; and
  - (c) the rate column of an item in the table in Schedule 6 that relates to a subheading in Schedule 3:

Section 19

---

- (i) that is specified in column 2 of that item in the table in Schedule 6; and
- (ii) that appears in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item; and
- (d) the rate column of an item in the table in Schedule 7 that relates to a subheading in Schedule 3:
  - (i) that is specified in column 2 of that item in the table in Schedule 7; and
  - (ii) that appears in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item; and
- (e) the rate column of an item in the table in Schedule 8 that relates to a subheading in Schedule 3:
  - (i) that is specified in column 2 of that item in the table in Schedule 8; and
  - (ii) that appears in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item; and
- (f) the rate column of an item in the table in Schedule 9 that relates to a subheading in Schedule 3:
  - (i) that is specified in column 2 of that item in the table in Schedule 9; and
  - (ii) that appears in column 1 of the Table below, opposite that excise item;

are increased by the same amount on and from that day.

<b>Table of related Customs subheadings and excise items</b>	
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Customs subheading</b>	<b>Excise item</b>
2203.00.61	1.1
2203.00.62	1.5
2203.00.69	1.10
2203.00.71	1.2
2203.00.72	1.6
2203.00.79	1.11
2203.00.91	2
2203.00.99	3.2
2204.10.23	2
2204.10.29	3.2

---

<b>Table of related Customs subheadings and excise items</b>	
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Customs subheading</b>	<b>Excise item</b>
2204.10.83	2
2204.10.89	3.2
2204.21.30	2
2204.21.90	3.2
2204.29.30	2
2204.29.90	3.2
2205.10.30	2
2205.10.90	3.2
2205.90.30	2
2205.90.90	3.2
2206.00.13	2
2206.00.14	3.2
2206.00.21	2
2206.00.22	3.2
2206.00.23	2
2206.00.24	3.2
2206.00.52	2
2206.00.59	3.2
2206.00.62	2
2206.00.69	3.2
2206.00.74	1.1
2206.00.75	1.5
2206.00.78	1.10
2206.00.82	1.2
2206.00.83	1.6
2206.00.89	1.11
2206.00.92	2
2206.00.99	3.2
2207.10.00	3.10
2208.20.10	3.1
2208.20.90	3.2
2208.30.00	3.2

---

Section 19A

---

<b>Table of related Customs subheadings and excise items</b>	
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Customs subheading</b>	<b>Excise item</b>
2208.40.00	3.2
2208.50.00	3.2
2208.60.00	3.2
2208.70.00	3.2
2208.90.20	2
2208.90.90	3.2
2401.10.00	5.5
2401.20.00	5.5
2401.30.00	5.5
2402.10.20	5.1
2402.10.80	5.5
2402.20.20	5.1
2402.20.80	5.5
2403.11.00	5.5
2403.19.10	5.1
2403.19.90	5.5
2403.91.00	5.5
2403.99.80	5.5

- (2) If, under the provisions of subsection (1), the rate of duty payable on goods is increased on a particular day, that rate is payable on goods entered for home consumption on and from that day.
- (3) If, under the provisions of subsection (1), the rate of duty payable on goods is increased on a particular day, the Chief Executive Officer must, on or as soon as practicable after that day, publish for the information of the public a notice in the *Gazette* advertising the increased rate and the goods to which that rate is to apply.

**19A Changes of rates of duty**

*Gasoline for use as fuel in aircraft*

- (1) If, because of section 6FA of the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*, that Act has effect as if on a day a rate (the **replacement rate**) were

---

Section 19A

---

substituted for another rate in subitem 10.6 of the Schedule to that Act, this Act has effect as if on that day the replacement rate were substituted for each rate of duty set out in each of the following:

- (a) subheading 2710.12.61 in Schedule 3;
- (b) subheading 2710.91.61 in Schedule 3;
- (c) subheading 2710.99.61 in Schedule 3;
- (d) a table item that is in Schedule 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 and relates to a subheading described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

*Kerosene for use as fuel in aircraft*

- (2) If, because of section 6FB of the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*, that Act has effect as if on a day a rate (the **replacement rate**) were substituted for another rate in subitem 10.17 of the Schedule to that Act, this Act has effect as if on that day the replacement rate were substituted for each rate of duty set out in each of the following:

- (a) subheading 2710.19.40 in Schedule 3;
- (b) subheading 2710.91.40 in Schedule 3;
- (c) subheading 2710.99.40 in Schedule 3;
- (d) a table item that is in Schedule 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 and relates to a subheading described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

*Application of replacement rate*

- (4) If, because of subsection (1) or (2), this Act has effect as if the replacement rate were substituted on a day for another rate, the replacement rate applies in relation to:
- (a) goods imported into Australia on or after that day; and
  - (b) goods imported into Australia before that day, where the time for working out the rate of import duty on the goods has not occurred before that day.

*Publication of replacement rate*

- (5) If, because of subsection (1) or (2), this Act has effect as if the replacement rate were substituted on a day for another rate, the Chief Executive Officer must, on or as soon as practicable after that day, publish for the information of the public a notice in the *Gazette* advertising the replacement rate and the goods it applies to.

Section 20

---

**20 Duty where goods consist of certain containers and certain contents**

If:

- (a) goods consist of a container and the contents of the container; and
- (b) those contents would, if they were manufactured or produced in Australia, be subject to duty of Excise under the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*; and
- (c) under the Interpretation Rules, the tariff classification under which the goods are classified is the tariff classification under which the container would be classified if it were imported separately;

the duty in respect of the goods is equal to the sum of the amount of the duty that would be payable in respect of the container if it were imported separately and the amount of the duty that would be payable in respect of the contents if they were imported separately.

## **Part 3—Miscellaneous**

### **20A Regulations**

The Governor-General may make regulations prescribing matters:

- (a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed; or
- (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

### **21 Repeal of the *Customs Tariff Act 1987* etc.**

- (1) The *Customs Tariff Act 1987* is repealed.
- (2) Despite the fact that goods were imported into Australia before 1 July 1996, duties of Customs are not payable in respect of those goods under an Act repealed by this Act if duties of Customs are imposed on those goods by section 15.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the *Customs Tariff Act 1987* as in force immediately before 1 July 1996 is taken to have been amended in accordance with Customs Tariff Proposals introduced into the House of Representatives in 1995 or 1996.
- (4) If, before 1 July 1996, either House of the Parliament, under a motion on notice, passes a resolution that subsection (3) is not to apply to particular Customs Tariff Proposals referred to in that subsection and specified in the resolution, that subsection does not apply to the Proposals so specified.

### **22 Transitional**

Despite section 15, if:

- (a) goods were imported into Australia, and first entered for home consumption, before 1 July 1996; and
- (b) the goods are again entered for home consumption on or after that day so that duties of Customs are imposed on the goods under section 15; and



Section 22

---

(c) because of section 132 of the *Customs Act 1901*, the rate of duty in respect of the goods is the rate in force when the goods were first entered for home consumption; the duty in respect of the goods is the duty that would have been payable in respect of the goods if this Act had not been enacted.

## **Schedule 1—Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply**

Section 12

### **Part 1—Forum Island Countries**

#### **Countries that are Forum Island Countries**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Cook Islands	CK
Fiji	FJ
Kiribati	KI
Marshall Islands, Republic of	MH
Micronesia, Federated States of	FM
Nauru	NR
Niue	NU
Papua New Guinea	PG
Solomon Islands	SB
Tonga	TO
Tuvalu	TV
Vanuatu	VU
Samoa	WS

**Schedule 1** Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply

**Part 2** Least Developed Countries

**Division 1** Countries that are Least Developed Countries

---

## Part 2—Least Developed Countries

### Division 1—Countries that are Least Developed Countries

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Afghanistan	AF
Angola	AO
Bangladesh	BD
Benin	BJ
Bhutan	BT
Burkina Faso	BF
Burundi	BI
Cambodia	KH
Cape Verde	CV
Central African Republic	CF
Chad	TD
Comoros	KM
Congo, Democratic Republic of	CD
Djibouti	DJ
Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Eritrea	ER
Ethiopia	ET
Gambia	GM
Guinea	GN
Guinea-Bissau	GW
Haiti	HT
Kiribati	KI
Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA
Lesotho	LS

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Liberia	LR
Madagascar	MG
Malawi	MW
Maldives	MV
Mali	ML
Mauritania	MR
Mozambique	MZ
Myanmar, Union of	MM
Nepal	NP
Niger	NE
Rwanda	RW
Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Senegal	SN
Sierra Leone	SL
Solomon Islands	SB
Somalia	SO
Sudan	SD
Tanzania, United Republic of	TZ
Togo	TG
Tuvalu	TV
Uganda	UG
Vanuatu	VU
Samoa	WS
Yemen, Republic of	YE
Zambia	ZM

---

Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply **Schedule 1**  
Least Developed Countries **Part 2**  
Other countries and places that are treated as Least Developed Countries **Division 2**

---

**Division 2—Other countries and places that are treated as  
Least Developed Countries**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country or Place</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
East Timor (Timor-Leste)	TL

**Schedule 1** Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply

**Part 3** Developing Countries Subject to DC rates of duty

**Division 1** Countries subject to DC rates of duty

---

## **Part 3—Developing Countries Subject to DC rates of duty**

### **Division 1—Countries subject to DC rates of duty**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Afghanistan	AF	Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA
Angola	AO	Lesotho	LS
Bangladesh	BD	Liberia	LR
Benin	BJ	Madagascar	MG
Bhutan	BT	Malawi	MW
Botswana	BW	Maldives	MV
Burkina Faso	BF	Mali	ML
Burundi	BI	Mauritania	MR
Cambodia	KH	Mozambique	MZ
Cape Verde	CV	Myanmar, Union of	MM
Central African Republic	CF	Namibia	NA
Chad	TD	Nepal	NP
Comoros	KM	Niger	NE
Congo, Democratic Republic of	CD	Palau	PW
Djibouti	DJ	Rwanda	RW
East Timor (Timor-Leste)	TL	Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Equatorial Guinea	GQ	Senegal	SN
Eritrea	ER	Sierra Leone	SL
Ethiopia	ET	Somalia	SO
Gambia	GM	Sudan	SD
Guinea	GN	Tanzania, United Republic of	TZ
Guinea-Bissau	GW	Togo	TG
Haiti	HT	Uganda	UG

---

Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply **Schedule 1**  
Developing Countries Subject to DC rates of duty **Part 3**  
Countries subject to DC rates of duty **Division 1**

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Yemen, Republic of	YE
Zambia	ZM

**Schedule 1** Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply

**Part 3** Developing Countries Subject to DC rates of duty

**Division 2** Places subject to DC rates of duty

---

## **Division 2—Places subject to DC rates of duty**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Place</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
American Samoa	AS
French Polynesia	PF
Guam	GU
Mariana Islands	MP
New Caledonia	NC
Pitcairn Island	PN
Tokelau Islands	TK
Wallis and Futuna Islands	WF

## Part 4—Developing Countries subject to DCS rates of duty

### Division 1—Countries subject to DCS rates of duty

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Albania	AL	Dominica	DM
Algeria	DZ	Dominican Republic	DO
Antigua and Barbuda	AG	Ecuador	EC
Argentina	AR	Egypt	EG
Bahamas	BS	El Salvador	SV
Barbados	BB	Gabon	GA
Bahrain	BH	Ghana	GH
Belize	BZ	Grenada	GD
Bolivia	BO	Guatemala	GT
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BA	Guyana	GY
Brazil	BR	Honduras	HN
Brunei Darussalam	BN	Hungary	HU
Bulgaria	BG	India	IN
Cameroon	CM	Indonesia	ID
Chile	CL	Iran	IR
China, People's Republic of	CN	Iraq	IQ
Colombia	CO	Israel	IL
Congo	CG	Jamaica	JM
Costa Rica	CR	Jordan	JO
Cote d'Ivoire	CI	Kenya	KE
Croatia	HR	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	KP
Cuba	CU	Korea, Republic of	KR
Cyprus	CY	Kuwait	KW
Czech Republic	CZ	Lebanon	LB
		Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LY



**Schedule 1** Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply**Part 4** Developing Countries subject to DCS rates of duty**Division 1** Countries subject to DCS rates of duty

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Malaysia	MY	Seychelles	SC
Malta	MT	Singapore	SG
Mauritius	MU	Slovak Republic	SK
Mexico	MX	Slovenia	SI
Mongolia	MN	Sri Lanka	LK
Morocco	MA	Suriname	SR
Nicaragua	NI	Swaziland	SZ
Nigeria	NG	Syrian Arab Republic	SY
Oman	OM	Thailand	TH
Pakistan	PK	Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Panama	PA	Tunisia	TN
Paraguay	PY	Turkey	TR
Peru	PE	United Arab Emirates (Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaiwain, Fujairah, Ras al Khaimah)	AE
Philippines	PH	Uruguay	UY
Poland	PL	Venezuela	VE
Qatar	QA	Vietnam, Socialist Republic of	VN
Romania	RO	Zimbabwe	ZW
St Christopher and Nevis	KN		
St Lucia	LC		
St Vincent and the Grenadines	VC		
Saudi Arabia	SA		
Serbia	RS		

---

---

## Division 2—Places subject to DCS rates of duty

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Place</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Place</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Anguilla	AI	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	GS
Bermuda	BM	St Helena	SH
British Indian Ocean Territory	IO	St Pierre and Miquelon	PM
British Virgin Islands	VG	Taiwan Province	TW
Cayman Islands	KY	Territories administered by the Palestinian Authority	PS
Falkland Islands	FK	Turks and Caicos Islands	TC
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	MK	Virgin Islands of the United States	VI
Gibraltar	GI	Wake Island	XC
Hong Kong	HK		
Johnston Island	XA		
Macao	MO		
Midway Islands	XB		
Montserrat	MS		
Netherlands Antilles	AN		

**Schedule 1** Classes of countries and places in relation to which special rates apply

**Part 5** Developing Countries subject to DCT rates of duty

**Division 1** Countries subject to DCT rates of duty

---

## **Part 5—Developing Countries subject to DCT rates of duty**

### **Division 1—Countries subject to DCT rates of duty**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Country</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Singapore	SG
Korea, Republic of	KR

## **Division 2—Places subject to DCT rates of duty**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Place</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>
Hong Kong	HK
Taiwan Province	TW

## Schedule 2—General rules for the interpretation of Schedule 3

### Section 7

Classification of goods in Schedule 3 shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2.
  - (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
  - (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally

- specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
- (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- 4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
  - 5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
    - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
    - (b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
  - 6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.
-



# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)**
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.



---

# Contents

<b>Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty</b>	1
<b>Section I—Live animals; animal products</b>	1
Notes.	1
<b>Chapter 1—Live animals</b>	1
Note.	1
<b>Chapter 2—Meat and edible meat offal</b>	4
Note.	4
<b>Chapter 3—Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates</b>	8
Notes.	8
<b>Chapter 4—Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	21
Notes.	21
Subheading Notes.	22
<b>Chapter 5—Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	27
Notes.	27
<b>Section II—Vegetable products</b>	30
Note.	30
<b>Chapter 6—Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage</b>	30
Notes.	30
<b>Chapter 7—Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers</b>	32
Notes.	32
<b>Chapter 8—Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons</b>	38
Notes.	38
<b>Chapter 9—Coffee, tea, mate and spices</b>	43
Notes.	43
<b>Chapter 10—Cereals</b>	46
Notes.	46
Subheading Note.	46

---

<b>Chapter 11—Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten</b>	48
Notes.	48
<b>Chapter 12—Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder</b>	52
Notes.	52
Subheading Note.	53
<b>Chapter 13—Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts</b>	57
Note.	57
<b>Chapter 14—Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included</b>	59
Notes.	59
<b>Section III—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes</b>	60
<b>Chapter 15—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes</b>	60
Notes.	60
Subheading Note.	60
Additional Note.	61
<b>Section IV—Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes</b>	67
Note.	67
<b>Chapter 16—Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates</b>	67
Notes.	67
Subheading Notes.	67
<b>Chapter 17—Sugars and sugar confectionery</b>	71
Note.	71
Subheading Notes.	71
<b>Chapter 18—Cocoa and cocoa preparations</b>	74
Notes.	74

---

---

<b>Chapter 19—Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products</b>	75
Notes. ....	75
<b>Chapter 20—Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants</b>	79
Notes. ....	79
Subheading Notes. ....	80
Additional Notes. ....	80
<b>Chapter 21—Miscellaneous edible preparations</b>	86
Notes. ....	86
Additional Note. ....	86
<b>Chapter 22—Beverages, spirits and vinegar</b>	90
Notes. ....	90
Subheading Note. ....	90
Additional Notes. ....	90
<b>Chapter 23—Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder</b>	131
Note. ....	131
Subheading Note. ....	131
<b>Chapter 24—Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes</b>	134
Note. ....	134
Subheading Note. ....	134
Additional Note. ....	134
<b>Section V—Mineral products</b>	140
<b>Chapter 25—Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement</b>	140
Notes. ....	140
<b>Chapter 26—Ores, slag and ash</b>	148
Notes. ....	148
Subheading Notes. ....	149
<b>Chapter 27—Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes</b>	152
Notes. ....	152
Subheading Notes. ....	153
Additional Notes. ....	153
<b>Section VI—Products of the chemical or allied industries</b>	169
Notes. ....	169

---

---

<b>Chapter 28—Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes</b>	170
Notes. ....	170
Subheading Note. ....	173
Additional Note. ....	173
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Chemical elements</b>	174
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals</b>	175
<b>Sub-Chapter III—Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals</b>	176
<b>Sub-Chapter IV—Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal</b>	176
<b>Sub-Chapter V—Salts and peroxysalts, of inorganic acids and metals</b>	178
<b>Sub-Chapter VI—Miscellaneous</b>	183
<b>Chapter 29—Organic chemicals</b>	187
Notes. ....	187
Subheading Notes. ....	190
Additional Notes. ....	190
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	191
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	194
<b>Sub-Chapter III—Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	195
<b>Sub-Chapter IV—Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	196
<b>Sub-Chapter V—Aldehyde-function compounds</b>	198
<b>Sub-Chapter VI—Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds</b>	198
<b>Sub-Chapter VII—Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	199

---

---

<b>Sub-Chapter VIII—Esters of inorganic acids of non-metals and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</b>	203
<b>Sub-Chapter IX—Nitrogen-function compounds</b>	203
<b>Sub-Chapter X—Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides</b>	206
<b>Sub-Chapter XI—Provitamins, vitamins and hormones</b>	210
<b>Sub-Chapter XII—Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives</b>	211
<b>Sub-Chapter XIII—Other organic compounds</b>	212
<b>Chapter 30—Pharmaceutical products</b>	214
Notes. ....	214
Additional Note. ....	216
<b>Chapter 31—Fertilisers</b>	221
Notes. ....	221
<b>Chapter 32—Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks</b>	225
Notes. ....	225
<b>Chapter 33—Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations</b>	231
Notes. ....	231
<b>Chapter 34—Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster</b>	235
Notes. ....	235
<b>Chapter 35—Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes</b>	241
Notes. ....	241

---

---

<b>Chapter 36—Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations</b>	244
Notes. ....	244
<b>Chapter 37—Photographic or cinematographic goods</b>	246
Notes. ....	246
<b>Chapter 38—Miscellaneous chemical products</b>	250
Notes. ....	250
Subheading Notes. ....	252

## **Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**

Note 1: See sections 15 and 16.

Note 2: The text in this Schedule is based on the wording in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is referred to in the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Note 3: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2006, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

### **Section I—Live animals; animal products**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
- 2.- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

### **Chapter 1—Live animals**

#### **Note.**

- 1.- This Chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of 0301, 0306, 0307 or 0308;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of 9508.

0101	LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:	
0101.2	-Horses:	
0101.21.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	Free
0101.29.00	--Other	Free
0101.30.00	-Asses	Free
0101.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 1** Live animals

---

0102	LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS:	
0102.2	-Cattle:	
0102.21.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	Free
0102.29.00	--Other	Free
0102.3	-Buffalo:	
0102.31.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	Free
0102.39.00	--Other	Free
0102.90.00	-Other	Free
0103	LIVE SWINE:	
0103.10.00	-Pure-bred breeding animals	Free
0103.9	-Other:	
0103.91.00	--Weighing less than 50 kg	Free
0103.92.00	--Weighing 50 kg or more	Free
0104	LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:	
0104.10.00	-Sheep	Free
0104.20.00	-Goats	Free
0105	LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:	
0105.1	-Weighing not more than 185 g:	
0105.11.00	--Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Free
0105.12.00	--Turkeys	Free
0105.13.00	--Ducks	Free
0105.14.00	--Geese	Free
0105.15.00	--Guinea fowls	Free
0105.9	-Other:	
0105.94.00	--Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Free
0105.99.00	--Other	Free
0106	OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:	
0106.1	-Mammals:	
0106.11.00	--Primates	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
Live animals **Chapter 1**

---

0106.12.00	--Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order <i>Cetacea</i> ); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order <i>Sirenia</i> ); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder <i>Pinnipedia</i> )	Free
0106.13.00	--Camels and other camelids ( <i>Camelidae</i> )	Free
0106.14.00	--Rabbits and hares	Free
0106.19.00	--Other	Free
0106.20.00	--Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free
0106.3	--Birds:	
0106.31.00	--Birds of prey	Free
0106.32.00	--Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Free
0106.33.00	--Ostriches; emus ( <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i> )	Free
0106.39.00	--Other	Free
0106.4	--Insects:	
0106.41.00	--Bees	Free
0106.49.00	--Other	Free
0106.90.00	--Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 2** Meat and edible meat offal

---

## Chapter 2—Meat and edible meat offal

**Note.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products of the kinds described in 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (0504.00.00) or animal blood (0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of 0209 (Chapter 15).

0201	MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0201.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0201.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	Free
0201.30.00	-Boneless	Free
0202	MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS FROZEN:	
0202.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0202.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	Free
0202.30.00	-Boneless	Free
0203	MEAT OF SWINE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0203.1	-Fresh or chilled:	
0203.11.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0203.12.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free
0203.19.00	--Other	Free
0203.2	-Frozen:	
0203.21.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0203.22.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free
0203.29.00	--Other	Free
0204	MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0204.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	Free
0204.2	-Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:	
0204.21.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Meat and edible meat offal **Chapter 2**

---

0204.22.00	--Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204.23.00	--Boneless	Free
0204.30.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	Free
0204.4	-Other meat of sheep, frozen:	
0204.41.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204.42.00	--Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204.43.00	--Boneless	Free
0204.50.00	-Meat of goats	Free
0205.00.00	MEAT OF HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN	Free
0206	EDIBLE OFFAL OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SWINE, SHEEP, GOATS, HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0206.10.00	-Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Free
0206.2	-Of bovine animals, frozen:	
0206.21.00	--Tongues	Free
0206.22.00	--Livers	Free
0206.29.00	--Other	Free
0206.30.00	-Of swine, fresh or chilled	Free
0206.4	-Of swine, frozen:	
0206.41.00	--Livers	Free
0206.49.00	--Other	Free
0206.80.00	-Other, fresh or chilled	Free
0206.90.00	-Other, frozen	Free
0207	MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF 0105, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0207.1	-Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	
0207.11.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.12.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207.13.00	--Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.14.00	--Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
0207.2	-Of turkeys:	
0207.24.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 2** Meat and edible meat offal

---

0207.25.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207.26.00	--Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.27.00	--Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
0207.4	-Of ducks:	
0207.41.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.42.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207.43.00	--Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.44.00	--Other, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.45.00	--Other, frozen	Free
0207.5	-Of geese:	
0207.51.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.52.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207.53.00	--Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.54.00	--Other, fresh or chilled	Free
0207.55.00	--Other, frozen	Free
0207.60.00	-Of guinea fowls	Free
0208	OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0208.10.00	-Of rabbits or hares	Free
0208.30.00	-Of primates	Free
0208.40.00	-Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order <i>Cetacea</i> ); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order <i>Sirenia</i> ); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder <i>Pinnipedia</i> )	Free
0208.50.00	-Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free
0208.60.00	-Of camels and other camelids ( <i>Camelidae</i> )	Free
0208.90.00	-Other	Free
0209	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT, NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:	
0209.10.00	-Of pigs	Free
0209.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
Meat and edible meat offal **Chapter 2**

---

0210	MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL:	
0210.1	-Meat of swine:	
0210.11.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free
0210.12.00	--Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	Free
0210.19.00	--Other	Free
0210.20.00	-Meat of bovine animals	Free
0210.9	-Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	
0210.91.00	--Of primates	Free
0210.92.00	--Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order <i>Cetacea</i> ); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order <i>Sirenia</i> ); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder <i>Pinnipedia</i> )	Free
0210.93.00	--Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free
0210.99.00	--Other	Free

## **Chapter 3—Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mammals of 0106;
  - (b) Meat of mammals of 0106 (0208 or 0210);
  - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (2301); or
  - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (1604).
- 2.- In this Chapter, “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

0301	LIVE FISH:	
0301.1	-Ornamental fish:	
0301.11.00	--Freshwater	Free
0301.19.00	--Other	Free
0301.9	-Other live fish:	
0301.91.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0301.92.00	--Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	Free
0301.93.00	--Carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> )	Free
0301.94.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	Free
0301.95.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0301.99.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0302	FISH, FRESH OR CHILLED, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:	
0302.1	-Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.11.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0302.13.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> )	Free
0302.14.00	--Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0302.19.00	--Other	Free
0302.2	-Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.21.00	--Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	Free
0302.22.00	--Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free
0302.23.00	--Sole ( <i>Solea spp.</i> )	Free
0302.24.00	--Turbot ( <i>Psetta maxima</i> )	Free
0302.29.00	--Other	Free
0302.3	-Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.31.00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	Free
0302.32.00	--Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free
0302.33.00	--Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0302.34.00	--Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	Free
0302.35.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	Free
0302.36.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0302.39.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section I** Live animals; animal products  
**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0302.4	-Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), anchovies ( <i>Engraulis spp.</i> ), sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ), mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ), jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus spp.</i> ), cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> ) and swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.41.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0302.42.00	--Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis spp.</i> )	Free
0302.43.00	--Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	Free
0302.44.00	--Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	Free
0302.45.00	--Jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus spp.</i> )	Free
0302.46.00	--Cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> )	Free
0302.47.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0302.5	-Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding livers and roes:	
0302.51.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0302.52.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	Free
0302.53.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	Free
0302.54.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> )	Free
0302.55.00	--Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	Free
0302.56.00	--Blue whittings ( <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i> )	Free
0302.59.00	--Other	Free
0302.7	-Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.71.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> )	Free
0302.72.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> )	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0302.73.00	--Carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> )	Free
0302.74.00	--Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	Free
0302.79.00	--Other	Free
0302.8	-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.81.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0302.82.00	--Rays and skates ( <i>Rajidae</i> )	Free
0302.83.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free
0302.84.00	--Seabass ( <i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i> )	Free
0302.85.00	--Seabream ( <i>Sparidae</i> )	Free
0302.89.00	--Other	Free
0302.90.00	-Livers and roes	Free
0303	FISH, FROZEN, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:	
0303.1	-Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0303.11.00	--Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	Free
0303.12.00	--Other Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> )	Free
0303.13.00	--Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0303.14.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0303.19.00	--Other	Free
0303.2	-Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.23.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> )	Free
0303.24.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> )	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section I** Live animals; animal products**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0303.25.00	--Carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> )	Free
0303.26.00	--Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	Free
0303.29.00	--Other	Free
0303.3	-Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.31.00	--Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	Free
0303.32.00	--Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free
0303.33.00	--Sole ( <i>Solea spp.</i> )	Free
0303.34.00	--Turbot ( <i>Psetta maxima</i> )	Free
0303.39.00	--Other	Free
0303.4	-Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.41.00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	Free
0303.42.00	--Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free
0303.43.00	--Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0303.44.00	--Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	Free
0303.45.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	Free
0303.46.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0303.49.00	--Other	Free
0303.5	-Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ), mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ), jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus spp.</i> ), cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> ) and swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.51.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0303.53.00	--Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	Free
0303.54.00	--Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	Free
0303.55.00	--Jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus spp.</i> )	Free
0303.56.00	--Cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> )	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0303.57.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0303.6	-Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding livers and roes:	
0303.63.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0303.64.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	Free
0303.65.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	Free
0303.66.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> )	Free
0303.67.00	--Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	Free
0303.68.00	--Blue whittings ( <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i> )	Free
0303.69.00	--Other	Free
0303.8	-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
0303.81.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0303.82.00	--Rays and skates ( <i>Rajidae</i> )	Free
0303.83.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free
0303.84.00	--Seabass ( <i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i> )	Free
0303.89.00	--Other	Free
0303.90.00	-Livers and roes	Free
0304	FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT (WHETHER OR NOT MINCED), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:	
0304.3	-Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> ):	
0304.31.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> )	Free
0304.32.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> )	Free
0304.33.00	--Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> )	Free
0304.39.00	--Other	Free
0304.4	-Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section I** Live animals; animal products  
**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0304.41.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbusha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0304.42.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0304.43.00	--Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> )	Free
0304.44.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	Free
0304.45.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0304.46.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free
0304.49.00	--Other	Free
0304.5	-Other, fresh or chilled:	
0304.51.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> )	Free
0304.52.00	--Salmonidae	Free
0304.53.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	Free
0304.54.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0304.55.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free
0304.59.00	--Other	Free
0304.6	-Frozen fillets of tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> ):	
0304.61.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> )	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0304.62.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> )	Free
0304.63.00	--Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> )	Free
0304.69.00	--Other	Free
0304.7	-Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :	
0304.71.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0304.72.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	Free
0304.73.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	Free
0304.74.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> )	Free
0304.75.00	--Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	Free
0304.79.00	--Other	Free
0304.8	-Frozen fillets of other fish:	
0304.81.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tschawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0304.82.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0304.83.00	--Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> )	Free
0304.84.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0304.85.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free
0304.86.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0304.87.00	--Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> )	Free
0304.89.00	--Other	Free
0304.9	-Other, frozen:	
0304.91.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0304.92.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section I** Live animals; animal products**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0304.93.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> )	Free
0304.94.00	--Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	Free
0304.95.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	Free
0304.99.00	--Other	Free
0305	FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:	
0305.10.00	-Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Free
0305.20.00	-Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free
0305.3	-Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:	
0305.31.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> )	Free
0305.32.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	Free
0305.39.00	--Other	Free
0305.4	-Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal:	
0305.41.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbusha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0305.42.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0305.43.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0305.44.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> )	Free
0305.49.00	--Other	Free
0305.5	-Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked:	
0305.51.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305.59.00	--Other	Free
0305.6	-Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal:	
0305.61.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0305.62.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305.63.00	--Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis spp.</i> )	Free
0305.64.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis spp.</i> ), catfish ( <i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i> ), carp ( <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> ), eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa spp.</i> )	Free
0305.69.00	--Other	Free
0305.7	-Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:	
0305.71.00	--Shark fins	Free
0305.72.00	--Fish heads, tails and maws	Free
0305.79.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0306	CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:	Free
0306.1	--Frozen:	
0306.11.00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i> )	Free
0306.12.00	--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> )	Free
0306.14.00	--Crabs	Free
0306.15.00	--Norway lobsters ( <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> )	Free
0306.16.00	--Cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i> )	Free
0306.17.00	--Other shrimps and prawns	Free
0306.19.00	--Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
0306.2	--Not frozen:	
0306.21.00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i> )	Free
0306.22.00	--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> )	Free
0306.24.00	--Crabs	Free
0306.25.00	--Norway lobsters ( <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> )	Free
0306.26.00	--Cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i> )	Free
0306.27.00	--Other shrimps and prawns	Free
0306.29.00	--Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
0307	MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF MOLLUSCS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates **Chapter 3**

---

0307.1	-Oysters:	
0307.11.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.19.00	--Other	Free
0307.2	-Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :	
0307.21.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.29.00	--Other	Free
0307.3	-Mussels ( <i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i> ):	
0307.31.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.39.00	--Other	Free
0307.4	-Cuttle fish ( <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepioloa</i> <i>spp.</i> ) and squid ( <i>Ommastrephes spp.</i> , <i>Loligo spp.</i> , <i>Nototodarus spp.</i> , <i>Sepioteuthis spp.</i> ):	
0307.41.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.49.00	--Other	Free
0307.5	-Octopus ( <i>Octopus spp.</i> ):	
0307.51.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.59.00	--Other	Free
0307.60.00	-Snails, other than sea snails	Free
0307.7	-Clams, cockles and arkshells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arctiidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Mactridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i> ):	
0307.71.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.79.00	--Other	Free
0307.8	-Abalone ( <i>Haliotis spp.</i> ):	
0307.81.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.89.00	--Other	Free
0307.9	-Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption:	
0307.91.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307.99.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section I** Live animals; animal products  
**Chapter 3** Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

---

0308	AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:	
0308.1	-Sea cucumbers ( <i>Stichopus japonicus</i> , <i>Holothurioidea</i> ):	
0308.11.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0308.19.00	--Other	Free
0308.2	-Sea urchins ( <i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Loxechinus albus</i> , <i>Echichinus esculentus</i> ):	
0308.21.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0308.29.00	--Other	Free
0308.30.00	-Jellyfish ( <i>Rhopilema spp.</i> )	Free
0308.90.00	-Other	Free

## **Chapter 4—Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- "Milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
- 2.- For the purposes of 0405:
  - (a) "Butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) "Dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
- 3.- Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
- 4.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (1702); or

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 4** Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

- 
- (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (3502) or globulins (3504.00.00).

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 0404.10.00, "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
- 2.- For the purposes of 0405.10.00, "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (0405.90.00).

0401	MILK AND CREAM, NOT CONCENTRATED NOR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
0401.10.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	Free
0401.20.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	Free
0401.40.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% but not exceeding 10%	Free
0401.50.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10%	Free
0402	MILK AND CREAM, CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
0402.10.00	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	Free
0402.2	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:	
0402.21.00	--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402.29.00	--Other	Free
0402.9	-Other:	
0402.91.00	--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402.99.00	--Other	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not  
 elsewhere specified or included **Chapter 4**

---

0403	BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, YOGURT, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS OR COCOA:	
0403.10.00	-Yogurt	Free
0403.90.00	-Other	Free
0404	WHEY, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER; PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF NATURAL MILK CONSTITUENTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
0404.10.00	-Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0404.90.00	-Other	Free
0405	BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS:	
0405.10.00	-Butter	Free
0405.20.00	-Dairy spreads	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
0405.90.00	-Other	Free
0406	CHEESE AND CURD:	
0406.10.00	-Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	\$1.366/kg DC:\$1.366/kg, less 5%
	From 1 January 1997	\$1.330/kg DC:\$1.330/kg, less 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 4** Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin,  
not elsewhere specified or included

---

		From 1 January 1998	\$1.294/kg
			DC:\$1.294/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1999	\$1.257/kg
			DC:\$1.257kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 2000	\$1.220/kg
			DC:\$1.220/kg, less 5%
0406.20.00	-Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds		\$1.366/kg
			DC:\$1.366/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1997	\$1.330/kg
			DC:\$1.330/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1998	\$1.294/kg
			DC:\$1.294/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1999	\$1.257/kg
			DC:\$1.257/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 2000	\$1.220/kg
			DC:\$1.220/kg, less 5%
0406.30.00	-Processed cheese, not grated or powdered		\$1.366/kg
			DC:\$1.366/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1997	\$1.330/kg
			DC:\$1.330/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1998	\$1.294/kg
			DC:\$1.294/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1999	\$1.257/kg
			DC:\$1.257/kg, less 5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not  
 elsewhere specified or included **Chapter 4**

---

		From 1 January 2000 \$1.220/kg
		DC:\$1.220/kg, less 5%
0406.40	-Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i> :	
0406.40.10	---Cheese, of the following types:	Free
	(a) roquefort;	
	(b) stilton	
0406.40.90	---Other	\$1.366/kg DC:\$1.366/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1997 \$1.330/kg
		DC:\$1.330/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1998 \$1.294/kg
		DC:\$1.294/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1999 \$1.257/kg
		DC:\$1.257/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 2000 \$1.220/kg
		DC:\$1.220/kg, less 5%
0406.90	-Other cheese:	
0406.90.10	---Cheese, of the following types:	Free
	(a) made wholly from goats' milk, other than fetta or kasseri;	
	(b) surface-ripened soft, having:	
	(i) a fat content in the dry matter of not less than 50% by weight; and	
	(ii) a moisture content of not less than 65% by weight of the non-fatty matter	
0406.90.90	---Other	\$1.366/kg DC:\$1.366/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1997 \$1.330/kg
		DC:\$1.330/kg, less 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section I** Live animals; animal products

**Chapter 4** Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

---

		From 1 January 1998 \$1.294/kg
		DC:\$1.294/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 1999 \$1.257/kg
		DC:\$1.257/kg, less 5%
		From 1 January 2000 \$1.220/kg
		DC:\$1.220/kg, less 5%
0407	BIRDS' EGGS, IN SHELL, FRESH, PRESERVED OR COOKED:	
0407.1	-Fertilised eggs for incubation:	
0407.11.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Free
0407.19.00	--Other	Free
0407.2	-Other fresh eggs:	
0407.21.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Free
0407.29.00	--Other	Free
0407.90.00	-Other	Free
0408	BIRDS' EGGS, NOT IN SHELL, AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, MOULDED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
0408.1	-Egg yolks:	
0408.11.00	--Dried	Free
0408.19.00	--Other	Free
0408.9	-Other:	
0408.91.00	--Dried	Free
0408.99.00	--Other	Free
0409.00.00	NATURAL HONEY	Free
0410.00.00	EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	Free

---



## **Chapter 5—Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).
- 2.- For the purposes of 0501.00.00, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
- 3.- Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as “ivory”.
- 4.- Throughout this Schedule, “horsehair” means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

0501.00.00	HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR	Free
0502	PIGS', HOGS' OR BOARS' BRISTLES AND HAIR; BADGER HAIR AND OTHER BRUSH MAKING HAIR; WASTE OF SUCH BRISTLES OR HAIR:	
0502.10.00	-Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	Free
0502.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section I** Live animals; animal products  
**Chapter 5** Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

---

0504.00.00	GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED	Free
0505	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:	
0505.10.00	-Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	Free
0505.90.00	-Other	Free
0506	BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:	
0506.10.00	-Ossein and bones treated with acid	Free
0506.90.00	-Other	Free
0507	IVORY, TORTOISE-SHELL, WHALEBONE AND WHALEBONE HAIR, HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:	
0507.10.00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste	Free
0507.90.00	-Other	Free
0508.00.00	CORAL AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS OF MOLLUSCS, CRUSTACEANS OR ECHINODERMS AND CUTTLE-BONE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, POWDER AND WASTE THEREOF	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Live animals; animal products **Section I**  
Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included **Chapter 5**

---

0510.00.00	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; GLANDS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED	Free
0511	ANIMAL PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; DEAD ANIMALS OF CHAPTER 1 OR 3, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:	
0511.10.00	-Bovine semen	Free
0511.9	-Other:	
0511.91.00	--Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	Free
0511.99	--Other:	
0511.99.10	---Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	5%
0511.99.90	---Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 6** Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

---

**Section II—Vegetable products**

**Note.**

- 1.- In this Section, “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

**Chapter 6—Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Subject to the second part of 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
- 2.- Any reference in 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of 9701.

0601	BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF 1212:	
0601.10.00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	Free
0601.20.00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage  
**Chapter 6**

---

0602	OTHER LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN:	
0602.10.00	-Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free
0602.20.00	-Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	Free
0602.30.00	-Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free
0602.40.00	-Roses, grafted or not	Free
0602.90.00	-Other	Free
0603	CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:	
0603.1	-Fresh	
0603.11.00	--Roses	Free
0603.12.00	--Carnations	Free
0603.13.00	--Orchids	Free
0603.14.00	--Chrysanthemums	Free
0603.15.00	--Lilies ( <i>Lilium spp.</i> )	Free
0603.19.00	--Other	Free
0603.90.00	-Other	Free
0604	FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, WITHOUT FLOWERS OR FLOWER BUDS, AND GRASSES, MOSSES AND LICHENS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:	
0604.20.00	-Fresh	Free
0604.90.00	-Other	Free

---

## Chapter 7—Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover forage products of 1214.
- 2.- In 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 “vegetables” includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
- 3.- 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in 0701 to 0711, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (0713);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (1105);
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713 (1106).
- 4.- However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (0904).

0701	POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0701.10.00	-Seed	Free
0701.90.00	-Other	Free
0702.00.00	TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED	Free
0703	ONIONS, SHALLOTS, GARLIC, LEEKS AND OTHER ALLIACEOUS VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0703.10.00	-Onions and shallots	Free
0703.20.00	-Garlic	Free
0703.90.00	-Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers **Chapter 7**

---

0704	CABBAGES, CAULIFLOWERS, KOHLRABI, KALE AND SIMILAR EDIBLE BRASSICAS, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0704.10.00	-Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	Free
0704.20.00	-Brussels sprouts	Free
0704.90.00	-Other	Free
0705	LETTUCE ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) AND CHICORY ( <i>Cichorium spp.</i> ), FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0705.1	-Lettuce:	
0705.11.00	--Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Free
0705.19.00	--Other	Free
0705.2	-Chicory:	
0705.21.00	--Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus var. foliosum</i> )	Free
0705.29.00	--Other	Free
0706	CARROTS, TURNIPS, SALAD BEETROOT, SALSIFY, CELERIAC, RADISHES AND SIMILAR EDIBLE ROOTS, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0706.10.00	-Carrots and turnips	Free
0706.90.00	-Other	Free
0707.00.00	CUCUMBERS AND GHERKINS, FRESH OR CHILLED	Free
0708	LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLLED OR UNSHELLED, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0708.10.00	-Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	Free
0708.20.00	-Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> )	Free
0708.90.00	-Other leguminous vegetables	Free
0709	OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:	
0709.20.00	-Asparagus	Free
0709.30.00	-Aubergines (egg-plants)	Free
0709.40.00	-Celery other than celeriac	Free
0709.5	-Mushrooms and truffles:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 7** Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

---

0709.51.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0709.59.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0709.60.00	-Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	Free
0709.70.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Free
0709.9	-Other:	
0709.91.00	--Globe artichokes	Free
0709.92.00	--Olives	Free
0709.93.00	--Pumpkins, squash and gourds ( <i>Cucurbita spp.</i> )	Free
0709.99.00	--Other	Free
0710	VEGETABLES (UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER), FROZEN:	
0710.10.00	-Potatoes	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0710.2	-Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
0710.21.00	--Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
		From 1 January 1997 4% From 1 January 1998 2% From 1 January 1999 1% From 1 January 2000 Free
0710.22.00	--Beans ( <i>Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.</i> )	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
		From 1 January 1997 4% From 1 January 1998 2% From 1 January 1999 1% From 1 January 2000 Free
0710.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers **Chapter 7**

---

0710.30.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0710.40.00	-Sweet corn	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0710.80.00	-Other vegetables	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0710.90.00	-Mixtures of vegetables	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0711	VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:	
0711.20.00	-Olives	Free
0711.40.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	Free
0711.5	-Mushrooms and truffles:	
0711.51.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	Free
0711.59.00	--Other	Free
0711.90.00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	Free
0712	DRIED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:	
0712.20.00	-Onions	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0712.3	-Mushrooms, wood ears ( <i>Auricularia spp.</i> ), jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella spp.</i> ) and truffles:	
0712.31.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0712.32.00	--Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia spp.</i> )	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 7** Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

---

0712.33.00	--Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella spp.</i> )	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0712.39.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0712.90	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
0712.90.10	---Potatoes	8% DC:3% DCS:5% DCT:8%
		From 1 January 1997 7% DC:2% DCS:5% DCT:7%
		From 1 January 1998 5%
0712.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0713	DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:	
0713.10.00	-Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	Free
0713.20.00	-Chickpeas (garbanzos)	Free
0713.3	-Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ):	
0713.31.00	--Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	Free
0713.32.00	--Small red (Adzuki) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> )	Free
0713.33.00	--Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )	Free
0713.34.00	--Bambara beans ( <i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i> )	Free
0713.35.00	--Cow peas ( <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> )	Free
0713.39.00	--Other	Free
0713.40.00	-Lentils	Free
0713.50.00	-Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i> )	Free
0713.60.00	-Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> )	Free
0713.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers **Chapter 7**

---

0714	MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH:	
0714.10	-Manioc (cassava):	
0714.10.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.10.90	---Other	Free
0714.20	-Sweet potatoes:	
0714.20.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.20.90	---Other	Free
0714.30	-Yams ( <i>Dioscorea spp.</i> ):	
0714.30.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.30.90	---Other	Free
0714.40	-Taro ( <i>Colocasia spp.</i> ):	
0714.40.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.40.90	---Other	Free
0714.50	-Yautia ( <i>Xanthosoma spp.</i> ):	
0714.50.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.50.90	---Other	Free
0714.90	-Other:	
0714.90.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
0714.90.90	---Other	Free

---

## Chapter 8—Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
- 2.- Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
- 3.- Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

0801	COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS AND CASHEW NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR PEELED:	
0801.1	-Coconuts:	
0801.11.00	--Desiccated	Free
0801.12.00	--In the inner shell (endocarp)	Free
0801.19.00	--Other	Free
0801.2	-Brazil nuts:	
0801.21.00	--In shell	Free
0801.22.00	--Shelled	Free
0801.3	-Cashew nuts:	
0801.31.00	--In shell	Free
0801.32.00	--Shelled	Free
0802	OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR PEELED:	
0802.1	-Almonds:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons **Chapter 8**

---

0802.11.00	--In shell	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0802.12.00	--Shelled	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
0802.2	-Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus spp.</i> ):	
0802.21.00	--In shell	Free
0802.22.00	--Shelled	Free
0802.3	-Walnuts:	
0802.31.00	--In shell	Free
0802.32.00	--Shelled	Free
0802.4	-Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea spp.</i> ):	
0802.41.00	--In shell	Free
0802.42.00	--Shelled	Free
0802.5	-Pistachios:	
0802.51.00	--In shell	Free
0802.52.00	--Shelled	Free
0802.6	-Macadamia nuts:	
0802.61.00	--In shell	Free
0802.62.00	--Shelled	Free
0802.70.00	-Kola nuts ( <i>Cola spp.</i> )	Free
0802.80.00	-Areca nuts	Free
0802.90.00	-Other	Free
0803	BANANAS, INCLUDING PLANTAINS, FRESH OR DRIED:	
0803.10.00	-Plantains	Free
0803.90.00	-Other	Free
0804	DATES, FIGS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, GUAVAS, MANGOES AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED:	
0804.10.00	-Dates	Free
0804.20.00	-Figs	Free
0804.30.00	-Pineapples	Free
0804.40.00	-Avocados	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 8** Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

---

0804.50.00	-Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	Free
0805	CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:	
0805.10.00	-Oranges	Free
0805.20.00	-Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	Free
0805.40.00	-Grapefruit, including pomelos	Free
0805.50.00	-Lemons ( <i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i> ) and limes ( <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i> )	Free
0805.90.00	-Other	Free
0806	GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:	
0806.10.00	-Fresh	5%
0806.20.00	-Dried	5%
0807	MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS) AND PAWPAWS (PAPAYAS), FRESH:	
0807.1	-Melons (including watermelons):	
0807.11.00	--Watermelons	Free
0807.19.00	--Other	Free
0807.20.00	-Pawpaws (papayas)	Free
0808	APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:	
0808.10.00	-Apples	Free
0808.30.00	-Pears	Free
0808.40.00	-Quinces	Free
0809	APRICOTS, CHERRIES, PEACHES (INCLUDING NECTARINES), PLUMS AND SLOES, FRESH:	
0809.10.00	-Apricots	Free
0809.2	-Cherries:	
0809.21.00	--Sour cherries ( <i>Prunus cerasus</i> )	Free
0809.29.00	--Other	Free
0809.30.00	-Peaches, including nectarines	Free
0809.40.00	-Plums and sloes	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons **Chapter 8**

---

0810	OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:	
0810.10.00	-Strawberries	Free
0810.20.00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Free
0810.30.00	-Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Free
0810.40.00	-Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	Free
0810.50.00	-Kiwifruit	Free
0810.60.00	-Durians	Free
0810.70.00	-Persimmons	Free
0810.90.00	-Other	Free
0811	FRUIT AND NUTS, UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER, FROZEN, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
0811.10.00	-Strawberries	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
0811.20.00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Free
0811.90.00	-Other	Free
0812	FRUIT AND NUTS, PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:	
0812.10.00	-Cherries	Free
0812.90.00	-Other	Free
0813	FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0801 TO 0806; MIXTURES OF NUTS OR DRIED FRUITS OF THIS CHAPTER:	
0813.10.00	-Apricots	5%
0813.20.00	-Prunes	5%
0813.30.00	-Apples	5%
0813.40.00	-Other fruit	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 8** Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

---

0813.50.00	-Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	5%
0814.00.00	PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS), FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS	Free



---

## Chapter 9—Coffee, tea, mate and spices

### Notes.

- 1.- Mixtures of the products of 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:
- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in 2103.

- 2.- This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of 1211.

0901	COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:	
0901.1	-Coffee, not roasted:	
0901.11.00	--Not decaffeinated	Free
0901.12.00	--Decaffeinated	Free
0901.2	-Coffee, roasted:	
0901.21.00	--Not decaffeinated	Free
0901.22.00	--Decaffeinated	Free
0901.90.00	-Other	Free
0902	TEA, WHETHER OR NOT FLAVOURED:	
0902.10.00	-Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free
0902.20.00	-Other green tea (not fermented)	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 9** Coffee, tea, mate and spices

---

0902.30.00	-Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free
0902.40.00	-Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	Free
0903.00.00	MATE	Free
0904	PEPPER OF THE GENUS <i>Piper</i> ; DRIED OR CRUSHED OR GROUND FRUITS OF THE GENUS <i>Capsicum</i> OR OF THE GENUS <i>Pimenta</i> :	
0904.1	-Pepper:	
0904.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0904.12.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0904.2	-Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :	
0904.21.00	--Dried, neither crushed nor ground	Free
0904.22.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0905	VANILLA:	
0905.10.00	-Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0905.20.00	-Crushed or ground	Free
0906	CINNAMON AND CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS:	
0906.1	-Neither crushed nor ground:	
0906.11.00	--Cinnamon ( <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	Free
0906.19.00	--Other	Free
0906.20.00	-Crushed or ground	Free
0907	CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS):	
0907.10.00	-Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0907.20.00	-Crushed or ground	Free
0908	NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:	
0908.1	-Nutmeg:	
0908.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0908.12.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0908.2	-Mace:	
0908.21.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0908.22.00	--Crushed or ground	Free

---

---

0908.3	-Cardamoms:	
0908.31.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0908.32.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0909	SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN OR CARAWAY; JUNIPER BERRIES:	
0909.2	-Seeds of coriander:	
0909.21.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0909.22.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0909.3	-Seeds of cumin:	
0909.31.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0909.32.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0909.6	-Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries:	
0909.61.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0909.62.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0910	GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER SPICES:	
0910.1	-Ginger:	
0910.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	Free
0910.12.00	--Crushed or ground	Free
0910.20.00	-Saffron	Free
0910.30.00	-Turmeric (curcuma)	Free
0910.9	-Other spices:	
0910.91.00	--Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter	Free
0910.99.00	--Other	Free

---

## Chapter 10—Cereals

### Notes.

- 1.- (A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
(B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in 1006.
- 2.- 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

### Subheading Note.

- 1.- “Durum wheat” means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

1001	WHEAT AND MESLIN:	
1001.1	-Durum wheat:	
1001.11.00	--Seed	Free
1001.19.00	--Other	Free
1001.9	-Other:	
1001.91.00	--Seed	Free
1001.99.00	--Other	Free
1002	RYE:	
1002.10.00	-Seed	Free
1002.90.00	-Other	Free
1003	BARLEY:	
1003.10.00	-Seed	Free
1003.90.00	-Other	Free
1004	OATS:	
1004.10.00	-Seed	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Cereals **Chapter 10**

---

1004.90.00	-Other	Free
1005	MAIZE (CORN):	
1005.10.00	-Seed	Free
1005.90.00	-Other	Free
1006	RICE:	
1006.10.00	-Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Free
1006.20.00	-Husked (brown) rice	Free
1006.30.00	-Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	Free
1006.40.00	-Broken rice	Free
1007	GRAIN SORGHUM:	
1007.10.00	-Seed	Free
1007.90.00	-Other	Free
1008	BUCKWHEAT, MILLET AND CANARY SEEDS; OTHER CEREALS:	
1008.10.00	-Buckwheat	Free
1008.2	-Millet:	
1008.21.00	--Seed	Free
1008.29.00	--Other	Free
1008.30.00	-Canary seeds	Free
1008.40.00	-Fonio ( <i>Digitaria spp.</i> )	Free
1008.50.00	-Quinoa ( <i>Chenopodium quinoa</i> )	Free
1008.60.00	-Triticale	Free
1008.90.00	-Other cereals	Free

---

## **Chapter 11—Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten**

### **Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (0901 or 2101);
- (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of 1901;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of 1904;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of 2001, 2004 or 2005;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2.- (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in 1104.

(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in 1101.00.00 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in 1103 or 1104.

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten **Chapter 11**

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	—
Barley	45%	3%	80%	—
Oats	45%	5%	80%	—
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2%	—	90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	—
Buckwheat	45%	4%	80%	—

- 3.- For the purposes of 1103, “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
  - (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

1101.00.00	WHEAT OR MESLIN FLOUR	Free
1102	CEREAL FLOURS OTHER THAN OF WHEAT OR MESLIN:	
1102.20.00	-Maize (corn) flour	Free
1102.90.00	-Other	Free
1103	CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS:	
1103.1	-Groats and meal:	
1103.11.00	--Of wheat	Free
1103.13.00	--Of maize (corn)	Free
1103.19.00	--Of other cereals	Free
1103.20.00	-Pellets	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section II** Vegetable products  
**Chapter 11** Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

---

1104	CEREAL GRAINS OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, HULLED, ROLLED, FLAKED, PEARLED, SLICED OR KIBBLED), EXCEPT RICE OF 1006; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:	
1104.1	-Rolled or flaked grains:	
1104.12.00	--Of oats	Free
1104.19.00	--Of other cereals	Free
1104.2	-Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):	
1104.22.00	--Of oats	Free
1104.23.00	--Of maize (corn)	Free
1104.29.00	--Of other cereals	Free
1104.30.00	-Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Free
1105	FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES:	
1105.10.00	-Flour, meal and powder	8% DC:3% DCS:5% DCT:8%
	From 1 January 1997	7% DC:2% DCS:5% DCT:7%
	From 1 January 1998	5%
1105.20.00	-Flakes, granules and pellets	8% DC:3% DCS:5% DCT:8%
	From 1 January 1997	7% DC:2% DCS:5% DCT:7%
	From 1 January 1998	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten **Chapter 11**

---

1106	FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF 0713, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF 0714 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 8:	
1106.10.00	-Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713	Free From 1 January 1998 Free From 1 January 1999 Free From 1 January 2000 Free
1106.20.00	-Of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714	Free From 1 January 1998 Free From 1 January 1999 Free From 1 January 2000 Free
1106.30.00	-Of the products of Chapter 8	Free
1107	MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED:	
1107.10.00	-Not roasted	Free
1107.20.00	-Roasted	Free
1108	STARCHES; INULIN:	
1108.1	-Starches:	
1108.11.00	--Wheat starch	Free
1108.12.00	--Maize (corn) starch	Free
1108.13.00	--Potato starch	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1108.14.00	--Manioc (cassava) starch	Free
1108.19.00	--Other starches	5% DCS:Free
1108.20.00	-Inulin	Free
1109.00.00	WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED	Free

---

## **Chapter 12—Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- 1207 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
  - 2.- 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of 2304.00.00 to 2306.
  - 3.- For the purposes of 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as “seeds of a kind used for sowing”.  
1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
    - (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
    - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
    - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
    - (d) Products of 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
  - 4.- 1211 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.  
1211 does not, however, apply to:
    - (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
    - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
    - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of 3808.
-

5.- For the purposes of 1212, “seaweeds and other algae” does not include:

- (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of 2102;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of 3002; or
- (c) Fertilisers of 3101.00.00 or 3105.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- For the purposes of 1205.10, “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

1201	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:	
1201.10.00	-Seed	Free
1201.90.00	-Other	Free
1202	GROUND-NUTS, NOT ROASTED OR OTHERWISE COOKED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR BROKEN:	
1202.30.00	-Seed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1202.4	-Other:	
1202.41.00	--In shell	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1202.42.00	--Shelled, whether or not broken	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1203.00.00	COPRA	Free
1204.00.00	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	Free
1205	RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:	
1205.10.00	-Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 12** Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

---

1205.90.00	-Other	Free
1206.00.00	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	Free
1207	OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:	
1207.10.00	-Palm nuts and kernels	Free
1207.2	-Cotton seeds:	
1207.21.00	--Seed	Free
1207.29.00	--Other	Free
1207.30.00	-Castor oil seeds	Free
1207.40.00	-Sesamum seeds	Free
1207.50.00	-Mustard seeds	Free
1207.60.00	-Safflower ( <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i> ) seeds	Free
1207.70.00	-Melon seeds	Free
1207.9	-Other:	Free
1207.91.00	--Poppy seeds	Free
1207.99.00	--Other	Free
1208	FLOURS AND MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF MUSTARD:	
1208.10.00	-Of soya beans	Free
1208.90.00	-Other	Free
1209	SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:	
1209.10.00	-Sugar beet seeds	Free
1209.2	-Seeds of forage plants:	
1209.21.00	--Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds	Free
1209.22.00	--Clover ( <i>Trifolium spp.</i> ) seeds	Free
1209.23.00	--Fescue seeds	Free
1209.24.00	--Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis L.</i> ) seeds	Free
1209.25.00	--Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i> ) seeds	Free
1209.29.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vegetable products **Section II**  
Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or  
medicinal plants; straw and fodder **Chapter 12**

---

1209.30.00	-Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	Free
1209.9	-Other:	
1209.91.00	--Vegetable seeds	Free
1209.99.00	--Other	Free
1210	HOP CONES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, POWDERED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; LUPULIN:	
1210.10.00	-Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1210.20.00	-Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1211	PLANTS AND PARTS OF PLANTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUITS), OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT CUT, CRUSHED OR POWDERED:	
1211.20.00	-Ginseng roots	Free
1211.30.00	-Coca leaf	Free
1211.40.00	-Poppy straw	Free
1211.90.00	-Other	Free
1212	LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
1212.2	-Seaweeds and other algae:	
1212.21	--Fit for human consumption:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 12** Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

---

1212.21.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
1212.21.90	---Other	Free
1212.29	--Other:	
1212.29.10	---Frozen	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
1212.29.90	---Other	Free
1212.9	-Other:	
1212.91.00	--Sugar beet	Free
1212.92.00	--Locust beans (carob)	Free
1212.93.00	--Sugar cane	Free
1212.94.00	--Chicory roots	Free
1212.99.00	--Other	Free
1213.00.00	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, WHETHER OR NOT CHOPPED, GROUND, PRESSED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS	Free
1214	SWEDES, MANGOLDS, FODDER ROOTS, HAY, LUCERNE (ALFALFA), CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINES, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:	
1214.10.00	-Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Free
1214.90.00	-Other	Free

---

## **Chapter 13—Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**

### **Note.**

1.- 1302 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (1704);
- (b) Malt extract (1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (2939);
- (g) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (3006);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (3201 or 3203.00.00);
- (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33);  
or
- (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (4001).

1301	LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS):	
1301.20.00	-Gum Arabic	Free
1301.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section II** Vegetable products

**Chapter 13** Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

---

1302	VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:	
1302.1	-Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302.11.00	--Opium	Free
1302.12.00	--Of liquorice	Free
1302.13.00	--Of hops	5%
1302.19	--Other:	
1302.19.10	---Oleoresin of ginger (gingerin)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1302.19.90	---Other	Free
1302.20.00	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free
1302.3	-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302.31.00	--Agar-agar	Free
1302.32.00	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seed	Free
1302.39.00	--Other	Free

---



## **Chapter 14—Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
- 2.- 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (4404).
- 3.- 1404 does not apply to wood wool (4405.00.00) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).

1401	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, BAMBOOS, RATTANS, REEDS, RUSHES, OSIER, RAFFIA, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED CEREAL STRAW, AND LIME BARK):	
1401.10.00	-Bamboos	Free
1401.20.00	-Rattans	Free
1401.90.00	-Other	Free
1404	VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
1404.20.00	-Cotton linters	Free
1404.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section III** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

**Chapter 15** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

---

## **Section III—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

### **Chapter 15—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of 0209;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (1804.00.00);
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
  - (d) Greaves (2301) or residues of 2304.00.00 to 2306;
  - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (4002).
- 2.- 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (1510.00.00).
- 3.- 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- 4.- Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in 1522.00.00.

#### **Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 1514.11.00 and 1514.19.00, “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Section III**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Chapter 15**

---

**Additional Note.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover biodiesel (which is covered in Chapter 38).

1501	PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0209 OR 1503.00.00:	
1501.10.00	-Lard	Free
1501.20.00	-Other pig fat	Free
1501.90.00	-Other	Free
1502	FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 1503.00.00:	
1502.10.00	-Tallow	Free
1502.90.00	-Other	Free
1503.00.00	LARD STEARIN, LARD OIL, OLEOSTEARIN, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED	Free
1504	FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OF FISH OR MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1504.10.00	-Fish-liver oils and their fractions	Free
1504.20.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	Free
1504.30.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	Free
1505.00.00	WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN)	Free
1506.00.00	OTHER ANIMAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section III** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

**Chapter 15** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

---

1507	SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1507.10.00	-Crude oil, whether or not degummed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1507.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1508	GROUND-NUT OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1508.10.00	-Crude oil	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1508.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1509	OLIVE OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1509.10.00	-Virgin	Free
1509.90.00	-Other	Free
1510.00.00	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF 1509	Free
1511	PALM OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1511.10.00	-Crude oil	Free
1511.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Section III**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Chapter 15**

---

1512	SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1512.1	-Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:	
1512.11.00	--Crude oil	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1512.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1512.2	-Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:	
1512.21.00	--Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1512.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1513	COCONUT (COPRA), PALM KERNEL OR BABASSU OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1513.1	-Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
1513.11.00	--Crude oil	Free
1513.19.00	--Other	Free
1513.2	-Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:	
1513.21.00	--Crude oil	Free
1513.29.00	--Other	Free
1514	RAPE, COLZA OR MUSTARD OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1514.1	-Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:	
1514.11.00	--Crude oil	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section III** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

**Chapter 15** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

---

1514.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1514.9	-Other:	
1514.91.00	--Crude oil	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1514.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1515	OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
1515.1	-Linseed oil and its fractions:	
1515.11.00	--Crude oil	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1515.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1515.2	-Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	
1515.21.00	--Crude oil	Free
1515.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1515.30.00	-Castor oil and its fractions	Free
1515.50.00	-Sesame oil and its fractions	Free
1515.90.00	-Other	Free
1516	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, RE-ESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Section III**  
 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;  
 animal or vegetable waxes **Chapter 15**

---

1516.10.00	-Animal fats and oils and their fractions	Free
1516.20.00	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	Free
1517	MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF 1516:	
1517.10.00	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1517.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1518	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
1518.00.10	---Epoxidised vegetable oils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1518.00.90	---Other	Free
1520.00.00	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS AND GLYCEROL LYES	Free
1521	VEGETABLE WAXES (OTHER THAN TRIGLYCERIDES), BEESWAX, OTHER INSECT WAXES AND SPERMACETI, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED OR COLOURED:	
1521.10.00	-Vegetable waxes	Free
1521.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section III** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

**Chapter 15** Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

---

1522.00.00	DEGRAS; RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES	Free
------------	--	------



## **Section IV—Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

### **Note.**

- 1.- In this Section, “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

## **Chapter 16—Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or 0504.00.00.
- 2.- Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of 1902 or to the preparations of 2103 or 2104.

### **Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 1602.10.00, “homogenised preparations” means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 16** Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

---

added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of 1602.

2.- The fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the subheadings of 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

1601.00.00	SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD; FOOD PREPARATIONS BASED ON THESE PRODUCTS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1602	OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD:	
1602.10.00	-Homogenised preparations	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1602.20.00	-Of liver of any animal	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1602.3	-Of poultry of 0105:	
1602.31.00	--Of turkeys	Free
1602.32.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Free
1602.39.00	--Other	Free
1602.4	-Of swine:	
1602.41.00	--Hams and cuts thereof	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1602.42.00	--Shoulders and cuts thereof	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates  
**Chapter 16**

---

1602.49.00	--Other, including mixtures	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1602.50.00	-Of bovine animals	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1602.90.00	-Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
1603.00.00	EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT, FISH OR CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	Free
1604	PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES PREPARED FROM FISH EGGS:	
1604.1	-Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
1604.11.00	--Salmon	Free
1604.12.00	--Herrings	Free
1604.13.00	--Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	Free
1604.14.00	--Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <i>Sarda spp.</i> )	5%
1604.15.00	--Mackerel	Free
1604.16.00	--Anchovies	Free
1604.17.00	--Eels	Free
1604.19.00	--Other	Free
1604.20.00	-Other prepared or preserved fish	Free
1604.3	-Caviar and caviar substitutes:	
1604.31.00	--Caviar	Free
1604.32.00	--Caviar substitutes	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 16** Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

---

1605	CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED:	
1605.10.00	-Crab	Free
1605.2	-Shrimps and prawns:	
1605.21.00	--Not in airtight container	Free
1605.29.00	--Other	Free
1605.30.00	-Lobster	Free
1605.40.00	-Other crustaceans	Free
1605.5	-Molluscs:	
1605.51.00	--Oysters	Free
1605.52.00	--Scallops, including queen scallops	Free
1605.53.00	--Mussels	Free
1605.54.00	--Cuttle fish and squid	Free
1605.55.00	--Octopus	Free
1605.56.00	--Clams, cockles and arkshells	Free
1605.57.00	--Abalone	Free
1605.58.00	--Snails, other than sea snails	Free
1605.59.00	--Other	Free
1605.6	-Other aquatic invertebrates:	
1605.61.00	--Sea cucumbers	Free
1605.62.00	--Sea urchins	Free
1605.63.00	--Jellyfish	Free
1605.69.00	--Other	Free

---

## Chapter 17—Sugars and sugar confectionery

### Note.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of 2940.00.00; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

### Subheading Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of 1701.12.00, 1701.13.00 and 1701.14.00, “raw sugar” means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.55.
- 2.- 1701.13.00 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69° or more but less than 93°. The product contains only natural anhydrous microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.

1701	CANE OR BEET SUGAR AND CHEMICALLY PURE SUCROSE, IN SOLID FORM:	
1701.1	-Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:	
1701.12.00	--Beet sugar	Free
1701.13.00	--Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	Free
1701.14.00	--Other cane sugar	Free
1701.9	-Other:	
1701.91.00	--Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Free
1701.99.00	--Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 17** Sugars and sugar confectionery

---

1702	OTHER SUGARS, INCLUDING CHEMICALLY PURE LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE, IN SOLID FORM; SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CAMEL:	
1702.1	-Lactose and lactose syrup:	
1702.11.00	--Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	Free
1702.19.00	--Other	Free
1702.20.00	-Maple sugar and maple syrup	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
1702.30.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
	From 1 January 1999	4%
1702.40.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
1702.50.00	-Chemically pure fructose	Free
1702.60.00	-Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1702.90	-Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose:	
1702.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) liquid sugars and invert sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beet;	
	(b) golden syrup	
1702.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1703	MOLASSES RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OR REFINING OF SUGAR:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Sugars and sugar confectionery **Chapter 17**

---

1703.10.00	-Cane molasses	Free
1703.90.00	-Other	Free
1704	SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA:	
1704.10.00	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	5%
1704.90.00	-Other	5%

## **Chapter 18—Cocoa and cocoa preparations**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover the preparations of 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105.00.00, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
- 2.- 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

1801.00.00	COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED	Free
1802.00.00	COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND OTHER COCOA WASTE	Free
1803	COCOA PASTE, WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED:	
1803.10.00	-Not defatted	Free
1803.20.00	-Wholly or partly defatted	Free
1804.00.00	COCOA BUTTER, FAT AND OIL	Free
1805.00.00	COCOA POWDER, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER	Free
1806	CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:	
1806.10.00	-Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	5%
1806.20.00	-Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	5%
1806.3	-Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806.31.00	--Filled	5%
1806.32.00	--Not filled	5%
1806.90.00	-Other	5%

---



## **Chapter 19—Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
- 2.- For the purposes of 1901:
  - (a) "Groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
  - (b) "Flour" and "meal" mean:
    - (1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
    - (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (0712), of potatoes (1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (1106).
- 3.- 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of 1806 (1806).
- 4.- For the purposes of 1904, "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 19** Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

---

1901	MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, GROATS, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF 0401 TO 0404, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
1901.10.00	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	Free
1901.20.00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1901.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1902	PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED (WITH MEAT OR OTHER SUBSTANCES) OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, SUCH AS SPAGHETTI, MACARONI, NOODLES, LASAGNE, GNOCCHI, RAVIOLI, CANNELLONI; COUSCOUS, WHETHER OR NOT PREPARED:	
1902.1	-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902.11.00	--Containing eggs	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1902.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1902.20.00	-Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1902.30.00	-Other pasta	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1902.40.00	-Couscous	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products **Chapter 19**

---

1903.00.00	TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES, GRAINS, PEARLS, SIFTINGS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS	Free
1904	PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS (OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)) IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR, GROATS AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED, OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
1904.10.00	-Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1904.20	-Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:	
1904.20.10	---"Muesli" type preparations	5%
1904.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
1904.30.00	-Bulgur wheat	4% DCS:Free
1904.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
1905	BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:	
1905.10.00	-Crispbread	Free
1905.20.00	-Gingerbread and the like	5% DCS:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 19** Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

---

1905.3	-Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:	
1905.31.00	--Sweet biscuits	5% DCS:Free
1905.32.00	--Waffles and wafers	5% DCS:Free
1905.40.00	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	5% DCS:Free
1905.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free

## **Chapter 20—Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (c) Bakers' wares and other products of 1905; or
  - (d) Homogenised composite food preparations of 2104.
- 2.- 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (1704) or chocolate confectionery (1806).
- 3.- 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
- 4.- Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in 2002.
- 5.- For the purposes of 2007, "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
- 6.- For the purposes of 2009, "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 20** Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

---

### **Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2005.10.00, “homogenised vegetables” means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. 2005.10.00 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2005.
- 2.- For the purposes of 2007.10.00, “homogenised preparations” means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. 2007.10.00 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2007.
- 3.- For the purposes of 2009.12.00, 2009.21.00, 2009.31, 2009.41.00, 2009.61.00 and 2009.71.00, “Brix value” means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

### **Additional Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2009, “TSS” means total soluble solids as determined by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers analysis method No. 8B, 1968.
  - 2.- For the purposes of 2009 and 2009.1, “juice” shall be taken to include products of oranges, regardless of method of derivation.
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants **Chapter 20**

---

2001	VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:	
2001.10.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	5% CA:2%
2001.90	-Other:	
2001.90.10	---Onions	5% CA:2%
2001.90.90	---Other	5%
2002	TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:	
2002.10.00	-Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	8% DC:3%
	From 1 January 1997	7% DC:2%
	From 1 January 1998	5%
2002.90.00	-Other	8% DC:3%
	From 1 January 1997	7% DC:2%
	From 1 January 1998	5%
2003	MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:	
2003.10.00	-Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	5%
2003.90	-Other:	
2003.90.10	---Truffles	Free
2003.90.90	---Other	5%
2004	OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:	
2004.10.00	-Potatoes	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 20** Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

---

2004.90.00	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2005	OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:	
2005.10.00	-Homogenised vegetables	5% CA:2%
2005.20.00	-Potatoes	Free
2005.40.00	-Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	5% CA:2%
2005.5	-Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ):	
2005.51.00	--Beans, shelled	Free
2005.59.00	--Other	5%
2005.60.00	-Asparagus	5% CA:2%
2005.70.00	-Olives	5%
2005.80.00	-Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> )	5%
2005.9	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2005.91.00	--Bamboo shoots	5% CA:2%
2005.99.00	--Other	5% CA:2%
2006	VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):	
2006.00.10	---Vegetables, as follows:	Free
	(a) beans;	
	(b) olives;	
	(c) sweet corn	
2006.00.20	---Vegetables, as follows:	5% CA:2%
	(a) peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> );	
	(b) asparagus	
2006.00.3	---Vegetables, NSA, and mixtures of vegetables:	
2006.00.31	----Frozen	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants **Chapter 20**

---

2006.00.39	----Other	5% CA:2%
2006.00.90	---Other	5%
2007	JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, OBTAINED BY COOKING, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
2007.10.00	-Homogenised preparations	5%
2007.9	-Other:	
2007.91.00	--Citrus fruit	5%
2007.99.00	--Other	5%
2008	FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
2008.1	-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
2008.11.00	--Ground-nuts	5% DCS:Free
2008.19.00	--Other, including mixtures	5%
2008.20.00	-Pineapples	5%
2008.30.00	-Citrus fruit	Free
2008.40.00	-Pears	5%
2008.50.00	-Apricots	5%
2008.60.00	-Cherries	5% CA:2%
2008.70.00	-Peaches, including nectarines	5%
2008.80.00	-Strawberries	5% CA:Free
2008.9	-Other, including mixtures other than those of 2008.19.00:	
2008.91.00	--Palm hearts	Free
	From 1 January 1997	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 20** Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

---

2008.93.00	--Cranberries ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i> )	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
2008.97.00	--Mixtures	Free
2008.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
2009	FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:	
2009.1	-Orange juice:	
2009.11.00	--Frozen	5%
2009.12.00	--Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%
2009.19.00	--Other	5%
2009.2	-Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice:	
2009.21.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%, or, if lower, \$0.45/kg TSS
2009.29.00	--Other	5%, or, if lower, \$0.45/kg TSS
2009.3	-Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
2009.31	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:	
2009.31.10	---Lime juice, unsweetened	Free
2009.31.20	---Mandarin (including tangerine and satsuma) juice or the juice of clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	5%
2009.31.90	---Other	5%, or, if lower, \$0.45/kg TSS
2009.39	--Other:	
2009.39.10	---Lime juice, unsweetened	Free
2009.39.20	---Mandarin (including tangerine and satsuma) juice or the juice of clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	5%
2009.39.90	---Other	5%, or, if lower, \$0.45/kg TSS
2009.4	-Pineapple juice:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants **Chapter 20**

---

2009.41.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%
2009.49.00	--Other	5%
2009.50.00	-Tomato juice	5%
2009.6	-Grape juice (including grape must):	
2009.61.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	5%
2009.69.00	--Other	5%
2009.7	-Apple juice:	
2009.71.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%
2009.79.00	--Other	5%
2009.8	-Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:	
2009.81.00	--Cranberry ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i> ) juice	5%
2009.89.00	--Other	5%
2009.90.00	-Mixtures of juices	5%

## **Chapter 21—Miscellaneous edible preparations**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of 0712;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (0901);
  - (c) Flavoured tea of 0902;
  - (d) Spices or other products of 0904 to 0910;
  - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of 3507.
- 2.- Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in 2101.
- 3.- For the purposes of 2104, “homogenised composite food preparations” means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

### **Additional Note.**

- 1.- Heading 2103 includes salsas.

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Miscellaneous edible preparations **Chapter 21**

---

2101	EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:	
2101.1	-Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101.11.00	--Extracts, essences and concentrates	Free
2101.12.00	--Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	Free
2101.20.00	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate	Free
2101.30.00	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Free
2102	YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); OTHER SINGLE-CELL MICRO-ORGANISMS, DEAD (BUT NOT INCLUDING VACCINES OF 3002); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:	
2102.10.00	-Active yeasts	Free
2102.20.00	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	Free
2102.30.00	-Prepared baking powders	Free
2103	SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD:	
2103.10.00	-Soya sauce	Free
2103.20.00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	Free
2103.30.00	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Free
2103.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 21** Miscellaneous edible preparations

---

2104	SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:	
2104.10.00	-Soups and broths and preparations therefor	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
2104.20.00	-Homogenised composite food preparations	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free CA:Free
2105.00.00	ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
2106	FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
2106.10	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106.10.10	---Protein concentrates	Free
2106.10.20	---Textured protein substances	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2106.90	-Other:	
2106.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages;	DCS:4% DCT:5%
	(b) food preparations of flour or meal;	
	(c) hydrolysed protein	
2106.90.20	---Preparations for oral consumption, such as tablets and chewing gum containing nicotine, intended to assist smokers to stop smoking	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Miscellaneous edible preparations **Chapter 21**

---

2106.90.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4%
		DCS:Free

## **Chapter 22—Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of 2209.00.00) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally 2103);
  - (b) Sea water (2501.00.00);
  - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (2853.00.00);
  - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (2915);
  - (e) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- 2.- For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the “alcoholic strength by volume” shall be determined at a temperature of 20 °C.
- 3.- For the purposes of 2202, “non-alcoholic beverages” means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in 2203 to 2206 or 2208 as appropriate.

### **Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2204.10, “sparkling wine” means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 °C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

### **Additional Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter except for 2207, a reference to “alcoholic strength by volume” is a reference to the strength by volume of ethyl alcohol.



2.- For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, specific gravity calculations for determining the volume of alcohol, or the alcoholic strength by volume, shall be made on the basis that, at a temperature of 20 °C and in vacuum, the specific gravity of ethyl alcohol is 0.79067.

3.- For the purposes of this Chapter, except 2208.20, “grape wine” is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes.

A beverage does not cease to be the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes merely because grape spirit, brandy, or both grape spirit and brandy, have been added to it.

4.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “grape wine product” is a grape wine-based beverage that:

- (a) has not had added to it, at any time, the flavour of any alcoholic beverage (other than wine) (whether the flavour is natural or artificial); and
- (b) if the beverage has had added to it ethyl alcohol used in preparing vegetable extracts, as mentioned in subparagraph (b)(ii) of Additional Note 4B—complies with the following requirements:
  - (i) the ethyl alcohol must only be used to extract flavours from vegetable matter;
  - (ii) the ethyl alcohol must be essential to the extraction process;
  - (iii) the ethyl alcohol must not add more than one percentage point to the alcoholic strength by volume of the beverage.

4A.- For the purposes of paragraph (a) of Additional Note 4, “wine” means:

- (a) grape wine, as defined in Additional Note 3; or
  - (b) cider or perry, as defined in Additional Note 5; or
  - (c) fruit or vegetable wine, as defined in Additional Note 6; or
  - (d) mead, as defined in Additional Note 7; or
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

(e) sake, as defined in Additional Note 8.

4B.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “grape wine-based beverage” is a beverage that:

- (a) is not grape wine, but contains at least 700 ml of grape wine per litre; and
- (b) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except:
  - (i) grape spirit; or
  - (ii) alcohol used in preparing vegetable extracts (including spices, herbs and grasses); and
- (c) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol.

5.- For the purposes of 2206.00.30, “cider or perry” is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of apples or pears; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than water or the juice or must of apples or pears) that gives colour or flavour.

6.- For the purposes of 2206.00.30 and 2206.00.4, “fruit or vegetable wine” is a beverage that:

- (a) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of fruit or vegetables, or products derived solely from fruit or vegetables; and
  - (b) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.
-

- 7.- For the purposes of 2206.00.30 and 2206.00.4, “mead” is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
  - (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of honey; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than honey) that gives colour or flavour, except as follows:
    - (i) herbs or spices added during or after the production;
    - (ii) caramel added after the fermentation process is complete;
    - (iii) fruit, or product derived entirely from fruit, used as set out in Additional Note 7A.
- 7A.- For the purposes of subparagraph (d)(iii) of Additional Note 7, fruit, or product derived entirely from fruit, may be used in the production of mead only if:
- (a) the fruit or product has not been fermented; and
  - (b) the fruit or product is added before the fermentation process is complete; and
  - (c) after the addition of the fruit or product, and before fermentation, the beverage will contain not less than 14% by volume of honey; and
  - (d) after the addition of the fruit or product, and before fermentation, the fruit or product will constitute not more than 30% by volume of the beverage; and
  - (e) after the addition of the fruit or product and after fermentation, the beverage will have an ethyl alcohol content by volume of not less than 8%, and not greater than 22%.
- 7B.- For the purposes of Additional Note 7A, if:
- (a) a product derived from fruit is added; and
  - (b) the product contains concentrated fruit juice or concentrated fruit pulp;
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

the proportion of fruit or product in the beverage is to be worked out by assuming that the concentrated fruit juice or concentrated fruit pulp has been diluted according to the recommendations of its manufacturer.

8.- For the purposes of 2206.00.30, “sake” is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of rice; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.

9.- For the purposes of 2203.00.6, 2203.00.7, 2206.00.7 and 2206.00.8, “beer” is a brewed beverage that:

- (a) is the product of the yeast fermentation of an aqueous extract, being predominantly an aqueous extract of cereals:
    - (i) whether the cereals are malted or unmalted; and
    - (ii) whether or not the aqueous extract contains other sources of carbohydrates; and
  - (b) contains:
    - (i) hops, or extracts of hops, such that the beverage has international bitterness units of not less than 4.0; or
    - (ii) other bitters such that the beverage has a bitterness comparable to that of a beverage mentioned in subparagraph (i); and
  - (c) contains not more than 4.0% by weight of sugars; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, artificial sweetener; and
  - (e) may have had added to it, at any time, other substances, including flavours, but only if, in the case of substances that contain alcohol (other than spirit distilled from beer), the alcohol did not add more than 0.5% to the total volume of the final beverage; and
  - (f) may have had added to it, at any time, spirit distilled from beer, but only if that spirit did not add more than 0.5% to the total volume of the final beverage.
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

10.-	For the purposes of paragraph (c) of Additional Note 9, “sugar” means:	
	(a) monosaccharide; or	
	(b) disaccharide.	
11.-	For the purposes of 2207.20.10, denatured ethanol must contain no less than 1% and no more than 1.5% by volume of gasoline (or other petroleum products). Otherwise, classification is in 2710 or 3824 as appropriate.	
2201	WATERS, INCLUDING NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER NOR FLAVOURED; ICE AND SNOW:	
2201.10.00	-Mineral waters and aerated waters	Free
2201.90.00	-Other	Free
2202	WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF 2009:	
2202.10.00	-Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2202.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2203	BEER MADE FROM MALT:	
2203.00.20	---Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	Free
2203.00.6	---Other beer, as defined in Additional Note 9 to this Chapter, packaged in an individual container not exceeding 48 L:	
2203.00.61	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 3.0% vol	\$28.49/L of alcohol, calculated

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
NZ/PG/FI/D  
C:  
\$28.49/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
LDC:\$29.36  
/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
SG:\$29.36/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

		percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2203.00.62	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3.0% vol but not exceeding 3.5% vol	\$33.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ/PG/FI/D C: \$33.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 LDC:\$34.22 /L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		exceeds 1.15 SG:\$34.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2203.00.69	----Other	\$32.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ:\$32.22/ L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 PG:\$32.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
FI:\$32.22/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
DC:\$32.22/  
L of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
LDC:\$34.22  
/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
SG:\$34.22/L

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2203.00.7	---Other beer, as defined in Additional Note 9 to this Chapter, packaged in an individual container exceeding 48 L:	
2203.00.71	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 3.0% vol	\$5.69/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ/PG/FI/D C: \$5.69/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 LDC:\$5.86/ L of alcohol, calculated

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2203.00.72	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3.0% vol but not exceeding 3.5% vol	on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$5.86/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 \$17.33/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ:\$17.33/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods
------------	--	--

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

exceeds 1.15  
PG:\$17.33/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
FI:\$17.33/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
DC:\$17.33/  
L of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
LDC:\$18.41  
/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2203.00.79	----Other	which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$18.41/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 \$22.68/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ:\$22.68/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 PG:\$22.68/L of alcohol,
------------	-----------	--

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
FI:\$22.68/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
DC:\$22.68/  
L of alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume  
of alcohol of  
the goods  
exceeds 1.15  
LDC:\$24.09  
/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated  
on that  
alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage  
by volume

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

		of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$24.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2203.00.9	---Other:	
2203.00.91	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol, but not exceeding 10% vol	\$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2203.00.99	----Other	\$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2204	WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST OTHER THAN THAT OF 2009:	
2204.10	-Sparkling wine:	
2204.10.2	---In which the natural effervescence is produced solely by secondary fermentation in the bottle:	
2204.10.21	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2204.10.22	----Grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2204.10.23	----Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol
2204.10.29	----Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2204.10.8	---Other:	
2204.10.81	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5%
2204.10.82	----Grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2204.10.83	----Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol
2204.10.89	----Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2204.2	-Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
2204.21	--In containers holding 2 L or less:	
2204.21.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol;	
	(b) grape must, not potable	
2204.21.20	---Grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	5%
2204.21.30	---Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2204.21.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2204.29	--Other:	
2204.29.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol;	
	(b) grape must, not potable	
2204.29.20	---Grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	5%
2204.29.30	---Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2204.29.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2204.30	-Other grape must:	
2204.30.10	---Grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	5%
2204.30.90	---Other	5%
2205	VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC SUBSTANCES:	
2205.10	-In containers holding 2 L or less:	
2205.10.10	---Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5%
2205.10.20	---Grape wine product as defined in Additional Note 4 to this Chapter	5%
2205.10.30	---Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2205.10.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2205.90	-Other:	
2205.90.10	---Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5%
2205.90.20	---Grape wine product as defined in Additional Note 4 to this Chapter	5%
2205.90.30	---Other, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol
2205.90.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2206	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD); MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
2206.00.1	---Grape wine-based beverages: (a) that are goods of neither 2205 nor 2206.00.2; and (b) that include a flavour mentioned in paragraph (a) of Additional Note 4 to this Chapter:	
2206.00.13	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 10% vol	\$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.14	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 10% vol	\$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.2	---Grape wine-based beverages: (a) that are not goods of 2205; and (b) to which subparagraph (b)(ii) of Additional Note 4B to this Chapter applies; and (c) that do not comply with the requirements set out in paragraph (b) of Additional Note 4 to this Chapter:	
2206.00.21	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207, having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.22	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.23	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2208, having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.24	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2208, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$69.57/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$69.57/L of alcohol
2206.00.30	---Beverages, as follows: (a) grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, other than goods of 2204, but not containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2208; (b) grape wine product as defined in	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

	Additional Note 4 to this Chapter, other than goods of 2205, but not containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207 or 2208;	
	(c) cider or perry as defined in Additional Note 5 to this Chapter;	
	(d) fruit or vegetable wine as defined in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter but not containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207 or 2208;	
	(e) mead as defined in Additional Note 7 to this Chapter but not containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207 or 2208;	
	(f) sake as defined in Additional Note 8 to this Chapter	
2206.00.4	---Beverages, containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207 or 2208, as follows:	
	(a) grape wine as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, other than goods of 2204;	
	(b) grape wine product as defined in Additional Note 4 to this Chapter, other than goods of 2205;	
	(c) fruit or vegetable wine as defined in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter;	
	(d) mead as defined in Additional Note 7 to this Chapter:	
2206.00.41	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2206.00.42	----Containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2208	5% DCS:3%
2206.00.5	---Beverages, NSA, containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2207:	
2206.00.51	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2206.00.52	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol
2206.00.59	----Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2206.00.6	---Beverages, NSA, containing goods which, if imported separately, would be classified in 2208:	
2206.00.61	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5% DCS:3%
2206.00.62	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG:

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

		\$66.67/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol
2206.00.69	----Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2206.00.7	---Beer, as defined in Additional Note 9 to this Chapter, other than that of 2203, packaged in an individual container not exceeding 48 L, NSA:	
2206.00.71	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	Free
2206.00.74	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 3.0% vol	\$28.49/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15  NZ/PG/FI/DC: \$28.49/L of alcohol, calculated on

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 LDC:\$29.36/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$29.36/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.75	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3.0% vol but not exceeding 3.5% vol	\$33.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ/PG/FI/DC: \$33.22/L of

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

		alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 LDC:\$34.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$34.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.78	----Other	\$32.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

NZ:\$32.22/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
PG:\$32.22/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
FI:\$32.22/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
DC:\$32.22/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

		LDC:\$34.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$34.22/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.8	---Beer, as defined in Additional Note 9 to this Chapter, other than that of 2203, packaged in an individual container exceeding 48 L, NSA:	
2206.00.81	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	Free
2206.00.82	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 3.0% vol	\$5.69/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ/PG/FI/DC: \$5.69/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
		LDC:\$5.86/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
		SG:\$5.86/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.83	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3.0% vol but not exceeding 3.5% vol	\$17.33/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
		NZ:\$17.33/L of alcohol, calculated on

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
PG:\$17.33/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
FI:\$17.33/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
DC:\$17.33/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
LDC:\$18.41/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 SG:\$18.41/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.89	----Other	\$22.68/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 NZ:\$22.68/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15 PG:\$22.68/L of alcohol, calculated on

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
FI:\$22.68/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
DC:\$22.68/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
LDC:\$24.09/L  
of alcohol,  
calculated on  
that alcohol  
content by  
which the  
percentage by  
volume of  
alcohol of the  
goods exceeds  
1.15  
SG:\$24.09/L of  
alcohol,  
calculated on

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

		that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2206.00.9	---Other:	
2206.00.91	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	Free
2206.00.92	----Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	\$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol
2206.00.99	----Other	\$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

2207	UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF 80% VOL OR HIGHER; ETHYL ALCOHOL AND OTHER SPIRITS, DENATURED, OF ANY STRENGTH:	
2207.10.00	-Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:4%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol DCT:5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2207.20	-Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:	
2207.20.10	---Ethanol for use as fuel in an internal combustion engine	5%, and \$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/DC: \$0.38143/L DCS:4%, and \$0.38143/L DCT:5%, and \$0.38143/L LDC:\$0.38143/L SG:\$0.38143/L
2207.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2208	UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES:	
2208.20	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:	
2208.20.10	---Brandy made wholly from grape wine	5%, and \$48.17/L of alcohol NZ:\$48.17/L of alcohol PG:\$48.17/L of alcohol FI:\$48.17/L of alcohol DC:\$48.17/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$48.17/L of alcohol LDC:\$54.13/L of alcohol SG:\$54.13/L of alcohol
2208.20.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2208.30.00	-Whiskies	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2208.40.00	-Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2208.50.00	-Gin and Geneva	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2208.60.00	-Vodka	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Beverages, spirits and vinegar **Chapter 22**

---

2208.70.00	-Liqueurs and cordials	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2208.90	-Other:	
2208.90.10	---Having an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.15% vol	5% DCS:3%
2208.90.20	---Having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol but not exceeding 10% vol	5%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol NZ/PG/FI/DC/L DC/SG: \$66.67/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$66.67/L of alcohol

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 22** Beverages, spirits and vinegar

---

2208.90.90	---Other	5%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol NZ:\$51.58/L of alcohol PG:\$51.58/L of alcohol FI:\$51.58/L of alcohol DC:\$51.58/L of alcohol DCS:3%, and \$51.58/L of alcohol LDC:\$57.97/L of alcohol SG:\$57.97/L of alcohol
2209.00.00	VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR OBTAINED FROM ACETIC ACID	Free



## **Chapter 23—Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

### **Note.**

- 1.- 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

### **Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2306.41.00, “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

2301	FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS, OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:	
2301.10.00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	Free
2301.20.00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Free
2302	BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS:	
2302.10.00	-Of maize (corn)	Free
2302.30.00	-Of wheat	Free
2302.40.00	-Of other cereals	Free
2302.50.00	-Of leguminous plants	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
 manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 23** Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

---

2303	RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:	
2303.10.00	-Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	Free
2303.20.00	-Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	Free
2303.30.00	-Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	Free
2304.00.00	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF SOYA-BEAN OIL	Free
2305.00.00	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF GROUND-NUT OIL	Free
2306	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2304.00.00 OR 2305.00.00:	
2306.10.00	-Of cotton seeds	Free
2306.20.00	-Of linseed	Free
2306.30.00	-Of sunflower seeds	Free
2306.4	-Of rape or colza seeds:	
2306.41.00	--Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Free
2306.49.00	--Other	Free
2306.50.00	-Of coconut or copra	Free
2306.60.00	-Of palm nuts or kernels	Free
2306.90.00	-Other	Free
2307.00.00	WINE LEES; ARGOL	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
substitutes **Section IV**  
Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder **Chapter 23**

---

2308.00.00	VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	Free
2309	PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:	
2309.10.00	-Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	Free
2309.90.00	-Other	Free

## **Chapter 24—Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

### **Note.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

### **Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2403.11.00, “water pipe tobacco” means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not containing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this subheading.

### **Additional Note.**

- 1.- “Bidis”, “beedees”, “beedies”, or the like, which are made of roughly cut tobacco or from tobacco tailings, stalk or refuse and packaged in stick form, are to be classified in 2402.20.

2401	UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:	
2401.10.00	-Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	\$409.71/kg NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG:\$409.71/kg

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes **Chapter 24**

---

2401.20.00	-Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
2401.30.00	-Tobacco refuse	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
2402	CIGARS, CHERROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES:	
2402.10	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and  
manufactured tobacco substitutes  
**Chapter 24** Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

---

2402.10.20	---Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content	\$0.32775/stick NZ:\$0.32775/ stick PG:\$0.32775/ stick FI:\$0.32775/ stick DC:\$0.32775/ stick LDC:\$0.32775/ stick SG:\$0.32775/ stick
2402.10.80	---Other	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
2402.20	-Cigarettes containing tobacco:	

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes **Chapter 24**

---

2402.20.20	---Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content	\$0.32775/stick NZ:\$0.32775/ stick PG:\$0.32775/ stick FI:\$0.32775/ stick DC:\$0.32775/ stick LDC:\$0.32775/ stick SG:\$0.32775/ stick
2402.20.80	---Other	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
2402.90.00	-Other	Free
2403	OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; “HOMOGENISED” OR “RECONSTITUTED” TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:	
2403.1	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IV** Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**Chapter 24** Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

---

2403.11.00	--Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$420.43/kg of tobacco content
2403.19	--Other:	
2403.19.10	---In stick form not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content	\$0.33633/stick NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.33633/stick
2403.19.90	---Other	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$420.43/kg of tobacco content
2403.9	-Other:	



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco  
 substitutes **Section IV**  
 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes **Chapter 24**

---

2403.91.00	--“Homogenised” or “reconstituted” tobacco	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
2403.99	--Other:	
2403.99.10	---Not containing tobacco	Free
2403.99.80	---Other	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content NZ:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content PG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content FI:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content DC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content LDC:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content SG:\$409.71/kg of tobacco content

---

## **Section V—Mineral products**

### **Chapter 25—Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (2802.00.00);
  - (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (2821);
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (6801.00.00); mosaic cubes or the like (6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (6803.00.00);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (9001);
  - (h) Billiard chalks (9504); or
  - (ij) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (9609).
-

- 3.- Any products classifiable in 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in 2517.
- 4.- 2530 applies, *inter alia*, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

2501.00.00	SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT AND DENATURED SALT) AND PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE, WHETHER OR NOT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OR CONTAINING ADDED ANTI-CAKING OR FREE-FLOWING AGENTS; SEA WATER	Free
2502.00.00	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES	Free
2503.00.00	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR	Free
2504	NATURAL GRAPHITE:	
2504.10.00	-In powder or in flakes	Free
2504.90.00	-Other	Free
2505	NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS OF CHAPTER 26:	
2505.10.00	-Silica sands and quartz sands	Free
2505.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 25** Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

---

2506	QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:	
2506.10.00	-Quartz	Free
2506.20.00	-Quartzite	Free
2507.00.00	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED	Free
2508	OTHER CLAYS (NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS OF 6806), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE OR DINAS EARTHS:	
2508.10.00	-Bentonite	Free
2508.30.00	-Fire-clay	Free
2508.40.00	-Other clays	Free
2508.50.00	-Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	Free
2508.60.00	-Mullite	Free
2508.70.00	-Chamotte or dinas earths	Free
2509.00.00	CHALK	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2510	NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK:	
2510.10.00	-Unground	Free
2510.20.00	-Ground	Free
2511	NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE OF 2816:	
2511.10.00	-Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	Free
2511.20.00	-Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Mineral products **Section V**  
 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement **Chapter 25**

---

2512.00.00	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS	Free
2513	PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:	
2513.10.00	-Pumice stone	Free
2513.20.00	-Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	Free
2514.00.00	SLATE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2515	MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE, AND ALABASTER, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:	
2515.1	-Marble and travertine:	
2515.11.00	--Crude or roughly trimmed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2515.12.00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2515.20.00	-Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 25** Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

---

2516	GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:	
2516.1	-Granite:	
2516.11.00	--Crude or roughly trimmed	Free
2516.12.00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2516.20	-Sandstone:	
2516.20.10	---Crude or roughly trimmed	Free
2516.20.20	---Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2516.90.00	-Other monumental or building stone	Free
2517	PEBBLES, GRAVEL, BROKEN OR CRUSHED STONE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST, SHINGLE AND FLINT, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; MACADAM OF SLAG, DROSS OR SIMILAR INDUSTRIAL WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING THE MATERIALS CITED IN THE FIRST PART OF THE HEADING; TARRED MACADAM; GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF STONES OF 2515 OR 2516, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:	
2517.10.00	-Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	Free
2517.20.00	-Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in 2517.10.00	Free
2517.30.00	-Tarred macadam	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Mineral products **Section V**  
 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement **Chapter 25**

---

2517.4	-Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:	
2517.41.00	--Of marble	Free
2517.49.00	--Other	Free
2518	DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; DOLOMITE RAMMING MIX:	
2518.10.00	-Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	Free
2518.20.00	-Calcined or sintered dolomite	Free
2518.30.00	-Dolomite ramming mix	Free
2519	NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA; DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT PURE:	
2519.10.00	-Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Free
2519.90.00	-Other	Free
2520	GYPSUM; ANHYDRITE; PLASTERS (CONSISTING OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE) WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, WITH OR WITHOUT SMALL QUANTITIES OF ACCELERATORS OR RETARDERS:	
2520.10.00	-Gypsum; anhydrite	Free
2520.20.00	-Plasters	Free
2521.00.00	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONE, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 25** Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

---

2522	QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE OF 2825:	
2522.10.00	-Quicklime	Free
2522.20.00	-Slaked lime	Free
2522.30.00	-Hydraulic lime	Free
2523	PORTLAND CEMENT, ALUMINOUS CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKERS:	
2523.10.00	-Cement clinkers	Free
2523.2	-Portland cement:	
2523.21.00	--White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	Free
2523.29.00	--Other	Free
2523.30.00	-Aluminous cement	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2523.90.00	-Other hydraulic cements	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2524	ASBESTOS	
2524.10.00	-Crocidolite	Free
2524.90.00	-Other	Free
2525	MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE:	
2525.10.00	-Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2525.20.00	-Mica powder	Free
2525.30.00	-Mica waste	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Mineral products **Section V**  
Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement **Chapter 25**

---

2526	NATURAL STEATITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; TALC:	
2526.10.00	-Not crushed, not powdered	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2526.20.00	-Crushed or powdered	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2528.00.00	NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT	Free
2529	FELDSPAR; LEUCITE; NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:	
2529.10.00	-Feldspar	Free
2529.2	-Fluorspar:	
2529.21.00	--Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	Free
2529.22.00	--Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	Free
2529.30.00	-Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	Free
2530	MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
2530.10.00	-Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	Free
2530.20.00	-Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	Free
2530.90.00	-Other	Free

---

## **Chapter 26—Ores, slag and ash**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (2517);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (2519);
  - (c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710);
  - (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - (e) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (6806);
  - (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112); or
  - (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
- 2.- For the purposes of 2601 to 2617, “ores” means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
- 3.- 2620 applies only to:
  - (a) Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (2621); and
  - (b) Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2620.21.00, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” means sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
- 2.- Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in 2620.60.00.

2601	IRON ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING ROASTED IRON PYRITES:	
2601.1	-Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:	
2601.11.00	--Non-agglomerated	Free
2601.12.00	--Agglomerated	Free
2601.20.00	-Roasted iron pyrites	Free
2602.00.00	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT	Free
2603.00.00	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2604.00.00	NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2605.00.00	COBALT ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2606.00.00	ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2607.00.00	LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2608.00.00	ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section V** Mineral products  
**Chapter 26** Ores, slag and ash

---

2609.00.00	TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2610.00.00	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2611.00.00	TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2612	URANIUM OR THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:	
2612.10.00	-Uranium ores and concentrates	Free
2612.20.00	-Thorium ores and concentrates	Free
2613	MOLYBDENUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:	
2613.10.00	-Roasted	Free
2613.90.00	-Other	Free
2614.00.00	TITANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES	Free
2615	NIOBIUM, TANTALUM, VANADIUM OR ZIRCONIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:	
2615.10.00	-Zirconium ores and concentrates	Free
2615.90.00	-Other	Free
2616	PRECIOUS METAL ORES AND CONCENTRATES:	
2616.10.00	-Silver ores and concentrates	Free
2616.90.00	-Other	Free
2617	OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES:	
2617.10.00	-Antimony ores and concentrates	Free
2617.90.00	-Other	Free
2618.00.00	GRANULATED SLAG (SLAG SAND) FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL	Free
2619.00.00	SLAG, DROSS (OTHER THAN GRANULATED SLAG), Free SCALINGS AND OTHER WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL	

---

2620	SLAG, ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL) CONTAINING METALS, ARSENIC OR THEIR COMPOUNDS:	
2620.1	-Containing mainly zinc:	
2620.11.00	--Hard zinc spelter	Free
2620.19.00	--Other	Free
2620.2	-Containing mainly lead:	
2620.21.00	--Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	Free
2620.29.00	--Other	Free
2620.30.00	-Containing mainly copper	Free
2620.40.00	-Containing mainly aluminium	Free
2620.60.00	-Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	Free
2620.9	-Other:	
2620.91.00	--Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	Free
2620.99.00	--Other	Free
2621	OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING SEAWEED ASH (KELP); ASH AND RESIDUES FROM THE INCINERATION OF MUNICIPAL WASTE:	
2621.10.00	-Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Free
2621.90.00	-Other	Free

---

## **Chapter 27—Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in 2711;
    - (b) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
    - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of 3301, 3302 or 3805.
  - 2.- References in 2710 to “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.  
However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
  - 3.- For the purposes of 2710, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
    - (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
    - (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
    - (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.
-

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2701.11.00, “anthracite” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
- 2.- For the purposes of 2701.12.00, “bituminous coal” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5 833 kcal/kg.
- 3.- For the purposes of 2707.10.00, 2707.20.00, 2707.30.00 and 2707.40.00, “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)” and “naphthalene” apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
- 4.- For the purposes of 2710.12, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method).
- 5.- For the purposes of the subheadings of 2710, “biodiesel” means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable fats and oils whether or not used.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2710.19.53, 2710.91.53 and 2710.99.53, the physical characteristics of fuel oil are:
  - (a) a density equal to or greater than 920.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> at 15 °C as determined by either ASTM D1298 or ASTM D4052; and
  - (b) a carbon residue, on the whole sample, of at least 2.0% mass as determined by ASTM D189 (Conradson Carbon Residue) or by ASTM D4530 (Carbon Residue-Micro Method); and
  - (c) a minimum kinematic viscosity of 10 centistokes (mm<sup>2</sup> per second) at 50 °C as determined by ASTM D445.
- 2.- For the purposes of 2711.12.10 and 2711.13.10, LPG means:
  - (a) liquid propane; or
  - (b) a liquid mixture of propane and butane; or
  - (c) a liquid mixture of propane and other hydrocarbons that consists mainly of propane; or

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

- 
- (d) a liquid mixture of propane, butane and other hydrocarbons that consists mainly of propane and butane.
- 4.- For the purposes of 2707.99.10, “phenols” apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of phenols.
- 5.- For the purposes of 2711.21.10, CNG means natural gas compressed for use as fuel for a motor vehicle other than:
- (a) a motor vehicle that is designed merely to move goods with a forklift and is for use primarily off public roads; and
  - (b) a motor vehicle that is of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this paragraph.
- 6.- For the purposes of 2711.21.10, the weight in kilograms of a quantity of CNG must be worked out in the way (if any) prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this Note.

2701	COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:	
2701.1	-Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:	
2701.11.00	--Anthracite	Free
2701.12.00	--Bituminous coal	Free
2701.19.00	--Other coal	Free
2701.20.00	-Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Free
2702	LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED, EXCLUDING JET:	
2702.10.00	-Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	Free
2702.20.00	-Agglomerated lignite	Free
2703.00.00	PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED	Free
2704.00.00	COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED; RETORT CARBON	Free



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Mineral products **Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2705.00.00	COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS	5% DCS:Free
2706.00.00	TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, WHETHER OR NOT DEHYDRATED OR PARTIALLY DISTILLED, INCLUDING RECONSTITUTED TARS	Free
2707	OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS IN WHICH THE WEIGHT OF THE AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS EXCEEDS THAT OF THE NON-AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS:	
2707.10.00	-Benzol (benzene)	\$0.38143/L NZ:\$0.38143/L PG:\$0.38143/L FI:\$0.38143/L DC:\$0.38143/L LDC:\$0.38143/L SG:\$0.38143/L
2707.20.00	-Toluol (toluene)	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2707.30.00	-Xylol (xylenes)	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2707.40.00	-Naphthalene	Free
2707.50.00	-Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ASTM D86 method	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2707.9	-Other:	
2707.91.00	--Creosote oils	Free
2707.99	--Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2707.99.10	---Phenols	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
2707.99.90	---Other	Free
2708	PITCH AND PITCH COKE, OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARs:	
2708.10.00	-Pitch	Free
2708.20.00	-Pitch coke	Free
2709	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE:	
2709.00.10	---For use as a petroleum refinery feedstock at a factory specified in a licence granted pursuant to Part IV of the <i>Excise Act 1901</i>	Free
2709.00.90	---Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS; WASTE OILS:	
2710.1	-Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils:	
2710.12	--Light oils and preparations:	
2710.12.6	---Gasoline:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Mineral products **Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.12.61	----For use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.08616/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.08616/L
2710.12.62	----Blends of gasoline and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.12.69	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.12.70	---Other refined or partly refined petroleum products; mineral turpentine	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.12.90	---Other	Free
2710.19	--Other:	
2710.19.1	---Crudes, topped or enriched:	
2710.19.14	----For use as a petroleum refinery feedstock at a factory specified in a licence granted under Part IV of the <i>Excise Act 1901</i>	Free
2710.19.16	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2710.19.2	---Diesel, other than blends of 2710.20.00:	
2710.19.22	----Blends of diesel and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.19.28	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.19.40	---Kerosene for use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.09536/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.09536/L
2710.19.5	---Goods, as follows:	
	(a) heating oil;	
	(b) kerosene, other than goods of 2710.19.40;	
	(c) fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter:	
2710.19.51	----Heating oil	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.19.52	----Kerosene, other than goods of 2710.19.40	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Mineral products Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.19.53	----Fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.19.70	---Other refined or partly refined petroleum products other than lubricants (including lubricant base oils), hydraulic oils, transformer oils and bitumen; mineral turpentine	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.19.9	---Other:	
2710.19.91	----Petroleum based oils, other than grease of 2710.19.92, including:	\$0.05299/L NZ:\$0.05299/L PG:\$0.05299/L FI:\$0.05299/L DC:\$0.05299/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
	(a) lubricant base oils;	
	(b) prepared lubricant additives containing carrier oils;	
	(c) lubricants for engines, gear sets, pumps and bearings;	
	(d) hydraulic fluids;	
	(e) brake fluids;	
	(f) transmission oils;	
	(g) transformer and heat transfer oils	
2710.19.92	----Petroleum based greases	\$0.05299/kg NZ:\$0.05299/kg PG:\$0.05299/kg FI:\$0.05299/kg DC:\$0.05299/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
2710.19.99	----Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2710.20.00	-Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
2710.9	-Waste oils:	
2710.91	--Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs):	
2710.91.1	---Crudes, topped or enriched:	
2710.91.14	----For use as a petroleum refinery feedstock at a factory specified in a licence granted under Part IV of the <i>Excise Act 1901</i>	Free
2710.91.16	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.91.2	---Diesel, other than blends of 2710.91.80:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Mineral products Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.91.22	----Blends of diesel and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.91.28	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.91.40	---Kerosene for use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.09536/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.09536/L
2710.91.5	---Goods, as follows: (a) heating oil; (b) kerosene, other than goods of 2710.91.40; (c) fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter:	
2710.91.51	----Heating oil	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.91.52	----Kerosene, other than goods of 2710.91.40	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2710.91.53	----Fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.91.6	---Gasoline:	
2710.91.61	----For use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.08616/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.08616/L
2710.91.62	----Blends of gasoline and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.91.69	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.91.70	---Other refined or partly refined petroleum products other than lubricants (including lubricant base oils), hydraulic oils, transformer oils and bitumen; mineral turpentine	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Mineral products Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.91.80	---Blends of biodiesel and other substances	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
2710.91.9	---Other:	
2710.91.91	----Petroleum based oils, other than grease of 2710.91.92, including:	\$0.05299/L NZ:\$0.05299/L PG:\$0.05299/L FI:\$0.05299/L DC:\$0.05299/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
	(a) lubricant base oils;	
	(b) prepared lubricant additives containing carrier oils;	
	(c) lubricants for engines, gear sets, pumps and bearings;	
	(d) hydraulic fluids;	
	(e) brake fluids;	
	(f) transmission oils;	
	(g) transformer and heat transfer oils	
2710.91.92	----Petroleum based greases	\$0.05299/kg NZ:\$0.05299/kg PG:\$0.05299/kg FI:\$0.05299/kg DC:\$0.05299/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
2710.91.99	----Other	Free
2710.99	--Other:	
2710.99.1	---Crudes, topped or enriched:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2710.99.14	----For use as a petroleum refinery feedstock at a factory specified in a licence granted under Part IV of the <i>Excise Act 1901</i>	Free
2710.99.16	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.2	---Diesel, other than blends of 2710.99.80:	
2710.99.22	----Blends of diesel and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.99.28	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.40	---Kerosene for use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.09536/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.09536/L
2710.99.5	---Goods, as follows: (a) heating oil; (b) kerosene, other than goods of 2710.99.40; (c) fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Mineral products **Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.99.51	----Heating oil	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.52	----Kerosene, other than goods of 2710.99.40	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.53	----Fuel oil having the characteristics as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.6	---Gasoline:	
2710.99.61	----For use as fuel in aircraft	\$0.08616/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.08616/L
2710.99.62	----Blends of gasoline and ethanol	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
2710.99.69	----Other	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2710.99.70	---Other refined or partly refined petroleum products other than lubricants (including lubricant base oils), hydraulic oils, transformer oils and bitumen; mineral turpentine	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2710.99.80	---Blends of biodiesel and other substances	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
2710.99.9	---Other:	
2710.99.91	----Petroleum based oils, other than grease of 2710.99.92, including:	\$0.05299/L NZ:\$0.05299/L PG:\$0.05299/L FI:\$0.05299/L DC:\$0.05299/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
	(a) lubricant base oils;	
	(b) prepared lubricant additives containing carrier oils;	
	(c) lubricants for engines, gear sets, pumps and bearings;	
	(d) hydraulic fluids;	
	(e) brake fluids;	
	(f) transmission oils;	
	(g) transformer and heat transfer oils	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Mineral products Section V**  
Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances;  
mineral waxes **Chapter 27**

---

2710.99.92	----Petroleum based greases	\$0.05299/kg NZ:\$0.05299/kg PG:\$0.05299/kg FI:\$0.05299/kg DC:\$0.05299/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
2710.99.99	----Other	Free
2711	PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:	
2711.1	-Liquefied:	
2711.11.00	--Natural gas	\$0.1567/kg NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.1567/kg
2711.12	--Propane:	
2711.12.10	---LPG as defined in Additional Note 2 to this Chapter	\$0.075/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG:\$0.075/L
2711.12.90	---Other	Free
2711.13	--Butanes:	
2711.13.10	---LPG as defined in Additional Note 2 to this Chapter	\$0.075/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG:\$0.075/L
2711.13.90	---Other	Free
2711.14.00	--Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	Free
2711.19.00	--Other	Free
2711.2	-In gaseous state:	
2711.21	--Natural gas:	
2711.21.10	---CNG as defined in Additional Note 5 to this Chapter	\$0.1567/kg NZ/PG/FI/DC/ LDC/SG: \$0.1567/kg
2711.21.90	---Other	Free
2711.29.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section V** Mineral products

**Chapter 27** Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

---

2712	PETROLEUM JELLY; PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX, OTHER MINERAL WAXES, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIS OR BY OTHER PROCESSES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:	
2712.10.00	-Petroleum jelly	Free
2712.20.00	-Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil	Free
2712.90.00	-Other	Free
2713	PETROLEUM COKE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:	
2713.1	-Petroleum coke:	
2713.11.00	--Not calcined	Free
2713.12.00	--Calcined	Free
2713.20.00	-Petroleum bitumen	Free
2713.90.00	-Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Free
2714	BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS OR OIL SHALE AND TAR SANDS; ASPHALTITES AND ASPHALTIC ROCKS:	
2714.10.00	-Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	Free
2714.90.00	-Other	Free
2715.00.00	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS)	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

## **Section VI—Products of the chemical or allied industries**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- (A) Goods (other than -active ores) answering to a description in 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.  
(B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
- 2.- Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303.00.00, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.
- 3.- Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

## **Chapter 28—Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
- 2.- In addition to dithionites and sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (2842), organic products included in 2843 to 2846 and 2852 and carbides (2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (2811);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (2812);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (2813);



- (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (2842);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (2847.00.00), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (2853.00.00) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
- 3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of 3207;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813.00.00; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of 3824;
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (9001).
- 4.- Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in 2811.
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

5.- 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in 2842.

6.- 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 microcurie/g);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

“Isotopes”, for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7.- 2848.00.00 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.

8.- Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in 3818.00.00.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 2852.10, “chemically defined” means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of Note 1 to this Chapter or paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h) of Note 1 to Chapter 29.

**Additional Note.**

- 1.- Notwithstanding Note 1 to this Chapter, the following products are classified in this Chapter even when they are not separate chemical elements nor separate chemically defined compounds:
- (a) Colloidal sulphur (2802.00.00);
  - (b) Carbon blacks (2803.00.00);
  - (c) Oleum (2807.00.00);
  - (d) Sulphonitric acids (2808.00.00);
  - (e) Polyphosphoric acids (2809);
  - (f) Phosphorus trisulphide (2813);
  - (g) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (2821);
  - (h) Commercial cobalt oxides (2822.00.00);
  - (ij) Red lead and orange lead (2824);
  - (k) Commercial calcium hypochlorite (2828);
  - (l) Polysulphides (2830 or 2852);
  - (m) Dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831);
  - (n) Polyphosphates (2835 or 2852);
  - (o) Commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (2836);
  - (p) Commercial alkali metal silicates (2839);
  - (q) Colloidal precious metals and amalgams of precious metals (2843);
  - (r) Radioactive elements, radioactive isotopes, or compounds (inorganic or organic) and mixtures containing these substances (2844);
  - (s) Other isotopes (2845);
  - (t) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (2846);

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

(u) Liquid air and compressed air, amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals (2853.00.00).

**Sub-Chapter I—Chemical elements**

2801	FLUORINE, CHLORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE:	
2801.10.00	-Chlorine	Free
2801.20.00	-Iodine	Free
2801.30.00	-Fluorine; bromine	Free
2802.00.00	SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR	Free
2803.00.00	CARBON (CARBON BLACKS AND OTHER FORMS OF CARBON NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED)	Free
2804	HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:	
2804.10.00	-Hydrogen	Free
2804.2	-Rare gases:	
2804.21.00	--Argon	Free
2804.29.00	--Other	Free
2804.30.00	-Nitrogen	Free
2804.40.00	-Oxygen	Free
2804.50.00	-Boron; tellurium	Free
2804.6	-Silicon:	
2804.61.00	--Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	Free
2804.69.00	--Other	Free
2804.70.00	-Phosphorus	Free
2804.80.00	-Arsenic	Free
2804.90.00	-Selenium	Free
2805	ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM, WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY:	

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth  
 metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes **Chapter 28**

---

2805.1	-Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:	
2805.11.00	--Sodium	Free
2805.12.00	--Calcium	Free
2805.19.00	--Other	Free
2805.30.00	-Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	Free
2805.40.00	-Mercury	Free

**Sub-Chapter II—Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen  
 compounds of non-metals**

2806	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE (HYDROCHLORIC ACID); CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID:	
2806.10.00	-Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	Free
2806.20.00	-Chlorosulphuric acid	Free
2807.00.00	SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM	Free
2808.00.00	NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS	Free
2809	DIPHOSPHORUS PENTAOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID; POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2809.10.00	-Diphosphorus pentaoxide	Free
2809.20	-Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:	
2809.20.10	---Phosphoric acid, containing by weight:	Free
	(a) 0.45%, or more, in a combined amount, of iron, aluminium and magnesium; and	
	(b) 0.5%, or more, of sulphuric acid, based on an acid containing by weight, 75% orthophosphoric acid	
2809.20.90	---Other	5%
2810.00.00	OXIDES OF BORON; BORIC ACIDS	Free
2811	OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OTHER INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2811.1	-Other inorganic acids:	
2811.11.00	--Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	Free
2811.19.00	--Other	Free
2811.2	-Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
2811.21.00	--Carbon dioxide	Free
2811.22.00	--Silicon dioxide	Free
2811.29.00	--Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter III—Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals**

2812	HALIDES AND HALIDE OXIDES OF NON-METALS:	
2812.10.00	-Chlorides and chloride oxides	Free
2812.90.00	-Other	Free
2813	SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; COMMERCIAL PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:	
2813.10.00	-Carbon disulphide	Free
2813.90.00	-Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter IV—Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal**

2814	AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:	
2814.10.00	-Anhydrous ammonia	Free
2814.20.00	-Ammonia in aqueous solution	Free
2815	SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH); PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:	
2815.1	-Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):	
2815.11.00	--Solid	Free
2815.12.00	--In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	Free
2815.20.00	-Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	Free
2815.30.00	-Peroxides of sodium or potassium	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth  
 metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes **Chapter 28**

---

2816	HYDROXIDE AND PEROXIDE OF MAGNESIUM; OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM OR BARIUM:	
2816.10.00	-Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	Free
2816.40.00	-Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	Free
2817.00.00	ZINC OXIDE; ZINC PEROXIDE	Free
2818	ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALUMINIUM OXIDE; ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE:	
2818.10	-Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined:	
2818.10.10	---Chemically defined	Free
2818.10.90	---Other	5%
2818.20.00	-Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	Free
2818.30.00	-Aluminium hydroxide	Free
2819	CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:	
2819.10.00	-Chromium trioxide	Free
2819.90.00	-Other	Free
2820	MANGANESE OXIDES:	
2820.10.00	-Manganese dioxide	Free
2820.90.00	-Other	Free
2821	IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :	
2821.10.00	-Iron oxides and hydroxides	Free
2821.20.00	-Earth colours	Free
2822.00.00	COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES	Free
2823.00.00	TITANIUM OXIDES	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2824	LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:	
2824.10.00	-Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	Free
2824.90.00	-Other	Free
2825	HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES; OTHER METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:	
2825.10.00	-Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	Free
2825.20.00	-Lithium oxide and hydroxide	Free
2825.30.00	-Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	Free
2825.40.00	-Nickel oxides and hydroxides	Free
2825.50.00	-Copper oxides and hydroxides	Free
2825.60.00	-Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	Free
2825.70.00	-Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	Free
2825.80.00	-Antimony oxides	Free
2825.90.00	-Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter V—Salts and peroxysalts, of inorganic acids and metals**

2826	FLUORIDES; FLUOROSILICATES, FLUOROALUMINATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:	
2826.1	-Fluorides:	
2826.12.00	--Of aluminium	Free
2826.19.00	--Other	Free
2826.30.00	-Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	Free
2826.90.00	-Other	Free
2827	CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES:	
2827.10.00	-Ammonium chloride	Free
2827.20.00	-Calcium chloride	Free
2827.3	-Other chlorides:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth  
 metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes **Chapter 28**

---

2827.31.00	--Of magnesium	Free
2827.32.00	--Of aluminium	Free
2827.35.00	--Of nickel	Free
2827.39.00	--Other	Free
2827.4	-Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827.41.00	--Of copper	Free
2827.49.00	--Other	Free
2827.5	-Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827.51.00	--Bromides of sodium or of potassium	Free
2827.59.00	--Other	Free
2827.60.00	-Iodides and iodide oxides	Free
2828	HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES:	
2828.10.00	-Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	Free
2828.90.00	-Other	Free
2829	CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES; BROMATES AND PERBROMATES; IODATES AND PERIODATES:	
2829.1	-Chlorates:	
2829.11.00	--Of sodium	Free
2829.19.00	--Other	Free
2829.90.00	-Other	Free
2830	SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2830.10.00	-Sodium sulphides	Free
2830.90.00	-Other	Free
2831	DITHIONITES AND SULPHOXYLATES:	
2831.10.00	-Of sodium	Free
2831.90.00	-Other	Free
2832	SULPHITES; THIOSULPHATES:	
2832.10.00	-Sodium sulphites	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2832.20.00	-Other sulphites	Free
2832.30.00	-Thiosulphates	Free
2833	SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES):	
2833.1	-Sodium sulphates:	
2833.11.00	--Disodium sulphate	5%
2833.19.00	--Other	Free
2833.2	-Other sulphates:	
2833.21.00	--Of magnesium	5%
2833.22.00	--Of aluminium	5%
2833.24.00	--Of nickel	Free
2833.25.00	--Of copper	5%
2833.27.00	--Of barium	Free
2833.29	--Other:	
2833.29.10	---Of zinc	5%
2833.29.90	---Other	Free
2833.30.00	-Alums	Free
2833.40.00	-Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	Free
2834	NITRITES; NITRATES:	
2834.10.00	-Nitrites	Free
2834.2	-Nitrates:	
2834.21.00	--Of potassium	Free
2834.29.00	--Other	Free
2835	PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES), PHOSPHATES; POLYPHOSPHATES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2835.10.00	-Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	Free
2835.2	-Phosphates:	
2835.22.00	--Of mono- or disodium	5%
2835.24.00	--Of potassium	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth  
 metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes **Chapter 28**

---

2835.25.00	--Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (“dicalcium phosphate”)	Free
2835.26.00	--Other phosphates of calcium	5%
2835.29.00	--Other	Free
2835.3	-Polyphosphates:	
2835.31.00	--Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	5%
2835.39	--Other:	
2835.39.10	---Of sodium, including pyrophosphates and metaphosphates	5%
2835.39.90	---Other	Free
2836	CARBONATES; PEROXOCARBONATES (PERCARBONATES); COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:	
2836.20.00	-Disodium carbonate	5% DCS:2.5%
2836.30.00	-Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	Free
2836.40.00	-Potassium carbonates	Free
2836.50.00	-Calcium carbonate	Free
2836.60.00	-Barium carbonate	Free
2836.9	-Other:	
2836.91.00	--Lithium carbonates	Free
2836.92.00	--Strontium carbonate	Free
2836.99.00	--Other	Free
2837	CYANIDES, CYANIDE OXIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:	
2837.1	-Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
2837.11.00	--Of sodium	Free
2837.19.00	--Other	Free
2837.20.00	-Complex cyanides	Free
2839	SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES:	
2839.1	-Of sodium:	
2839.11.00	--Sodium metasilicates	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2839.19.00	--Other	Free
2839.90.00	-Other	Free
2840	BORATES; PEROXOBORATES (PERBORATES):	
2840.1	-Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
2840.11.00	--Anhydrous	Free
2840.19.00	--Other	Free
2840.20.00	-Other borates	Free
2840.30.00	-Peroxoborates (perborates)	5%
2841	SALTS OF OXOMETALLIC OR PEROXOMETALLIC ACIDS:	
2841.30.00	-Sodium dichromate	Free
2841.50	-Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates:	
2841.50.20	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) chromates of zinc or of lead;	
	(b) potassium dichromate	
2841.50.90	---Other	5%
2841.6	-Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
2841.61.00	--Potassium permanganate	Free
2841.69.00	--Other	Free
2841.70.00	-Molybdates	Free
2841.80.00	-Tungstates (wolframates)	Free
2841.90	-Other:	
2841.90.10	---Aluminates	5%
2841.90.90	---Other	Free
2842	OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS (INCLUDING ALUMINOSILICATES WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), OTHER THAN AZIDES:	
2842.10	-Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined:	
2842.10.10	---Aluminosilicates, not chemically defined	5%
2842.10.90	---Other	Free
2842.90.00	-Other	Free

---

---

**Sub-Chapter VI—Miscellaneous**

2843	COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:	
2843.10.00	-Colloidal precious metals	Free
2843.2	-Silver compounds:	
2843.21.00	--Silver nitrate	Free
2843.29.00	--Other	Free
2843.30.00	-Gold compounds	Free
2843.90.00	-Other compounds; amalgams	Free
2844	RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSILE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS; MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS:	
2844.10.00	-Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	Free
2844.20.00	-Uranium enriched in U <sub>235</sub> and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U <sub>235</sub> , plutonium or compounds of these products	Free
2844.30.00	-Uranium depleted in U <sub>235</sub> and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U <sub>235</sub> , thorium or compounds of these products	Free
2844.40.00	-Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of 2844.10.00, 2844.20.00 or 2844.30.00; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	Free
2844.50.00	-Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2845	ISOTOPES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2844; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2845.10.00	-Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	Free
2845.90.00	-Other	Free
2846	COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:	
2846.10.00	-Cerium compounds	Free
2846.90.00	-Other	Free
2847.00.00	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT SOLIDIFIED WITH UREA	5%
2848.00.00	PHOSPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, EXCLUDING FERROPHOSPHORUS	Free
2849	CARBIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2849.10.00	-Of calcium	Free
2849.20.00	-Of silicon	Free
2849.90.00	-Other	Free
2850.00.00	HYDRIDES, NITRIDES, AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN COMPOUNDS WHICH ARE ALSO CARBIDES OF 2849	Free
2852	INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF MERCURY, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, EXCLUDING AMALGAMS:	
2852.10	-Chemically defined:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth  
 metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes **Chapter 28**

---

2852.10.10	---Compounds of mercury, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) aluminates;</li> <li>(b) chromates, dichromates or peroxochromates;</li> <li>(c) goods of 2931.90.10;</li> <li>(d) goods of 2937.50.10;</li> <li>(e) peroxoborates (perborates);</li> <li>(f) salts of the carboxylic acids of 2915.70.00, 2915.90.00, 2916.15.00, 2916.19.10 or 2918.9;</li> <li>(g) salts and derivatives of the carboxylic acids of 2917.3, but not including salts of terephthalic acid;</li> <li>(h) toluidine derivatives containing fluoro, nitro or propyl groups;</li> <li>(ij) unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use</li> </ul>	5%
2852.10.20	---Compounds of mercury, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) salts and derivatives of acyclic monoamines of 2921.1;</li> <li>(b) salts of acetic acid;</li> <li>(c) salts of triethanolamine</li> </ul>	5% CA:Free
2852.10.90	---Other	Free
2852.90	-Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 28** Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

---

2852.90.10	---Compounds of mercury, as follows:	Free
	(a) polysulphides;	
	(b) polyphosphates;	
	(c) phosphides;	
	(d) carbides;	
	(e) hydrides;	
	(f) azides;	
	(g) nitrides;	
	(h) silicides;	
	(ij) borides;	
	(k) salts of nucleic acids;	
	(l) water insoluble salts of naphthenic acids;	
	(m) tannates and other tannin derivatives;	
	(n) caseinates and other casein derivatives;	
	(o) albuminates and other albumin derivatives;	
	(p) peptonates, peptone derivatives and other protein substances	
2852.90.90	---Other, including aluminosilicates	5%
2853.00.00	OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS	Free



## Chapter 29—Organic chemicals

### Notes.

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of 2940, or the products of 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of 1504 or crude glycerol of 1520.00.00;
- (b) Ethyl alcohol (2207 or 2208);
- (c) Methane or propane (2711);
- (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
- (e) Immunological products of 3002;
- (f) Urea (3102 or 3105);
- (g) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (3203.00.00), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (3212);
- (h) Enzymes (3507);
- (i) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (3606);
- (k) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813.00.00; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; or
- (l) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (9001).

3.- Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4.- In 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911.00.00 and 2913.00.00 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.  
Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as “nitrogen-functions” for the purpose of 2929.  
For the purposes of 2911.00.00, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, “oxygen-function” is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in 2905 to 2920.

---

- 5.- (A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
- (B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or 2942.00.00, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;
  - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or 2942.00.00 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and
  - (3) Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or 2941, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.
- (D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (2905).
- (E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
- 6.- The compounds of 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them
-

their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

- 7.- 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

- 8.- For the purposes of 2937:
- (a) "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
  - (b) "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

#### **Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.
- 2.- Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

#### **Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In 2920, "esters of inorganic acids" are to be taken to include carbonic and peroxocarbonic esters.
  - 2.- Paraquat dichloride of 2933.39.00 includes paraquat dichloride with an emetic added for safety reasons, provided that the addition does not render the product suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
-

**Sub-Chapter I—Hydrocarbons and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2901	ACYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:	
2901.10.00	-Saturated	Free
2901.2	-Unsaturated:	
2901.21.00	--Ethylene	Free
2901.22.00	--Propene (propylene)	Free
2901.23.00	--Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	Free
2901.24.00	--Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	Free
2901.29.00	--Other	Free
2902	CYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:	
2902.1	-Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:	
2902.11.00	--Cyclohexane	Free
2902.19.00	--Other	Free
2902.20.00	-Benzene	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2902.30.00	-Toluene	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2902.4	-Xylenes:	
2902.41.00	-- <i>o</i> -Xylene	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2902.42.00	-- <i>m</i> -Xylene	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2902.43.00	-- <i>p</i> -Xylene	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2902.44.00	--Mixed xylene isomers	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
2902.50.00	-Styrene	5%
2902.60.00	-Ethylbenzene	Free
2902.70.00	-Cumene	Free
2902.90.00	-Other	Free
2903	HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:	
2903.1	-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11.00	--Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	Free
2903.12.00	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	Free
2903.13.00	--Chloroform (trichloromethane)	Free
2903.14.00	--Carbon tetrachloride	Free
2903.15.00	--Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	Free
2903.19.00	--Other	Free
2903.2	-Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21.00	--Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	Free
2903.22.00	--Trichloroethylene	Free
2903.23.00	--Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	Free
2903.29.00	--Other	Free
2903.3	-Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.31.00	--Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	Free
2903.39.00	--Other	Free
2903.7	-Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2903.71.00	--Chlorodifluoromethane	5%
2903.72.00	--Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	5%
2903.73.00	--Dichlorofluoroethanes	5%
2903.74.00	--Chlorodifluoroethanes	5%
2903.75.00	--Dichloropentafluoropropanes	5%
2903.76.00	--Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	Free
2903.77.00	--Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	Free
2903.78.00	--Other perhalogenated derivatives	Free
2903.79	--Other:	
2903.79.10	---Other chlorofluorinated derivatives	5%
2903.79.90	---Other	Free
2903.8	-Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.81.00	--1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	Free
2903.82.00	--Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	Free
2903.89.00	--Other	Free
2903.9	-Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
2903.91.00	--Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	5% CA:Free
2903.92.00	--Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis( <i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	Free
2903.99.00	--Other	Free
2904	SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS, WHETHER OR NOT HALOGENATED:	
2904.10.00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	Free
2904.20.00	-Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	Free
2904.90.00	-Other	Free

---

---

**Sub-Chapter II—Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2905	ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2905.1	-Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.11.00	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)	Free
2905.12.00	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	Free
2905.13.00	--Butan-1-ol ( <i>n</i> -butyl alcohol)	5%
2905.14.00	--Other butanols	Free
2905.16.00	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	5%
2905.17.00	--Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	Free
2905.19	--Other:	
2905.19.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) 4-methylpentan-2-ol;	
	(b) primary alcohols containing not less than 6 carbon atoms	
2905.19.90	--Other	Free
2905.2	-Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.22.00	--Acyclic terpene alcohols	Free
2905.29.00	--Other	Free
2905.3	-Diols:	
2905.31.00	--Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	5%
2905.32.00	--Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	5%
2905.39.00	--Other	Free
2905.4	-Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905.41.00	--2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3- diol (trimethylolpropane)	Free
2905.42.00	--Pentaerythritol	Free
2905.43.00	--Mannitol	Free
2905.44.00	--D-glucitol (sorbitol)	5%
2905.45.00	--Glycerol	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%

---



---

2905.49.00	--Other	Free
2905.5	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
2905.51.00	--Ethchlorvynol (INN)	Free
2905.59.00	--Other	Free
2906	CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2906.1	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:	
2906.11.00	--Menthol	Free
2906.12.00	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	Free
2906.13.00	--Sterols and inositols	Free
2906.19.00	--Other	Free
2906.2	-Aromatic:	
2906.21.00	--Benzyl alcohol	Free
2906.29.00	--Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter III—Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2907	PHENOLS; PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:	
2907.1	-Monophenols:	
2907.11.00	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	5%
2907.12.00	--Cresols and their salts	Free
2907.13.00	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	Free
2907.15.00	--Naphthols and their salts	Free
2907.19.00	--Other	Free
2907.2	Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907.21.00	--Resorcinol and its salts	Free
2907.22.00	--Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	Free
2907.23.00	--4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	Free
2907.29.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2908	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:	
2908.1	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	
2908.11.00	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	Free
2908.19.00	--Other	Free
2908.9	-Other:	
2908.91.00	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	Free
2908.92.00	--4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	Free
2908.99.00	--Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter IV—Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2909	ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2909.1	-Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.11.00	--Diethyl ether	Free
2909.19.00	--Other	Free
2909.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free
2909.30.00	-Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free
2909.4	-Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.41.00	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	5%
2909.43.00	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2909.44.00	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	5%
2909.49.00	--Other	5%
2909.50	-Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.50.10	---Ethylene oxide derivatives	5%
2909.50.90	---Other	Free
2909.60	-Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.60.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) ethylene oxide derivatives;	
	(b) di- <i>t</i> -butyl peroxide;	
	(c) ethyl methyl ketone peroxide;	
	(d) <i>t</i> -butyl hydroperoxide	
2909.60.90	---Other	Free
2910	EPOXIDES, EPOXYALCOHOLS, EPOXYPHENOLS AND EPOXYETHERS, WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2910.10.00	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	Free
2910.20.00	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	Free
2910.30.00	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	Free
2910.40.00	-Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	Free
2910.90.00	-Other	Free
2911.00.00	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	Free

---

### **Sub-Chapter V—Aldehyde-function compounds**

2912	ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:	
2912.1	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11.00	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	5%
2912.12.00	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	5%
2912.19.00	--Other	Free
2912.2	-Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21.00	--Benzaldehyde	Free
2912.29.00	--Other	Free
2912.4	-Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41.00	--Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	Free
2912.42.00	--Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	Free
2912.49.00	--Other	Free
2912.50.00	-Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	Free
2912.60.00	-Paraformaldehyde	5%
2913.00.00	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS OF 2912	Free

### **Sub-Chapter VI—Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds**

2914	KETONES AND QUINONES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2914.1	-Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.11.00	--Acetone	5%
2914.12.00	--Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	Free
2914.13.00	--4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	Free
2914.19.00	--Other	Free

---

---

2914.2	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.22.00	--Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	Free
2914.23.00	--Ionones and methylionones	Free
2914.29.00	--Other	Free
2914.3	-Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.31.00	--Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	Free
2914.39.00	--Other	Free
2914.40	-Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:	
2914.40.10	---4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (diacetone alcohol)	5%
2914.40.90	---Other	Free
2914.50.00	-Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	Free
2914.6	-Quinones:	
2914.61.00	--Anthraquinone	Free
2914.69.00	--Other	Free
2914.70.00	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free

**Sub-Chapter VII—Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2915	SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2915.1	-Formic acid, its salts and esters:	
2915.11.00	--Formic acid	Free
2915.12.00	--Salts of formic acid	Free
2915.13.00	--Esters of formic acid	5%
2915.2	-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	
2915.21.00	--Acetic acid	5% CA:Free
2915.24.00	--Acetic anhydride	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2915.29.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
2915.3	-Esters of acetic acid:	
2915.31.00	--Ethyl acetate	5% CA:Free
2915.32.00	--Vinyl acetate	5% CA:Free
2915.33.00	-- <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	5% CA:Free
2915.36.00	--Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	5% CA:Free
2915.39	--Other:	
2915.39.10	---Glycerol triacetate	Free
2915.39.20	---2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	5%
2915.39.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
2915.40.00	-Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	Free
2915.50.00	-Propionic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2915.60.00	-Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters	Free
2915.70.00	-Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	5%
2915.90.00	-Other	5%
2916	UNSATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2916.1	-Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11.00	--Acrylic acid and its salts	Free
2916.12.00	--Esters of acrylic acid	Free
2916.13.00	--Methacrylic acid and its salts	Free
2916.14.00	--Esters of methacrylic acid	Free
2916.15.00	--Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	5%
2916.16.00	--Binapacryl (ISO)	Free
2916.19	--Other:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2916.19.10	---Acids containing not less than 8 and not more than 22 carbon atoms, and their salts and esters	5%
2916.19.90	---Other	Free
2916.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	Free
2916.3	-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31.00	--Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2916.32.00	--Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	Free
2916.34.00	--Phenylacetic acid and its salts	Free
2916.39.00	--Other	Free
2917	POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2917.1	-Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.11.00	--Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2917.12.00	--Adipic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2917.13.00	--Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	Free
2917.14.00	--Maleic anhydride	Free
2917.19.00	--Other	Free
2917.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	Free
2917.3	-Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.32.00	--Dioctyl orthophthalates	5%
2917.33.00	--Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	5%
2917.34.00	--Other esters of orthophthalic acid	Free
2917.35.00	--Phthalic anhydride	5%
2917.36.00	--Terephthalic acid and its salts	Free
2917.37.00	--Dimethyl terephthalate	Free
2917.39.00	--Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2918	CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ADDITIONAL OXYGEN FUNCTION AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2918.1	-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.11.00	--Lactic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2918.12.00	--Tartaric acid	Free
2918.13.00	--Salts and esters of tartaric acid	Free
2918.14.00	--Citric acid	Free
2918.15.00	--Salts and esters of citric acid	Free
2918.16.00	--Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2918.18.00	--Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	Free
2918.19.00	--Other	Free
2918.2	-Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21.00	--Salicylic acid and its salts	Free
2918.22.00	-- <i>o</i> -Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2918.23.00	--Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	Free
2918.29.00	--Other	Free
2918.30.00	-Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	Free
2918.9	-Other:	
2918.91.00	--2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	5%
2918.99.00	--Other	5%

---



**Sub-Chapter VIII—Esters of inorganic acids of non-metals and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2919	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2919.10.00	-Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	Free
2919.90.00	-Other	Free
2920	ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
2920.1	-Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2920.11.00	--Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	Free
2920.19.00	--Other	Free
2920.90.00	-Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter IX—Nitrogen-function compounds**

2921	AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:	
2921.1	-Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.11.00	--Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	5% CA:Free
2921.19.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
2921.2	-Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.21.00	--Ethylenediamine and its salts	Free
2921.22.00	--Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	Free
2921.29.00	--Other	Free
2921.30.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2921.4	-Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.41.00	--Aniline and its salts	Free
2921.42.00	--Aniline derivatives and their salts	Free
2921.43	--Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.43.10	---Toluidine derivatives containing fluoro, nitro and propyl groups	5%
2921.43.90	---Other	Free
2921.44.00	--Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2921.45.00	--1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2921.46.00	--Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	Free
2921.49.00	--Other	Free
2921.5	-Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.51.00	-- <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2921.59.00	--Other	Free
2922	OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:	
2922.1	-Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922.11.00	--Monoethanolamine and its salts	Free
2922.12.00	--Diethanolamine and its salts	Free
2922.13.00	--Triethanolamine and its salts	5% CA:Free
2922.14.00	--Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	Free
2922.19.00	--Other	Free
2922.2	-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922.21.00	--Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	Free
2922.29.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2922.3	-Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922.31.00	--Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	Free
2922.39.00	--Other	Free
2922.4	-Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:	
2922.41.00	--Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	Free
2922.42.00	--Glutamic acid and its salts	Free
2922.43.00	--Anthranilic acid and its salts	Free
2922.44.00	--Tilidine (INN) and its salts	Free
2922.49.00	--Other	Free
2922.50.00	-Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	Free
2923	QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
2923.10.00	-Choline and its salts	Free
2923.20.00	-Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	Free
2923.90.00	-Other	Free
2924	CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID:	
2924.1	-Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.11.00	--Meprobamate (INN)	Free
2924.12.00	--Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	Free
2924.19.00	--Other	Free
2924.2	-Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.21.00	--Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2924.23.00	--2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2924.24.00	--Ethinamate (INN)	Free
2924.29.00	--Other	Free
2925	CARBOXYIMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING SACCHARIN AND ITS SALTS) AND IMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:	
2925.1	-Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925.11.00	--Saccharin and its salts	Free
2925.12.00	--Glutethimide (INN)	Free
2925.19.00	--Other	Free
2925.2	-Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925.21.00	--Chlordimeform (ISO)	Free
2925.29.00	--Other	Free
2926	NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:	
2926.10.00	-Acrylonitrile	Free
2926.20.00	-1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	Free
2926.30.00	-Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	Free
2926.90.00	-Other	Free
2927.00.00	DIAZO-, AZO- OR AZOXY-COMPOUNDS	Free
2928.00.00	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE	Free
2929	COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN FUNCTION:	
2929.10.00	-Isocyanates	Free
2929.90.00	-Other	Free
<b>Sub-Chapter X—Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides</b>		
2930	ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:	
2930.20.00	-Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2930.30.00	-Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	Free
2930.40.00	-Methionine	Free
2930.50.00	-Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	Free
2930.90.00	-Other	Free
2931	OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS:	
2931.10.00	-Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead	Free
2931.20.00	-Tributyltin compounds	Free
2931.90	-Other:	
2931.90.10	---Glycine derivatives containing phosphono groups	5%
2931.90.90	---Other	Free
2932	HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:	
2932.1	-Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2932.11.00	--Tetrahydrofuran	Free
2932.12.00	--2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	Free
2932.13.00	--Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	Free
2932.19.00	--Other	Free
2932.20.00	-Lactones	Free
2932.9	-Other:	
2932.91.00	--Isosafrole	Free
2932.92.00	--1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	Free
2932.93.00	--Piperonal	Free
2932.94.00	--Safrole	Free
2932.95.00	--Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	Free
2932.99.00	--Other	Free
2933	HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:	
2933.1	-Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.11.00	--Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	Free
2933.19.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2933.2	-Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.21.00	--Hydantoin and its derivatives	Free
2933.29.00	--Other	Free
2933.3	-Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.31.00	--Pyridine and its salts	Free
2933.32.00	--Piperidine and its salts	Free
2933.33.00	--Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	Free
2933.39.00	--Other	Free
2933.4	-Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
2933.41.00	--Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	Free
2933.49.00	--Other	Free
2933.5	-Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
2933.52.00	--Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	Free
2933.53.00	--Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	Free
2933.54.00	--Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	Free
2933.55.00	--Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	Free
2933.59.00	--Other	Free
2933.6	-Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.61.00	--Melamine	Free
2933.69.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2933.7	-Lactams:	
2933.71.00	--6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	Free
2933.72.00	--Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	Free
2933.79.00	--Other lactams	Free
2933.9	-Other:	
2933.91.00	--Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	Free
2933.99.00	--Other	Free
2934	NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS:	
2934.10.00	-Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	Free
2934.20.00	-Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	Free
2934.30.00	-Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	Free
2934.9	-Other:	
2934.91.00	--Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	Free
2934.99.00	--Other	Free
2935.00.00	SULPHONAMIDES	Free

---

---

**Sub-Chapter XI—Provitamins, vitamins and hormones**

2936	PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:	
2936.2	-Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
2936.21.00	--Vitamins A and their derivatives	Free
2936.22.00	--Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> and its derivatives	Free
2936.23.00	--Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> and its derivatives	Free
2936.24.00	--D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B <sub>3</sub> or Vitamin B <sub>5</sub> ) and its derivatives	Free
2936.25.00	--Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> and its derivatives	Free
2936.26.00	--Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> and its derivatives	Free
2936.27.00	--Vitamin C and its derivatives	Free
2936.28.00	--Vitamin E and its derivatives	Free
2936.29.00	--Other vitamins and their derivatives	Free
2936.90.00	-Other, including natural concentrates	Free
2937	HORMONES, PROSTAGLANDINS, THROMBOXANES AND LEUKOTRIENES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES AND STRUCTURAL ANALOGUES THEREOF, INCLUDING CHAIN MODIFIED POLYPEPTIDES, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:	
2937.1	-Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.11.00	--Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	Free
2937.12.00	--Insulin and its salts	Free
2937.19.00	--Other	Free
2937.2	-Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.21.00	--Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	Free
2937.22.00	--Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	Free

---



---

2937.23.00	--Oestrogens and progestogens	Free
2937.29.00	--Other	Free
2937.50	-Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.50.10	---Based on the carboxylic acids of 2918.9	5%
2937.50.90	---Other	Free
2937.90.00	-Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter XII—Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**

2938	GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:	
2938.10.00	-Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	Free
2938.90.00	-Other	Free
2939	VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:	
2939.1	-Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11.00	--Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	Free
2939.19.00	--Other	Free
2939.20.00	-Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2939.30.00	-Caffeine and its salts	Free
2939.4	-Ephedrines and their salts:	
2939.41.00	--Ephedrine and its salts	Free
2939.42.00	--Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	Free
2939.43.00	--Cathine (INN) and its salts	Free
2939.44.00	--Norephedrine and its salts	Free
2939.49.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 29** Organic chemicals

---

2939.5	-Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.51.00	--Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	Free
2939.59.00	--Other	Free
2939.6	-Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.61.00	--Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	Free
2939.62.00	--Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	Free
2939.63.00	--Lysergic acid and its salts	Free
2939.69.00	--Other	Free
2939.9	-Other:	
2939.91.00	--Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	Free
2939.99.00	--Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter XIII—Other organic compounds**

2940	SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS, SUGAR ACETALS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2937, 2938 OR 2939:	
2940.00.10	---Polyols being polyhydroxyether compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule and containing not less than 50% by weight of reacted propylene oxide, other than polyesters	5%
2940.00.90	---Other	Free
2941	ANTIBIOTICS:	
2941.10.00	-Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	Free
2941.20.00	-Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2941.30.00	-Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2941.40.00	-Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2941.50.00	-Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	Free
2941.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
Organic chemicals **Chapter 29**

---

2942.00.00 OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS Free

## **Chapter 30—Pharmaceutical products**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
    - (b) Preparations, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), intended to assist smokers to stop smoking (2106 or 3824);
    - (c) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (2520);
    - (d) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (3301);
    - (e) Preparations of 3303.00.00 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
    - (f) Soap or other products of 3401 containing added medicaments;
    - (g) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (3407.00.00); or
    - (h) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (3502).
  - 2.- For the purposes of 3002, “immunological products” applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF).
  - 3.- For the purposes of 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
    - (a) As unmixed products:
      - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
      - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
-

- (3) Simple vegetable extracts of 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
- 4.- 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule:
- (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides;
  - (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
  - (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and
  - (l) Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 30** Pharmaceutical products

---

**Additional Note.**

1.- 3005 does not cover:

- (a) incontinence pads, whether or not having an adhesive strip (9619); or
- (b) pants or napkins for adults (9619).

3001	GLANDS AND OTHER ORGANS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES, DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT POWDERED; EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR SECRETIONS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES; HEPARIN AND ITS SALTS; OTHER HUMAN OR ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
3001.20.00	-Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	Free
3001.90.00	-Other	Free
3002	HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA, OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED OR OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:	
3002.10	-Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes:	
3002.10.10	---Goods, being unmodified immunological products, as follows:	5%
	(a) polyethers in the primary forms described in Note 6 to Chapter 39;	
	(b) natural polymers in the primary forms described in Note 6 to Chapter 39	
3002.10.90	---Other	Free
3002.20.00	-Vaccines for human medicine	Free
3002.30.00	-Vaccines for veterinary medicine	Free
3002.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Pharmaceutical products **Chapter 30**

---

3003	MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE CONSTITUENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIXED TOGETHER FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:	
3003.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	Free
3003.20.00	-Containing other antibiotics	Free
3003.3	-Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:	
3003.31.00	--Containing insulin	Free
3003.39.00	--Other	Free
3003.40.00	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of 2937 or antibiotics	Free
3003.90.00	-Other	Free
3004	MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES (INCLUDING THOSE IN THE FORM OF TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS) OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:	
3004.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	Free
3004.20.00	-Containing other antibiotics	Free
3004.3	-Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:	
3004.31.00	--Containing insulin	Free
3004.32.00	--Containing adrenal corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	Free
3004.39.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 30** Pharmaceutical products

---

3004.40.00	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of 2937 or antibiotics	Free
3004.50.00	-Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of 2936	Free
3004.90.00	-Other	Free
3005	WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY PURPOSES:	
3005.10.00	-Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
3005.90	-Other:	
3005.90.10	---Wadding, including cotton wool and absorbent cotton	5%
3005.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
3006	PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
3006.10	-Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:	
3006.10.1	---Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable, of plastics:	
3006.10.11	----Of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers, in the forms described in 3920	5% CA:Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Pharmaceutical products **Chapter 30**

---

3006.10.12	----Of plastics, in the forms described in 3920, as follows:	5%
	(a) of polymers of ethylene;	CA:Free
	(b) of polymers of styrene;	
	(c) of polymers of vinyl chloride, NSA;	
	(d) of poly(vinyl butyral);	
	(e) of polyamides	
3006.10.13	----Of plastics, in the forms described in 3920, as follows:	Free
	(a) of cellulose or its chemical derivatives;	
	(b) of amino-resins;	
	(c) of phenolic resins	
3006.10.14	----Of plastics, in the forms described in 3921, as follows:	5%
	(a) of polymers of styrene;	CA:Free
	(b) of vinyl chloride;	
	(c) of polyurethanes	
3006.10.15	----Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives, coated, covered or laminated, NSA	Free
3006.10.19	----Of other plastics	5%
3006.10.2	---Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable, of textile fabrics:	
3006.10.21	----In the form of knitted or crocheted fabrics containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	7.5% DC:2.5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
3006.10.22	----Of other knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
3006.10.29	----Of other knitted or crocheted fabrics	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
3006.10.90	---Other	Free
3006.20.00	-Blood-grouping reagents	Free
3006.30.00	-Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	Free
3006.40.00	-Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	5%
3006.50.00	-First-aid boxes and kits	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 30** Pharmaceutical products

---

3006.60.00	-Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides	Free
3006.70.00	-Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	5%
3006.9	-Other:	
3006.91.00	--Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	5% CA:Free
3006.92	--Waste pharmaceuticals:	
3006.92.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) of goods of 3005.90.10;	
	(b) of goods of 3006.40.00	
3006.92.20	---Of goods of 3005, NSA	5% DCS:Free CA:Free
3006.92.30	---Of goods of Chapter 30, NSA	Free
3006.92.90	---Other	5%

## Chapter 31—Fertilisers

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of 0511;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5 below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (9001).
- 2.- 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

- 3.- 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
- (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- 4.- 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
- (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
- 5.- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in 3105.
- 6.- For the purposes of 3105, “other fertilisers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.
-

3101.00.00	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER OR CHEMICALLY TREATED; FERTILISERS PRODUCED BY THE MIXING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	Free
3102	MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:	
3102.10.00	-Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free
3102.2	-Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
3102.21.00	--Ammonium sulphate	Free
3102.29.00	--Other	Free
3102.30.00	-Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free
3102.40.00	-Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	Free
3102.50.00	-Sodium nitrate	Free
3102.60.00	-Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	Free
3102.80.00	-Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	Free
3102.90.00	-Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	Free
3103	MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC:	
3103.10.00	-Superphosphates	Free
3103.90.00	-Other	Free
3104	MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:	
3104.20.00	-Potassium chloride	Free
3104.30.00	-Potassium sulphate	Free
3104.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 31** Fertilisers

---

3105	MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS CONTAINING TWO OR THREE OF THE FERTILISING ELEMENTS NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM; OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER IN TABLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS OR IN PACKAGES OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 kg:	
3105.10.00	-Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	Free
3105.20.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	Free
3105.30.00	-Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	Free
3105.40.00	-Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	Free
3105.5	-Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	
3105.51.00	--Containing nitrates and phosphates	Free
3105.59.00	--Other	Free
3105.60.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	Free
3105.90.00	-Other	Free

## **Chapter 32—Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of 3203.00.00 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of 3212);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504.00.00; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (2715.00.00).
- 2.- 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
- 3.- 3203.00.00, 3204, 3205.00.00 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of 3206, colouring pigments of 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (3212), or to other preparations of 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210.00.00, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
- 4.- 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
- 5.- In this Chapter, “colouring matter” does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 32** Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

---

6.- In 3212, “stamping foils” applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:

- (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
- (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

3201	TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGINS; TANNINS AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:	
3201.10.00	-Quebracho extract	Free
3201.20.00	-Wattle extract	Free
3201.90.00	-Other	Free
3202	SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING SUBSTANCES; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING:	
3202.10.00	-Synthetic organic tanning substances	Free
3202.90.00	-Other	Free
3203.00.00	COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEING EXTRACTS BUT EXCLUDING ANIMAL BLACK), WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN	Free
3204	SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER; SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS OR AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other  
 colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks **Chapter 32**

---

3204.1	-Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
3204.11.00	--Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	5%
3204.12.00	--Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	5%
3204.13.00	--Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	5%
3204.14.00	--Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	Free
3204.15.00	--Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	Free
3204.16.00	--Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	5%
3204.17.00	--Pigments and preparations based thereon	5%
3204.19.00	--Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of 3204.11.00 to 3204.19.00	5%
3204.20.00	-Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	5%
3204.90.00	-Other	5%
3205.00.00	COLOUR LAKES; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOUR LAKES	5% CA:Free
3206	OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3203.00.00, 3204 OR 3205.00.00; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:	
3206.1	-Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	
3206.11.00	--Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	5%
3206.19.00	--Other	5%
3206.20.00	-Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	5%
3206.4	-Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
3206.41.00	--Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	Free
3206.42.00	--Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 32** Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

---

3206.49	--Other:	
3206.49.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds;	
	(b) pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	
3206.49.90	---Other	5%
3206.50.00	-Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Free
3207	PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, ENGOBES (SLIPS), LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, OF A KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING OR GLASS INDUSTRY; GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:	
3207.10.00	-Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	5%
3207.20.00	-Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	5%
3207.30.00	-Liquid lustres and similar preparations	Free
3207.40.00	-Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	Free
3208	PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN A NON-AQUEOUS MEDIUM; SOLUTIONS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
3208.10.00	-Based on polyesters	5%
3208.20.00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	5%
3208.90.00	-Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other  
 colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks **Chapter 32**

---

3209	PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN AN AQUEOUS MEDIUM:	
3209.10.00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	5%
3209.90.00	-Other	5%
3210.00.00	OTHER PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS, LACQUERS AND DISTEMPERS); PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF A KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER	5%
3211.00.00	PREPARED DRIERS	5%
3212	PIGMENTS (INCLUDING METALLIC POWDERS AND FLAKES) DISPERSED IN NON-AQUEOUS MEDIA, IN LIQUID OR PASTE FORM, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PAINTS (INCLUDING ENAMELS); STAMPING FOILS; DYES AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:	
3212.10.00	-Stamping foils	5%
3212.90.00	-Other	5%
3213	ARTISTS', STUDENTS' OR SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS:	
3213.10.00	-Colours in sets	5%
3213.90.00	-Other	5%
3214	GLAZIERS' PUTTY, GRAFTING PUTTY, RESIN CEMENTS, CAULKING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER MASTICS; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS FOR FACADES, INDOOR WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS OR THE LIKE:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 32** Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

---

3214.10.00	-Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	5% CA:Free
3214.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3215	PRINTING INK, WRITING OR DRAWING INK AND OTHER INKS, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR SOLID:	
3215.1	-Printing ink:	
3215.11.00	--Black	5%
3215.19.00	--Other	5%
3215.90.00	-Other	5%

## **Chapter 33—Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of 1301 or 1302;
  - (b) Soap or other products of 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of 3805.
- 2.- “Odoriferous substances” in 3302 refers only to the substances of 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
- 3.- 3303.00.00 to 3307 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
- 4.- In 3307, “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations”, applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

3301	ESSENTIAL OILS (TERPENELESS OR NOT), INCLUDING CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS; EXTRACTED OLEORESINS; CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY ENFLEURAGE OR MACERATION; TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS; AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS:	
3301.1	-Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
3301.12.00	--Of orange	Free
3301.13.00	--Of lemon	Free
3301.19.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 33** Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

---

3301.2	-Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
3301.24.00	--Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	Free
3301.25.00	--Of other mints	Free
3301.29.00	--Other	Free
3301.30.00	-Resinoids	Free
3301.90.00	-Other	Free
3302	MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:	
3302.10	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	
3302.10.1	---Of a kind used in the manufacture of beverages:	
3302.10.11	----Preparations known as "Angostura aromatic bitters"	Free
3302.10.12	----Compound alcoholic preparations, NSA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
3302.10.19	----Other	5% DCS:Free
	From 1 January 1997	4% DCS:Free
3302.10.90	---Other	5%
3302.90.00	-Other	5%
3303.00.00	PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS	5%
3304	BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUN SCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS:	
3304.10.00	-Lip make-up preparations	5%
3304.20.00	-Eye make-up preparations	5%
3304.30.00	-Manicure or pedicure preparations	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations **Chapter 33**

---

3304.9	-Other:	
3304.91.00	--Powders, whether or not compressed	5%
3304.99.00	--Other	5%
3305	PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR:	
3305.10.00	-Shampoos	5%
3305.20.00	-Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	5%
3305.30.00	-Hair lacquers	5%
3305.90.00	-Other	5%
3306	PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN INDIVIDUAL RETAIL PACKAGES:	
3306.10.00	-Dentifrices	5%
3306.20	-Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss):	
3306.20.10	---Of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	Free
3306.20.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
3306.90.00	-Other	5%
3307	PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES:	
3307.10.00	-Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	5%
3307.20.00	-Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	5%
3307.30.00	-Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 33** Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

---

3307.4	-Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
3307.41.00	--“Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	Free
3307.49.00	--Other	5%
3307.90.00	-Other	5%



Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

---

**Chapter 34—Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (1517);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (3305, 3306 or 3307).
- 2.- For the purposes of 3401, “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in 3405 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.
- 3.- For the purposes of 3402, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20 °C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
- 4.- In 3403, “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 34** Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

---

5.- In 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to:

- (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
- (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
- (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Products of 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of 1521;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (3405, 3809, etc.).

3401	SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR WASHING THE SKIN, IN THE FORM OF LIQUID OR CREAM AND PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT:	
3401.1	-Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
3401.11.00	--For toilet use (including medicated products)	5%
3401.19.00	--Other	5%
3401.20.00	-Soap in other forms	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**

Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

**Chapter 34**

---

3401.30.00	-Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	5%
3402	ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (OTHER THAN SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3401:	
3402.1	-Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402.11.00	--Anionic	5%
3402.12.00	--Cationic	5%
3402.13.00	--Non-ionic	5%
3402.19.00	--Other	5%
3402.20.00	-Preparations put up for retail sale	5%
3402.90.00	-Other	5%
3403	LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:	
3403.1	-Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3403.11	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 34** Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

---

3403.11.10	---In solid or semi-solid form	\$0.05/kg NZ:\$0.05/kg PG:\$0.05/kg FI:\$0.05/kg DC:\$0.05/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
3403.11.90	---Other	\$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3403.19	--Other:	
3403.19.10	---In solid or semi-solid form	\$0.05/kg NZ:\$0.05/kg PG:\$0.05/kg FI:\$0.05/kg DC:\$0.05/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
3403.19.90	---Other	\$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3403.9	-Other:	
3403.91	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:	
3403.91.10	---In solid or semi-solid form	\$0.05/kg NZ:\$0.05/kg PG:\$0.05/kg FI:\$0.05/kg DC:\$0.05/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**

Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

**Chapter 34**

---

3403.91.90	---Other	\$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3403.99	--Other:	
3403.99.10	---In solid or semi-solid form	\$0.05/kg NZ:\$0.05/kg PG:\$0.05/kg FI:\$0.05/kg DC:\$0.05/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
3403.99.90	---Other	\$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3404	ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES:	
3404.20.00	-Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	Free
3404.90.00	-Other	5%
3405	POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404:	
3405.10.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 34** Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

---

3405.20.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	5%
3405.30.00	-Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	5%
3405.40.00	-Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	5%
3405.90.00	-Other	5%
3406.00.00	CANDLES, TAPERS AND THE LIKE	5%
3407.00.00	MODELLING PASTES, INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN’S AMUSEMENT; PREPARATIONS KNOWN AS “DENTAL WAX” OR AS “DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS”, PUT UP IN SETS, IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS; OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR USE IN DENTISTRY, WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER (OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE)	5%

## **Chapter 35—Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
- 2.- For the purposes of 3505, “dextrins” means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.  
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in 1702.

3501	CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:	
3501.10.00	-Casein	Free
3501.90.00	-Other	Free
3502	ALBUMINS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES OF TWO OR MORE WHEY PROTEINS, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT MORE THAN 80% WHEY PROTEINS, CALCULATED ON THE DRY MATTER), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES:	
3502.1	-Egg albumin:	
3502.11.00	--Dried	Free
3502.19.00	--Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 35** Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

---

3502.20.00	-Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	Free
3502.90.00	-Other	Free
3503	GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED OR COLOURED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; ISINGLASS; OTHER GLUES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, EXCLUDING CASEIN GLUES OF 3501:	
3503.00.10	---Gelatin	5%
3503.00.90	---Other	Free
3504.00.00	PEPTONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED	Free
3505	DEXTRINS AND OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES (FOR EXAMPLE, PREGELATINISED OR ESTERIFIED STARCHES); GLUES BASED ON STARCHES, OR ON DEXTRINS OR OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES:	
3505.10.00	-Dextrins and other modified starches	Free
3505.20.00	-Glues	Free
3506	PREPARED GLUES AND OTHER PREPARED ADHESIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 kg:	
3506.10.00	-Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	5%
3506.9	-Other:	
3506.91.00	--Adhesives based on polymers of 3901 to 3913 or on rubber	5%
3506.99.00	--Other	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes **Chapter 35**

---

3507	ENZYMES; PREPARED ENZYMES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
3507.10.00	-Rennet and concentrates thereof	Free
3507.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 36** Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

---

## **Chapter 36—Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.
- 2.- In 3606, “articles of combustible materials” applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

3601.00.00	PROPELLENT POWDERS	5%
3602.00.00	PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS	5%
3603.00.00	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS	5%
3604	FIREWORKS, SIGNALLING FLARES, RAIN ROCKETS, FOG SIGNALS AND OTHER PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES:	
3604.10.00	-Fireworks	5% CA:Free
3604.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3605.00.00	MATCHES, OTHER THAN PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES OF 3604	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible  
preparations **Chapter 36**

---

3606	FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS; ARTICLES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
3606.10.00	-Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
3606.90.00	-Other	Free

## Chapter 37—Photographic or cinematographic goods

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
- 2.- In this Chapter “photographic” relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

3701	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS:	
3701.10.00	-For X-ray	5%
3701.20.00	-Instant print film	5%
3701.30.00	-Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	5%
3701.9	-Other:	
3701.91.00	--For colour photography (polychrome)	5%
3701.99.00	--Other	5%
3702	PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:	
3702.10.00	-For X-ray	5%
3702.3	-Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.31	--For colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.31.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.31.90	---Other	5%
3702.32	--Other, with silver halide emulsion:	
3702.32.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.32.90	---Other	5%
3702.39	--Other:	
3702.39.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.39.90	---Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Photographic or cinematographic goods **Chapter 37**

---

3702.4	-Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.41	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.41.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.41.90	---Other	5%
3702.42	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography:	
3702.42.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.42.90	---Other	5%
3702.43	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m:	
3702.43.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.43.90	---Other	5%
3702.44	--Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm:	
3702.44.10	---Instant print film	Free
3702.44.90	---Other	5%
3702.5	-Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.52	--Of a width not exceeding 16 mm:	
3702.52.10	---Of a length not exceeding 14 m	Free
3702.52.90	---Other	5%
3702.53.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	5%
3702.54.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	5%
3702.55.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	5%
3702.56.00	--Of a width exceeding 35 mm	Free
3702.9	-Other:	
3702.96	--Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m:	
3702.96.10	---Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	Free
3702.96.90	---Other	5%
3702.97.00	--Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	Free
3702.98.00	--Of a width exceeding 35 mm	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 37** Photographic or cinematographic goods

---

3703	PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:	
3703.10	-In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:	
3703.10.10	---Papers of a kind used in the production of heliographic prints, blue-prints and like prints	Free
3703.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
3703.20.00	-Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	5%
3703.90.00	-Other	5%
3704.00.00	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED	Free
3705	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM:	
3705.10.00	-For offset reproduction	5%
3705.90	-Other:	
3705.90.20	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) films, filmstrips, slides and transparencies;	
	(b) microfilms	
3705.90.90	---Other	5%
3706	CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK:	
3706.10.00	-Of a width of 35 mm or more	Free
3706.90.00	-Other	Free

---

3707	CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (OTHER THAN VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE:	
3707.10.00	-Sensitising emulsions	5%
3707.90.00	-Other	5%

## Chapter 38—Miscellaneous chemical products

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
      - (1) Artificial graphite (3801);
      - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in 3808;
      - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (3813.00.00);
      - (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
      - (5) Products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below;
    - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally 2106);
    - (c) Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (2620);
    - (d) Medicaments (3003 or 3004); or
    - (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
  - 2.- (A) For the purpose of 3822, “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
-



- (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading of this Schedule.
- 3.- 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule:
- (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of 9612), put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example Seger cones).
- 4.- Throughout this Schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. "Municipal waste", however, does not cover:
- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of this Schedule;
  - (b) Industrial waste;
  - (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
  - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.
- 5.- For the purposes of 3825, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).
- 6.- For the purposes of 3825, "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);

- (b) Waste organic solvents;
- (c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
- (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

“Other wastes” does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (2710).

- 7.- For the purposes of 3826, “biodiesel” means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable fats and oils whether or not used.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- 3808.50 covers only goods of 3808, containing one or more of the following substances: aldrin (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-*o*-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds.  
3808.50 also covers dustable powder formulations containing a mixture of benomyl (ISO), carbofuran (ISO) and thiram (ISO).

- 2.- For the purposes of 3825.41 and 3825.49.00, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

---

3801	ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL OR SEMI-COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE; PREPARATIONS BASED ON GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON IN THE FORM OF PASTES, BLOCKS, PLATES OR OTHER SEMI-MANUFACTURES:	
3801.10.00	-Artificial graphite	Free
3801.20.00	-Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	Free
3801.30.00	-Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	Free
3801.90.00	-Other	Free
3802	ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK, INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK:	
3802.10.00	-Activated carbon	Free
3802.90.00	-Other	Free
3803.00.00	TALL OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED	Free
3804.00.00	RESIDUAL LYES FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULP, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED, DESUGARED OR CHEMICALLY TREATED, INCLUDING LIGNIN SULPHONATES, BUT EXCLUDING TALL OIL OF 3803.00.00	Free
3805	GUM, WOOD OR SULPHATE TURPENTINE AND OTHER TERPENIC OILS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OR OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE AND OTHER CRUDE PARA-CYMENE; PINE OIL CONTAINING ALPHA-TERPINEOL AS THE MAIN CONSTITUENT:	
3805.10.00	-Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	Free
3805.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

3806	ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS; RUN GUMS:	
3806.10.00	-Rosin and resin acids	Free
3806.20.00	-Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	Free
3806.30.00	-Ester gums	5%
3806.90.00	-Other	Free
3807.00.00	WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS; WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; VEGETABLE PITCH; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS BASED ON ROSIN, RESIN ACIDS OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH	Free
3808	INSECTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, HERBICIDES, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS AND PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES, AND FLY-PAPERS):	
3808.50	-Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
3808.50.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) fly-papers;	
	(b) mosquito spirals and coils	
3808.50.90	---Other	5%
3808.9	-Other:	
3808.91	--Insecticides:	
3808.91.10	---Goods, other than goods of 3808.50.10, as follows:	Free
	(a) camphor;	
	(b) fly-papers;	
	(c) mosquito spirals and coils	
3808.91.90	---Other	5%
3808.92.00	--Fungicides	5%
3808.93.00	--Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	5%
3808.94.00	--Disinfectants	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Miscellaneous chemical products **Chapter 38**

---

3808.99.00	--Other	5%
3809	FINISHING AGENTS, DYE CARRIERS TO ACCELERATE THE DYEING OR FIXING OF DYESTUFFS AND OTHER PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS), OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
3809.10.00	-With a basis of amylaceous substances	Free
3809.9	-Other:	
3809.91.00	--Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	Free
3809.92.00	--Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	Free
3809.93.00	--Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	Free
3810	PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING ELECTRODES OR RODS:	
3810.10.00	-Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	Free
3810.90.00	-Other	Free
3811	ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND OTHER PREPARED ADDITIVES, FOR MINERAL OILS (INCLUDING GASOLINE) OR FOR OTHER LIQUIDS USED FOR THE SAME PURPOSES AS MINERAL OILS:	
3811.1	-Anti-knock preparations:	
3811.11.00	--Based on lead compounds	Free
3811.19.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

3811.2	-Additives for lubricating oils:	
3811.21	--Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3811.21.10	---In solid or semi-solid form	\$0.05/kg NZ:\$0.05/kg PG:\$0.05/kg FI:\$0.05/kg DC:\$0.05/kg LDC:\$0.05449/kg SG:\$0.05449/kg
3811.21.90	---Other	\$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3811.29.00	--Other	Free
3811.90.00	-Other	Free
3812	PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS; COMPOUND PLASTICISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ANTI-OXIDISING PREPARATIONS AND OTHER COMPOUND STABILISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS:	
3812.10.00	-Prepared rubber accelerators	Free
3812.20.00	-Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	Free
3812.30.00	-Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	5%
3813.00.00	PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES	5%
3814.00.00	ORGANIC COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED PAINT OR VARNISH REMOVERS	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Miscellaneous chemical products **Chapter 38**

---

3815	REACTION INITIATORS, REACTION ACCELERATORS AND CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
3815.1	-Supported catalysts:	
3815.11.00	--With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	5%
3815.12.00	--With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	5%
3815.19.00	--Other	5%
3815.90.00	-Other	5%
3816.00.00	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 3801	5%
3817	MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYLNAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2707 OR 2902:	
3817.00.10	---Mixed alkylbenzenes	5%, and \$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG: \$0.38143/L
3817.00.20	---Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	Free
3818.00.00	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS, IN THE FORM OF DISCS, WAFERS OR SIMILAR FORMS; CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

3819.00.00	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS	5%, and \$0.05/L NZ:\$0.05/L PG:\$0.05/L FI:\$0.05/L DC:\$0.05/L LDC:\$0.05449/L SG:\$0.05449/L
3820.00.00	ANTI-FREEZING PREPARATIONS AND PREPARED DE-ICING FLUIDS	5%
3821	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (INCLUDING VIRUSES AND THE LIKE) OR OF PLANT, HUMAN OR ANIMAL CELLS:	
3821.00.10	---Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of plant, human or animal cells	5%
3821.00.90	---Other	Free
3822	DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3002 OR 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS:	
3822.00.1	---On a backing of plastics, in the forms described in Note 10 to Chapter 39:	
3822.00.11	----Of cellulose	Free
3822.00.19	----Of other plastics	5%
3822.00.20	---On a backing of plastics, NSA	5% CA:Free
3822.00.3	---Goods, as follows:	
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state:	
3822.00.31	----Indicator paper and paperboard	Free
3822.00.39	----Other	5% CA:Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Miscellaneous chemical products **Chapter 38**

---

3822.00.40	---On a backing of paper or paperboard, NSA	5%
3822.00.50	---Certified reference materials, as described in Note 2 to this Chapter	Free
3822.00.90	---Other	5%
	From 1 January 1998	3%
	From 1 January 1999	Free
3823 INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS:		
3823.1	-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
3823.11.00	--Stearic acid	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
3823.12.00	--Oleic acid	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
3823.13.00	--Tall oil fatty acids	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
3823.19.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
3823.70.00	-Industrial fatty alcohols	Free
3824 PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
3824.10.00	-Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	Free
3824.30.00	-Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	Free
3824.40.00	-Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	5%
3824.50.00	-Non-refractory mortars and concretes	Free
3824.60.00	-Sorbitol other than that of 2905.44.00	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries  
**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

3824.7	-Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71.00	--Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	Free
3824.72.00	--Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	Free
3824.73	--Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs):	
3824.73.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.73.90	---Other	5%
3824.74	--Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs):	
3824.74.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.74.90	---Other	5%
3824.75	--Containing carbon tetrachloride:	
3824.75.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.75.90	---Other	5%
3824.76	--Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform):	
3824.76.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.76.90	---Other	5%
3824.77	--Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane:	
3824.77.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.77.90	---Other	5%
3824.78	--Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):	
3824.78.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.78.90	---Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Miscellaneous chemical products **Chapter 38**

---

3824.79	--Other:	
3824.79.10	---Containing perhalogenated derivatives containing two or more different halogens	Free
3824.79.90	---Other	5%
3824.8	-Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	
3824.81.00	--Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	5%
3824.82.00	--Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	5%
3824.83.00	--Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	5%
3824.90	-Other:	
3824.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) case hardening preparations;	
	(b) food preservatives;	
	(c) organic derivatives of clay minerals;	
	(d) Seger cones and other fusible ceramic firing testers;	
	(e) naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters;	
	(f) preparations, including patches (transdermal systems), intended to assist smokers to stop smoking, other than goods of 2106.90.20	
3824.90.40	---Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, other than goods of 3824.7	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

3824.90.50	---Blends of gasoline and ethanol, not being blends classified to 2710	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
3824.90.60	---Blends of diesel and ethanol, not being blends classified to 2710	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
3824.90.90	---Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Products of the chemical or allied industries **Section VI**  
 Miscellaneous chemical products **Chapter 38**

---

3825	RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; MUNICIPAL WASTE; SEWAGE SLUDGE; OTHER WASTES SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
3825.10.00	-Municipal waste	5%
3825.20.00	-Sewage sludge	5%
3825.30	-Clinical waste:	
3825.30.1	---Wadding, gauze, bandages, and similar articles of 3005:	
3825.30.11	----Of goods of 3005.10.00 or 3005.90.90	5%
		DCS:Free CA:Free
3825.30.19	----Of goods of 3005.90.10	5%
3825.30.20	---Surgical gloves	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
3825.30.30	---Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, and the like of 9018.31.00, 9018.32.00 or 9018.39.00	Free
3825.30.90	---Other	5%
3825.4	-Waste organic solvents:	
3825.41.00	--Halogenated	5%
3825.49.00	--Other	5%
3825.50.00	-Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	5%
3825.6	-Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:	
3825.61.00	--Mainly containing organic constituents	5%
3825.69.00	--Other	5%
3825.90.00	-Other	5%
3826	BIODIESEL AND MIXTURES THEREOF, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:	
3826.00.10	---Biodiesel, other than goods of 2710 or 3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/ DC/LDC/ SG:

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VI** Products of the chemical or allied industries

**Chapter 38** Miscellaneous chemical products

---

		\$0.38143/L
3826.00.20	---Mixtures of biodiesel and other substances, not being goods classified to 2710	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG: \$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend



# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)**
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.



---

## Contents

<b>Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty</b>	1
<b>Section VII—Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof</b>	1
Notes.	1
Additional Note.	1
<b>Chapter 39—Plastics and articles thereof</b>	2
Notes.	2
Subheading Notes.	5
Additional Notes.	7
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Primary forms</b>	7
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles</b>	11
<b>Chapter 40—Rubber and articles thereof</b>	19
Notes.	19
<b>Section VIII—Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)</b>	33
<b>Chapter 41—Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather</b>	33
Notes.	33
<b>Chapter 42—Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)</b>	38
Notes.	38
<b>Chapter 43—Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof</b>	46
Notes.	46

---

<b>Section IX—Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork</b>	49
<b>Chapter 44—Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal</b>	49
Notes. ....	49
Subheading Notes. ....	50
Additional Note. ....	51
<b>Chapter 45—Cork and articles of cork</b>	64
Note. ....	64
<b>Chapter 46—Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork</b>	65
Notes. ....	65
<b>Section X—Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof</b>	67
<b>Chapter 47—Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard</b>	67
Note. ....	67
<b>Chapter 48—Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard</b>	69
Notes. ....	69
Subheading Notes. ....	72
Additional Notes. ....	74
<b>Chapter 49—Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans</b>	102
Notes. ....	102
<b>Section XI—Textiles and textile articles</b>	106
Notes. ....	106
Subheading Notes. ....	112
Additional Notes. ....	114

---

---

<b>Chapter 50—Silk</b>	116
<b>Chapter 51—Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric</b>	118
Note. ....	118
<b>Chapter 52—Cotton</b>	125
Subheading Note. ....	125
<b>Chapter 53—Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn</b>	150
<b>Chapter 54—Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials</b>	152
Notes. ....	152
<b>Chapter 55—Man-made staple fibres</b>	166
Note. ....	166
<b>Chapter 56—Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof</b>	191
Notes. ....	191
<b>Chapter 57—Carpets and other textile floor coverings</b>	198
Notes. ....	198
Additional Notes. ....	198
<b>Chapter 58—Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery</b>	208
Notes. ....	208
Additional Note. ....	209
<b>Chapter 59—Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use</b>	219
Notes. ....	219

---



## **Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**

### **Section VII—Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
- 2.- Except for the goods of 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

#### **Additional Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 3926.20.21 and 4015.90.21, “anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments” means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.

## **Chapter 39—Plastics and articles thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Throughout this Schedule “plastics” means those materials of 3901 to 3914.00.00 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.  
Throughout this Schedule any reference to “plastics” also includes vulcanised fibre. “Plastics”, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Lubricating preparations of 2710 or 3403;
  - (b) Waxes of 2712 or 3404;
  - (c) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
  - (d) Heparin or its salts (3001);
  - (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (3208); stamping foils of 3212;
  - (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of 3402;
  - (g) Run gums or ester gums (3806);
  - (h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (3811);
  - (ij) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (3819.00.00);
  - (k) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (3822);
  - (l) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (m) Saddlery or harness (4201.00.00) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of 4202;
  - (n) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (o) Wall coverings of 4814;

- (p) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (q) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (r) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
  - (s) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (t) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (x) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (y) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (z) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
- 3.- 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (3901 and 3902);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (3910.00.00);
  - (e) Resols (3909) and other prepolymers.
- 4.- “Copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers)
-

and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

- 5.- Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
  - 6.- In 3901 to 3914.00.00, “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
    - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
    - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
  - 7.- 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (3901 to 3914.00.00).
  - 8.- For the purposes of 3917, “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). “Tubes, pipes and hoses” also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
  - 9.- For the purposes of 3918, “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the
-



layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

- 10.- In 3920 and 3921, “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
- 11.- 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings thereof;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

### **Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
- (a) Where there is a subheading named “Other” in the same series:
    - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “poly” (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken

together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

- (2) The copolymers named in 3901.30.00, 3903.20.00, 3903.30.00 and 3904.30.00 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
  - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
  - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
- (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
  - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

- 2.- For the purposes of 3920.43.00, "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter, addition products of polyols with isocyanates, whether or not containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups, are to be classified within 3909.50.
- 2.- In 3909.50.10, “polyols” means polyhydroxy compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule.

**Sub-Chapter I—Primary forms**

3901	POLYMERS OF ETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3901.10.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	5% CA:Free
3901.20.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	5% CA:Free
3901.30.00	-Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	5% CA:Free
3901.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3902	POLYMERS OF PROPYLENE OR OF OTHER OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3902.10.00	-Polypropylene	5%
3902.20.00	-Polyisobutylene	Free
3902.30.00	-Propylene copolymers	5%
3902.90.00	-Other	5%
3903	POLYMERS OF STYRENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3903.1	-Polystyrene:	
3903.11.00	--Expansible	5%
3903.19.00	--Other	5%
3903.20.00	-Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	5%
3903.30.00	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	5%
3903.90.00	-Other	5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

3904	POLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE OR OF OTHER HALOGENATED OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3904.10.00	-Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	5%
3904.2	-Other poly(vinyl chloride):	
3904.21.00	--Non-plasticised	5%
3904.22.00	--Plasticised	5%
3904.30.00	-Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	5%
3904.40.00	-Other vinyl chloride copolymers	5%
3904.50.00	-Vinylidene chloride copolymers	5%
3904.6	-Fluoro-polymers:	
3904.61.00	--Polytetrafluoroethylene	5%
3904.69.00	--Other	5%
3904.90.00	-Other	5%
3905	POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3905.1	-Poly(vinyl acetate):	
3905.12.00	--In aqueous dispersion	5%
3905.19.00	--Other	5%
3905.2	-Vinyl acetate copolymers:	
3905.21.00	--In aqueous dispersion	5%
3905.29.00	--Other	5%
3905.30.00	-Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	5%
3905.9	-Other:	
3905.91.00	--Copolymers	5%
3905.99.00	--Other	5%
3906	ACRYLIC POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3906.10.00	-Poly(methyl methacrylate)	5%
3906.90.00	-Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Plastics and articles thereof **Chapter 39**

---

3907	POLYACETALS, OTHER POLYETHERS AND EPOXIDE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3907.10.00	-Polyacetals	5% CA:Free
3907.20.00	-Other polyethers	5%
3907.30.00	-Epoxide resins	5%
3907.40.00	-Polycarbonates	5% CA:Free
3907.50.00	-Alkyd resins	5%
3907.60.00	-Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	5% CA:Free
3907.70.00	-Poly(lactic acid)	5%
3907.9	-Other polyesters:	
3907.91.00	--Unsaturated	5%
3907.99	--Other:	
3907.99.10	---Polybutylene terephthalate	5% CA:Free
3907.99.90	---Other	5%
3908	POLYAMIDES IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3908.10.00	-Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	5% CA:Free
3908.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3909	AMINO-RESINS, PHENOLIC RESINS AND POLYURETHANES, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3909.10.00	-Urea resins; thiourea resins	5%
3909.20.00	-Melamine resins	5%
3909.30.00	-Other amino-resins	5%
3909.40.00	-Phenolic resins	5%
3909.50	-Polyurethanes:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

3909.50.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) addition products of polyols, being:	
	(i) polyester polyols; or	
	(ii) polyether polyols, being, or having the essential character of, ethylene oxide or propylene oxide derivatives, reacted with isocyanates, containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups and, normally, further reacted through these hydroxyl or isocyanate groups;	
	(b) goods, put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents which, when mixed together, form a polyurethane	
3909.50.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3910.00.00	SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS	5%
3911	PETROLEUM RESINS, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS, POLYTERPENES, POLYSULPHIDES, POLYSULPHONES AND OTHER PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3911.10.00	-Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	5%
3911.90.00	-Other	5%
3912	CELLULOSE AND ITS CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3912.1	-Cellulose acetates:	
3912.11.00	--Non-plasticised	Free
3912.12.00	--Plasticised	Free
3912.20.00	-Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	5%
3912.3	-Cellulose ethers:	
3912.31.00	--Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	5%
3912.39.00	--Other	5%
3912.90.00	-Other	5%

---

3913	NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, ALGINIC ACID) AND MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED PROTEINS, CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:	
3913.10.00	-Alginic acid, its salts and esters	5%
3913.90.00	-Other	5%
3914.00.00	ION-EXCHANGERS BASED ON POLYMERS OF 3901 TO 3913, IN PRIMARY FORMS	5%

**Sub-Chapter II—Waste, parings and scrap;  
 semi-manufactures; articles**

3915	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP, OF PLASTICS:	
3915.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	5% CA:Free
3915.20.00	-Of polymers of styrene	5% CA:Free
3915.30.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5% CA:Free
3915.90	-Of other plastics:	
3915.90.10	---Of plastics, as follows:	5% CA:Free
	(a) of polymers of propylene;	
	(b) of polymers of vinyl;	
	(c) of polymers of vinylidene	
3915.90.90	---Of other plastics	5%
3916	MONOFILAMENT OF WHICH ANY CROSS SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 mm, RODS, STICKS AND PROFILE SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED, OF PLASTICS:	
3916.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	5% CA:Free
3916.20.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5%
3916.90.00	-Of other plastics	5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

3917	TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES), OF PLASTICS:	
3917.10.00	-Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	Free
3917.2	-Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:	
3917.21	--Of polymers of ethylene:	
3917.21.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
3917.21.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3917.22.00	--Of polymers of propylene	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
3917.23.00	--Of polymers of vinyl chloride	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
3917.29.00	--Of other plastics	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Plastics and articles thereof **Chapter 39**

---

3917.3	-Other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
3917.31	--Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa:	
3917.31.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
3917.31.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3917.32	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:	
3917.32.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
3917.32.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3917.33	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings:	
3917.33.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

3917.33.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3917.39	--Other:	
3917.39.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5% CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
3917.39.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
3917.40.00	-Fittings	5% CA:Free
3918	FLOOR COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-ADHESIVE, IN ROLLS OR IN THE FORM OF TILES; WALL OR CEILING COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, AS DEFINED IN NOTE 9 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
3918.10.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5% CA:Free
3918.90.00	-Of other plastics	5%
3919	SELF-ADHESIVE PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL, TAPE, STRIP AND OTHER FLAT SHAPES, OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS:	
3919.10.00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	5%
3919.90.00	-Other	5%
3920	OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS:	
3920.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	5% CA:Free
3920.20.00	-Of polymers of propylene	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Plastics and articles thereof **Chapter 39**

---

3920.30.00	-Of polymers of styrene	5% CA:Free
3920.4	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920.43.00	--Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	5% CA:Free
3920.49.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
3920.5	-Of acrylic polymers:	
3920.51.00	--Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	5%
3920.59.00	--Other	5%
3920.6	-Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	
3920.61.00	--Of polycarbonates	5%
3920.62.00	--Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	5%
3920.63.00	--Of unsaturated polyesters	5%
3920.69.00	--Of other polyesters	5%
3920.7	-Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920.71.00	--Of regenerated cellulose	Free
3920.73.00	--Of cellulose acetate	Free
3920.79.00	--Of other cellulose derivatives	Free
3920.9	-Of other plastics:	
3920.91.00	--Of poly(vinyl butyral)	5% CA:Free
3920.92.00	--Of polyamides	5% CA:Free
3920.93.00	--Of amino-resins	Free
3920.94.00	--Of phenolic resins	Free
3920.99.00	--Of other plastics	5%
3921	OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS:	
3921.1	-Cellular:	
3921.11.00	--Of polymers of styrene	5% CA:Free
3921.12.00	--Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

3921.13.00	--Of polyurethanes	5% CA:Free
3921.14.00	--Of regenerated cellulose	5%
3921.19.00	--Of other plastics	5%
3921.90	-Other:	
3921.90.10	---Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives, coated, covered or laminated	Free
3921.90.90	---Other	5%
3922	BATHS, SHOWER-BATHS, SINKS, WASH-BASINS, BIDETS, LAVATORY PANS, SEATS AND COVERS, FLUSHING CISTERNS AND SIMILAR SANITARY WARE, OF PLASTICS:	
3922.10.00	-Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	5% CA:Free
3922.20.00	-Lavatory seats and covers	5% CA:Free
3922.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3923	ARTICLES FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF PLASTICS; STOPPERS, LIDS, CAPS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF PLASTICS:	
3923.10.00	-Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	5% CA:Free
3923.2	-Sacks and bags (including cones):	
3923.21.00	--Of polymers of ethylene	5%
3923.29.00	--Of other plastics	5%
3923.30.00	-Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	5% CA:Free
3923.40.00	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	5% CA:Free
3923.50.00	-Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	5% CA:Free
3923.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Plastics and articles thereof **Chapter 39**

---

3924	TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND HYGIENIC OR TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTICS:	
3924.10.00	-Tableware and kitchenware	5% CA:Free
3924.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3925	BUILDERS' WARE OF PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
3925.10.00	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L	5% CA:Free
3925.20.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5% CA:Free
3925.30.00	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	5% CA:Free
3925.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
3926	OTHER ARTICLES OF PLASTICS AND ARTICLES OF OTHER MATERIALS OF 3901 TO 3914.00.00:	
3926.10.00	-Office or school supplies	5% CA:Free
3926.20	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts):	
3926.20.10	---Corset busks	5% CA:Free
3926.20.2	---Garments:	
3926.20.21	----Anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments	5%
3926.20.29	----Other	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 39** Plastics and articles thereof

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
3926.20.90	---Other		Free
3926.30	-Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:		
3926.30.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		15%
			DC:10%
			DCS:10%
			CA:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
3926.30.90	---Other		5%
			CA:Free
3926.40.00	-Statuettes and other ornamental articles		5%
			CA:Free
3926.90	-Other:		
3926.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		15%
			DC:10%
			DCS:10%
			CA:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
3926.90.90	---Other		5%
			CA:Free

---

## **Chapter 40—Rubber and articles thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of 4011 to 4013).
- 3.- In 4001 to 4003.00.00 and 4005, “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
- 4.- In Note 1 to this Chapter and in 4002, “synthetic rubber” applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 °C and 29 °C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators

or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(B)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;

- (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
- 5.- (A) 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);
- (B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
-



- 6.- For the purposes of 4004.00.00, “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
- 7.- Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of 4008.
- 8.- 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
- 9.- In 4001, 4002, 4003.00.00, 4005 and 4008, “plates”, “sheets” and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.  
 In 4008 “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

4001	NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA, GUAYULE, CHICLE AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:	
4001.10.00	-Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised	Free
4001.2	-Natural rubber in other forms:	
4001.21.00	--Smoked sheets	Free
4001.22.00	--Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	Free
4001.29.00	--Other	Free
4001.30.00	-Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4002	SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP; MIXTURES OF ANY PRODUCT OF 4001 WITH ANY PRODUCT OF THIS HEADING, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:	
4002.1	-Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):	
4002.11.00	--Latex	5%
4002.19.00	--Other	5%
4002.20.00	-Butadiene rubber (BR)	5%
4002.3	-Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	
4002.31.00	--Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	5%
4002.39.00	--Other	5%
4002.4	-Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):	
4002.41.00	--Latex	5%
4002.49.00	--Other	5%
4002.5	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):	
4002.51.00	--Latex	5%
4002.59.00	--Other	5%
4002.60.00	-Isoprene rubber (IR)	Free
4002.70.00	-Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	5%
4002.80.00	-Mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading	5%
4002.9	-Other:	
4002.91.00	--Latex	5%
4002.99.00	--Other	5%
4003.00.00	RECLAIMED RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP	5%
4004.00.00	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP OF RUBBER (OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER) AND POWDERS AND GRANULES OBTAINED THEREFROM	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Rubber and articles thereof **Chapter 40**

---

4005	COMPOUNDED RUBBER, UNVULCANISED, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:	
4005.10.00	-Compounded with carbon black or silica	5% MY:Free
4005.20.00	-Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10.00	5% MY:Free
4005.9	-Other:	
4005.91.00	--Plates, sheets and strip	5% MY:Free
4005.99.00	--Other	5% MY:Free
4006	OTHER FORMS (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES) AND ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DISCS AND RINGS), OF UNVULCANISED RUBBER:	
4006.10.00	-“Camel-back” strips for retreading rubber tyres	5%
4006.90.00	-Other	5%
4007.00.00	VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD	5%
4008	PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:	
4008.1	-Of cellular rubber:	
4008.11.00	--Plates, sheets and strip	5%
4008.19.00	--Other	5%
4008.2	-Of non-cellular rubber:	
4008.21	--Plates, sheets and strip:	
4008.21.10	---Natural rubber sheets produced by adding vulcanising agents directly to fresh field latex before coagulation, containing not less than 90% natural rubber hydrocarbons	Free
4008.21.90	---Other	5%
4008.29.00	--Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4009	TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES):	
4009.1	-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
4009.11	--Without fittings:	
4009.11.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
4009.11.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4009.12	--With fittings:	
4009.12.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
4009.12.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4009.2	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:	
4009.21	--Without fittings:	
4009.21.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Rubber and articles thereof **Chapter 40**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
4009.21.90	--Other	5%
		CA:Free
4009.22	--With fittings:	
4009.22.10	--Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
4009.22.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
4009.3	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:	
4009.31	--Without fittings:	
4009.31.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
4009.31.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
4009.32	--With fittings:	
4009.32.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4009.32.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4009.4	-Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
4009.41	--Without fittings:	
4009.41.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
4009.41.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4009.42	--With fittings:	
4009.42.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
4009.42.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4010	CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:	
4010.1	-Conveyor belts or belting:	
4010.11.00	--Reinforced only with metal	5%
4010.12.00	--Reinforced only with textile materials	5%
4010.19.00	--Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Rubber and articles thereof **Chapter 40**

---

4010.3	-Transmission belts or belting:	
4010.31.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4010.32.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4010.33.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4010.34.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4010.35.00	--Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	5%
4010.36.00	--Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	5%
4010.39.00	--Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4011	NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER:	
4011.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
4011.20.00	-Of a kind used on buses or lorries	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
4011.30.00	-Of a kind used on aircraft	Free
4011.40.00	-Of a kind used on motorcycles	Free
4011.50.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	Free
4011.6	-Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:	
4011.61.00	--Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	5%
4011.62.00	--Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	5%
4011.63.00	--Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	5%
4011.69.00	--Other	5%
4011.9	-Other:	
4011.92.00	--Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	5%
4011.93.00	--Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	5%
4011.94.00	--Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	5%
4011.99.00	--Other	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Rubber and articles thereof **Chapter 40**

---

4012	RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER:	
4012.1	-Retreaded tyres:	
4012.11.00	--Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4012.12.00	--Of a kind used on buses or lorries	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4012.13.00	--Of a kind used on aircraft	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4012.19.00	--Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4012.20.00	-Used pneumatic tyres	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4012.90.00	-Other	5%
4013	INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:	
4013.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4013.20.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	Free
4013.90.00	-Other	5%
4014	HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARD RUBBER:	
4014.10.00	-Sheath contraceptives	Free
4014.90.00	-Other	5%
4015	ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS), FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:	
4015.1	-Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4015.11.00	--Surgical	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
4015.19	--Other:	
4015.19.10	---Mittens and mitts, specially designed for use in sports	5%
4015.19.90	---Other	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof **Section VII**  
 Rubber and articles thereof **Chapter 40**

---

4015.90	-Other:	
4015.90.10	---Diving dress, wetsuits, and similar garments	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4015.90.2	---Garments, NSA, other than: a) aprons of a kind used for X-ray protection; or c) pilches:	
4015.90.21	----Anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments	5%
4015.90.29	----Other	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
4015.90.90	---Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section VII** Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof  
**Chapter 40** Rubber and articles thereof

---

4016	OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:	
4016.10.00	-Of cellular rubber	5%
4016.9	-Other:	
4016.91.00	--Floor coverings and mats	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4016.92.00	--Erasers	5%
4016.93.00	--Gaskets, washers and other seals	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4016.94.00	--Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	5%
4016.95.00	--Other inflatable articles	5%
4016.99.00	--Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4017.00.00	HARD RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, EBONITE) IN ALL FORMS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; ARTICLES OF HARD RUBBER	5%

---

**Section VIII—Raw hides and skins, leather,  
furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and  
harness; travel goods, handbags and  
similar containers; articles of animal gut  
(other than silk-worm gut)**

**Chapter 41—Raw hides and skins (other than furskins)  
and leather**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (0511);
  - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of 0505 or 6701.00.00; or
  - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
- 2.-
  - (A) 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (4101 to 4103, as the case may be).
  - (B) For the purposes of 4104 to 4106, “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 41** Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

---

3.- Throughout this Schedule “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in 4115.

4101	RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRD OR SPLIT:	
4101.20.00	-Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	Free
4101.50.00	-Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	Free
4101.90.00	-Other, including butts, bends and bellies	Free
4102	RAW SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT WITH WOOL ON OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1(c) TO THIS CHAPTER:	
4102.10.00	-With wool on	Free
4102.2	-Without wool on:	
4102.21.00	--Pickled	Free
4102.29.00	--Other	Free
4103	OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRD OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1(b) OR 1(c) TO THIS CHAPTER:	
4103.20	-Of reptiles:	
4103.20.10	---Goods which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible other than vegetable pre-tanning	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather **Chapter 41**

---

4103.20.90	---Other	Free
4103.30	-Of swine:	
4103.30.10	---Goods without hair on, which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible	5%
4103.30.90	---Other	Free
4103.90	-Other:	
4103.90.20	---Of goats or kids	Free
4103.90.30	---Of camels (including dromedaries)	Free
4103.90.9	---Other:	
4103.90.91	----Goods without hair on, which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible	5%
4103.90.99	----Other	Free
4104	TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:	
4104.1	-In the wet state (including wet-blue):	
4104.11	--Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:	
4104.11.10	---Pre-tanned	Free
4104.11.90	---Other	5%
4104.19	--Other:	
4104.19.10	---Pre-tanned	Free
4104.19.90	---Other	5%
4104.4	-In the dry state (crust):	
4104.41.00	--Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	5%
4104.49.00	--Other	5%
4105	TANNED OR CRUST SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:	
4105.10	-In the wet state (including wet-blue):	
4105.10.10	---Pre-tanned	Free
4105.10.90	---Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 41** Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

---

4105.30.00	--In the dry state (crust)	5%
4106	TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:	
4106.2	-Of goats or kids:	
4106.21	--In the wet state (including wet-blue):	
4106.21.10	---Pre-tanned	Free
4106.21.90	---Other	5%
4106.22.00	--In the dry state (crust)	5%
4106.3	-Of swine:	
4106.31.00	--In the wet state (including wet-blue)	5%
4106.32.00	--In the dry state (crust)	5%
4106.40	-Of reptiles:	
4106.40.10	---Vegetable pre-tanned	Free
4106.40.90	---Other	5%
4106.9	-Other:	
4106.91.00	--In the wet state (including wet-blue)	5%
4106.92.00	--In the dry state (crust)	5%
4107	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:	
4107.1	-Whole hides and skins:	
4107.11.00	--Full grains, unsplit	5%
4107.12.00	--Grain splits	5%
4107.19.00	--Other	5%
4107.9	-Other, including sides:	
4107.91.00	--Full grains, unsplit	5%
4107.92.00	--Grain splits	5%
4107.99.00	--Other	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather **Chapter 41**

---

4112.00.00	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF SHEEP OR LAMB, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114	5%
4113	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:	
4113.10.00	-Of goats or kids	5%
4113.20.00	-Of swine	5%
4113.30.00	-Of reptiles	5%
4113.90.00	-Other	5%
4114	CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER; PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER:	
4114.10.00	-Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	5%
4114.20.00	-Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	5%
4115	COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS; PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR:	
4115.10.00	-Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	5%
4115.20.00	-Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 42** Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

---

## **Chapter 42—Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “leather” includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (3006);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (4303 or 4304);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (5608);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of 6602.00.00;
  - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (7117);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
  - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (9209);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of 9606.

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
gut) **Section VIII**  
Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers;  
articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) **Chapter 42**

---

- 3.- (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, 4202 does not cover:
- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (3923);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (4602).
- (B) Articles of 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
- 4.- For the purposes of 4203, “articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (9113).

4201.00.00 SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL 5%  
(INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS,  
MUZZLES, SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG  
COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 42** Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

---

4202	TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SATCHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING-BAGS, INSULATED FOOD OR BEVERAGES BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER:	
4202.1	-Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
4202.11	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:	
4202.11.10	---Brief-cases, portfolios and the like	5%
4202.11.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4202.12	--With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:	
4202.12.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) attache or executive-cases;	
	(b) brief-cases, portfolios and the like;	
	(c) suit-cases;	
	(d) trunks	
4202.12.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4202.19.00	--Other	Free
4202.2	-Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
4202.21.00	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers;  
 articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) **Chapter 42**

---

4202.22.00	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	5%
4202.29.00	--Other	Free
4202.3	-Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	
4202.31	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:	
4202.31.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) billfolds;	
	(b) coin purses;	
	(c) key containers;	
	(d) smoking requisites;	
	(e) spectacle cases;	
	(f) wallets and wallet-purses	
4202.31.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4202.32	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	
4202.32.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) billfolds;	
	(b) coin purses;	
	(c) key containers;	
	(d) smoking requisites;	
	(e) spectacle cases;	
	(f) wallets and wallet-purses	
4202.32.90	---Other	Free
4202.39.00	--Other	Free
4202.9	-Other:	
4202.91	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:	
4202.91.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) golf bags;	
	(b) gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers;	
	(c) pen and pencil cases	
4202.91.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 42** Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

---

4202.92	--With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	
4202.92.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) golf bags;	
	(b) gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers;	
	(c) pen and pencil cases	
4202.92.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4202.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4203	ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:	
4203.10.00	-Articles of apparel	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
4203.2	-Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4203.21	--Specially designed for use in sports:	
4203.21.10	---Mittens and mitts, of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur	5%
4203.21.90	---Other	Free
4203.29	--Other:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers;  
 articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) **Chapter 42**

---

4203.29.10	---Mittens and mitts, of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4203.29.90	---Other	Free
4203.30.00	-Belts and bandoliers	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4203.40	-Other clothing accessories:	
4203.40.10	---Wrist straps	15% DC:10% CA:5%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8% CA:3%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7% CA:2%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6% CA:1%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 42** Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

---

		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
4203.40.90	---Other		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
4205	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:		
4205.00.10	---Parts of coats, jackets, and the like		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers;  
 articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) **Chapter 42**

---

		From 1 January 2015 5%
4205.00.20	---Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
4205.00.90	---Other	5%
4206.00.00	ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 43** Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

---

## **Chapter 43—Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Throughout this Schedule references to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
  - 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (0505 or 6701.00.00);
    - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
    - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (4203);
    - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
    - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
    - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
  - 3.- 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
  - 4.- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
  - 5.- Throughout this Schedule “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, 5801 or 6001).
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel  
 goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm  
 gut) **Section VIII**  
 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof **Chapter 43**

---

4301	RAW FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS, SUITABLE FOR FURRIERS' USE), OTHER THAN RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF 4101, 4102 OR 4103:	
4301.10.00	-Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free
4301.30.00	-Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free
4301.60.00	-Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free
4301.80.00	-Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free
4301.90.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free
4302	TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4303:	
4302.1	-Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11.00	--Of mink	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4302.19	--Other:	
4302.19.10	---Of rabbit or hare	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4302.19.90	---Other	5%
4302.20.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	5%
4302.30.00	-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section VIII** Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

**Chapter 43** Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

---

4303	ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:	
4303.10.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4303.90.00	-Other	5%
4304	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF:	
4304.00.10	---Articles partly or wholly made up	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
4304.00.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

## **Section IX—Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

### **Chapter 44—Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (1211);
  - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (1401);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (1404);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (3802);
  - (e) Articles of 4202;
  - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of 6808.00.00;
  - (k) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
  - (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearms (9305);
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

- 
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of 9603; or
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
- 2.- In this Chapter, “densified wood” means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
  - 3.- 4414.00.00 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
  - 4.- Products of 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
  - 5.- 4417.00.00 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
  - 6.- Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “wood” in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 4401.31.00, “wood pellets” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture-making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.

2.- For the purposes of 4403.41.00 to 4403.49.00, 4407.21.00 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.31.00, “tropical wood” means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

**Additional Note.**

1.- For the purposes of 4412.10.21, 4412.10.30, 4412.94.2 and 4412.99.2, “tropical wood” means one of the types of wood listed in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter.

4401	FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS, IN FAGGOTS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS; WOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; SAWDUST AND WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED IN LOGS, BRIQUETTES, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:	
4401.10.00	-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	Free
4401.2	-Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21.00	--Coniferous	5% DCS:Free
4401.22.00	--Non-coniferous	5% DCS:Free
4401.3	-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
4401.31.00	--Wood pellets	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4401.39.00	--Other	Free
4402	WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL OR NUT CHARCOAL), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED:	
4402.10.00	-Of bamboo	Free
4402.90.00	-Other	Free
4403	WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD, OR ROUGHLY SQUARED:	
4403.10.00	-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free
4403.20.00	-Other, coniferous	Free
4403.4	-Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
4403.41.00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4403.49.00	--Other	Free
4403.9	-Other:	
4403.91.00	--Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> )	Free
4403.92.00	--Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	Free
4403.99.00	--Other	Free
4404	HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKETS AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, UMBRELLAS, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE; CHIPWOOD AND THE LIKE:	
4404.10.00	-Coniferous	5% DCS:Free
4404.20.00	-Non-coniferous	5% DCS:Free
4405.00.00	WOOD WOOL; WOOD FLOUR	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
 straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4406	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES) OF WOOD:	
4406.10.00	-Not impregnated	5% DCS:Free
4406.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
4407	WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 mm:	
4407.10	-Coniferous:	
4407.10.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% CA:4% DCT:5%
4407.10.9	---Other:	
4407.10.91	----Wood, as follows:	Free
	(a) redwood ( <i>Sequoia sempervirens</i> );	
	(b) western red cedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> );	
	(c) cut to size for making staves;	
	(d) having a cross-sectional area of 450 cm <sup>2</sup> or greater	
4407.10.99	----Other	5% DCS:Free CA:4%
4407.2	-Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
4407.21.00	--Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> )	Free
4407.22.00	--Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	Free
4407.25	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:	
4407.25.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.25.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4407.26.00	--White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4407.27	--Sapelli:	
4407.27.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.27.90	---Other	Free
4407.28	--Iroko:	
4407.28.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.28.90	---Other	Free
4407.29	--Other:	
4407.29.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.29.9	---Other:	
4407.29.91	----Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba and Tauari	5% DCS:Free
4407.29.99	----Other	Free
4407.9	-Other:	
4407.91	--Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ):	
4407.91.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.91.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4407.92.00	--Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	Free
4407.93	--Of maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> ):	
4407.93.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.93.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4407.94	--Of cherry ( <i>Prunus spp.</i> ):	
4407.94.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
 straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4407.94.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4407.95	--Of ash ( <i>Fraxinus spp.</i> ):	
4407.95.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.95.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4407.99	--Other:	
4407.99.10	---Planed or sanded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4407.99.9	---Other:	
4407.99.91	---Ebony ( <i>Diospyros spp.</i> )	Free
4407.99.99	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4408	SHEETS FOR VENEERING (INCLUDING THOSE OBTAINED BY SLICING LAMINATED WOOD), FOR PLYWOOD OR FOR SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD AND OTHER WOOD, SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED, SPLICED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 mm:	
4408.10	-Coniferous:	
4408.10.1	---Sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408.10.11	----In the form of plywood	5%
4408.10.12	----Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, other than Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.10.13	----Other, with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, other than Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari	Free
4408.10.19	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4408.3	-Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
4408.31	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:	
4408.31.1	---Sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood, with at least one ply of Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti or Meranti Bakau:	
4408.31.11	----In the form of plywood	5%
4408.31.12	----Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, including Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti or Meranti Bakau	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.31.19	----Other, containing at least one ply of Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti or Meranti Bakau	Free
4408.31.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4408.39	--Other:	
4408.39.1	---Sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood, with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
4408.39.11	----In the form of plywood	5%
4408.39.12	----Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, including Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.39.13	----Other, with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, other than Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari	Free
4408.39.19	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.39.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4408.90	-Other:	
4408.90.1	---Sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408.90.11	----In the form of plywood	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
 straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4408.90.12	----Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, other than Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari, and containing at least one layer of particle board	5%
4408.90.13	----Other, with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, other than Mandioqueira, Pau Amarelo, Quaruba or Tauari, and containing at least one layer of particle board	5%
4408.90.14	----Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	Free
4408.90.19	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4408.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4409	WOOD (INCLUDING STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED) CONTINUOUSLY SHAPED (TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED, BEADED, MOULDED, ROUNDED OR THE LIKE) ALONG ANY OF ITS EDGES, ENDS OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED:	
4409.10.00	-Coniferous	5% DCS:4% CA:4% DCT:5%
4409.20	-Non-coniferous:	
4409.21.00	--Of bamboo	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4409.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4410	PARTICLE BOARD, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD (OSB) AND SIMILAR BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, WAFERBOARD) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4410.1	-Of wood:	
4410.11.00	--Particle board	5%
4410.12.00	--Oriented strand board (OSB)	5%
4410.19.00	--Other	5%
4410.90.00	-Other	5%
4411	FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES:	
4411.1	-Medium density fibreboard (MDF):	
4411.12	--Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:	
4411.12.10	---Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5%
4411.12.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4411.13	--Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm:	
4411.13.10	---Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5%
4411.13.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4411.14	--Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm:	
4411.14.10	---Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5%
4411.14.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4411.9	-Other:	
4411.92.00	--Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5%
4411.93.00	--Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4411.94.00	--Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412	PLYWOOD, VENEERED PANELS AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD:	
4412.10	-Of bamboo:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
 straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4412.10.10	---Plywood	5%
4412.10.2	---Containing at least one layer of particle board:	
4412.10.21	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood (including bamboo);	
	(b) with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	
4412.10.29	----Other	Free
4412.10.30	---Other, with at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	Free
4412.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412.3	-Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
4412.31.00	--With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	5%
4412.32.00	--Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	5%
4412.39.00	--Other	5%
4412.9	-Other:	
4412.94	--Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard:	
4412.94.2	---With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter:	
4412.94.21	----Containing one of the following woods:	5%
	(a) Mandioqueira;	DCS:4%
	(b) Pau Amarelo;	DCT:5%
	(c) Quaruba;	
	(d) Tauari	
4412.94.29	----Other	Free
4412.94.30	---Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412.94.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412.99	--Other:	
4412.99.2	---With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4412.99.21	----Goods containing at least one layer of particle board and one of the following woods, other than plywood: (a) Mandioqueira; (b) Pau Amarelo; (c) Quaruba; (d) Tauari	Free
4412.99.22	----Goods, NSA, as follows: (a) containing at least one layer of particle board; (b) plywood	5%
4412.99.23	----Other, containing one of the following woods: (a) Mandioqueira; (b) Pau Amarelo; (c) Quaruba; (d) Tauari	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412.99.29	----Other	Free
4412.99.3	---Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:	
4412.99.31	----Goods, as follows: (a) containing at least one layer of particle board; (b) plywood	5%
4412.99.39	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4412.99.40	---Other, containing one layer of particle board	Free
4412.99.9	---Other:	
4412.99.91	----Plywood	5%
4412.99.99	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4413.00.00	DENSIFIED WOOD, IN BLOCKS, PLATES, STRIPS OR PROFILE SHAPES	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4414.00.00	WOODEN FRAMES FOR PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MIRRORS OR SIMILAR OBJECTS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
 straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4415	PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD:	
4415.10.00	-Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4415.20.00	-Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4416.00.00	CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, INCLUDING STAVES	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4417.00.00	TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM OR BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES, OF WOOD; BOOT OR SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD	Free
4418	BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED FLOORING PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES:	
4418.10.00	-Windows, French-windows and their frames	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4418.20.00	-Doors and their frames and thresholds	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4418.40.00	-Shuttering for concrete constructional work	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4418.50.00	-Shingles and shakes	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 44** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

---

4418.60.00	-Posts and beams	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4418.7	-Assembled flooring panels:	
4418.71.00	--For mosaic floors	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4418.72	--Other, multilayer:	
4418.72.10	---Parquet panels	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4418.72.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4418.79	--Other:	
4418.79.10	---Parquet panels	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4418.79.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4418.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
4419.00.00	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4420	WOOD MARQUETRY AND INLAID WOOD; CASKETS AND CASES FOR JEWELLERY OR CUTLERY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF WOOD; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF WOOD; WOODEN ARTICLES OF FURNITURE NOT FALLING IN CHAPTER 94:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of  
straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork **Section IX**  
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal **Chapter 44**

---

4420.10.00	-Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4420.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4421	OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:	
4421.10.00	-Clothes hangers	Free
4421.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 45** Cork and articles of cork

---

## Chapter 45—Cork and articles of cork

**Note.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

4501	NATURAL CORK, RAW OR SIMPLY PREPARED; WASTE CORK; CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND CORK:	
4501.10.00	-Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Free
4501.90.00	-Other	Free
4502.00.00	NATURAL CORK, DEBACKED OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP (INCLUDING SHARP-EDGED BLANKS FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)	Free
4503	ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:	
4503.10.00	-Corks and stoppers	Free
4503.90.00	-Other	Free
4504	AGGLOMERATED CORK (WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:	
4504.10.00	-Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	5%
4504.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free

---

## **Chapter 46—Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter, “plaiting materials” means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (5607);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87);  
or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
- 3.- For the purposes of 4601, “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section IX** Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**Chapter 46** Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

---

4601	PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS; PLAITING MATERIALS, PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, WHETHER OR NOT BEING FINISHED ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, MATS, MATTING, SCREENS):	
4601.2	-Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:	
4601.21.00	--Of bamboo	Free
4601.22.00	--Of rattan	Free
4601.29.00	--Other	Free
4601.9	-Other:	
4601.92.00	--Of bamboo	Free
4601.93.00	--Of rattan	Free
4601.94.00	--Of other vegetable materials	Free
4601.99.00	--Other	Free
4602	BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE FROM PLAITING MATERIALS OR MADE UP FROM GOODS OF 4601; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH:	
4602.1	-Of vegetable materials:	
4602.11.00	--Of bamboo	Free
4602.12.00	--Of rattan	Free
4602.19.00	--Other	Free
4602.90.00	-Other	Free

**Section X—Pulp of wood or of other fibrous  
cellulosic material; recovered (waste and  
scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and  
paperboard and articles thereof**

**Chapter 47—Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic  
material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or  
paperboard**

**Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 4702.00.00, “chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades” means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

4701.00.00	MECHANICAL WOOD PULP	Free
4702.00.00	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, DISSOLVING GRADES	Free
4703	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SODA OR SULPHATE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:	
4703.1	-Unbleached:	
4703.11.00	--Coniferous	Free
4703.19.00	--Non-coniferous	Free
4703.2	-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4703.21.00	--Coniferous	Free
4703.29.00	--Non-coniferous	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 47** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

---

4704	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SULPHITE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:	
4704.1	-Unbleached:	
4704.11.00	--Coniferous	Free
4704.19.00	--Non-coniferous	Free
4704.2	-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4704.21.00	--Coniferous	Free
4704.29.00	--Non-coniferous	Free
4705.00.00	WOOD PULP OBTAINED BY A COMBINATION OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL PULPING PROCESSES	Free
4706	PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL:	
4706.10.00	-Cotton linters pulp	Free
4706.20.00	-Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Free
4706.30.00	-Other, of bamboo	Free
4706.9	-Other:	
4706.91.00	--Mechanical	Free
4706.92.00	--Chemical	Free
4706.93.00	--Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	Free
4707	RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:	
4707.10.00	-Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	Free
4707.20.00	-Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	Free
4707.30.00	-Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	Free
4707.90.00	-Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

## **Chapter 48—Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to “paper” includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per square metre).
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of 3212;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (3405);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of 3701 to 3704.00.00;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (3822);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of 4814 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
  - (o) Articles of 9209;
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners for babies).
- 3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 7, 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
- 4.- In this Chapter “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
- 5.- For the purposes of 4802, “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:  
For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:
- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
    - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
    - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
  - (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
    - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
    - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
  - (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
  - (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
-

(e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
  1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

- 6.- In this Chapter “kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
- 7.- Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.
- 8.- 4801 and 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
  - (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
  - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state.
- 9.- For the purposes of 4814, “wallpaper and similar wall coverings” applies only to:
  - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

- (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
- (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
- (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4823.

- 10.- 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11.- 4823 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12.- Except for the goods of 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 4804.11 and 4804.19, “kraftliner” means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

<b>Weight g/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa</b>
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2.- For the purposes of 4804.21.00 and 4804.29.00, “sack kraft paper” means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

<b>Minimum tear mN</b>		<b>Minimum tensile kN/m</b>		
<b>Weight g/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Machine direction</b>	<b>Machine direction plus cross direction</b>	<b>Cross direction</b>	<b>Machine direction plus cross direction</b>
60	700	1 510	1.9	6
70	830	1 790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2 070	2.8	8.3
100	1 230	2 635	3.7	10.6
115	1 425	3 060	4.4	12.3

3.- For the purposes of 4805.11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.

- 4.- 4805.12, covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.
- 5.- 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 6.- For the purposes of 4805.30.00, “sulphite wrapping paper” means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 7.- For the purposes of 4810.22, “light-weight coated paper” means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 4810.13.10, 4810.14.10, 4810.19.10, 4810.29.10 and 4811.90.40, “cast coated paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard, coated by a cast coating process consisting of a single coat (on one or both sides) in which clay or other inorganic substances predominate, having a gloss value of not less than 70 on the coated side, other than -.
  - (a) adhesive coated;
  - (b) printed; or
  - (c) calendered or super-calendered,being paper and paperboard that satisfies one of the following criteria:
  - (i) for paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a density of less than 1.1 g/cm<sup>3</sup>;

- (ii) for paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a Parker Print Surf Roughness of less than 1.2 as measured on a Parker Print Surf 78 instrument with a 10 kg load.
- 2.- For the purposes of Additional Note 1 above, “gloss” is to be measured at 75° using a Hunterlab Model 1 D-16 gloss meter or any equivalent internationally recognised gloss measurement method.
- 3.- Except where the terms of the subheadings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of subheadings 4823.90.20 to 4823.90.8 are to be classified under that one of such subheadings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.
- 4.- The provisions of Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 48 also apply to “kraftliner” of 4823.90.31 and 4823.90.32.
- 5.- The provisions of Subheading Note 2 to Chapter 48 also apply to “sack kraft paper” of 4823.90.33 and 4823.90.34.
- 6.- Subheadings 4823.90.4 and 4823.90.5 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. These subheadings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
- 7.- The provisions of Subheading Note 3 to Chapter 48 also apply to “semi-chemical fluting paper” of 4823.90.41 and 4823.90.42.
- 8.- The provisions of Subheading Note 4 to Chapter 48 also apply to “sulphite wrapping paper” of 4823.90.45.
- 9.- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4823.90.90.
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4801	NEWSPRINT, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:	
4801.00.10	---Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	5%
4801.00.20	---Of which more than 10% but less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	CA:2.5%
4801.00.3	---Of which 65% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process:	
4801.00.31	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) weighing more than 57 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; or	CA:2.5%
	(b) having an ash content by weight of more than 8%	
4801.00.39	----Other	Free
4802	UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND NON PERFORATED PUNCH-CARDS AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN PAPER OF 4801 OR 4803; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD:	
4802.10.00	-Hand-made paper and paperboard	Free
4802.20	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:	
4802.20.2	---Dyeline base paper and paperboard:	
4802.20.21	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.20.22	----Containing paper or paperboard made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process, as follows:	5%
	(a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	DCS:Free
	(b) weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4802.20.29	----Other	5%
4802.20.3	---Goods, NSA, weighing more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.20.31	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.20.39	----Other	5%
4802.20.4	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	
	(a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	
	(b) weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.20.41	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.20.49	----Other	5%
		DCS:Free
4802.40	-Wallpaper base:	
4802.40.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.40.20	---Goods, NSA, containing paper or paperboard made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process, as follows:	5%
	(a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	DCS:Free
	(b) weighing 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4802.40.90	--Other	5%
4802.5	-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
4802.54	--Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.54.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.54.2	---Goods, NSA, containing more than 5% of fibres made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.54.21	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) multi-ply paper and paperboard;	
	(b) weighing more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
4802.54.29	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4802.54.90	--Other	5%
4802.55	--Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls:	
4802.55.10	---Of a width not exceeding 15 cm	5% CA:Free
4802.55.90	---Other	5%
4802.56	--Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state:	
4802.56.10	---Goods, as follows:	5% CA:Free
	(a) in strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4802.56.90	---Other	5%
4802.57	--Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.57.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.57.90	---Other	5%
4802.58	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.58.1	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.58.11	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.58.12	----Goods, NSA, containing more than 5% of fibres made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process	5%
4802.58.19	----Other	5%
		CA:2.5%
4802.58.9	---Weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4802.58.91	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4802.58.92	----Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) multi-ply paper and paperboard;	DCS:Free
	(b) containing more than 5% of fibres made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process	
4802.58.99	----Other	5% DCS:Free CA:2.5%
4802.6	-Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.61	--In rolls:	
4802.61.10	---Not exceeding 15 cm in width	5% CA:Free
4802.61.2	---Goods, NSA, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, other than goods of 4802.61.4 or 4802.61.5:	
4802.61.21	----Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5%
4802.61.22	----Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%
4802.61.29	----Other	5% DCS:Free CA:2.5%
4802.61.30	---Paper, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, other than newsprint of 4802.61.4, as follows:	Free
	(a) having a water absorbency, when tested by the one-minute Cobb method, of not less than 45 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	
	(b) containing not less than 70% of mechanical woodpulp; and	
	(c) weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 62 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
4802.61.4	---Newsprint, in rolls exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm in width:	
4802.61.41	----Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4802.61.42	----Of which more than 10% but less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	5% CA:2.5%
4802.61.43	----Of which 65% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, as follows: (a) weighing more than 57 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; or (b) having an ash content by weight of more than 8%	5% CA:2.5%
4802.61.49	----Other	Free
4802.61.5	---Goods, NSA, made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.61.51	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4802.61.52	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.61.53	----Goods, NSA, as follows: (a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; (b) weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.61.59	----Other	5%
4802.61.90	---Other	5% CA:2.5%
4802.62	--In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state:	
4802.62.10	---Goods, as follows: (a) in strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm; (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state; (c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	5% CA:Free
4802.62.2	---Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, other than goods of 4802.62.4 or 4802.62.5:	
4802.62.21	----Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5%
4802.62.22	----Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4802.62.29	----Other	5% DCS:Free CA:2.5%
4802.62.30	---Paper, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, other than newsprint of 4802.62.4, as follows: (a) having a water absorbency, when tested by the one-minute Cobb method, of not less than 45 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; (b) containing not less than 70% of mechanical woodpulp; and (c) weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 62 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
4802.62.4	---Newsprint, NSA:	
4802.62.41	----Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	5%
4802.62.42	----Of which more than 10% but less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	5% CA:2.5%
4802.62.43	----Of which 65% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, as follows: (a) weighing more than 57 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; or (b) having an ash content by weight of more than 8%	5% CA:2.5%
4802.62.49	----Other	Free
4802.62.5	---Goods, NSA, made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.62.51	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4802.62.52	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.62.53	----Goods, NSA, as follows: (a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; (b) weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.62.59	----Other	5%
4802.62.90	---Other	5% CA:2.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4802.69	--Other:	
4802.69.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4802.69.2	---Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, other than goods of 4802.69.4 or 4802.69.5:	
4802.69.21	----Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5%
4802.69.22	----Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%
4802.69.29	----Other	5% DCS:Free CA:2.5%
4802.69.30	---Paper, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, other than newsprint of 4802.62.4, as follows:	Free
	(a) having a water absorbency, when tested by the one-minute Cobb method, of not less than 45 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	
	(b) containing not less than 70% of mechanical woodpulp; and	
	(c) weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 62 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
4802.69.4	---Newsprint, NSA:	
4802.69.41	----Not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	5%
4802.69.42	----Of which more than 10% but less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	5% CA:2.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4802.69.43	----Of which 65% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, as follows: (a) weighing more than 57 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; or (b) having an ash content by weight of more than 8%	5% CA:2.5%
4802.69.49	----Other	Free
4802.69.5	---Goods, NSA, made mainly from pulp obtained by a chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.69.51	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4802.69.52	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.69.53	----Goods, NSA, as follows: (a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ; (b) weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4802.69.59	----Other	5%
4802.69.90	---Other	5% CA:2.5%
4803	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:	
4803.00.10	---Embossed or perforated, weighing more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4803.00.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4804	UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF 4802 OR 4803:	
4804.1	-Kraftliner:	
4804.11	--Unbleached:	
4804.11.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4804.11.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:2.5% DCT:5%
4804.19	--Other:	
4804.19.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%
4804.19.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:2.5% DCT:5%
4804.2	-Sack kraft paper:	
4804.21.00	--Unbleached	5% CA:4%
4804.29.00	--Other	5%
4804.3	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:	
4804.31.00	--Unbleached	5%
4804.39.00	--Other	5%
4804.4	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4804.41	-Unbleached:	
4804.41.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4804.41.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4804.42	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process:	
4804.42.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4804.42.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4804.49	-Other:	
4804.49.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4804.49.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4804.5	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4804.51.00	--Unbleached	5% DCS:Free
4804.52.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	5% DCS:Free CA:4%
4804.59.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
4805	OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
4805.1	-Fluting paper:	
4805.11	--Semi-chemical fluting paper:	
4805.11.10	---Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.11.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
4805.12	--Straw fluting paper:	
4805.12.10	---Weighing 130 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.12.90	---Weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4805.19	--Other:	
4805.19.10	---Of multi-ply paper or paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.19.20	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> ;	DCS:Free
	(b) weighing 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	
4805.19.90	---Other	5%
4805.2	-Testliner (recycled liner board):	
4805.24	--Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:	
4805.24.10	---Multi-ply paper and paperboard	5%
4805.24.9	---Other:	
4805.24.91	----Weighing 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5% DCS:Free
4805.24.99	----Other	5%
4805.25	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4805.25.1	---Multi-ply paper and paperboard:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4805.25.11	----Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.25.19	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4805.25.9	---Other:	
4805.25.91	----Weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.25.99	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4805.30.00	-Sulphite wrapping paper	5% DCS:Free
4805.40.00	-Filter paper and paperboard	5%
4805.50.00	-Felt paper and paperboard	Free
4805.9	-Other:	
4805.91	--Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:	
4805.91.10	---Multi-ply paper and paperboard	5%
4805.91.9	---Other:	
4805.91.91	----Weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4805.91.99	----Other	5%
4805.92	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
4805.92.1	---Multi-ply paper and paperboard:	
4805.92.11	----Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.92.19	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4805.92.9	---Other:	
4805.92.91	----Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4805.92.92	----Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) carton boards and box boards (including strawboard);	DCS:4% DCT:5%
	(b) container board (excluding kraft)	
4805.92.99	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4805.93	--Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:	
4805.93.10	---Multi-ply paper and paperboard	5% DCS:Free
4805.93.9	---Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4805.93.91	----Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) carton boards and box boards (including strawboard);	DCS:4% DCT:5%
	(b) container board (excluding kraft)	
4805.93.99	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4806	VEGETABLE PARCHMENT, GREASEPROOF PAPERS, TRACING PAPERS AND GLASSINE AND OTHER GLAZED TRANSPARENT OR TRANSLUCENT PAPERS, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:	
4806.10.00	-Vegetable parchment	Free
4806.20.00	-Greaseproof papers	Free
4806.30.00	-Tracing papers	Free
4806.40.00	-Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	Free
4807.00.00	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS	Free
4808	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803:	
4808.10	-Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated:	
4808.10.10	--Embossed or perforated, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4808.10.90	---Other	Free
4808.40	-Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated:	
4808.40.10	---Embossed or perforated, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4808.40.90	---Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4808.90	-Other:	
4808.90.10	---Embossed or perforated, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:3%
4808.90.90	---Other	Free
4809	CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:	
4809.20.00	-Self-copy paper	5%
4809.90	-Other:	
4809.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) sublimation transfer printing paper having a width of not less than 0.9 m in rolls;	
	(b) unsensitised prepared positive transfer media of the kind used for the photocopying of documents by the image-transfer process	
4809.90.90	---Other	5%
4810	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE:	
4810.1	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
4810.13	--In rolls:	
4810.13.10	---Cast coated paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm	Free
4810.13.2	---Of a width not exceeding 15 cm:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4810.13.21	----Printed for self-recording apparatus	5%
4810.13.29	----Other	5%
		CA:Free
4810.13.90	---Other	5%
4810.14	--In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state:	
4810.14.10	---Cast coated paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in the form of:	Free
	(a) strips of a width exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4810.14.2	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	
	(a) in strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state:	
4810.14.21	----Printed for self-recording apparatus	5%
4810.14.29	----Other	5%
		CA:Free
4810.14.90	---Other	5%
4810.19	--Other:	
4810.19.10	---Cast coated paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in the form of:	Free
	(a) strips of a width exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4810.19.2	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	
	(a) in strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state:	
4810.19.21	----Printed for self-recording apparatus	5%
4810.19.29	----Other	5%
		CA:Free
4810.19.90	---Other	5%
4810.2	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
4810.22	--Light-weight coated paper:	
4810.22.20	---Goods, printed for self-recording apparatus, as follows:	5%
	(a) in rolls or strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4810.22.30	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) in rolls or strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	CA:Free
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4810.22.90	---Other	5%
4810.29	--Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4810.29.10	--Cast coated paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres as follows: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	Free
4810.29.20	--Goods, NSA, printed for self-recording apparatus, as follows: (a) in rolls or strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm; (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state; (c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	5%
4810.29.30	---Goods, NSA, as follows: (a) in rolls or strips of a width not exceeding 15 cm; (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state; (c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	5% CA:Free
4810.29.90	--Other	5%
4810.3	-Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
4810.31.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5%
4810.32.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4810.39.00	--Other	5%
4810.9	-Other paper and paperboard:	
4810.92.00	--Multi-ply	5%
4810.99.00	--Other	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4811	PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803, 4809 OR 4810:	
4811.10.00	-Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	5%
4811.4	-Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
4811.41	--Self-adhesive:	
4811.41.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4811.41.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4811.49	--Other:	
4811.49.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4811.49.20	---Decalcomania paper, NSA	Free
4811.49.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4811.5	-Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
4811.51.00	--Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4811.59	--Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4811.59.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4811.59.20	---Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	5%
4811.59.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4811.60.00	-Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	5%
4811.90	-Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:	
4811.90.10	---Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	5%
4811.90.20	---Indicator paper and paperboard, not being diagnostic reagent paper or paperboard, as follows:	Free
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	
4811.90.30	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm;	
	(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets in which no side exceeds 36 cm, in the unfolded state;	
	(c) in rectangular sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side not exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4811.90.40	---Goods, as follows, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm, in the unfolded state: (a) cast coated paper and paperboard; (b) enamelled blotting paper and paperboard; (c) flock coated, marbled and leatherette paper; (d) indicator paper and paperboard, NSA; (e) parchment paper and paperboard, greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, but excluding coated paper and paperboard	Free
4811.90.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
4812.00.00	FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP	Free
4813	CIGARETTE PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE OR IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:	
4813.10.00	-In the form of booklets or tubes	Free
4813.20.00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	Free
4813.90.00	-Other	Free
4814	WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALL COVERINGS; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:	
4814.20.00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	5% CA:Free
4814.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4816	CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4809), DUPLICATOR STENCILS AND OFFSET PLATES, OF PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:	
4816.20.00	-Self-copy paper	5%
4816.90	-Other:	
4816.90.10	---Unsensitised prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photocopying of documents by the image-transfer process	Free
4816.90.90	---Other	5%
4817	ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:	
4817.10.00	-Envelopes	5%
4817.20.00	-Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	5%
4817.30.00	-Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	5%
4818	TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 cm, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:	
4818.10.00	-Toilet paper	5%
4818.20.00	-Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	5%
4818.30.00	-Tablecloths and serviettes	5%
4818.50.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4818.90.00	-Other	5%
4819	CARTONS, BOXES, CASES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES; BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS OR THE LIKE:	
4819.10.00	-Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	5%
4819.20.00	-Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	5%
4819.30.00	-Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	5%
4819.40.00	-Other sacks and bags, including cones	5%
4819.50.00	-Other packing containers, including record sleeves	5%
4819.60.00	-Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	5%
4820	REGISTERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, LETTER PADS, MEMORANDUM PADS, DIARIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, EXERCISE BOOKS, BLOTTING-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FOLDERS, FILE COVERS, MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS, INTERLEAVED CARBON SETS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF STATIONERY, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; ALBUMS FOR SAMPLES OR FOR COLLECTIONS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:	
4820.10.00	-Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	5%
4820.20	-Exercise books:	
4820.20.10	---Work books with printed texts and blank spaces to be filled in	Free
4820.20.90	---Other	5%
4820.30.00	-Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	5%
4820.40.00	-Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4820.50.00	-Albums for samples or for collections	5%
4820.90.00	-Other	5%
4821	PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED:	
4821.10.00	-Printed	5%
4821.90.00	-Other	5%
4822	BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):	
4822.10.00	-Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	Free
4822.90.00	-Other	Free
4823	OTHER PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:	
4823.20.00	-Filter paper and paperboard	5%
4823.40.00	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	5%
4823.6	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:	
4823.61.00	--Of bamboo	5%
4823.69.00	--Other	5%
4823.70.00	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	5%
4823.90	-Other:	
4823.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) aseptic paper, not including goods and/or articles of aseptic paper;	
	(b) filters wholly of filter paper;	
	(c) monotype paper;	
	(d) paper for use in wrapping fruit;	
	(e) perforated cards for Jacquard and similar machines	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4823.90.20	---Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	5% CA:Free
4823.90.3	---Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm, other than goods of 4823.90.20:	
4823.90.31	----Kraftliner, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% CA:2.5%
4823.90.32	----Kraftliner, weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:4% CA:2.5% DCT:5%
4823.90.33	----Sack kraft paper, unbleached	5% CA:4%
4823.90.34	----Other sack kraft paper	5%
4823.90.35	----Kraft paper and paperboard, NSA, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4823.90.36	----Kraft paper and paperboard, NSA, weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , as follows: (a) unbleached; (b) bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.37	----Kraft paper and paperboard, NSA, weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4823.90.38	----Kraft paper and paperboard, NSA, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	5% DCS:Free CA:4%
4823.90.39	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.4	---Other uncoated paper and paperboard, not further worked or processed than as specified in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm, other than goods of 4823.90.5:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**Chapter 48** Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

---

4823.90.41	----Semi-chemical fluting paper, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4823.90.42	----Semi-chemical fluting paper, weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.43	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4823.90.44	----Multi-ply paper and paperboard, weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.45	----Sulphite wrapping paper	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.46	----Felt paper and paperboard	Free
4823.90.5	---Other uncoated paper and paperboard, not further worked or processed than as specified in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm, other than goods of 4823.90.4:	
4823.90.51	----Weighing not more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.52	----Weighing more than 22 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
4823.90.53	----Weighing more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> , as follows: (a) carton boards and box boards (including strawboard); (b) container board (excluding kraft)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4823.90.59	----Other	5% DCS:Free
4823.90.60	---Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm	Free
4823.90.70	---Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm	Free
4823.90.8	---Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, other than paper of the kind described in 4803, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard **Chapter 48**

---

4823.90.81	----Paper and paperboard, whether or not embossed or perforated, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> , as follows: (a) corrugated paper or paperboard; (b) kraft paper, creped or crinkled	5%
4823.90.82	----Other paper or paperboard, weighing not more than 205 g/m <sup>2</sup> , embossed or perforated	5% CA:3%
4823.90.89	----Other	Free
4823.90.90	---Other	5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Chapter 49** Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

---

## **Chapter 49—Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (9023.00.00);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (9702.00.00), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of 9704.00.00, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
- 2.- For the purposes of Chapter 49, “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
- 3.- Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
- 4.- 4901 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry;  
manuscripts, typescripts and plans **Chapter 49**

(c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in 4911.

- 5.- Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in 4911.
- 6.- For the purposes of 4903.00.00, “children’s picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

4901	PRINTED BOOKS, BROCHURES, LEAFLETS AND SIMILAR PRINTED MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT IN SINGLE SHEETS:	
4901.10.00	-In single sheets, whether or not folded	Free
4901.9	-Other:	
4901.91.00	--Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	Free
4901.99	--Other:	
4901.99.10	---Australian telephone directories and Australian timetables	5%
4901.99.90	---Other	Free
4902	NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED OR CONTAINING ADVERTISING MATERIAL:	
4902.10.00	-Appearing at least four times a week	Free
4902.90.00	-Other	Free
4903.00.00	CHILDREN’S PICTURE, DRAWING OR COLOURING BOOKS	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section X** Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof  
**Chapter 49** Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

---

4904.00.00	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED	Free
4905	MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC OR SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS, TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND GLOBES, PRINTED:	
4905.10.00	-Globes	Free
4905.9	-Other:	
4905.91.00	--In book form	Free
4905.99.00	--Other	Free
4906.00.00	PLANS AND DRAWINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, BEING ORIGINALS DRAWN BY HAND; HAND-WRITTEN TEXTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER AND CARBON COPIES OF THE FOREGOING	Free
4907	UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE, OR WILL HAVE, A RECOGNISED FACE VALUE; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; BANKNOTES; CHEQUE FORMS; STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE:	
4907.00.10	---Stamps and banknotes	Free
4907.00.90	---Other	5%
4908	TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS):	
4908.10.00	-Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	5%
4908.90.00	-Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper  
or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof **Section X**  
Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry;  
manuscripts, typescripts and plans **Chapter 49**

---

4909.00.00	PRINTED OR ILLUSTRATED POSTCARDS; PRINTED CARDS BEARING PERSONAL GREETINGS, MESSAGES OR ANNOUNCEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED, WITH OR WITHOUT ENVELOPES OR TRIMMINGS	5%
4910.00.00	CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, PRINTED, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS	5%
4911	OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:	
4911.10	-Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:	
4911.10.10	---Catalogues of visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character	Free
4911.10.90	---Other	5%
4911.9	-Other:	
4911.91.00	--Pictures, designs and photographs	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
4911.99.00	--Other	5%

---

## Section XI—Textiles and textile articles

### Notes.

1.- This Section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (0511);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (0501.00.00, 6703.00.00 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (5911);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of 6812 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of 3005 or 3006; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of 3306;
- (f) Sensitised textiles of 3701 to 3704.00.00;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

(ij) **Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of 4303 or 4304;

- (l) Articles of textile materials of 4201.00.00 or 4202;
  - (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of 6815;
  - (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners for babies); or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 97.
- 2.- (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or 5809.00.00 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (5110.00.00) and metallised yarn (5605.00.00) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining **first** the Chapter and **then** the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
  - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
  - (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
- 3.- (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as “twine, cordage, ropes and cables”:
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10 000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1 429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20 000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk worm gut of 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of 5605.00.00; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of 5606.



- 4.- (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, “put up for retail sale” in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5 000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

(d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:

- (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
- (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5.- For the purposes of 5204, 5401 and 5508, “sewing thread” means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:

- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1 000 g;
- (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
- (c) With a final “Z” twist.

6.- For the purposes of this Section, “high tenacity yarn” means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....	27 cN/tex.

7.- For the purposes of this Section, “made up” means:

- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Cut to size and with at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other paragraph of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;
  - (d) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
-

- (e) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (f) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (g) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
- 8.- For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
- 9.- The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
- 10.- Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
- 11.- For the purposes of this Section, “impregnated” includes “dipped”.
- 12.- For the purposes of this Section, “polyamides” includes “aramids”.
- 13.- For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, “elastomeric yarn” means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
- 14.- Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, textile garments means garments of 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.
-

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Unbleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour (“grey yarn”), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

**(b) Bleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

**(c) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
  - (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
  - (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
  - (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.
-

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

**(d) Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

**(e) Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

**(f) Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

**(g) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

**(h) Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The definitions at (d) to (h) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

---

(ij) **Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2.- (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretation Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

**Additional Notes.**

1.- For the purposes of this Section, fabric shall be taken to be printed if, and only if, the fabric:

- (a) has been printed in a manner that produces over the whole of the fabric a designed or patterned effect employing contrasts in colours;
- (b) complies with the following fastness standards determined by the test methods published by Standards Australia:
  - (i) Australian Standard AS2001.4.15 Test A with a minimum standard for change of shade of 3-4; and
  - (ii) Australian Standard AS2001.4.21 using MBTF lamp with a minimum standard of 3-4;

and

- (c) has a colour contrast of not less than that shown by Grade 2 on the Standard Textile Grey Scale for assessing change in colour when viewed at a distance of 2 m in accordance with the viewing conditions as set out in Australian Standard AS2001.4.1.

2.- Notwithstanding Note 1, fabrics shall not be taken to be printed by reason only of:

- (a) the printing of labels or the printing with words, letters, figures or designs suitable for cutting up into labels;
- (b) the printing with markings of any kind that are for identification or distinguishing purposes only;
- (c) the printing with markings of any kind solely or principally at or near one or both selvages;
- (d) the printing with markings of any kind, which, excluding unprinted areas within such markings, do not exceed 10% of the total area of the fabric;
- (e) the printing in an uninterrupted single colour in a manner so that such printing exceeds 70% of the total area of the fabric;  
or
- (f) the printing solely in white or a shade of white so that it closely resembles the natural colour of the fabric in its grey state.

3.- For the purposes of 6113.00.20, 6210.40.10 and 6210.50.10, “anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments” means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 50** Silk

---

**Chapter 50—Silk**

5001.00.00	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING	Free
5002.00.00	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)	Free
5003.00.00	SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	Free
5004.00.00	SILK YARN (OTHER THAN YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE) NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	Free
5005.00.00	YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	Free
5006.00.00	SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILK-WORM GUT	Free
5007	WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE:	
5007.10	-Fabrics of noil silk:	
5007.10.10	---Containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres not printed	25% DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5007.10.90	---Other	Free
5007.20.00	-Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Silk **Chapter 50**

---

5007.90	-Other fabrics:	
5007.90.10	---Containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5007.90.90	---Other	Free

## Chapter 51—Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

### Note.

1.- Throughout this Schedule:

- (a) “Wool” means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) “Fine animal hair” means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) “Coarse animal hair” means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (0502) and horsehair (0511).

5101	WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:	
5101.1	-Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
5101.11.00	--Shorn wool	Free
5101.19.00	--Other	Free
5101.2	-Degreased, not carbonised:	
5101.21.00	--Shorn wool	Free
5101.29.00	--Other	Free
5101.30.00	-Carbonised	Free
5102	FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:	
5102.1	-Fine animal hair:	
5102.11.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Free
5102.19.00	--Other	Free
5102.20.00	-Coarse animal hair	Free
5103	WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK:	
5103.10.00	-Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	Free
5103.20.00	-Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric **Chapter 51**

---

5103.30.00	-Waste of coarse animal hair	Free
5104.00.00	GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR	Free
5105	WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS):	
5105.10.00	-Carded wool	Free
5105.2	-Wool tops and other combed wool:	
5105.21.00	--Combed wool in fragments	Free
5105.29.00	--Other	Free
5105.3	-Fine animal hair, carded or combed:	
5105.31.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Free
5105.39.00	--Other	Free
5105.40.00	-Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	Free
5106	YARN OF CARDED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5106.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	5% DC:5%
5106.20.00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	5% DC:5%
5107	YARN OF COMBED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5107.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	5% DC:5%
5107.20.00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	5% DC:5%
5108	YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5108.10.00	-Carded	5% DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 51** Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

---

5108.20.00	-Combed	5%	DC:5%
5109	YARN OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
5109.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	5%	
5109.90.00	-Other	5%	
5110.00.00	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	5%	
5111	WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:		
5111.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:		
5111.11.00	--Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	23%	DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5111.19.00	--Other	23%	DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric **Chapter 51**

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5111.20.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5111.30.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5111.90.00	-Other		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 51** Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5112	WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:		
5112.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:		
5112.11.00	--Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5112.19.00	--Other		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5112.20.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		23%
			DC:18%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric **Chapter 51**

---

		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5112.30.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5112.90.00	-Other		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 51** Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

---

5113.00.00	WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%



## Chapter 52—Cotton

### Subheading Note.

- 1.- For the purposes of 5209.42.00 and 5211.42.00, “denim” means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

5201.00.00	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED	Free
5202	COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):	
5202.10.00	-Yarn waste (including thread waste)	Free
5202.9	-Other:	
5202.91.00	--Garnetted stock	Free
5202.99.00	--Other	Free
5203.00.00	COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED	Free
5204	COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5204.1	-Not put up for retail sale:	
5204.11.00	--Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	5%
5204.19.00	--Other	5%
5204.20.00	-Put up for retail sale	5%
5205	COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5205.1	-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5205.11	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5205.11.10	---Measuring 20 000 decitex or more	5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5205.11.90	---Other	5%
		DC:5%
5205.12.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.13.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.14.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.15.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.2	-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
5205.21	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5205.21.10	---Measuring 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5205.21.90	---Other	5%
		DC:5%
5205.22.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.23.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.24.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.26.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.27.00	--Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.28.00	--Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	5%
		DC:5%
5205.3	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5205.31	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5205.31.10	---Measuring per single yarn 20 000 decitex or more	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5205.31.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5205.32.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.33.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.34.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.35.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.4	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
5205.41	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5205.41.10	---Measuring per single yarn 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5205.41.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5205.42.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.43.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.44.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.46.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.47.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5205.48.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5206	COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5206.1	-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5206.11	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5206.11.10	---Measuring 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5206.11.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5206.12.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.13.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.14.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.15.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.2	-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
5206.21	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5206.21.10	---Measuring 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5206.21.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5206.22.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.23.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.24.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5% DC:5%
5206.25.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5% DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5206.3	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5206.31	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5206.31.10	---Measuring per single yarn 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5206.31.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5206.32.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.33.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.34.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.35.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.4	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
5206.41	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5206.41.10	---Measuring per single yarn 20 000 decitex or more	5%
5206.41.90	---Other	5% DC:5%
5206.42.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.43.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.44.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%
5206.45.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5% DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5207	COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5207.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	5%
5207.90.00	-Other	5%
5208	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208.1	-Unbleached:	
5208.11.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.12.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.13.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5208.19.00	--Other fabrics	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.2	-Bleached:	
5208.21.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.22.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.23.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5208.29.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.3	-Dyed:	
5208.31.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.32.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.33.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5208.39.00	--Other fabrics	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.4	-Of yarns of different colours:	
5208.41.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.42.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.43.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5208.49.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.5	-Printed:	
5208.51.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.52.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5208.59.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5209	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5209.1	-Unbleached:	
5209.11.00	--Plain weave	23% DC:18%  From 1 July 1997 21% DC:16%  From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%  From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%  From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%  From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%  From 1 January 2010 5%
5209.12.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	23% DC:18%  From 1 July 1997 21% DC:16%  From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%  From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%  From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%  From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%  From 1 January 2010 5%
5209.19.00	--Other fabrics	23% DC:18%  From 1 July 1997 21% DC:16%  From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%  From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.2	-Bleached:		
5209.21.00	--Plain weave		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.22.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.29.00	--Other fabrics		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5209.3	-Dyed:	
5209.31.00	--Plain weave	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5209.32.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5209.39.00	--Other fabrics	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.4	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5209.41.00	--Plain weave		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.42.00	--Denim		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.43.00	--Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		23%
			DC:18%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.49.00	--Other fabrics		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.5	-Printed:		
5209.51.00	--Plain weave		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5209.52.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	23%
		DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5209.59.00	--Other fabrics	23%
		DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5210	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5210.1	-Unbleached:	
5210.11.00	--Plain weave	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%		
5210.19.00	--Other fabrics		19%		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%		
5210.2	-Bleached:				
5210.21.00	--Plain weave		19%		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%		
5210.29.00	--Other fabrics		19%		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%		
5210.3	-Dyed:				
5210.31.00	--Plain weave		19%		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5210.32.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5210.39.00	--Other fabrics		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5210.4	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5210.41.00	--Plain weave		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5210.49.00	--Other fabrics		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5210.5	-Printed:	
5210.51.00	--Plain weave	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5210.59.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5211	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5211.1	-Unbleached:	
5211.11.00	--Plain weave	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5211.12.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.19.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.20.00	-Bleached	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.3	-Dyed:	
5211.31.00	--Plain weave	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.32.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
5211.39.00	--Other fabrics	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5211.4	-Of yarns of different colours:	
5211.41.00	--Plain weave	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5211.42.00	--Denim	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5211.43.00	--Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5211.49.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.5	-Printed:	
5211.51.00	--Plain weave	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.52.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5211.59.00	--Other fabrics	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5212	OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:	
5212.1	-Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5212.11.00	--Unbleached	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.12.00	--Bleached	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.13.00	--Dyed	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.14.00	--Of yarns of different colours	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 52** Cotton

---

5212.15.00	--Printed	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.2	--Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5212.21.00	--Unbleached	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.22.00	--Bleached	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.23.00	--Dyed	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Cotton **Chapter 52**

---

5212.24.00	--Of yarns of different colours	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5212.25.00	--Printed	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 53** Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

---

**Chapter 53—Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**

5301	FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):	
5301.10.00	-Flax, raw or retted	Free
5301.2	-Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
5301.21.00	--Broken or scutched	Free
5301.29.00	--Other	Free
5301.30.00	-Flax tow and waste	Free
5302	TRUE HEMP ( <i>Cannabis sativa L.</i> ), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):	
5302.10.00	-True hemp, raw or retted	Free
5302.90.00	-Other	Free
5303	JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):	
5303.10.00	-Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Free
5303.90.00	-Other	Free
5305.00.00	COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW, NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	Free
5306	FLAX YARN:	
5306.10.00	-Single	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn **Chapter 53**

---

5306.20.00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled	5% DC:5%
5307 YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:		
5307.10.00	-Single	5%
5307.20.00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled	5%
5308 YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN:		
5308.10.00	-Coir yarn	Free
5308.20.00	-True hemp yarn	Free
5308.90.00	-Other	Free
5309 WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX:		
5309.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:	
5309.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached	Free
5309.19.00	--Other	Free
5309.2	-Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:	
5309.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	Free
5309.29.00	--Other	Free
5310 WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:		
5310.10.00	-Unbleached	Free
5310.90.00	-Other	Free
5311.00.00	WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN	Free

---

## Chapter 54—Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

### Notes.

- 1.- Throughout this Schedule, “man-made fibres” means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
- (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or
  - (b) By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.
- “Synthetic” and “artificial”, used in relation to fibres, mean:  
synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).  
Strip and the like of 5404 or 5405.00.00 are not considered to be man-made fibres.  
“Man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” shall have the same meanings when used in relation to “textile materials”.
- 2.- 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

5401	SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5401.10.00	-Of synthetic filaments	5%
5401.20.00	-Of artificial filaments	5%
5402	SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:	
5402.1	-High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

5402.11.00	--Of aramids	Free
5402.19.00	--Other	Free
5402.20.00	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters	Free
5402.3	-Textured yarn:	
5402.31.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	5% DC:5%
5402.32.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	5% DC:5%
5402.33.00	--Of polyesters	5% DC:5%
5402.34.00	--Of polypropylene	5% DC:5%
5402.39.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5402.4	-Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.44.00	--Elastomeric	5% DC:5%
5402.45.00	--Other, of nylon or other polyamides	5% DC:5%
5402.46.00	--Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	5% DC:5%
5402.47.00	--Other, of polyesters	5% DC:5%
5402.48.00	--Other, of polypropylene	5% DC:5%
5402.49.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5402.5	-Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.51.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides	5% DC:5%
5402.52.00	--Of polyesters	5% DC:5%
5402.59.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5402.6	-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5402.61.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides	5% DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

5402.62.00	--Of polyesters	5% DC:5%
5402.69.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5403	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:	
5403.10.00	-High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	Free
5403.3	-Other yarn, single:	
5403.31.00	--Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	5% DC:5%
5403.32.00	--Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	5% DC:5%
5403.33.00	--Of cellulose acetate	5% DC:5%
5403.39.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5403.4	-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5403.41.00	--Of viscose rayon	5% DC:5%
5403.42.00	--Of cellulose acetate	5% DC:5%
5403.49.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5404	SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 mm; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm:	
5404.1	-Monofilament:	
5404.11.00	--Elastomeric	5%
5404.12.00	--Other, of polypropylene	5%
5404.19.00	--Other	5%
5404.90.00	-Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

5405.00.00	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 mm; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm	5%
5406.00.00	MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	5%
5407	WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5404:	
5407.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	25% DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.20.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.30.00	-Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.4	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:		
5407.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.42.00	--Dyed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

		From 1 July 1999	17%	DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%	DC:5%
5407.44.00	--Printed	From 1 January 2010	5%	25%
				DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%	DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%	DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%	DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5407.5	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:			
5407.51.00	--Unbleached or bleached			25%
				DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%	DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%	DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%	DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5407.52.00	--Dyed			25%
				DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%	DC:17%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.53.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.54.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.6	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:		
5407.61.00	--Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments		25%
			DC:20%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

		From 1 July 1997 22%
		DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5407.69.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22%
		DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5407.7	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
5407.71.00	--Unbleached or bleached	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5407.72.00	--Dyed	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.73.00	--Of yarns of different colours		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.74.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.8	-Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5407.81.00	--Unbleached or bleached		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.82.00	--Dyed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.83.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.84.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.9	-Other woven fabrics:		
5407.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.92.00	--Dyed		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.93.00	--Of yarns of different colours		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5407.94.00	--Printed		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5408	WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405.00.00:	
5408.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	25% DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.2	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
5408.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	25% DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.22.00	--Dyed	25% DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 54** Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.24.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials **Chapter 54**

---

5408.3	-Other woven fabrics:		
5408.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	19%	
		DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.32.00	--Dyed	19%	
		DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	19%	
		DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5408.34.00	--Printed	19%	
		DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

## Chapter 55—Man-made staple fibres

### Note.

- 1.- 5501 and 5502.00.00 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20 000 decitex.
- Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in 5503 or 5504.

5501	SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW:	
5501.10	-Of nylon or other polyamides:	
5501.10.10	---Goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) coated or covered with plastics;	DC:10%
	(b) encased within a sheath of braided or plaited natural or synthetic fibres	
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5501.10.90	---Other	Free
5501.20	-Of polyesters:	

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

5501.20.10	---Goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) coated or covered with plastics;	DC:10%
	(b) encased within a sheath of braided or plaited natural or synthetic fibres	
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5501.20.90	---Other	Free
5501.30	-Acrylic or modacrylic:	
5501.30.10	---Goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) coated or covered with plastics;	DC:10%
	(b) encased within a sheath of braided or plaited natural or synthetic fibres	
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5501.30.90	---Other	Free
5501.40	-Of polypropylene:	
5501.40.10	---Goods, as follows:	7.5%
	(a) coated or covered with plastics;	DC:2.5%
	(b) encased within a sheath of braided or plaited natural or synthetic fibres	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 January 2010	5%
5501.40.90	---Other		Free
5501.90	-Other:		
5501.90.10	---Goods, as follows:		15%
	(a) coated or covered with plastics;		DC:10%
	(b) encased within a sheath of braided or plaited natural or synthetic fibres		
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5501.90.90	---Other		Free
5502.00.00	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW		Free
5503	SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:		
5503.1	-Of nylon or other polyamides:		
5503.11.00	--Of aramids		Free
5503.19.00	--Other		Free
5503.20.00	-Of polyesters		Free
5503.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic		Free
5503.40.00	-Of polypropylene		Free
5503.90.00	-Other		Free
5504	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:		
5504.10.00	-Of viscose rayon		Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

5504.90.00	-Other	Free
5505	WASTE (INCLUDING NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES:	
5505.10.00	-Of synthetic fibres	Free
5505.20.00	-Of artificial fibres	Free
5506	SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:	
5506.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
5506.20.00	-Of polyesters	Free
5506.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic	Free
5506.90.00	-Other	Free
5507.00.00	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING	Free
5508	SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5508.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres	5%
5508.20.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	5%
5509	YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5509.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
5509.11.00	--Single yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.12.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.2	-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
5509.21.00	--Single yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.22.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.3	-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

5509.31.00	--Single yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.32.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.4	-Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
5509.41.00	--Single yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.42.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	5% DC:5%
5509.5	-Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
5509.51.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	5% DC:5%
5509.52.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5% DC:5%
5509.53.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5% DC:5%
5509.59.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5509.6	-Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5509.61.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5% DC:5%
5509.62.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5% DC:5%
5509.69.00	-Other	5% DC:5%
5509.9	-Other yarn:	
5509.91.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5% DC:5%
5509.92.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5% DC:5%
5509.99.00	--Other	5% DC:5%
5510	YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5510.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

5510.11.00	--Single yarn	5%
		DC:5%
5510.12.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	5%
		DC:5%
5510.20.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%
		DC:5%
5510.30.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5%
		DC:5%
5510.90.00	-Other yarn	5%
		DC:5%
5511	YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5511.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	5%
5511.20.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	5%
5511.30.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	5%
5512	WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:	
5512.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
5512.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

5512.19.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5512.2	-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5512.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5512.29.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

			DC:5%	
				From 1 January 2010 5%
5512.9	-Other:			
5512.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached		19%	
			DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%	
			DC:12%	
		From 1 July 2000	15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%	
			DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5512.99.00	--Other		19%	
			DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%	
			DC:12%	
		From 1 July 2000	15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%	
			DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5513	WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5513.1	-Unbleached or bleached:			
5513.11.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave		25%	
			DC:20%	
		From 1 July 1997	22%	
			DC:17%	
		From 1 July 1998	19%	
			DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%	
			DC:12%	
		From 1 July 2000	15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%	
			DC:5%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.12.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.13.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.19.00	--Other woven fabrics		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.2	-Dyed:		
5513.21.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave		25%
			DC:20%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.23.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.29.00	--Other woven fabrics		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.3	-Of yarns of different colours:		

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

5513.31.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.39.00	--Other woven fabrics	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5513.4	-Printed:	
5513.41.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
5513.49.00	--Other woven fabrics	25% DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22% DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5514	WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT EXCEEDING 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5514.1	-Unbleached or bleached:	
5514.11.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25% DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22% DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5514.12.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25% DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22% DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19% DC:14%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.19.00	--Other woven fabrics		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.2	-Dyed:		
5514.21.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.22.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.23.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.29.00	--Other woven fabrics		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.30.00	-Of yarns of different colours		10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.4	-Printed:		

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

5514.41.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.42.00	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5514.43.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

5514.49.00	--Other woven fabrics	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515	OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:	
5515.1	-Of polyester staple fibres:	
5515.11.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.12.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.13.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair		19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.19.00	--Other		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.2	-Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:		
5515.21.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.22.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.29.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.9	-Other woven fabrics:	
5515.91.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5515.99.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516	WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES:		
5516.1	-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:		
5516.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.12.00	--Dyed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

5516.13.00	--Of yarns of different colours	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.14.00	--Printed	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.2	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
5516.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.22.00	--Dyed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.24.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5516.3	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5516.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5516.32.00	--Dyed	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5516.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5516.34.00	--Printed	19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.4	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5516.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.42.00	--Dyed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Man-made staple fibres **Chapter 55**

---

		From 1 July 2000 15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
5516.44.00	--Printed	25%	DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22%	DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19%	DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%	DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
5516.9	-Other:		
5516.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached	25%	DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22%	DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19%	DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%	DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%	DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
5516.92.00	--Dyed	25%	DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997 22%	DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998 19%	DC:14%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 55** Man-made staple fibres

---

		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.93.00	--Of yarns of different colours		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5516.94.00	--Printed		25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 July 1997	22%
			DC:17%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

## **Chapter 56—Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of 3405, fabric softeners of 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of 5811.00.00;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6805);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6814);
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV); or
  - (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles of 9619.
- 2.- “Felt” includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
- 3.- 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).  
5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.  
5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:
  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 56** Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

---

materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or

(c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

4.- 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405.00.00, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

5601	WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS:	
5601.2	-Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof:	
5601.21.00	--Of cotton	Free
5601.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	Free
5601.29.00	--Other	Free
5601.30.00	-Textile flock and dust and mill neps	Free
5602	FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:	
5602.10.00	-Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	5% CA:Free
5602.2	-Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
5602.21.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5% CA:Free
5602.29.00	--Of other textile materials	5% CA:Free
5602.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
5603	NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:	
5603.1	-Of man-made filaments:	
5603.11.00	--Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and  
 articles thereof **Chapter 56**

---

5603.12.00	--Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.13.00	--Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.14.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.9	-Other:	
5603.91.00	--Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.92.00	--Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.93.00	--Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5603.94.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
5604	RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405.00.00, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:	
5604.10.00	-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	5%
5604.90.00	-Other	5%
5605.00.00	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405.00.00, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL	Free
5606	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405.00.00, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5605.00.00 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE-YARN:	
5606.00.10	---Chenille yarn and gimped yarn	Free
5606.00.90	---Other	5%
5607	TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:	
5607.2	-Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :	
5607.21.00	--Binder or baler twine	15% DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 56** Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

---

		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5607.29.00	--Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5607.4	-Of polyethylene or polypropylene:		
5607.41.00	--Binder or baler twine		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and  
articles thereof **Chapter 56**

---

5607.49.00	--Other	15% DC:10% CA:5%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8% CA:3%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7% CA:2%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6% CA:1%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
5607.50.00	-Of other synthetic fibres	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5607.90	-Other:	
5607.90.10	---Of jute or other textile bast fibres of 5303	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5607.90.90	---Other	7.5% DC:2.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 56** Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
5608	KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:	
5608.1	-Of man-made textile materials:	
5608.11.00	--Made up fishing nets	Free
5608.19	--Other:	
5608.19.10	---Nets and netting of twine, cordage or rope	Free
5608.19.90	---Other	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5608.90	-Other:	
5608.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) fishing nets of yarn;	
	(b) nets and netting of twine, cordage or rope	
5608.90.90	---Other	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and  
articles thereof **Chapter 56**

---

From 1 January 2010 5%

5609.00.00 ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 15%  
OR 5405.00.00, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR DC:10%  
CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR  
INCLUDED

From 1 July 1997 13%  
DC:8%

From 1 July 1998 12%  
DC:7%

From 1 July 1999 11%  
DC:6%

From 1 July 2000 10%  
DC:5%

From 1 January 2005 7.5%  
DC:2.5%

From 1 January 2010 5%

## Chapter 57—Carpets and other textile floor coverings

### Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

### Additional Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “floor coverings” includes all mats, rugs, and similar goods.
- 2.- For the purposes of 5703, the term “tufted” means tufting by any method, including hand tufting.

5701	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:	
5701.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
5701.90.00	-Of other textile materials	Free
5702	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING “KELEM”, “SCHUMACKS”, “KARAMANIE” AND SIMILAR HAND-WOVEN RUGS:	
5702.10.00	-“Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	Free
5702.20.00	-Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	Free
5702.3	-Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
5702.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	23% DC:18% CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Carpets and other textile floor coverings **Chapter 57**

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.32.00	--Of man-made textile materials		23%
			DC:18%
			CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.39	--Of other textile materials:		
5702.39.10	---Goods of terry fabrics		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 57** Carpets and other textile floor coverings

---

5702.39.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	Free
	(a) of sisal or jute;	
	(b) of 100% cotton, or in which the pile is of 100% cotton	
5702.39.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.4	-Other, of pile construction, made up:	
5702.41	--Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5702.41.10	---Handmade	Free
5702.41.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.42	--Of man-made textile materials:	
5702.42.10	---Handmade	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Carpets and other textile floor coverings **Chapter 57**

---

5702.42.90	---Other	23% DC:18% CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.49	--Of other textile materials:	
5702.49.10	---Goods of terry fabrics	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.49.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	Free
	(a) of sisal or jute;	
	(b) of 100% cotton, or in which the pile is of 100% cotton;	
	(c) handmade	
5702.49.90	---Other	23% DC:18% CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 57** Carpets and other textile floor coverings

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.50	-Other, not of pile construction, not made up:		
5702.50.10	---Goods, as follows:		Free
	(a) of sisal or jute;		
	(b) of 100% cotton		
5702.50.90	---Other		10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.9	-Other, not of pile construction, made up:		
5702.91	--Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5702.91.10	---Handmade		Free
5702.91.90	---Other		23%
			DC:18%
			CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5702.92	--Of man-made textile materials:		
5702.92.10	---Handmade		Free
5702.92.90	---Other		23%
			DC:18%
			CA:22%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Carpets and other textile floor coverings **Chapter 57**

---

		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5702.99	--Of other textile materials:	
5702.99.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) of sisal or jute;	
	(b) of 100% cotton;	
	(c) handmade	
5702.99.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5703	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:	
5703.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 57** Carpets and other textile floor coverings

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5703.20.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides		23%
			DC:18%
			CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5703.30.00	-Of other man-made textile materials		23%
			DC:18%
			CA:22%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5703.90	-Of other textile materials:		

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Carpets and other textile floor coverings **Chapter 57**

---

5703.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) of coir, sisal or jute;	
	(b) of 100% cotton, or in which the pile is of 100% cotton	
5703.90.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5704      CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:		
5704.10	-Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup> :	
5704.10.10	---Produced by the needleloom process	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5704.10.90	---Other	5%
5704.90	-Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 57** Carpets and other textile floor coverings

---

5704.90.10	---Produced by the needleloom process	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:22%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5704.90.90	--Other	5%
5705	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:	
5705.00.10	---Goods of terry fabrics	23%
		DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5705.00.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	Free
	(a) of coir, sisal or jute;	
	(b) of 100% cotton, or in which the pile is of 100% cotton;	
	(c) handmade	
5705.00.30	---Goods of felt	5%
		CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Carpets and other textile floor coverings **Chapter 57**

---

5705.00.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		CA:13%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
		CA:11%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
		CA:9%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
		CA:7%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
		CA:5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free

## **Chapter 58—Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
- 2.- 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
- 3.- For the purposes of 5803, “gauze” means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
- 4.- 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of 5608.
- 5.- For the purposes of 5806, “narrow woven fabrics” means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in 5808.
- 6.- In 5810, “embroidery” means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (5805.00.00).

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery  
**Chapter 58**

7.- In addition to the products of 5809.00.00, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

**Additional Note.**

1.- For the purposes of 5804, "lace" does not include knitted fabrics.

5801	WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 5802 OR 5806:	
5801.10	-Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5801.10.10	---Velvet	5%
5801.10.9	---Other:	
5801.10.91	---Cut corduroy	Free
5801.10.99	----Other	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5801.2	-Of cotton:	
5801.21.00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5801.22.00	--Cut corduroy	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 58** Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

---

5801.23.00	--Other weft pile fabrics	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5801.26.00	--Chenille fabrics	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5801.27	--Warp pile fabrics:	
5801.27.10	---Velvet	5%
5801.27.90	---Other	5%
5801.3	-Of man-made fibres:	
5801.31.00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery  
**Chapter 58**

---

		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5801.32.00	--Cut corduroy	Free
5801.33.00	--Other weft pile fabrics	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5801.36.00	--Chenille fabrics	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5801.37	--Warp pile fabrics:	
5801.37.10	---Velvet	5%
5801.37.90	---Other	5%
5801.90	-Of other textile materials:	
5801.90.10	---Velvet	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 58** Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

---

5801.90.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5802	TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 5703:	
5802.1	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
5802.11.00	--Unbleached	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
5802.19.00	--Other	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery  
**Chapter 58**

---

		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
5802.20.00	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5802.30.00	-Tufted textile fabrics	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 58** Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

---

5803	GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806:	
5803.00.10	---Of cotton	Free
5803.00.9	---Of other textile materials:	
5803.00.91	----Containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5803.00.99	----Other	Free
5804	TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 6002 TO 6006:	
5804.10.00	-Tulles and other net fabrics	Free
5804.2	-Mechanically made lace:	
5804.21.00	--Of man-made fibres	Free
5804.29.00	--Of other textile materials	Free
5804.30.00	-Hand-made lace	Free
5805.00.00	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES OF THE TYPES GOBELINS, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES (FOR EXAMPLE, PETIT POINT, CROSS STITCH), WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	Free
5806	NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS):	
5806.10.00	-Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery  
**Chapter 58**

---

		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5806.20.00	-Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5806.3	-Other woven fabrics:	
5806.31.00	--Of cotton	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5806.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 58** Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

---

		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5806.39	--Of other textile materials:		
5806.39.10	---Of 100% hemp, of 100% jute or of 100% hemp and jute		Free
5806.39.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5806.40.00	-Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)		Free
5807	LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED:		
5807.10.00	-Woven		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery  
**Chapter 58**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
5807.90.00	-Other	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5808 BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:		
5808.10.00	-Braids in the piece	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5808.90.00	-Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 58** Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

---

5809.00.00	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF 5605.00.00, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	Free
5810	EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:	
5810.10.00	-Embroidery without visible ground	5%
5810.9	-Other embroidery:	
5810.91.00	--Of cotton	5% CA:Free
5810.92.00	--Of man-made fibres	5% CA:Free
5810.99.00	--Of other textile materials	5% CA:Free
5811.00.00	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF 5810	19% DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17% DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15% DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---

## **Chapter 59—Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter “textile fabrics” applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of 6002 to 6006.
- 2.- 5903 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of 5811.00.00;

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

---

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of 5604.

3.- For the purposes of 5905, “textile wall coverings” applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907.00.00).

4.- For the purposes of 5906, “rubberised textile fabrics” means:

(a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

(i) Weighing not more than 1 500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or

(ii) Weighing more than 1 500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604;

(c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of 5811.00.00.

5.- 5907.00.00 does not apply to:

(a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

(b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);

(c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

(d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;

(e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (4408);

---



- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (6805);
  - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (6814); or
  - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).
- 6.- 5910.00.00 does not apply to:
- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
  - (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (4010).
- 7.- 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of 5908.00.00 to 5910.00.00), the following only:
    - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
    - (ii) Bolting cloth;
    - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
    - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
    - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
    - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

- 
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of 5908.00.00 to 5910.00.00) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

5901	TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS OF A KIND USED FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS:	
5901.10.00	-Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	Free
5901.90.00	-Other	Free
5902	TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON:	
5902.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	5%
5902.20.00	-Of polyesters	5%
5902.90.00	-Other	5%
5903	TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:	
5903.10	-With poly(vinyl chloride):	
5903.10.10	---Goods with plastic addition of 34 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, as follows:	25% DC:20%
	(a) having a woven base fabric of cotton, containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres;	
	(b) having a woven base fabric of man-made fibres, other than of polyolefins	
		From 1 July 1997 22% DC:17%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind  
 suitable for industrial use **Chapter 59**

---

		From 1 July 1998	19%	
			DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%	
			DC:12%	
		From 1 July 2000	15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%	
			DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5903.10.90	---Other		15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 July 1997	13%	
			DC:8%	
		From 1 July 1998	12%	
			DC:7%	
		From 1 July 1999	11%	
			DC:6%	
		From 1 July 2000	10%	
			DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%	
			DC:2.5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%	
5903.20	-With polyurethane:			
5903.20.10	---Having a woven base fabric, as follows:		25%	
	(a) of cotton, containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres;		DC:20%	
	(b) of man-made fibres, other than of polyolefins			
		From 1 July 1997	22%	
			DC:17%	
		From 1 July 1998	19%	
			DC:14%	
		From 1 July 1999	17%	
			DC:12%	
		From 1 July 2000	15%	
			DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%	
			DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

---

5903.20.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5903.90	-Other:	
5903.90.10	---Having a woven base fabric, as follows:	25%
	(a) of cotton, containing 20% or more by weight of man-made fibres;	DC:20%
	(b) of man-made fibres, other than of polyolefins	
	From 1 July 1997	22%
		DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5903.90.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind  
 suitable for industrial use **Chapter 59**

---

	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5904	LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE:	
5904.10.00	-Linoleum	5%
5904.90.00	-Other	5%
5905	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS:	
5905.00.10	---Backed with permanently affixed paper	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
5905.00.20	---Goods, as follows:	23%
	(a) of cotton, containing less than 20% by weight of man-made fibres;	DC:18%
	(b) of wool or fine animal hair	
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5905.00.30	---Goods, as follows:	25%
	(a) of cotton, NSA;	DC:20%
	(b) of man-made fibres	
	From 1 July 1997	22% DC:17%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

---

		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5905.00.90	---Of other textile materials		Free
5906	RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:		
5906.10.00	-Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
5906.9	-Other:		
5906.91	--Knitted or crocheted:		
5906.91.10	---Fabrics laminated with expanded or foam rubber		Free
5906.91.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind  
suitable for industrial use **Chapter 59**

---

		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5906.99.00	--Other	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5907.00.00	TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE	23% DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5908.00.00	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

---

5909	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS:	
5909.00.10	---Having an internal diameter not exceeding 110 mm	5%
5909.00.90	---Other	Free
5910.00.00	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5911	TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER:	
5911.10.00	-Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind  
 suitable for industrial use **Chapter 59**

---

		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5911.20.00	-Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5911.3	-Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	
5911.31.00	--Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%
		CA:Free
5911.32.00	--Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	5%
		CA:Free
5911.40.00	-Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
5911.90	-Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 59** Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

---

5911.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) articles;	DC:10%
	(b) braids	DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
5911.90.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21%
		DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19%
		DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17%
		DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%



# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)**
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

## Contents

<b>Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty</b>	1
<b>Section XI—Textiles and textile articles</b>	1
<b>Chapter 60—Knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>	1
Notes.	1
<b>Chapter 61—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted</b>	10
Notes.	10
Additional Note.	13
<b>Chapter 62—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted</b>	56
Notes.	56
Additional Note.	58
<b>Chapter 63—Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags</b>	107
Notes.	107
Sub-Chapter I—Other made up textile articles	107
Sub-Chapter II—Sets	129
Sub-Chapter III—Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	129
<b>Section XII—Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair</b>	130
<b>Chapter 64—Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles</b>	130
Notes.	130
Subheading Note.	131
<b>Chapter 65—Headgear and parts thereof</b>	141
Notes.	141
<b>Chapter 66—Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof</b>	144
Notes.	144

---

<b>Chapter 67—Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair</b>	145
Notes.	145
<b>Section XIII—Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware</b>	147
<b>Chapter 68—Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials</b>	147
Notes.	147
<b>Chapter 69—Ceramic products</b>	156
Notes.	156
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods</b>	156
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Other ceramic products</b>	157
<b>Chapter 70—Glass and glassware</b>	161
Notes.	161
Subheading Note.	162
<b>Section XIV—Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin</b>	171
<b>Chapter 71—Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin</b>	171
Notes.	171
Subheading Notes.	174
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones</b>	174
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal</b>	176
<b>Sub-Chapter III—Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles</b>	178
<b>Section XV—Base metals and articles of base metal</b>	180
Notes.	180

---

---

<b>Chapter 72—Iron and steel</b>	183
Notes. ....	183
Subheading Notes. ....	187
Additional Note. ....	188
<b>Sub-Chapter I—Primary materials; products in granular or powder form</b>	188
<b>Sub-Chapter II—Iron and non-alloy steel</b>	190
<b>Sub-Chapter III—Stainless steel</b>	197
<b>Sub-Chapter IV—Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel</b>	200
<b>Chapter 73—Articles of iron or steel</b>	205
Notes. ....	205
Additional Note. ....	205





## **Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**

### **Section XI—Textiles and textile articles**

#### **Chapter 60—Knitted or crocheted fabrics**

##### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in 6001.
- 2.- This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
- 3.- Throughout this Schedule any reference to “knitted” goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

6001	PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING “LONG PILE” FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6001.10.00	-“Long pile” fabrics	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 60** Knitted or crocheted fabrics

---

		From 1 January 2010	5%
6001.2	-Looped pile fabrics:		
6001.21.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6001.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6001.29.00	--Of other textile materials		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Knitted or crocheted fabrics **Chapter 60**

---

		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6001.9	-Other:	
6001.91.00	--Of cotton	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6001.92.00	--Of man-made fibres	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6001.99.00	--Of other textile materials	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 60** Knitted or crocheted fabrics

---

		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6002	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 cm, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:		
6002.40.00	-Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread		10%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
6002.90.00	-Other		10%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
6003	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 cm, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 OR 6002:		
6003.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair		10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6003.20.00	-Of cotton		10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Knitted or crocheted fabrics **Chapter 60**

---

		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6003.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6003.40.00	-Of artificial fibres	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6003.90.00	-Other	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6004	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 cm, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:	
6004.10.00	-Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
6004.90.00	-Other	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 60** Knitted or crocheted fabrics

---

6005	WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 TO 6004:		
6005.2	-Of cotton:		
6005.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.22.00	--Dyed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.24.00	--Printed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.3	-Of synthetic fibres:		
6005.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.32.00	--Dyed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Knitted or crocheted fabrics **Chapter 60**

---

6005.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.34.00	--Printed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.4	-Of artificial fibres:		
6005.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.42.00	--Dyed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.44.00	--Printed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6005.90.00	-Other	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 60** Knitted or crocheted fabrics

---

6006	OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS:	
6006.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.2	-Of cotton:	
6006.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.22.00	--Dyed	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.24.00	--Printed	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.3	-Of synthetic fibres:	
6006.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.32.00	--Dyed	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Knitted or crocheted fabrics **Chapter 60**

---

6006.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.34.00	--Printed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.4	-Of artificial fibres:		
6006.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.42.00	--Dyed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.44.00	--Printed	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6006.90.00	-Other	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

## **Chapter 61—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of 6212;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.00.00; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
- 3.- For the purposes of 6103 and 6104:
  - (a) “Suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

“Suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
  - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
  - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) “Ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. “Ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6112.

- 4.- 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
- 5.- 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6.- For the purposes of 6111:

- (a) “Babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
- (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6111.

7.- For the purposes of 6112, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
  - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8.- Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6111, are to be classified in 6113.

9.- Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women’s or girls’ garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

---

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10.- Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

**Additional Note.**

1.- For the purposes of this Chapter:

- (a) goods shall, subject to sub-Note (b), be deemed to be elastic or of elastic fibres if they consist of textile materials or textile fibres combined with rubber threads; and
- (b) goods shall not be deemed to be elastic by reason only for their containing rubber thread or elastic forming simply a supporting band.

6101	MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103:	
6101.20.00	-Of cotton	37% DC:32%  From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%  From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%  From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%  From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%  From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%  From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%  From 1 January 2015 5%
6101.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	37% DC:32%  From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6101.90.00	-Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6102	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6104:		
6102.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6102.20.00	-Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6102.30.00	-Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6102.90.00	-Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6103	MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6103.10.00	-Suits	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6103.2	-Ensembles:	
6103.22.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 January 2010	10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%	
6103.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%	DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%	DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%	DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%	DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%	DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%	DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%	
6103.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%	DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%	DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%	DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%	DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%	DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%	DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%	DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%	
6103.3	-Jackets and blazers:			
6103.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%	DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%	DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6103.32.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6103.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6103.39.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6103.4	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6103.42.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6103.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6103.49.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6104	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6104.1	-Suits:	
6104.13.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6104.19.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.2	-Ensembles:		
6104.22.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.3	-Jackets and blazers:		
6104.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.32.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.39.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.4	-Dresses:		
6104.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.42.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6104.44.00	--Of artificial fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.49.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.5	-Skirts and divided skirts:	
6104.51.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.52.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.53.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6104.59.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.6	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6104.61.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.62.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.63.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6104.69.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6105	MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6105.10.00	-Of cotton	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6105.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6105.90.00	-Of other textile materials	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6106	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6106.10.00	-Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6106.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6106.90.00	-Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6107	MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:		
6107.1	-Underpants and briefs:		
6107.11.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

6107.12.00	--Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6107.19.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6107.2	-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6107.21.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6107.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6107.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

6107.9	-Other:	
6107.91.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6107.99.00	-Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6108	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6108.1	-Slips and petticoats:	
6108.11.00	--Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.19.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.2	-Briefs and panties:		
6108.21.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6108.3	-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6108.31.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6108.39.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6108.9	-Other:	
6108.91.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6108.92.00	--Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6108.99.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6109	T-SHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6109.10.00	-Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6109.90.00	-Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6110	JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6110.1	-Of wool or fine animal hair:	
6110.11.00	--Of wool	25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6110.12.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6110.19.00	--Other	25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6110.20.00	-Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6110.30.00	-Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6110.90.00	-Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6111	BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6111.20	-Of cotton:	
6111.20.10	---Stockings and understockings	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6111.20.20	---Clothing accessories, NSA, other than socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	Free
6111.20.90	---Other	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6111.30	-Of synthetic fibres:	
6111.30.10	---Stockings and understockings	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5% DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6111.30.20	---Clothing accessories, NSA, other than socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	Free
6111.30.90	---Other	37% DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6111.90	-Of other textile materials:	
6111.90.10	---Stockings and understockings	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6111.90.20	---Clothing accessories, NSA, other than socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	Free
6111.90.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6112	TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6112.1	-Track suits:	
6112.11.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.19.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.20.00	-Ski suits		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.3	-Men's or boys' swimwear:		
6112.31.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.39.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.4	-Women's or girls' swimwear:		
6112.41.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6112.49.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

6113	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF 5903, 5906 OR 5907.00.00:	
6113.00.1	--Of fabric to which, if imported, 5906 would apply:	
6113.00.11	--Diving dress, wetsuits and similar garments	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6113.00.12	--Goods, NSA, of fabric laminated with expanded or foam rubber	Free
6113.00.19	--Other	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6113.00.20	---Anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments	5%
6113.00.90	---Other	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6114	OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:		
6114.20.00	-Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6114.30.00	-Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

		17.5%	
		DC:12.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2015	5%	
6114.90.00	-Of other textile materials	37%	
		DC:32%	
	From 1 July 1997	34%	
		DC:29%	
	From 1 July 1998	31%	
		DC:26%	
	From 1 July 1999	28%	
		DC:23%	
	From 1 July 2000	25%	
		DC:20%	
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%	
		DC:12.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2015	5%	
6115	PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING GRADUATED COMPRESSION HOSIERY (FOR EXAMPLE, STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS) AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:		
6115.10	-Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins):		
6115.10.10	---Goods, as follows:	17.5%	
	(a) panty hose and tights;	DC:12.5%	
	(b) socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like		
	From 1 January 2010	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2015	5%	
6115.10.90	---Other	7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	5%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6115.2	-Other panty hose and tights:	
6115.21	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:	
6115.21.10	---Less than 44 decitex, other than of elastic fabric	17.5% DC:12.5% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2015	5% CA:Free
6115.21.90	---Other	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.22.00	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.29.00	--Of other textile materials	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.30.00	-Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6115.9	-Other:	
6115.94	--Of wool or fine animal hair:	
6115.94.10	---Socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.94.90	---Other	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

6115.95	--Of cotton:	
6115.95.10	---Socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.95.90	---Other	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6115.96	--Of synthetic fibres:	
6115.96.10	---Socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.96.90	---Other	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6115.99	--Of other textile materials:	
6115.99.10	---Socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6115.99.90	---Other	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6116	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6116.10.00	-Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free
6116.9	-Other:	
6116.91.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6116.92.00	--Of cotton	Free
6116.93.00	--Of synthetic fibres	Free
6116.99.00	--Of other textile materials	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 61** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

---

6117	OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:		
6117.10.00	-Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	Free	
6117.80	-Other accessories:		
6117.80.10	---Ties, bow ties and cravats	7.5% DC:2.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 5%
6117.80.90	---Other	Free	
6117.90	-Parts:		
6117.90.10	---Parts, as follows:	37%	
	(a) of elastic or rubberised fabric;	DC:32%	
	(b) of padded skiwear;		
	(c) of parkas		
			From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
			From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
			From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
			From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
			From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
			From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
			From 1 January 2015 5%
6117.90.20	---Of goods, NSA, as follows:	15%	
	(a) stockings and understockings;	DC:10%	
	(b) ties and bow ties		
			From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%
			From 1 July 1998 12% DC:7%
			From 1 July 1999 11% DC:6%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted **Chapter 61**

---

	From 1 July 2000	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	5%	
6117.90.30	---Of clothing accessories, NSA, other than socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like		Free
6117.90.40	---Shoulder pads		Free
6117.90.90	---Other		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

## Chapter 62—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of 6212).
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.00.00; or
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
- 3.- For the purposes of 6203 and 6204:
  - (a) “Suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

---



“Suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
  - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
  - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) “Ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. “Ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6211.

4.- For the purposes of 6209:

- (a) “Babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
- (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6209.

5.- Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6209, are to be classified in 6210.

6.- For the purposes of 6211, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

- (a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
  - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7.- Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in 6214.

8.- Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women’s or girls’ garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men’s or boys’ garments or as women’s or girls’ garments are to be classified in the headings covering women’s or girls’ garments.

9.- Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

**Additional Note.**

- 1.- (a) In 6212, “brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles” include undergarments, being pants, made of elastomeric fabric:
-

- the base fabric of which contains 20% or more of elastomeric fibres; and
  - the length of each side of which is 18 cm or more (excluding any added trimmings),
- but does not include other pants made of elastomeric fabric.

(b) For the purpose of sub-Note (a):

- crimped yarn shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fibre; and
- stretch nylon shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fabric.

6201	MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6203:	
6201.1	-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
6201.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.12.00	--Of cotton	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.13.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.19.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6201.9	-Other:	
6201.91.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.92.00	--Of cotton	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.93.00	--Of man-made fibres	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6201.99.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6202	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6204:		
6202.1	-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:		
6202.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%		DC:5%
6202.12.00	--Of cotton	From 1 January 2015	5%		37%
					DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%		37%
6202.13.00	--Of man-made fibres				DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%		37%
6202.19.00	--Of other textile materials				DC:32%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6202.9	-Other:		
6202.91.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6202.92.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
6202.93.00	--Of man-made fibres	From 1 January 2015	5%
			37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
6202.99.00	--Of other textile materials	From 1 January 2015	5%
			37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

6203	MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):	
6203.1	-Suits:	
6203.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37% DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6203.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37% DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6203.19.00	--Of other textile materials	37% DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.2	-Ensembles:		
6203.22.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.3	-Jackets and blazers:		
6203.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.32.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.39.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.4	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6203.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.42.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6203.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1999 28%	
		DC:23%	
		From 1 July 2000 25%	
		DC:20%	
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%	
		DC:12.5%	
		From 1 January 2010 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2015 5%	
6203.49.00	--Of other textile materials	37%	
		DC:32%	
		From 1 July 1997 34%	
		DC:29%	
		From 1 July 1998 31%	
		DC:26%	
		From 1 July 1999 28%	
		DC:23%	
		From 1 July 2000 25%	
		DC:20%	
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%	
		DC:12.5%	
		From 1 January 2010 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2015 5%	
6204	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):		
6204.1	-Suits:		
6204.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	37%	
		DC:32%	
		From 1 July 1997 34%	
		DC:29%	
		From 1 July 1998 31%	
		DC:26%	
		From 1 July 1999 28%	
		DC:23%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.12.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.13.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.19.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.2	-Ensembles:		
6204.21.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.22.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.3	-Jackets and blazers:		
6204.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.32.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.39.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.4	-Dresses:		
6204.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6204.42.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.44.00	--Of artificial fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.49.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.5	-Skirts and divided skirts:		
6204.51.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6204.52.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.53.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.59.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.6	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6204.61.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.62.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6204.63.00	--Of synthetic fibres	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6204.69.00	--Of other textile materials	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6205	MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS:	
6205.20.00	-Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6205.30.00	-Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6205.90.00	-Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6206	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES:	
6206.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6206.20.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6206.30.00	-Of cotton	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6206.40.00	-Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6206.90.00	-Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6207	MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETs AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:	
6207.1	-Underpants and briefs:	
6207.11.00	--Of cotton	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6207.19.00	--Of other textile materials	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6207.2	-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6207.21.00	--Of cotton	37% DC:32%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6207.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6207.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		DC:12.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%	
			From 1 January 2015 5%
6207.9	-Other:		
6207.91.00	--Of cotton	37%	
		DC:32%	
			From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%	
			From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%	
			From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%	
			From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%	
			From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%	
			From 1 January 2015 5%
6207.99.00	--Of other textile materials	37%	
		DC:32%	
			From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%	
			From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%	
			From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%	
			From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%	
			From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%	
			From 1 January 2015 5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

6208	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SINGLET'S AND OTHER VESTS, SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:	
6208.1	-Slips and petticoats:	
6208.11.00	--Of man-made fibres	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.19.00	--Of other textile materials	37% DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34% DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31% DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28% DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25% DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5% DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.2	-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6208.21.00	--Of cotton	37% DC:32%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.9	-Other:		
6208.91.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.92.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6208.99.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

From 1 July 1997 34%  
 DC:29%

From 1 July 1998 31%  
 DC:26%

From 1 July 1999 28%  
 DC:23%

From 1 July 2000 25%  
 DC:20%

From 1 January 2005 17.5%  
 DC:12.5%

From 1 January 2010 10%  
 DC:5%

From 1 January 2015 5%

6209 BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING  
 ACCESSORIES:

6209.20 -Of cotton:

6209.20.10 ---Garments, of nonwovens, being fabric not impregnated 15%  
 or coated, other than: DC:10%

- (a) padded skiwear;
- (b) parkas

From 1 July 1997 13%  
 DC:8%

From 1 July 1998 12%  
 DC:7%

From 1 July 1999 11%  
 DC:6%

From 1 July 2000 10%  
 DC:5%

From 1 January 2005 7.5%  
 DC:2.5%

From 1 January 2010 5%

6209.20.20 ---Clothing accessories Free

6209.20.90 ---Other 37%  
 DC:32%

From 1 July 1997 34%  
 DC:29%

From 1 July 1998 31%  
 DC:26%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6209.30	-Of synthetic fibres:		
6209.30.10	---Garments, of nonwovens, being fabric not impregnated or coated, other than:		15%
			DC:10%
	(a) padded skiwear;		
	(b) parkas		
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6209.30.20	---Clothing accessories		Free
6209.30.90	---Other		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6209.90	-Of other textile materials:	
6209.90.10	---Garments, of nonwovens, being fabric not impregnated or coated, other than:	15%
	(a) padded skiwear;	DC:10%
	(b) parkas	
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6209.90.20	---Clothing accessories	Free
6209.90.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6210	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 OR 5907.00.00:	
6210.10	-Of fabrics of 5602 or 5603:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

6210.10.10	---Of nonwovens, being fabric not impregnated or coated	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6210.10.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6210.20.00	-Other garments, of the type described in 6201.11.00 to 6201.19.00	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6210.30.00	-Other garments, of the type described in 6202.11.00 to 6202.19.00	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6210.40	-Other men's or boys' garments:	
6210.40.10	---Anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments	5%
6210.40.20	---Diving dress, wetsuits and similar garments	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6210.40.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6210.50	-Other women's or girls' garments:		
6210.50.10	---Anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments		5%
6210.50.20	---Diving dress, wetsuits and similar garments		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6210.50.90	---Other		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211	TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS:	
6211.1	-Swimwear:	
6211.11.00	--Men's or boys'	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.12.00	--Women's or girls'	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.20.00	-Ski suits	37%
		DC:32%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.3	-Other garments, men's or boys':	
6211.32	--Of cotton:	
6211.32.10	---Collars, cuffs and shirt fronts	Free
6211.32.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.33	--Of man-made fibres:	
6211.33.10	---Collars, cuffs and shirt fronts	Free
6211.33.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.39	--Of other textile materials:	
6211.39.10	---Collars, cuffs and shirt fronts	Free
6211.39.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6211.4	-Other garments, women's or girls':	
6211.42.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6211.43.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6211.49.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

6212	BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED:	
6212.10.00	-Brassieres	37% DC:32% From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29% From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26% From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23% From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20% From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5% From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5% From 1 January 2015 5%
6212.20.00	-Girdles and panty-girdles	37% DC:32% From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29% From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26% From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23% From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20% From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5% From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5% From 1 January 2015 5%
6212.30.00	-Corselettes	37% DC:32% From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6212.90	-Other:		
6212.90.10	---Goods, as follows:		37%
	(a) corsets, body suits and the like;		DC:32%
	(b) parts of brassieres, other than:		
	(i) adjustable shoulder straps; or		
	(ii) brassiere back replacements, comprising elastic, textile fabric, hooks and eyes;		
	(c) parts of corsets, girdles, panty-girdles, corselettes, body suits and the like		
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6212.90.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6213	HANDKERCHIEFS:	
6213.20.00	-Of cotton	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6213.90.00	-Of other textile materials	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6214	SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE:	
6214.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

6214.20.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6214.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	Free
6214.40.00	-Of artificial fibres	Free
6214.90.00	-Of other textile materials	Free
6215	TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS:	
6215.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6215.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6215.90.00	-Of other textile materials	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted **Chapter 62**

---

		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6216.00.00	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS	Free
6217	OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6212:	
6217.10	-Accessories:	
6217.10.10	---Goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) adjustable shoulder straps of a kind used on female garments;	DC:10%
	(b) collars and yokes for female garments;	
	(c) footwear	
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6217.10.90	---Other	Free
6217.90	-Parts:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles  
**Chapter 62** Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

---

6217.90.10	---Of goods, as follows:	15%
	(a) adjustable shoulder straps of a kind used on female garments;	DC:10%
	(b) collars and yokes for female garments;	
	(c) diving suits, wetsuits and similar articles;	
	(d) footwear;	
	(e) handkerchiefs;	
	(f) of nonwovens of garments of nonwovens;	
	(g) ties, bow ties and cravats	
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6217.90.20	---Of clothing accessories, NSA, and of goods of 6211.32.10, 6211.33.10 or 6211.39.10	Free
6217.90.30	---Shoulder pads	Free
6217.90.90	---Other	37%
		DC:32%
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%

---

## **Chapter 63—Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
- 2.- Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.00.00.
- 3.- 6309.00.00 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of 5805.00.00;
  - (b) Footwear and headwear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

### **Sub-Chapter I—Other made up textile articles**

6301	BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:	
6301.10.00	-Electric blankets	23% DC:18%
	From 1 July 1997	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1998	19% DC:14%
	From 1 July 1999	17% DC:12%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6301.20.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6301.30	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton:		
6301.30.10	---Goods, weighing 339 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, of 100% cotton		Free
6301.30.90	---Other		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6301.40.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6301.90	-Other blankets and travelling rugs:	
6301.90.10	---Goods, weighing 339 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, of 100% viscose fibre	Free
6301.90.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6302	BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN:	
6302.10.00	-Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6302.2	-Other bed linen, printed:		
6302.21.00	--Of cotton		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6302.22.00	--Of man-made fibres		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6302.29.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6302.3	-Other bed linen:	
6302.31.00	--Of cotton	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5%
		DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6302.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28%
		DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25%
		DC:20%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6302.39.00	--Of other textile materials		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6302.40.00	-Table linen, knitted or crocheted		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6302.5	-Other table linen:		
6302.51	--Of cotton:		
6302.51.10	---Hand-embroidered or hand-appliqued		Free
6302.51.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6302.53.00	--Of man-made fibres		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6302.59.00	--Of other textile materials		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

6302.60.00	-Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	37% DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6302.9	-Other:	
6302.91	--Of cotton:	
6302.91.10	---Tea towels	Free
6302.91.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	37% DC:32%
	(a) facewashers;	
	(b) towels	
		From 1 July 1997 34% DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31% DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999 28% DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000 25% DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005 17.5% DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
6302.91.90	---Other	15% DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13% DC:8%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6302.93.00	--Of man-made fibres	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6302.99	--Of other textile materials:	
6302.99.10	---Tea towels of flax	Free
6302.99.90	---Other	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6303	CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES:	
6303.1	-Knitted or crocheted:	
6303.12	--Of synthetic fibres:	
6303.12.10	---Curtains	37%
		DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997 34%
		DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998 31%
		DC:26%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6303.12.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6303.19	--Of other textile materials:		
6303.19.10	---Curtains		37%
			DC:32%
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

6303.19.90	---Other	15%	
		DC:10%	
	From 1 July 1997	13%	
		DC:8%	
	From 1 July 1998	12%	
		DC:7%	
	From 1 July 1999	11%	
		DC:6%	
	From 1 July 2000	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	5%	
6303.9	-Other:		
6303.91	--Of cotton:		
6303.91.10	---Goods, as follows:	37%	
	(a) bed valances (ruffles);	DC:32%	
	(b) curtains		
	From 1 July 1997	34%	
		DC:29%	
	From 1 July 1998	31%	
		DC:26%	
	From 1 July 1999	28%	
		DC:23%	
	From 1 July 2000	25%	
		DC:20%	
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%	
		DC:12.5%	
	From 1 January 2010	10%	
		DC:5%	
	From 1 January 2015	5%	
6303.91.90	---Other	15%	
		DC:10%	
	From 1 July 1997	13%	
		DC:8%	
	From 1 July 1998	12%	
		DC:7%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6303.92	--Of synthetic fibres:		
6303.92.10	---Goods, as follows:		37%
	(a) bed valances (ruffles);		DC:32%
	(b) curtains		
		From 1 July 1997	34%
			DC:29%
		From 1 July 1998	31%
			DC:26%
		From 1 July 1999	28%
			DC:23%
		From 1 July 2000	25%
			DC:20%
		From 1 January 2005	17.5%
			DC:12.5%
		From 1 January 2010	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015	5%
6303.92.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

6303.99	--Of other textile materials:	
6303.99.10	---Goods, as follows:	37%
	(a) bed valances (ruffles);	DC:32%
	(b) curtains	
	From 1 July 1997	34%
		DC:29%
	From 1 July 1998	31%
		DC:26%
	From 1 July 1999	28%
		DC:23%
	From 1 July 2000	25%
		DC:20%
	From 1 January 2005	17.5%
		DC:12.5%
	From 1 January 2010	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2015	5%
6303.99.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6304	OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404:	
6304.1	-Bedspreads:	
6304.11.00	--Knitted or crocheted	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6304.19	--Other:		
6304.19.10	---Bedspreads, as follows:		5%
	(a) alhambra;		
	(b) dimity;		
	(c) grecian;		
	(d) honeycomb;		
	(e) marcella		
6304.19.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6304.9	-Other:		
6304.91.00	--Knitted or crocheted		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 2000 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
6304.92.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 July 1997 13%	
		DC:8%	
		From 1 July 1998 12%	
		DC:7%	
		From 1 July 1999 11%	
		DC:6%	
		From 1 July 2000 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
6304.93.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 July 1997 13%	
		DC:8%	
		From 1 July 1998 12%	
		DC:7%	
		From 1 July 1999 11%	
		DC:6%	
		From 1 July 2000 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%	
		DC:2.5%	
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
6304.99.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 July 1997 13%	
		DC:8%	
		From 1 July 1998 12%	
		DC:7%	
		From 1 July 1999 11%	
		DC:6%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6305	SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:		
6305.10.00	-Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303		Free
6305.20.00	-Of cotton		Free
6305.3	-Of man-made textile materials:		
6305.32.00	--Flexible intermediate bulk containers		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6305.33	--Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:		
6305.33.10	---Woolpacks		Free
6305.33.90	---Other		23%
			DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998	19%
			DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999	17%
			DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
6305.39	--Other:	
6305.39.10	---Woolpacks	Free
6305.39.90	---Other	23%
		DC:18%
		From 1 July 1997 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1998 19%
		DC:14%
		From 1 July 1999 17%
		DC:12%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6305.90.00	-Of other textile materials	Free
6306	TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT; CAMPING GOODS:	
6306.1	-Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6306.19.00	--Of other textile materials	15%
		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6306.2	-Tents:		
6306.22.00	--Of synthetic fibres		15%
			DC:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
			CA:5.5%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
			CA:4.5%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
			CA:3.5%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
6306.29.00	--Of other textile materials		15%
			DC:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
			CA:5.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		CA:4.5%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		CA:3.5%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
6306.30.00	-Sails	5%
6306.40.00	-Pneumatic mattresses	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6306.90.00	-Other	5%
6307	OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES, INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS:	
6307.10	-Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:	
6307.10.10	---Knitted or crocheted	15%
		DC:10%
		CA:5%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		CA:3%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		CA:2%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%
		CA:1%
		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
6307.10.20	---Articles of felt		5%
			CA:Free
6307.10.30	---Nonwovens		5%
6307.10.90	---Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6307.20.00	-Life-jackets and life-belts		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6307.90	-Other:		

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Textiles and textile articles **Section XI**  
 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags  
**Chapter 63**

---

6307.90.10	---Knitted or crocheted articles, as follows:	15%
	(a)consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads;	DC:10%
	(b)impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made with textile thread impregnated, coated or covered with rubber	
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6307.90.2	---Knitted or crocheted articles, NSA:	
6307.90.21	----Ornamental trimmings in the piece	5%
6307.90.29	----Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6307.90.30	---Articles of felt	5%
		CA:Free
6307.90.40	---Nonwovens	5%
6307.90.9	---Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XI** Textiles and textile articles

**Chapter 63** Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

---

6307.90.91	----Flags	15%
		DC:10%
		CA:4%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
		CA:2%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
		CA:1%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
		CA:Free
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:Free
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
6307.90.99	----Other	15%
		DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13%
		DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12%
		DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11%
		DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5%
		DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---



### **Sub-Chapter II—Sets**

6308.00.00 SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, Free  
WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR  
MAKING UP INTO RUGS, TAPESTRIES,  
EMBROIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES,  
OR SIMILAR TEXTILE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN  
PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE

### **Sub-Chapter III—Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**

6309.00.00 WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES Free  
6310 USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE,  
ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF  
TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OF TEXTILE  
MATERIALS:  
6310.10.00 -Sorted Free  
6310.90.00 -Other Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

**Section XII—Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

**Chapter 64—Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
    - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
    - (c) Worn footwear of 6309.00.00;
    - (d) Articles of asbestos (6812);
    - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (9021); or
    - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
  - 2.- For the purposes of 6406, “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.
  - 3.- For the purposes of this Chapter:
    - (a) “Rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this
-

provision, no account should be taken of any resulting  
 change of colour; and

- (b) "Leather" refers to the goods of 4107 and 4112.00.00 to 4114.

4.- Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:

- (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
- (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- For the purposes of 6402.12.00, 6402.19.00, 6403.12.00, 6403.19.00 and 6404.11, "sports footwear" applies only to:

- (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
- (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

6401	WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES:	
6401.10.00	-Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	27% DC:22%
	From 1 July 1997	24% DC:19%
	From 1 July 1998	21% DC:16%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6401.9	--Other footwear:		
6401.92	--Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:		
6401.92.10	---Footwear of a kind used solely or principally in conjunction with diving dress or wetsuits; ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots		Free
6401.92.90	---Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6401.99	--Other:		
6401.99.10	---Footwear, not covering the knee, of a kind used solely or principally in conjunction with diving dress or wetsuits; ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, not covering the knee		Free
6401.99.20	---Footwear covering the knee		10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6401.99.90	---Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
 riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
 flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles **Chapter 64**

---

		From 1 July 1998 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999 18%
		DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6402	OTHER FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS:	
6402.1	-Sports footwear:	
6402.12.00	--Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Free
6402.19.00	--Other	27%
		DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997 24%
		DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999 18%
		DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6402.20.00	-Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	27%
		DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997 24%
		DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999 18%
		DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6402.9	-Other footwear:		
6402.91	--Covering the ankle:		
6402.91.10	---Footwear of a kind used solely or principally in conjunction with diving dress or wetsuits (other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap)		Free
6402.91.90	---Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6402.99	--Other:		
6402.99.10	---Footwear of a kind used solely or principally in conjunction with diving dress or wetsuits (other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap)		Free
6402.99.90	---Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
 riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
 flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles **Chapter 64**

---

		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6403	FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER:	
6403.1	-Sports footwear:	
6403.12.00	--Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Free
6403.19.00	--Other	27% DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997 24%
		DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999 18%
		DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6403.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	Free
6403.40.00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	27% DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997 24%
		DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998 21%
		DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999 18%
		DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000 15%
		DC:10%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6403.5	-Other footwear with outer soles of leather:		
6403.51.00	--Covering the ankle		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6403.59.00	--Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6403.9	-Other footwear:		
6403.91.00	--Covering the ankle		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
 riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
 flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles **Chapter 64**

---

		From 1 July 1999 18%	
		DC:13%	
		From 1 July 2000 15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
6403.99.00	--Other	27%	
		DC:22%	
		From 1 July 1997 24%	
		DC:19%	
		From 1 July 1998 21%	
		DC:16%	
		From 1 July 1999 18%	
		DC:13%	
		From 1 July 2000 15%	
		DC:10%	
		From 1 January 2005 10%	
		DC:5%	
		From 1 January 2010 5%	
6404	FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:		
6404.1	-Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:		
6404.11	--Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:		
6404.11.10	---Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Free	
6404.11.90	---Other	27%	
		DC:22%	
		From 1 July 1997 24%	
		DC:19%	
		From 1 July 1998 21%	
		DC:16%	
		From 1 July 1999 18%	
		DC:13%	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6404.19	--Other:		
6404.19.10	---Footwear of a kind used solely or principally in conjunction with diving dress or wetsuits		Free
6404.19.90	---Other		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6404.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather		27%
			DC:22%
		From 1 July 1997	24%
			DC:19%
		From 1 July 1998	21%
			DC:16%
		From 1 July 1999	18%
			DC:13%
		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
 riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
 flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles **Chapter 64**

---

6405	OTHER FOOTWEAR:	
6405.10.00	-With uppers of leather or composition leather	27% DC:22%
	From 1 July 1997	24% DC:19%
	From 1 July 1998	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1999	18% DC:13%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6405.20.00	-With uppers of textile materials	27% DC:22%
	From 1 July 1997	24% DC:19%
	From 1 July 1998	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1999	18% DC:13%
	From 1 July 2000	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6405.90	-Other:	
6405.90.10	---Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Free
6405.90.90	---Other	27% DC:22%
	From 1 July 1997	24% DC:19%
	From 1 July 1998	21% DC:16%
	From 1 July 1999	18% DC:13%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 64** Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

---

		From 1 July 2000	15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6406	PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS WHETHER OR NOT ATTACHED TO SOLES OTHER THAN OUTER SOLES); REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF:		
6406.10	-Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:		
6406.10.10	---Parts, of metal		5%
6406.10.90	---Other		10%
			DC:5%
			DCS:5%
			DCT:10%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			DCS:5%
			DCT:7.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6406.20.00	-Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics		10%
			DC:5%
			DCS:5%
			DCT:10%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
			DCS:5%
			DCT:7.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
6406.90	-Other:		
6406.90.10	---Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof		Free
6406.90.90	---Other		5%

---

## Chapter 65—Headgear and parts thereof

### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of 6309.00.00;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (6812); or
  - (c) “Dolls” hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
- 2.- 6502.00.00 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

6501.00.00	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6502.00.00	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED	Free
6504.00.00	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 65** Headgear and parts thereof

---

6505	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:	
6505.00.10	---Of nonwovens, other than hair-nets	5%
6505.00.90	---Other	Free
6506	OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:	
6506.10.00	-Safety headgear	Free
6506.9	-Other:	
6506.91	--Of rubber or of plastics:	
6506.91.10	---Of a kind used solely or principally with diving dress or wetsuits	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%
	From 1 July 2000	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6506.91.90	---Other	Free
6506.99	--Of other materials:	
6506.99.10	---Of nonwovens, sheet paper or paperboard	15% DC:10%
	From 1 July 1997	13% DC:8%
	From 1 July 1998	12% DC:7%
	From 1 July 1999	11% DC:6%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
 riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
 flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
 Headgear and parts thereof **Chapter 65**

---

		From 1 July 2000 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005 7.5%
		DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6506.99.90	---Other	Free
6507.00.00	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 66** Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof

---

## **Chapter 66—Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (9017);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
- 2.- 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of 6601 or 6602.00.00 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

6601	UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):	
6601.10.00	-Garden or similar umbrellas	5%
6601.9	-Other:	
6601.91.00	--Having a telescopic shaft	Free
6601.99.00	--Other	5%
6602.00.00	WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND THE LIKE	Free
6603	PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 6601 OR 6602.00.00:	
6603.20.00	-Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	Free
6603.90.00	-Other	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips,  
riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial  
flowers; articles of human hair **Section XII**  
Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers;  
articles of human hair **Chapter 67**

---

## **Chapter 67—Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
- 2.- 6701.00.00 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;  
or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of 6702.
- 3.- 6702 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

6701.00.00 SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS OF 0505 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES) Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XII** Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**Chapter 67** Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

---

6702	ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE AND FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:	
6702.10.00	-Of plastics	Free
6702.90.00	-Of other materials	Free
6703.00.00	HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR OR OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS OR THE LIKE	Free
6704	WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
6704.1	-Of synthetic textile materials:	
6704.11.00	--Complete wigs	Free
6704.19.00	--Other	Free
6704.20.00	-Of human hair	Free
6704.90.00	-Of other materials	Free

**Section XIII—Articles of stone, plaster, cement,  
asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware**

**Chapter 68—Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos,  
mica or similar materials**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
  - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of 8442;
  - (g) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
  - (h) Dental burrs (9018);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (m) Articles of 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610.00.00 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 68** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

---

2.- In 6802 “worked monumental or building stone” applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

6801.00.00	SETTS, CURBSTONES AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)	Free
6802	WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6801.00.00; MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE):	
6802.10.00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	Free
6802.2	-Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802.21.00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6802.23.00	--Granite	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6802.29.00	--Other stone	Free
6802.9	-Other:	
6802.91.00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6802.92.00	--Other calcareous stone	Free
6802.93.00	--Granite	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials **Chapter 68**

---

6802.99.00	--Other stone	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6803.00.00	WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE OR OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6804	MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE, WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS, FOR GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING OR CUTTING, HAND SHARPENING OR POLISHING STONES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF CERAMICS, WITH OR WITHOUT PARTS OF OTHER MATERIALS:	
6804.10.00	-Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	Free
6804.2	-Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:	
6804.21.00	--Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6804.22.00	--Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6804.23.00	--Of natural stone	Free
6804.30.00	-Hand sharpening or polishing stones	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6805	NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:	
6805.10.00	-On a base of woven textile fabric only	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware**Chapter 68** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

---

6805.20.00	-On a base of paper or paperboard only	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6805.30.00	-On a base of other materials	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6806	SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6811 OR 6812 OR OF CHAPTER 69:	
6806.10.00	-Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6806.20.00	-Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	Free
6806.90	-Other:	
6806.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	13% DC:8% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1997	12% DC:7% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1998	11% DC:6% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1999	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
6806.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials **Chapter 68**

---

6807	ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH):	
6807.10.00	-In rolls	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6807.90.00	-Other	Free
6808.00.00	PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF STRAW OR OF SHAVINGS, CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST OR OTHER WASTE, OF WOOD, AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR OTHER MINERAL BINDERS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6809	ARTICLES OF PLASTER OR OF COMPOSITIONS BASED ON PLASTER:	
6809.1	-Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:	
6809.11.00	--Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6809.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6809.90.00	-Other articles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6810	ARTICLES OF CEMENT, OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:	
6810.1	-Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:	
6810.11.00	--Building blocks and bricks	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6810.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 68** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

---

6810.9	-Other articles:	
6810.91.00	--Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6810.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6811	ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:	
6811.40.00	-Containing asbestos	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6811.8	-Not containing asbestos:	
6811.81.00	--Corrugated sheets	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6811.82.00	--Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6811.89.00	--Other articles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6812	FABRICATED ASBESTOS FIBRES; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS OR WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE; ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES OR OF ASBESTOS (FOR EXAMPLE, THREAD, WOVEN FABRIC, CLOTHING, HEADGEAR, FOOTWEAR, GASKETS), WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6811 OR 6813:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials **Chapter 68**

---

6812.80	-Of crocidolite:	
6812.80.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear;	
	(b) compressed fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls;	
	(c) cords and string, whether or not plaited;	
	(d) fabricated crocidolite fibres; mixtures with a basis of crocidolite or with a basis of crocidolite and magnesium carbonate;	
	(e) paper, millboard and felt;	
	(f) woven or knitted fabric;	
	(g) yarn and thread	
6812.80.20	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6812.80.90	---Other	Free
6812.9	-Other:	
6812.91.00	--Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	Free
6812.92.00	--Paper, millboard and felt	Free
6812.93.00	--Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	Free
6812.99	--Other:	
6812.99.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate;	
	(b) yarn and thread;	
	(c) cords and string, whether or not plaited;	
	(d) woven or knitted fabric	
6812.99.20	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
6812.99.90	---Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 68** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

---

6813	FRICITION MATERIAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, SHEETS, ROLLS, STRIPS, SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, PADS), NOT MOUNTED, FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS:		
6813.20	-Containing asbestos:		
6813.20.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
6813.20.90	---Other	5% CA:Free	
6813.8	-Not containing asbestos:		
6813.81	--Brake linings and pads:		
6813.81.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
6813.81.90	---Other	5% CA:Free	
6813.89	--Other:		
6813.89.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%	
			From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
6813.89.90	---Other	5% CA:Free	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials **Chapter 68**

---

6814	WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING AGGLOMERATED OR RECONSTITUTED MICA, WHETHER OR NOT ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR OTHER MATERIALS:	
6814.10.00	-Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6814.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6815	ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
6815.10.00	-Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6815.20.00	-Articles of peat	Free
6815.9	-Other articles:	
6815.91.00	--Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6815.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

## **Chapter 69—Ceramic products**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in 6901.00.00 to 6903.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of 2844;
  - (b) Articles of 6804;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cermets of 8113.00.00;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
  - (g) Artificial teeth (9021);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of 9606 (for example, buttons) or of 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

### **Sub-Chapter I—Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods**

6901.00.00	BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE) OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
------------	--	------------------------

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Ceramic products **Chapter 69**

---

6902	REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:	
6902.10.00	-Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6902.20.00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6902.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6903	OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:	
6903.10.00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6903.20.00	-Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6903.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Sub-Chapter II—Other ceramic products**

6904	CERAMIC BUILDING BRICKS, FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE:	
6904.10.00	-Building bricks	Free
6904.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 69** Ceramic products

---

6905	ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY LINERS, ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS:	
6905.10.00	-Roofing tiles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6905.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6906.00.00	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6907	UNGLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; UNGLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:	
6907.10.00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	Free
6907.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6908	GLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:	
6908.10.00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	Free
6908.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Ceramic products **Chapter 69**

---

6909	CERAMIC WARES FOR LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR OTHER TECHNICAL USES; CERAMIC TROUGHS, TUBS AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE; CERAMIC POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:	
6909.1	-Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:	
6909.11.00	--Of porcelain or china	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6909.12.00	--Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6909.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6909.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6910	CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES:	
6910.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	5%
6910.90.00	-Other	5%
6911	TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA:	
6911.10.00	-Tableware and kitchenware	5%
6911.90.00	-Other	5%
6912.00.00	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OTHER THAN OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 69** Ceramic products

---

6913	STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES:	
6913.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6913.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6914	OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES:	
6914.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
6914.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%



## **Chapter 70—Glass and glassware**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Goods of 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
    - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
    - (c) Optical fibre cables of 8544, electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
    - (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
    - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of 9405;
    - (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
    - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
  - 2.- For the purposes of 7003, 7004 and 7005:
    - (a) glass is not regarded as “worked” by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
    - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
    - (c) “absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer” means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
  - 3.- The products referred to in 7006.00.00 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
  - 4.- For the purposes of 7019, “glass wool” means:
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 70** Glass and glassware

- 
- (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content not less than 60% by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K<sub>2</sub>O or Na<sub>2</sub>O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in 6806.

5.- Throughout this Schedule, "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- For the purposes of 7013.22.00, 7013.33.00, 7013.41.00 and 7013.91.00, "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

7001.00.00	CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS; GLASS IN THE MASS	Free
7002	GLASS IN BALLS (OTHER THAN MICROSPHERES OF 7018), RODS OR TUBES, UNWORKED:	
7002.10.00	-Balls	Free
7002.20.00	-Rods	Free
7002.3	-Tubes:	
7002.31.00	--Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free
7002.32.00	--Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	Free
7002.39.00	--Other	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
Glass and glassware **Chapter 70**

---

7003	CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:	
7003.1	-Non-wired sheets:	
7003.12.00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7003.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7003.20.00	-Wired sheets	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7003.30.00	-Profiles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7004	DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:	
7004.20.00	-Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	Free
7004.90.00	-Other glass	Free
7005	FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:	
7005.10.00	-Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7005.2	-Other non-wired glass:	
7005.21.00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 70** Glass and glassware

---

7005.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7005.30.00	-Wired glass	Free
7006.00.00	GLASS OF 7003, 7004 OR 7005, BENT, EDGE-WORKED, ENGRAVED, DRILLED, ENAMELLED OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT FRAMED OR FITTED WITH OTHER MATERIALS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7007	SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED (TEMPERED) OR LAMINATED GLASS:	
7007.1	-Toughened (tempered) safety glass:	
7007.11	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:	
7007.11.1	---For motor vehicles:	
7007.11.11	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
7007.11.19	----Other	5% CA:Free
7007.11.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7007.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7007.2	-Laminated safety glass:	
7007.21	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Glass and glassware **Chapter 70**

---

7007.21.1	---For motor vehicles:	
7007.21.11	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
7007.21.19	----Other	5% CA:Free
7007.21.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7007.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7008.00.00	MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7009	GLASS MIRRORS, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED, INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS:	
7009.10	-Rear-view mirrors for vehicles:	
7009.10.10	---Of a kind used on vehicles of 8702, 8703 or 8704	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7009.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7009.9	-Other:	
7009.91.00	--Unframed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware  
**Chapter 70** Glass and glassware

---

7009.92.00	--Framed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7010	CARBOYS, BOTTLES, FLASKS, JARS, POTS, PHIALS, AMPOULES AND OTHER CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; PRESERVING JARS OF GLASS; STOPPERS, LIDS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:	
7010.10.00	-Ampoules	5%
7010.20.00	-Stoppers, lids and other closures	Free
7010.9	-Other:	
7010.90.10	---Phials, not exceeding 0.15 L	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7010.90.90	---Other	Free
7011	GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, CATHODE-RAY TUBES OR THE LIKE:	
7011.10.00	-For electric lighting	Free
7011.20.00	-For cathode-ray tubes	Free
7011.90.00	-Other	Free
7013	GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSES (OTHER THAN THAT OF 7010 OR 7018):	
7013.10.00	-Of glass-ceramics	Free
7013.2	-Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:	
7013.22.00	--Of lead crystal	Free
7013.28.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware

**Chapter 70** Glass and glassware

---

7015	CLOCK OR WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES, GLASSES FOR NON-CORRECTIVE OR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLES, CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED OR THE LIKE, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; HOLLOW GLASS SPHERES AND THEIR SEGMENTS, FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SUCH GLASSES:	
7015.10.00	-Glasses for corrective spectacles	Free
7015.90.00	-Other	Free
7016	PAVING BLOCKS, SLABS, BRICKS, SQUARES, TILES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, WHETHER OR NOT WIRED, OF A KIND USED FOR BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES; GLASS CUBES AND OTHER GLASS SMALLWARES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS OR SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE; MULTICELLULAR OR FOAM GLASS IN BLOCKS, PANELS, PLATES, SHELLS OR SIMILAR FORMS:	
7016.10.00	-Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	Free
7016.90.00	-Other	Free
7017	LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED:	
7017.10.00	-Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free
7017.20.00	-Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	5%
7017.90.00	-Other	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products;  
 glass and glassware **Section XIII**  
 Glass and glassware **Chapter 70**

---

7018	GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES AND SIMILAR GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES THEREOF OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS EYES OTHER THAN PROSTHETIC ARTICLES; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS, OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS MICROSPHERES NOT EXCEEDING 1 mm IN DIAMETER:	
7018.10.00	-Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	Free
7018.20.00	-Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7018.90.00	-Other	Free
7019	GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS):	
7019.1	-Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:	
7019.11.00	--Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	5%
7019.12.00	--Rovings	5%
7019.19.00	--Other	5%
7019.3	-Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:	
7019.31.00	--Mats	5%
7019.32.00	--Thin sheets (voiles)	Free
7019.39	--Other:	
7019.39.10	---Of glass wool	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7019.39.90	---Other	5%
7019.40.00	-Woven fabrics of rovings	5%
7019.5	-Other woven fabrics:	
7019.51.00	--Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XIII** Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials;  
ceramic products; glass and glassware  
**Chapter 70** Glass and glassware

---

7019.52.00	--Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	5%
7019.59.00	--Other	5%
7019.90	-Other:	
7019.90.10	---Glass wool and articles thereof	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7019.90.90	---Other	5%
7020	OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS:	
7020.00.10	---Optical fibre preforms, being goods of a kind used in the manufacture of optical fibres	5%
7020.00.90	---Other	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Section XIV**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Chapter 71**

---

**Section XIV—Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

**Chapter 71—Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal,are to be classified in this Chapter.
- 2.- (A) 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.  
(B) 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
- 3.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (2843);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (3815);

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIV** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

**Chapter 71** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

---

- (e) Articles of 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 3(B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of 4303 or 4304;
  - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (9703.00.00), collectors' pieces (9705.00.00) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (9706.00.00), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
- 4.- (A) "Precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.  
(B) "Platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.  
(C) "Precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
- 5.- For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Section XIV**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Chapter 71**

---

- (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
- 6.- Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
- 7.- Throughout this Schedule “metal clad with precious metal” means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, “metal clad with precious metal” also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
- 8.- Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.
- 9.- For the purposes of 7113, “articles of jewellery” means:
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).
- These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIV** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

**Chapter 71** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

- 
- 10.- For the purposes of 7114, “articles of goldsmiths’ or silversmiths’ wares” includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers’ requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
- 11.- For the purposes of 7117, “imitation jewellery” means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 7106.10.00, 7108.11.00, 7110.11.00, 7110.21.00, 7110.31.00 and 7110.41.00, “powder” and “in powder form” mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
- 2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(B), for the purposes of 7110.11.00 and 7110.19.00, “platinum” does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
- 3.- For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

**Sub-Chapter I—Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones**

7101	PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:	
7101.10.00	-Natural pearls	Free
7101.2	-Cultured pearls:	
7101.21.00	--Unworked	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Section XIV**  
 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Chapter 71**

---

7101.22.00	--Worked	Free
7102	DIAMONDS, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED OR SET:	
7102.10.00	-Unsorted	Free
7102.2	-Industrial:	
7102.21.00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free
7102.29.00	--Other	Free
7102.3	-Non-industrial:	
7102.31.00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free
7102.39.00	--Other	Free
7103	PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:	
7103.10.00	-Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free
7103.9	-Otherwise worked:	
7103.91.00	--Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	Free
7103.99.00	--Other	Free
7104	SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:	
7104.10.00	-Piezo-electric quartz	Free
7104.20.00	-Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free
7104.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIV** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

**Chapter 71** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

---

7105	DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES:	
7105.10.00	-Of diamonds	Free
7105.90.00	-Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter II—Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal**

7106	SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:	
7106.10.00	-Powder	Free
7106.9	-Other:	
7106.91.00	--Unwrought	Free
7106.92.00	--Semi-manufactured	Free
7107.00.00	BASE METALS CLAD WITH SILVER, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI MANUFACTURED	Free
7108	GOLD (INCLUDING GOLD PLATED WITH PLATINUM) UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:	
7108.1	-Non-monetary:	
7108.11.00	--Powder	Free
7108.12.00	--Other unwrought forms	Free
7108.13.00	--Other semi-manufactured forms	Free
7108.20.00	-Monetary	Free
7109.00.00	BASE METALS OR SILVER, CLAD WITH GOLD, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED	Free



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Section XIV**  
 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Chapter 71**

---

7110	PLATINUM, UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:	
7110.1	-Platinum:	
7110.11.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	Free
7110.19.00	--Other	Free
7110.2	-Palladium:	
7110.21.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	Free
7110.29.00	--Other	Free
7110.3	-Rhodium:	
7110.31.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	Free
7110.39.00	--Other	Free
7110.4	-Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:	
7110.41.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	Free
7110.49.00	--Other	Free
7111.00.00	BASE METALS, SILVER OR GOLD, CLAD WITH PLATINUM, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED	Free
7112	WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL:	
7112.30.00	-Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	Free
7112.9	-Other:	
7112.91.00	--Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free
7112.92.00	--Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free
7112.99.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XIV** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

**Chapter 71** Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

---

**Sub-Chapter III—Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles**

7113	ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:	
7113.1	-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7113.11.00	--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	5% CA:Free
7113.19.00	--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	5% CA:Free
7113.20.00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal	5% CA:Free
7114	ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:	
7114.1	-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7114.11.00	--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	5%
7114.19.00	--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	5%
7114.20.00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal	5%
7115	OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:	
7115.10.00	-Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	Free
7115.90.00	-Other	Free
7116	ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):	
7116.10.00	-Of natural or cultured pearls	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Section XIV**  
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin **Chapter 71**

---

7116.20.00	-Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	5%
7117	IMITATION JEWELLERY:	
7117.1	-Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
7117.11.00	--Cuff-links and studs	5%
7117.19.00	--Other	5%
7117.90.00	-Other	5%
7118	COIN:	
7118.10.00	-Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	Free
7118.90.00	-Other	Free

## **Section XV—Base metals and articles of base metal**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Section does not cover:
    - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (3207 to 3210.00.00, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
    - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (3606);
    - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of 6506 or 6507.00.00;
    - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of 6603;
    - (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
    - (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
    - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (8608.00.00) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
    - (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
    - (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
    - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
    - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
    - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles);  
or
    - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
  - 2.- Throughout this Schedule, “parts of general use” means:
    - (a) Articles of 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;
    - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (9114); and
    - (c) Articles of 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310.00.00 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of 8306.
-

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

- 3.- Throughout this Schedule, “base metals” means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
  - 4.- Throughout this Schedule, “cermets” means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. “Cermets” includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
  - 5.- Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
    - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
    - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
    - (c) In this Section “alloys” includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
  - 6.- Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
  - 7.- Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretation Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

---

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
  - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
  - (c) A cermet of 8113.00.00 is regarded as a single base metal.
- 8.- In this Section, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) **Waste and scrap**  
Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
  - (b) **Powders**  
Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

## Chapter 72—Iron and steel

### Notes.

1.- In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Schedule, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

(b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) **Ferro-alloys**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

**(d) Steel**

Ferrous materials other than those of 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

**(e) Stainless steel**

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

**(f) Other alloy steel**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

**(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

---



**(h) Granules**

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

**(ij) Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

**(k) Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations,

ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) **Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of 7301 or 7302.

(o) **Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in 7304.

- 2.- Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
  - 3.- Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.
-

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements:  
aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram),  
vanadium.

(b) **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

(c) **Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) **High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) **Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
  - 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
  - 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.
-

- 2.- For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of 7202 the following should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this Note the unspecified “other elements” referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

**Additional Note.**

- 1.- Throughout this Schedule “high alloy steel” means alloy steels containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 2% or more of manganese
- 2% or more of silicon
- 0.5% or more of nickel
- 1% or more of chromium
- 0.1% or more of molybdenum
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.8% or more of copper
- 0.1% or more of any other alloy element not being lead, phosphorus, sulphur, aluminium or carbon.

**Sub-Chapter I—Primary materials; products in granular or powder form**

7201	PIG IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN IN PIGS, BLOCKS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS:	
7201.10.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	5% DCS:Free
7201.20.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	5% DCS:Free
7201.50.00	-Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7202	FERRO-ALLOYS:	
7202.1	-Ferro-manganese:	
7202.11.00	--Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	Free
7202.19.00	--Other	Free
7202.2	-Ferro-silicon:	
7202.21.00	--Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon	Free
7202.29.00	--Other	Free
7202.30.00	-Ferro-silico-manganese	Free
7202.4	-Ferro-chromium:	
7202.41.00	--Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	Free
7202.49.00	-Other	Free
7202.50.00	-Ferro-silico-chromium	Free
7202.60.00	-Ferro-nickel	Free
7202.70.00	-Ferro-molybdenum	Free
7202.80.00	-Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	Free
7202.9	-Other:	
7202.91.00	--Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	Free
7202.92.00	--Ferro-vanadium	Free
7202.93.00	--Ferro-niobium	Free
7202.99.00	--Other	Free
7203	FERROUS PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY DIRECT REDUCTION OF IRON ORE AND OTHER SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS; IRON HAVING A MINIMUM PURITY BY WEIGHT OF 99.94%, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:	
7203.10.00	-Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Free
7203.90.00	-Other	Free
7204	FERROUS WASTE AND SCRAP; REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7204.10.00	-Waste and scrap of cast iron	Free
7204.2	-Waste and scrap of alloy steel:	
7204.21.00	--Of stainless steel	Free
7204.29.00	--Other	Free
7204.30.00	-Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7204.4	-Other waste and scrap:	
7204.41.00	--Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	Free
7204.49.00	--Other	Free
7204.50.00	-Remelting scrap ingots	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7205	GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL:	
7205.10.00	-Granules	Free
7205.2	-Powders:	
7205.21.00	--Of alloy steel	Free
7205.29.00	--Other	Free

**Sub-Chapter II—Iron and non-alloy steel**

7206	IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS (EXCLUDING IRON OF 7203):	
7206.10.00	-Ingots	Free
7206.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
7207	SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7207.1	-Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	
7207.11.00	--Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	5% DCS:Free
7207.12.00	--Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	5% DCS:Free
7207.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7207.20.00	-Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	5% DCS:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7208	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 mm OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:	
7208.10.00	-In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	5% DCS:Free
7208.2	-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:	
7208.25.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5% DCS:Free
7208.26.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.27.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.3	-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7208.36.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.37.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.38.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.39.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.40.00	-Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	5% DCS:Free
7208.5	-Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7208.51.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.52.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.53.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.54.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5% DCS:Free
7208.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7209	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 mm OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:	
7209.1	-In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7209.15.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.16.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.17.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.18.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.2	-Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7209.25.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.26.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.27.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.28.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7209.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7210	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 mm OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:	
7210.1	-Plated or coated with tin:	
7210.11.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	Free
7210.12.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	Free
7210.20.00	-Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	Free
7210.30.00	-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.4	-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
7210.41.00	--Corrugated	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.49.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.50.00	-Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.6	-Plated or coated with aluminium:	
7210.61.00	--Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.69.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.70.00	-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7210.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7211	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 mm, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:	
7211.1	-Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7211.13.00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, DCS:Free not in coils and without patterns in relief	5%
7211.14.00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5% DCS:Free
7211.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7211.2	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7211.23.00	--Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7211.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7211.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7212	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 mm, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:	
7212.10.00	-Plated or coated with tin	Free
7212.20.00	-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7212.30.00	-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7212.40.00	-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7212.50.00	-Otherwise plated or coated	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7212.60.00	-Clad	5% DCS:Free DCT:5%
7213	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7213.10.00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	5% DCS:Free
7213.20.00	-Other, of free-cutting steel	5% DCS:Free
7213.9	-Other:	
7213.91.00	--Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	5% DCS:Free
7213.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7214	OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN FORGED, HOT-ROLLED, HOT-DRAWN OR HOT-EXTRUDED, BUT INCLUDING THOSE TWISTED AFTER ROLLING:	
7214.10.00	-Forged	5% DCS:Free
7214.20.00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	5% DCS:Free
7214.30.00	-Other, of free-cutting steel	5% DCS:Free
7214.9	-Other:	
7214.91.00	--Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	5% DCS:Free
7214.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7215	OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7215.10	-Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
7215.10.10	---"Flattened circles" and "modified rectangles" as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:Free
7215.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7215.50	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
7215.50.10	---"Flattened circles" and "modified rectangles" as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:Free
7215.50.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7215.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
7216	ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7216.10.00	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	5% DCS:Free
7216.2	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:	
7216.21.00	--L sections	5% DCS:Free
7216.22.00	--T sections	5% DCS:Free
7216.3	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:	
7216.31.00	--U sections	5% DCS:Free
7216.32.00	--I sections	5% DCS:Free
7216.33.00	--H sections	5% DCS:Free
7216.40.00	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	5% DCS:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7216.50.00	-Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	5% DCS:Free
7216.6	-Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
7216.61.00	--Obtained from flat-rolled products	5% DCS:Free
7216.69.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7216.9	-Other:	
7216.91.00	--Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	5% DCS:Free
7216.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7217	WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7217.10.00	-Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7217.20.00	-Plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7217.30.00	-Plated or coated with other base metals	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7217.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Sub-Chapter III—Stainless steel**

7218	STAINLESS STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL:	
7218.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7218.9	-Other:	
7218.91.00	--Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7218.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 mm OR MORE:	
7219.1	--Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:	
7219.11.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Free
7219.12.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.13.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.14.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free
7219.2	--Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:	
7219.21.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.22.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.23.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.24.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7219.3	--Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7219.31.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
7219.32.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7219.33.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
7219.34.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
7219.35.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
7219.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7220	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 mm:	
7220.1	-Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
7220.11.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7220.12.00	--Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7220.20.00	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
7220.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7221.00.00	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF STAINLESS STEEL	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7222	OTHER BARS AND RODS OF STAINLESS STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF STAINLESS STEEL:	
7222.1	-Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	
7222.11.00	--Of circular cross-section	Free
7222.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7222.20.00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7222.30.00	-Other bars and rods	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7222.40.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7223.00.00	WIRE OF STAINLESS STEEL	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Sub-Chapter IV—Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods,  
of alloy or non-alloy steel**

7224	OTHER ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:	
7224.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7224.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7225	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 mm OR MORE:	
7225.1	-Of silicon-electrical steel:	
7225.11.00	--Grain-oriented	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.30.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.40.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.50.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.9	-Other:	
7225.91.00	--Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.92.00	--Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7225.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7226	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 mm:	
7226.1	-Of silicon-electrical steel:	
7226.11.00	--Grain-oriented	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7226.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7226.20.00	-Of high speed steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7226.9	-Other:	
7226.91.00	--Not further worked than hot-rolled	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7226.92.00	--Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7226.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7227	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:	
7227.10.00	-Of high speed steel	Free
7227.20	-Of silico-manganese steel:	
7227.20.10	---"Flattened circles" and "modified rectangles" as defined in Note 1(l) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7227.20.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) containing less than 0.35% of carbon;	DCS:Free
	(b) containing more than 1.2% of manganese	
7227.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7227.90	-Other:	
7227.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) of high alloy steel;	DCS:4%
	(b) "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles" as defined in Note 1(l) to Chapter 72	DCT:5%
7227.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Iron and steel **Chapter 72**

---

7228	OTHER BARS AND RODS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:	
7228.10.00	-Bars and rods, of high speed steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.20	-Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:	
7228.20.10	---“Flattened circles” and “modified rectangles” as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.20.2	---Goods, NSA, as follows: (a)containing less than 0.35% of carbon; (b)containing more than 1.2% of manganese:	
7228.20.21	--Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.20.29	--Other	5% DCS:Free
7228.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.30	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	
7228.30.10	---Goods, as follows: (a) of high alloy steel; (b) “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles” as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.30.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
7228.40	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged:	
7228.40.10	---Goods, as follows: (a) of high alloy steel; (b) “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles” as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7228.40.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
7228.50.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 72** Iron and steel

---

7228.60	-Other bars and rods:	
7228.60.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) of high alloy steel;	DCS:4%
	(b) “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles” as defined in Note 1(m) to Chapter 72	DCT:5%
7228.60.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:Free
7228.70.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7228.80.00	-Hollow drill bars and rods	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7229	WIRE OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:	
7229.20.00	-Of silico-manganese steel	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7229.90	-Other:	
7229.90.10	---Of high speed steel	Free
7229.90.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%

## Chapter 73—Articles of iron or steel

### Notes.

- 1.- In this Chapter “cast iron” applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.
- 2.- In this Chapter “wire” means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

### Additional Note.

- 1.- In 7313.00.00, “twisted hoop” includes barbed obstacle tape, which may be presented in coils and/or in diamond concertina pattern.

7301	SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS; WELDED ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7301.10.00	-Sheet piling	5% DCS:Free
7301.20.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7302	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSING FROGS, POINT RODS AND OTHER CROSSING PIECES, SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES), FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALIZED FOR JOINTING OR FIXING RAILS:	
7302.10.00	-Rails	5% DCS:Free
7302.30.00	-Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	5% DCS:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7302.40.00	-Fish-plates and sole plates	5% DCS:Free
7302.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
7303.00.00	TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, OF CAST IRON	5% DCS:Free
7304	TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL:	
7304.1	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
7304.11.00	--Of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.2	-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
7304.22.00	--Drill pipe of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.23.00	--Other drill pipe	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.24.00	--Other, of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.3	-Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7304.31.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.39.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7304.4	-Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Articles of iron or steel **Chapter 73**

---

7304.41.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7304.49.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7304.5	-Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
7304.51.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7304.59.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7304.90.00	-Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7305	OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 mm, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7305.1	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
7305.11.00	--Longitudinally submerged arc welded	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7305.12.00	--Other, longitudinally welded	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7305.19.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
7305.20.00	-Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7305.3	-Other, welded:	
7305.31.00	--Longitudinally welded	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7305.39.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7305.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306	OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7306.1	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
7306.11.00	--Welded, of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.2	-Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
7306.21.00	--Welded, of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.30.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.40.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.50.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Articles of iron or steel **Chapter 73**

---

7306.6	-Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:	
7306.61.00	--Of square or rectangular cross-section	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.69.00	--Of other non-circular cross-section	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7306.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307	TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES), OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7307.1	-Cast fittings:	
7307.11.00	--Of non-malleable cast iron	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.2	-Other, of stainless steel:	
7307.21.00	--Flanges	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.22.00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.23.00	--Butt welding fittings	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.9	-Other:	
7307.91.00	--Flanges	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7307.92.00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.93.00	--Butt welding fittings	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7307.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7308	STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406.00.00) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7308.10.00	-Bridges and bridge-sections	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7308.20.00	-Towers and lattice masts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7308.30.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7308.40.00	-Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7308.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Articles of iron or steel **Chapter 73**

---

7309.00.00	RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT	5%
7310	TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:	
7310.10.00	-Of a capacity of 50 L or more	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7310.2	-Of a capacity of less than 50 L:	
7310.21.00	--Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7310.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7311.00.00	CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS, OF IRON OR STEEL	5%
7312	STRANDED WIRE, ROPES, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:	
7312.10.00	-Stranded wire, ropes and cables	5%
7312.90.00	-Other	5%
7313.00.00	BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT, AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7314	CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7314.1	-Woven cloth:	
7314.12.00	--Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	5%
7314.14.00	--Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	5%
7314.19.00	--Other	Free
7314.20.00	-Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	Free
7314.3	-Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:	
7314.31.00	--Plated or coated with zinc	Free
7314.39.00	--Other	Free
7314.4	-Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:	
7314.41.00	--Plated or coated with zinc	Free
7314.42.00	--Coated with plastics	Free
7314.49.00	--Other	Free
7314.50.00	-Expanded metal	5%
7315	CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7315.1	-Articulated link chain and parts thereof:	
7315.11.00	--Roller chain	5%
7315.12.00	--Other chain	5%
7315.19.00	--Parts	5%
7315.20.00	-Skid chain	Free
7315.8	-Other chain:	
7315.81.00	--Stud-link	Free
7315.82.00	--Other, welded link	5%
7315.89.00	--Other	5%
7315.90.00	-Other parts	5%
7316.00.00	ANCHORS, GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Articles of iron or steel **Chapter 73**

---

7317	NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, CORRUGATED NAILS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIAL, BUT EXCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:	
7317.00.10	---Horse-shoe nails	Free
7317.00.90	---Other	5%
7318	SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7318.1	-Threaded articles:	
7318.11.00	--Coach screws	5%
7318.12.00	--Other wood screws	5%
7318.13.00	--Screw hooks and screw rings	Free
7318.14.00	--Self-tapping screws	5%
7318.15.00	--Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7318.16.00	--Nuts	5%
7318.19.00	--Other	5%
7318.2	-Non-threaded articles:	
7318.21.00	--Spring washers and other lock washers	5%
7318.22.00	--Other washers	5%
7318.23.00	--Rivets	5%
7318.24.00	--Cotters and cotter-pins	5%
7318.29.00	--Other	5%
7319	SEWING NEEDLES, KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, EMBROIDERY STILETTOS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, FOR USE IN THE HAND, OF IRON OR STEEL; SAFETY PINS AND OTHER PINS OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7319.40.00	-Safety pins and other pins	Free
7319.90.00	-Other	Free
7320	SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7320.10.00	-Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7320.20.00	-Helical springs	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7320.90.00	-Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7321	STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIERS, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7321.1	-Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
7321.11.00	--For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	5%
7321.12.00	--For liquid fuel	5%
7321.19.00	--Other, including appliances for solid fuel	5%
7321.8	-Other appliances:	
7321.81.00	--For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	5%
7321.82.00	--For liquid fuel	5%
7321.89.00	--Other, including appliances for solid fuel	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Articles of iron or steel **Chapter 73**

---

7321.90.00	-Parts	5%
7322	RADIATORS FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE FRESH OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7322.1	-Radiators and parts thereof:	
7322.11.00	--Of cast iron	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
7322.19.00	--Other	5%
7322.90.00	-Other	5%
7323	TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7323.10.00	-Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%
7323.9	-Other:	
7323.91.00	--Of cast iron, not enamelled	Free
7323.92.00	--Of cast iron, enamelled	5%
7323.93.00	--Of stainless steel	5%
		CA:Free
7323.94.00	--Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	5%
7323.99.00	--Other	5%
7324	SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7324.10.00	-Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 73** Articles of iron or steel

---

7324.2	-Baths:	
7324.21.00	--Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	5%
7324.29.00	--Other	5%
7324.90.00	-Other, including parts	5%
7325	OTHER CAST ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7325.10.00	-Of non-malleable cast iron	5%
7325.9	-Other:	
7325.91.00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7325.99.00	--Other	5%
7326	OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:	
7326.1	-Forged or stamped, but not further worked:	
7326.11.00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7326.19.00	--Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
7326.20.00	-Articles of iron or steel wire	5%
7326.90	-Other:	
7326.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:5%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5% CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
7326.90.90	---Other	5% CA:Free

---





# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)**
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

## Contents

<b>Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty</b>	1
<b>Section XV—Base metals and articles of base metal</b>	1
<b>Chapter 74—Copper and articles thereof</b>	1
Note.	1
Subheading Note.	4
<b>Chapter 75—Nickel and articles thereof</b>	10
Note.	10
Subheading Notes.	12
<b>Chapter 76—Aluminium and articles thereof</b>	14
Note.	14
Subheading Notes.	16
<b>Chapter 78—Lead and articles thereof</b>	21
Note.	21
Subheading Note.	23
<b>Chapter 79—Zinc and articles thereof</b>	25
Note.	25
Subheading Note.	27
<b>Chapter 80—Tin and articles thereof</b>	28
Note.	28
Subheading Note.	30
<b>Chapter 81—Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof</b>	31
Subheading Note.	31
<b>Chapter 82—Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal</b>	34
Notes.	34
<b>Chapter 83—Miscellaneous articles of base metal</b>	40
Notes.	40
<b>Section XVI—Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles</b>	44
Notes.	44
Additional Notes.	46

---

---

<b>Chapter 84—Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof</b>	48
Notes. ....	48
Subheading Notes. ....	52
Additional Notes. ....	52
<b>Chapter 85—Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles</b>	114
Notes. ....	114
Subheading Note. ....	117
Additional Notes. ....	117
<b>Section XVII—Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment</b>	150
Notes. ....	150
<b>Chapter 86—Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds</b>	152
Notes. ....	152
<b>Chapter 87—Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof</b>	155
Notes. ....	155
Additional Notes. ....	155
<b>Chapter 88—Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof</b>	193
Subheading Note. ....	193
<b>Chapter 89—Ships, boats and floating structures</b>	195
Note. ....	195

---

---

<b>Section XVIII—Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof</b>	198
<b>Chapter 90—Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof</b>	198
Notes. ....	198
Additional Notes. ....	201
<b>Chapter 91—Clocks and watches and parts thereof</b>	217
Notes. ....	217
<b>Chapter 92—Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles</b>	222
Notes. ....	222
<b>Section XIX—Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof</b>	225
<b>Chapter 93—Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof</b>	225
Notes. ....	225
<b>Section XX—Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	228
<b>Chapter 94—Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings</b>	228
Notes. ....	228
<b>Chapter 95—Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof</b>	234
Notes. ....	234
Subheading Note. ....	235
<b>Chapter 96—Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	240
Notes. ....	240

---

---

<b>Section XXI—Works of art, collectors’ pieces and antiques</b>	247
<b>Chapter 97—Works of art, collectors’ pieces and antiques</b>	247
Notes. ....	247
Additional Notes. ....	248

## **Schedule 3—Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty**

### **Section XV—Base metals and articles of base metal**

#### **Chapter 74—Copper and articles thereof**

**Note.**

- 1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or  
Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper,  
provided that the content by weight of any other element  
does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

<b>Table—Other elements</b>		
<b>Element</b>		<b>Limiting content % by weight</b>
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements <sup>(1)</sup> , each		0.3

<sup>(1)</sup> Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

**(b) Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

**(c) Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in 2848.00.00.

**(d) Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products, with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of 7403.

---



**(e) Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(f) Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7409 and 7410 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they

do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(h) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

**(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

**(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

---

**(d) Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

7401.00.00	COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)	Free
7402.00.00	UNREFINED COPPER; COPPER ANODES FOR ELECTROLYTIC REFINING	Free
7403	REFINED COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS, UNWROUGHT:	
7403.1	-Refined copper:	
7403.11.00	--Cathodes and sections of cathodes	Free
7403.12.00	--Wire-bars	Free
7403.13.00	--Billets	Free
7403.19.00	--Other	Free
7403.2	-Copper alloys:	
7403.21.00	--Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free
7403.22.00	--Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	Free
7403.29.00	--Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 7405.00.00)	Free
7404.00.00	COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
7405.00.00	MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER	Free
7406	COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:	
7406.10.00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure	Free
7406.20.00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	Free
7407	COPPER BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:	
7407.10.00	-Of refined copper	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 74** Copper and articles thereof

---

7407.2	-Of copper alloys:	
7407.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7407.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7408	COPPER WIRE:	
7408.1	-Of refined copper:	
7408.11.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7408.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7408.2	-Of copper alloys:	
7408.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7408.22.00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7408.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409	COPPER PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 mm:	
7409.1	-Of refined copper:	
7409.11.00	--In coils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.2	-Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):	
7409.21.00	--In coils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Copper and articles thereof **Chapter 74**

---

7409.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.3	-Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):	
7409.31.00	--In coils	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.39.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.40.00	-Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7409.90.00	-Of other copper alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7410	COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 mm:	
7410.1	-Not backed:	
7410.11.00	--Of refined copper	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7410.12.00	--Of copper alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7410.2	-Backed:	
7410.21.00	--Of refined copper	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7410.22.00	--Of copper alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7411	COPPER TUBES AND PIPES:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 74** Copper and articles thereof

---

7411.10.00	-Of refined copper	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7411.2	-Of copper alloys:	
7411.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7411.22.00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7411.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7412	COPPER TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):	
7412.10.00	-Of refined copper	5%
7412.20.00	-Of copper alloys	5%
7413.00.00	STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7415	NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER:	
7415.10.00	-Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	5%
7415.2	-Other articles, not threaded:	
7415.21.00	--Washers (including spring washers)	5%
7415.29.00	--Other	5%
7415.3	-Other threaded articles:	
7415.33.00	--Screws; bolts and nuts	5%
7415.39.00	--Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
Copper and articles thereof **Chapter 74**

---

7418	TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:	
7418.10.00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%
7418.20.00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof	5%
7419	OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:	
7419.10.00	-Chain and parts thereof	Free
7419.9	-Other:	
7419.91.00	--Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	5%
7419.99.00	--Other	5%

## Chapter 75—Nickel and articles thereof

### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. “Profiles” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two

---



opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7506 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 75** Nickel and articles thereof

---

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

**Table—Other elements**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Limiting content % by weight</b>
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

(b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7508.10.00 “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

7501	NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY:	
7501.10.00	Nickel mattes	Free
7501.20.00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
Nickel and articles thereof **Chapter 75**

---

7502	UNWROUGHT NICKEL:	
7502.10.00	-Nickel, not alloyed	Free
7502.20.00	-Nickel alloys	Free
7503.00.00	NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
7504.00.00	NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES	Free
7505	NICKEL BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE:	
7505.1	-Bars, rods and profiles:	
7505.11.00	--Of nickel, not alloyed	Free
7505.12.00	--Of nickel alloys	Free
7505.2	-Wire:	
7505.21.00	-Of nickel, not alloyed	Free
7505.22.00	-Of nickel alloys	Free
7506	NICKEL PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:	
7506.10.00	-Of nickel, not alloyed	Free
7506.20.00	-Of nickel alloys	Free
7507	NICKEL TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):	
7507.1	-Tubes and pipes:	
7507.11.00	--Of nickel, not alloyed	Free
7507.12.00	--Of nickel alloys	Free
7507.20.00	-Tube or pipe fittings	5%
7508	OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:	
7508.10.00	-Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	Free
7508.90.00	-Other	Free

---

## Chapter 76—Aluminium and articles thereof

### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. “Profiles” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two

---

opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7606 and 7607 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 76** Aluminium and articles thereof

---

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

<b>Table—Other elements</b>	
<b>Element</b>	<b>Limiting content % by weight</b>
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>(1)</sup> , each	0.1 <sup>(2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

<sup>(2)</sup> Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

(b) **Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7616.91.00 “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

7601	UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM:	
7601.10.00	-Aluminium, not alloyed	Free
7601.20.00	-Aluminium alloys	Free
7602.00.00	ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Aluminium and articles thereof **Chapter 76**

---

7603	ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:	
7603.10.00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure	Free
7603.20.00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	Free
7604	ALUMINIUM BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:	
7604.10.00	-Of aluminium, not alloyed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7604.2	-Of aluminium alloys:	
7604.21.00	--Hollow profiles	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7604.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7605	ALUMINIUM WIRE:	
7605.1	-Of aluminium, not alloyed:	
7605.11.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7605.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7605.2	-Of aluminium alloys:	
7605.21.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7605.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7606	ALUMINIUM PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 mm:	
7606.1	-Rectangular (including square):	
7606.11.00	--Of aluminium, not alloyed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 76** Aluminium and articles thereof

---

7606.12.00	--Of aluminium alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7606.9	-Other:	
7606.91.00	--Of aluminium, not alloyed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7606.92.00	--Of aluminium alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7607	ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 mm:	
7607.1	-Not backed:	
7607.11.00	--Rolled but not further worked	5%
7607.19.00	--Other	5%
7607.20.00	-Backed	5%
7608	ALUMINIUM TUBES AND PIPES:	
7608.10.00	-Of aluminium, not alloyed	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7608.20.00	-Of aluminium alloys	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7609.00.00	ALUMINIUM TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Aluminium and articles thereof **Chapter 76**

---

7610	ALUMINIUM STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406.00.00) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS); ALUMINIUM PLATES, RODS, PROFILES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES:	
7610.10.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5% CA:Free
7610.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
7611.00.00	ALUMINIUM RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT	5%
7612	ALUMINIUM CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (INCLUDING RIGID OR COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:	
7612.10.00	-Collapsible tubular containers	Free
7612.90.00	-Other	5%
7613.00.00	ALUMINIUM CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 76** Aluminium and articles thereof

---

7614	STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:	
7614.10.00	-With steel core	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7614.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
7615	TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM:	
7615.10.00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%
7615.20.00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof	5%
7616	OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:	
7616.10.00	-Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	5%
7616.9	-Other:	
7616.91.00	--Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	5%
7616.99.00	--Other	5%

---

## **Chapter 78—Lead and articles thereof**

### **Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. “Profiles” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two

opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

---

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- In this Chapter “refined lead” means:  
 Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that  
 the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the  
 limit specified in the following table:

<b>Table—Other elements</b>	
<b>Element</b>	<b>Limiting content % by weight</b>
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulphur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001

7801	UNWROUGHT LEAD:	
7801.10.00	-Refined lead	Free
7801.9	-Other:	
7801.91.00	--Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	Free
7801.99.00	--Other	Free
7802.00.00	LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
7804	LEAD PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:	
7804.1	-Plates, sheets, strip and foil:	
7804.11.00	--Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 78** Lead and articles thereof

---

7804.19.00	--Other	Free
7804.20.00	-Powders and flakes	Free
7806	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD:	
7806.00.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) lead bars, rods, profiles and wire;	
	(b) lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
7806.00.90	---Other	5%

## **Chapter 79—Zinc and articles thereof**

### **Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. “Profiles” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two

opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7905.00.00 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

---



**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) **Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) **Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

7901	UNWROUGHT ZINC:	
7901.1	-Zinc, not alloyed:	
7901.11.00	--Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	Free
7901.12.00	--Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	Free
7901.20.00	-Zinc alloys	Free
7902.00.00	ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
7903	ZINC DUST, POWDERS AND FLAKES:	
7903.10.00	-Zinc dust	Free
7903.90.00	-Other	Free
7904.00.00	ZINC BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE	Free
7905.00.00	ZINC PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL	Free
7907	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC:	
7907.00.10	---Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	Free
7907.00.90	---Other	5%

## **Chapter 80—Tin and articles thereof**

### **Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. “Bars and rods” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. “Profiles” also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two

---

opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 80** Tin and articles thereof

---

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

<b>Table—Other elements</b>		
<b>Element</b>		<b>Limiting content % by weight</b>
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

8001	UNWROUGHT TIN:	
8001.10.00	-Tin, not alloyed	Free
8001.20.00	-Tin alloys	Free
8002.00.00	TIN WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
8003.00.00	TIN BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE	Free
8007.00.00	OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN	Free

---

## Chapter 81—Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

### Subheading Note.

- 1.- Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining “bars and rods”, “profiles”, “wire” and “plates, sheets, strip and foil” applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Chapter.

8101	TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8101.10.00	-Powders	Free
8101.9	-Other:	
8101.94.00	--Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	Free
8101.96.00	--Wire	Free
8101.97.00	--Waste and scrap	Free
8101.99.00	--Other	Free
8102	MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8102.10.00	-Powders	Free
8102.9	-Other:	
8102.94.00	--Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	Free
8102.95.00	--Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	Free
8102.96.00	--Wire	Free
8102.97.00	--Waste and scrap	Free
8102.99.00	--Other	Free
8103	TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8103.20.00	-Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	Free
8103.30.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8103.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 81** Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

---

8104	MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8104.1	-Unwrought magnesium:	
8104.11.00	--Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	Free
8104.19.00	--Other	Free
8104.20.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8104.30.00	-Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	Free
8104.90.00	-Other	Free
8105	COBALT MATTES AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF COBALT METALLURGY; COBALT AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8105.20.00	-Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	Free
8105.30.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8105.90.00	-Other	Free
8106.00.00	BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
8107	CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8107.20.00	-Unwrought cadmium; powders	Free
8107.30.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8107.90.00	-Other	Free
8108	TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8108.20.00	-Unwrought titanium; powders	Free
8108.30.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8108.90.00	-Other	Free
8109	ZIRCONIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8109.20.00	-Unwrought zirconium; powders	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof **Chapter 81**

---

8109.30.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8109.90.00	-Other	Free
8110	ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8110.10.00	-Unwrought antimony; powders	Free
8110.20.00	-Waste and scrap	Free
8110.90.00	-Other	Free
8111.00.00	MANGANESE AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP	Free
8112	BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, HAFNIUM, INDIUM, NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM), RHENIUM AND THALLIUM, AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:	
8112.1	-Beryllium:	
8112.12.00	--Unwrought; powders	Free
8112.13.00	--Waste and scrap	Free
8112.19.00	--Other	Free
8112.2	-Chromium:	
8112.21.00	--Unwrought; powders	Free
8112.22.00	--Waste and scrap	Free
8112.29.00	--Other	Free
8112.5	-Thallium:	
8112.51.00	--Unwrought; powders	Free
8112.52.00	--Waste and scrap	Free
8112.59.00	--Other	Free
8112.9	-Other:	
8112.92.00	--Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	Free
8112.99.00	--Other	Free
8113.00.00	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP	Free

---





Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal  
**Chapter 82**

---

8201.30.00	-Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	5%
8201.40.00	-Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	5%
8201.50.00	-Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	5%
8201.60.00	-Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	5%
8201.90.00	-Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	5%
8202	HAND SAWS; BLADES FOR SAWS OF ALL KINDS (INCLUDING SLITTING, SLOTTING OR TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES):	
8202.10.00	-Hand saws	5%
8202.20.00	-Band saw blades	5%
8202.3	-Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):	
8202.31.00	--With working part of steel	5%
8202.39.00	--Other, including parts	5%
8202.40.00	-Chain saw blades	Free
8202.9	-Other saw blades:	
8202.91.00	--Straight saw blades, for working metal	5%
8202.99.00	--Other	5%
8203	FILES, RASPS, PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, METAL CUTTING SHEARS, PIPE-CUTTERS, BOLT CROPPERS, PERFORATING PUNCHES AND SIMILAR HAND TOOLS:	
8203.10.00	-Files, rasps and similar tools	5% CA:Free
8203.20.00	-Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	5%
8203.30.00	-Metal cutting shears and similar tools	5%
8203.40.00	-Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 82** Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

---

8204	HAND-OPERATED SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (INCLUDING TORQUE METER WRENCHES BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); INTERCHANGEABLE SPANNER SOCKETS, WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES:	
8204.1	-Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:	
8204.11.00	--Non-adjustable	5%
8204.12.00	--Adjustable	5%
8204.20.00	-Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	5%
8205	HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE-TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS:	
8205.10.00	-Drilling, threading or tapping tools	5%
8205.20.00	-Hammers and sledge hammers	5%
8205.30.00	-Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	5%
8205.40.00	-Screwdrivers	5%
8205.5	-Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):	
8205.51.00	--Household tools	5%
8205.59.00	--Other	5%
8205.60.00	-Blow lamps	Free
8205.70.00	-Vices, clamps and the like	5%
8205.90.00	-Other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading	5%
8206.00.00	TOOLS OF TWO OR MORE OF 8202 TO 8205, PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL SALE	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal  
**Chapter 82**

---

8207	INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, WHETHER OR NOT POWER-OPERATED, OR FOR MACHINE-TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, PUNCHING, TAPPING, THREADING, DRILLING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, TURNING OR SCREWDRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR DRAWING OR EXTRUDING METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING OR EARTH BORING TOOLS:	
8207.1	-Rock drilling or earth boring tools:	
8207.13.00	--With working part of cermets	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8207.19.00	--Other, including parts	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8207.20.00	-Dies for drawing or extruding metal	5%
8207.30.00	-Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	5%
8207.40.00	-Tools for tapping or threading	5%
8207.50.00	-Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	5%
8207.60.00	-Tools for boring or broaching	5%
8207.70.00	-Tools for milling	5%
8207.80.00	-Tools for turning	5%
8207.90.00	-Other interchangeable tools	5% CA:Free
8208	KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:	
8208.10.00	-For metal working	5%
8208.20.00	-For wood working	5%
8208.30.00	-For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	5%
8208.40	-For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines:	
8208.40.10	---Designed for use with wood chipping machines	5%
8208.40.90	---Other	Free
8208.90.00	-Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal

**Chapter 82** Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

---

8209.00.00	PLATES, STICKS, TIPS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOLS, UNMOUNTED, OF CERMETS	5% CA:Free
8210.00.00	HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, WEIGHING 10 kg OR LESS, USED IN THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8211	KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFOR:	
8211.10.00	-Sets of assorted articles	5%
8211.9	-Other:	
8211.91.00	--Table knives having fixed blades	5%
8211.92	--Other knives having fixed blades:	
8211.92.10	---Kitchen knives, butchers' knives and slaughtermen's knives	5%
8211.92.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
8211.93.00	--Knives having other than fixed blades	Free
8211.94	--Blades:	
8211.94.10	---For table knives, kitchen knives, butchers' knives and slaughtermen's knives	5%
8211.94.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
8211.95	--Handles of base metal:	
8211.95.10	---For table knives, kitchen knives, butchers' knives and slaughtermen's knives	5%
8211.95.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
8212	RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS):	
8212.10.00	-Razors	Free
8212.20.00	-Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	Free
8212.90.00	-Other parts	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal  
**Chapter 82**

---

8213.00.00	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFOR	Free
8214	OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):	
8214.10.00	-Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	Free
8214.20.00	-Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Free
8214.90.00	-Other	Free
8215	SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:	
8215.10.00	-Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	5%
8215.20.00	-Other sets of assorted articles	5%
8215.9	-Other:	
8215.91.00	--Plated with precious metal	5%
8215.99.00	--Other	5%

---

## Chapter 83—Miscellaneous articles of base metal

### Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
- 2.- For the purposes of 8302, “castors” means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

8301	PADLOCKS AND LOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), OF BASE METAL; CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:	
8301.10.00	-Padlocks	5%
8301.20.00	-Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8301.30.00	-Locks of a kind used for furniture	5%
8301.40.00	-Other locks	5%
8301.50.00	-Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	Free
8301.60.00	-Parts	5%
8301.70.00	-Keys presented separately	5%
		CA:Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Miscellaneous articles of base metal **Chapter 83**

---

8302	BASE METAL MOUNTINGS, FITTINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CHESTS, CASKETS OR THE LIKE; BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND SIMILAR FIXTURES; CASTORS WITH MOUNTINGS OF BASE METAL; AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS OF BASE METAL:	
8302.10.00	-Hinges	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8302.20.00	-Castors	5%
8302.30.00	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8302.4	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:	
8302.41.00	--Suitable for buildings	5%
8302.42.00	--Other, suitable for furniture	5%
8302.49.00	--Other	5%
8302.50.00	-Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	5%
8302.60.00	-Automatic door closers	5% CA:Free
8303.00.00	ARMOURED OR REINFORCED SAFES, STRONG-BOXES AND DOORS AND SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS FOR STRONG-ROOMS, CASH OR DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL	5%
8304.00.00	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE OF 9403	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XV** Base metals and articles of base metal  
**Chapter 83** Miscellaneous articles of base metal

---

8305	FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPER CLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL:	
8305.10.00	-Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	5%
8305.20.00	-Staples in strips	5%
8305.90.00	-Other, including parts	5%
8306	BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL:	
8306.10.00	-Bells, gongs and the like	5%
8306.2	-Statuettes and other ornaments:	
8306.21.00	--Plated with precious metal	5%
8306.29.00	--Other	5%
8306.30.00	-Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	5%
8307	FLEXIBLE TUBING OF BASE METAL, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS:	
8307.10.00	-Of iron or steel	5%
8307.90.00	-Of other base metal	5%
8308	CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL:	
8308.10.00	-Hooks, eyes and eyelets	5%
8308.20.00	-Tubular or bifurcated rivets	5%
8308.90.00	-Other, including parts	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Base metals and articles of base metal **Section XV**  
 Miscellaneous articles of base metal **Chapter 83**

---

8309	STOPPERS, CAPS AND LIDS (INCLUDING CROWN CORKS, SCREW CAPS AND POURING STOPPERS), CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES, THREADED BUNGS, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:	
8309.10.00	-Crown corks	5%
8309.90.00	-Other	5%
8310.00.00	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9405	5%
8311	WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING:	
8311.10.00	-Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8311.20.00	-Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8311.30.00	-Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8311.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

**Section XVI—Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Section does not cover:
    - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
    - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (4205) or of furskin (4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
    - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
    - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
    - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (5910.00.00) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (5911);
    - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
    - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
    - (h) Drill pipe (7304);
    - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
-

- (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of Section XVII;
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or 6804 or 6909);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95; or
  - (q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).
- 2.- Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503.00.00, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503.00.00, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in 8517;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503.00.00, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in 8487 or 8548.
- 3.- Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

- 4.- Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
- 5.- For the purposes of these Notes, “machine” means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In this Section, “computer control” means a controlling unit that incorporates at least one electronic microcircuit that is part of the microcircuitry of the controlling unit, being microcircuitry that enables the unit:
  - (a) to store and process, or manipulate, data;
  - (b) when programmed, to automatically control the operation of the appliance, machine or apparatus independently of human control;
  - (c) to wholly or substantially control the operation and movement of the appliance, machine or apparatus by the use of a numeric-servo closed loop; and
  - (d) to be re-programmable in respect of the unit’s control of the appliance, machine or apparatus.
- 2.- For the purposes of Note 2(a) to this Section, “respective headings” does not include headings in which goods are classifiable as parts.
- 3.- For the purposes of Note 2(b) to this Section, “with the machines of that kind” means in the same heading as those machines unless there is a separate heading for parts of or for those machines (not being 8487 or 8548).

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**

---

4.- “Accessories” in 8448, 8466, 8473 or 8522 does not apply to goods  
which are otherwise described in any of the headings of  
Chapters 84 and 85.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

## **Chapter 84—Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
    - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
    - (c) Laboratory glassware (7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (7019 or 7020);
    - (d) Articles of 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
    - (e) Vacuum cleaners of 8508;
    - (f) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of 8509; digital cameras of 8525; or
    - (g) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (9603).
  - 2.- Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of 8401 to 8424, or 8486 and at the same time to a description in one or other of 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under 8486, as the case may be, and not the latter group.  
8419 does not, however, cover:
    - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (8436);
    - (b) Grain dampening machines (8437);
    - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (8438);
    - (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (8451); or
    - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
-

8422 does not cover:

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (8452); or
- (b) Office machinery of 8472.

8424 does not cover:

- (a) Ink-jet printing machines (8443); or
- (b) Water-jet cutting machines (8456).

- 3.- A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in 8456 and at the same time to a description in 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in 8456.
  - 4.- 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
    - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
    - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
    - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
  - 5.- (A) For the purposes of 8471, “automatic data processing machines” means machines capable of:
    - (i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
    - (ii) Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
    - (iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and
    - (iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
  - (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

(C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions:

- (i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
- (ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
- (iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in 8471.

However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C)(ii) and (C)(iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of 8471.

(D) 8471 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 5(C) above:

- (i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
- (ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);
- (iii) Loud speakers and microphones;
- (iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
- (v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.

(E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6.- 8482 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal

---



diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in 7326.

- 7.- A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.  
Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in 8479. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
- 8.- For the purposes of 8470, “pocket-size” applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
- 9.- (A) Notes 8(a) and (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to “semiconductor devices” and “electronic integrated circuits”, respectively, as used in this Note and in 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and of 8486, “semiconductor devices” also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes.
- (B) For the purposes of this Note and of 8486, “manufacture of flat panel displays” covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. “Flat panel display” does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.
- (C) 8486 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for:
- (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
  - (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits; or
  - (iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in 8486 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 8471.49.00, “systems” means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5(C) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
- 2.- 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter, the power of an internal combustion piston engine shall be taken to be the net output, expressed in kilowatts, that the engine is capable of delivering continuously at a stated crankshaft speed under standard operating conditions.
- 2.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “operating weight” means the combined weight of the machine, the driver and a tank full of fuel.
- 3.- 8422 does not cover machines which collate and load, or merely load or unload, packs or units of goods (in one or more tiers or layers) onto pallets, slipsheets or the like (8428).
- 4.- 8486.10.10, 8486.20.10, 8486.30.10 and 8486.40.10 do not apply to water-jet cutting machines (8486.10.90, 8486.20.90, 8486.30.90 or 8486.40.90).

8401 NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION:

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8401.10.00	-Nuclear reactors	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8401.20.00	-Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	Free
8401.30.00	-Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8401.40.00	-Parts of nuclear reactors	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8402	STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS:	
8402.1	-Steam or other vapour generating boilers:	
8402.11.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	5% CA:Free
8402.12.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	5% CA:Free
8402.19.00	--Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	5% CA:Free
8402.20.00	-Super-heated water boilers	5% CA:Free
8402.90.00	-Parts	5% CA:Free
8403	CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8402:	
8403.10.00	-Boilers	5%
8403.90.00	-Parts	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8404	AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF 8402 OR 8403 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS:	
8404.10.00	-Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403	5% CA:Free
8404.20.00	-Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	5% CA:Free
8404.90.00	-Parts	5% CA:Free
8405	PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS:	
8405.10.00	-Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8405.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8406	STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES:	
8406.10.00	-Turbines for marine propulsion	Free
8406.8	-Other turbines:	
8406.81.00	--Of an output exceeding 40 MW	Free
8406.82.00	--Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	Free
8406.90.00	-Parts	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8407	SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:	
8407.10.00	-Aircraft engines	Free
8407.2	-Marine propulsion engines:	
8407.21.00	--Outboard motors	Free
8407.29.00	--Other	Free
8407.3	-Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
8407.31.00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8407.32.00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8407.33	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8407.33.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8407.33.90	---Other		Free
8407.34	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup> :		
8407.34.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles		25%
			FI:20%
			DC:20%
			CA:17.5%
		From 1 January 1997	22.5%
			FI:17.5%
			DC:17.5%
			CA:15%
		From 1 January 1998	20%
			FI:15%
			DC:15%
			CA:12.5%
		From 1 January 1999	17.5%
			FI:12.5%
			DC:12.5%
			CA:10%
		From 1 January 2000	15%
			FI:10%
			DC:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			FI:5%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8407.34.20	---Engines, NSA, of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705		5%
			DCS:4%
			DCT:5%
8407.34.90	---Other		Free
8407.90	-Other engines:		

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8407.90.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8407.90.20	---Engines, NSA, of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705	Free
8407.90.30	---Engines, NSA, having a power not exceeding 3.6 kW	5%
8407.90.90	---Other	Free
8408	COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES):	
8408.10.00	-Marine propulsion engines	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8408.20	-Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
8408.20.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8408.20.20	---Engines, NSA, of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8408.20.90	---Other	Free
8408.90.00	-Other engines	Free
8409	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF 8407 OR 8408:	
8409.10.00	-For aircraft engines	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8409.9	-Other:	
8409.91	--Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:	
8409.91.10	---Parts, as follows:	15%
	(a) carburettors, and parts thereof, not being suitable for use with motorcycles;	DC:10% DCS:10%
	(b) piston pins;	
	(c) piston rings;	
	(d) valves;	
	(e) of engines of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705;	
	(f) of a kind used with engines having a power not exceeding 4.5 kW of 8407.31.00	
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8409.91.90	---Other	Free
8409.99	--Other:	
8409.99.10	---Parts, as follows:	15%
	(a) piston pins;	DC:10%
	(b) piston rings;	DCS:10%
	(c) valves;	
	(d) for engines of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705, but not including fuel injection equipment and parts thereof unless for use in the assembly or manufacture of those vehicles	
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8409.99.90	---Other	Free
8410	HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR:	
8410.1	-Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
8410.11.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8410.12.00	--Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	5%
8410.13.00	--Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	5%
8410.90.00	-Parts, including regulators	5%
8411	TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES:	
8411.1	-Turbo-jets:	
8411.11.00	--Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	Free
8411.12.00	--Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	Free
8411.2	-Turbo-propellers:	
8411.21.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	Free
8411.22.00	--Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW	Free
8411.8	-Other gas turbines:	
8411.81.00	--Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	Free
8411.82.00	--Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	Free
8411.9	-Parts:	
8411.91.00	--Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	Free
8411.99.00	--Other	Free
8412	OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:	
8412.10.00	-Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	Free
8412.2	-Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
8412.21.00	--Linear acting (cylinders)	5%
8412.29.00	--Other	5%
8412.3	-Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
8412.31.00	--Linear acting (cylinders)	5%
8412.39	--Other:	
8412.39.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a)actuators for the mechanical operation of control valves;	
	(b)engines operated by an external source of compressed gas and having a maximum gas consumption rate not exceeding 0.07 m <sup>3</sup> /minute	
8412.39.90	---Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8412.80.00	-Other	Free
8412.90	-Parts:	
8412.90.10	---For engines of 8412.10.00, 8412.39.90 or 8412.80.00	Free
8412.90.90	---Other	5%
8413	PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS:	
8413.1	-Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:	
8413.11.00	--Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	5%
8413.19.00	--Other	5%
8413.20.00	-Hand pumps, other than those of 8413.11.00 or 8413.19.00	5%
8413.30	-Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:	
8413.30.10	---Pumps, as follows:	Free
	(a) fuel pumps, used solely or principally with compression-ignition engines;	
	(b) oil or petrol pumps for use in the assembly or manufacture of engines for:	
	(i) vehicles, having a power exceeding 7.46 kW, of 8701.10.00, 8701.90.11 or 8701.90.19;	
	(ii) vehicles of 8701.30.00, 8701.90.90 or 8709.19.00	
8413.30.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8413.40.00	-Concrete pumps	5%
8413.50	-Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8413.50.10	---Specially designed for use in the mining or metallurgical industries, other than pulp pumps for use in conjunction with ore dressing machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8413.50.90	---Other	5%
8413.60	-Other rotary positive displacement pumps:	
8413.60.10	---Specially designed for use in the mining or metallurgical industries, other than pulp pumps for use in conjunction with ore dressing machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8413.60.90	---Other	5%
8413.70	-Other centrifugal pumps:	
8413.70.10	---Specially designed for use in the mining or metallurgical industries, other than pulp pumps for use in conjunction with ore dressing machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8413.70.90	---Other	5%
8413.8	-Other pumps; liquid elevators:	
8413.81	--Pumps:	
8413.81.10	---Specially designed for use in the mining or metallurgical industries, other than pulp pumps for use in conjunction with ore dressing machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8413.81.90	---Other	5%
8413.82.00	--Liquid elevators	5%
8413.9	-Parts:	
8413.91	--Of pumps:	
8413.91.10	---Specially designed for use in the mining or metallurgical industries, other than pulp pumps for use in conjunction with ore dressing machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8413.91.20	---Of pumps of 8413.30.10	Free
8413.91.90	---Other	5%
8413.92.00	--Of liquid elevators	5%
8414	AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS:	
8414.10.00	-Vacuum pumps	5%
8414.20.00	-Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8414.30.00	-Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	5%
8414.40	-Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing:	
8414.40.10	---Reciprocating or rotary, having a capacity not exceeding 3 m <sup>3</sup> of free air delivered per minute	5%
8414.40.20	---Reciprocating or rotary, having a capacity exceeding 3 m <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 25 m <sup>3</sup> of free air delivered per minute	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8414.40.90	---Other	Free
8414.5	-Fans:	
8414.51.00	--Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	5%
8414.59	--Other:	
8414.59.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1997	14% DC:9% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1998	12% DC:7% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1999	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8414.59.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8414.60.00	-Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	5%
8414.80	-Other:	
8414.80.1	---Reciprocating or rotary air compressors or pumps, having a capacity not exceeding 3 m <sup>3</sup> of free air delivered per minute:	
8414.80.11	----Aquarium aerators	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8414.80.19	----Other	5%
8414.80.20	---Reciprocating or rotary air compressors or pumps, having a capacity exceeding 3 m <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 25 m <sup>3</sup> of free air delivered per minute	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8414.80.30	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, NSA	5%
8414.80.90	---Other	Free
8414.90	-Parts:	
8414.90.10	--Of goods of 8414.20.00, 8414.40.90 or 8414.80.90	Free
8414.90.20	---Of goods of 8414.40.20 or 8414.80.20	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8414.90.90	---Other	5%
8415	AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED:	
8415.10.00	-Window or wall types, self-contained or "split-system"	5%
8415.20.00	-Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8415.8	-Other:	
8415.81.00	--Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	5%
8415.82.00	--Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	5%
8415.83.00	--Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	5%
8415.90.00	-Parts	15% DC:10% DCS:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

From 1 January 2005 10%  
DC:5%  
From 1 January 2010 5%

8416	FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:	
8416.10.00	-Furnace burners for liquid fuel	5% CA:Free
8416.20.00	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners	5% CA:Free
8416.30.00	-Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8416.90.00	-Parts	5% CA:Free
8417	INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC:	
8417.10.00	-Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8417.20.00	-Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8417.80.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8417.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8418	REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS OTHER THAN AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF 8415:	
8418.10.00	-Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	5%
8418.2	-Refrigerators, household type:	
8418.21.00	--Compression-type	5%
8418.29.00	--Other	5%
8418.30.00	-Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity	5%
8418.40.00	-Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity	5%
8418.50.00	-Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	5%
8418.6	-Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
8418.61.00	--Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of 8415	5%
8418.69.00	--Other	5%
8418.9	-Parts:	
8418.91.00	--Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	5%
8418.99.00	--Other	5%
8419	MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED (EXCLUDING FURNACES, OVENS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OF 8514), FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC:	
8419.1	-Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
8419.11.00	--Instantaneous gas water heaters	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8419.19.00	--Other	5%
8419.20.00	-Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.3	-Dryers:	
8419.31.00	--For agricultural products	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.32.00	--For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.39	--Other:	
8419.39.10	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8419.39.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.40.00	-Distilling or rectifying plant	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.50	-Heat exchange units:	
8419.50.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	13%
		DC:8%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1997	12%
		DC:7%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1998	11%
		DC:6%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1999	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8419.50.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.60.00	-Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8419.8	-Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
8419.81	--For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:	
8419.81.10	---Hot drink dispensing machines	5%
8419.81.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.89	--Other:	
8419.89.20	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8419.89.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8419.90.00	-Parts	5%
8420	CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:	
8420.10.00	-Calendering or other rolling machines	Free
8420.9	-Parts:	
8420.91.00	--Cylinders	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8420.99.00	--Other	Free
8421	CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:	
8421.1	-Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
8421.11.00	--Cream separators	Free
8421.12.00	--Clothes-dryers	5%
8421.19.00	--Other	5%
8421.2	-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	
8421.21	--For filtering or purifying water:	
8421.21.10	---Filtering machinery and apparatus for use with swimming pools	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8421.21.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8421.22.00	--For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8421.23.00	--Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8421.29.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8421.3	-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	
8421.31.00	--Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8421.39.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8421.9	-Parts:	
8421.91.00	--Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	5%
8421.99.00	--Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8422	DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR CAPSULING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES:	
8422.1	-Dish washing machines:	
8422.11.00	--Of the household type	5%
8422.19.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8422.20.00	-Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8422.30	-Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages:	
8422.30.10	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8422.30.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8422.40	-Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery):	
8422.40.10	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8422.40.90	---Other	Free
8422.90.00	-Parts	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8423	WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 cg OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:	
8423.10.00	-Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	5%
8423.20.00	-Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8423.30.00	-Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8423.8	-Other weighing machinery:	
8423.81.00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8423.82.00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8423.89.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8423.90.00	-Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8424	MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:	
8424.10.00	-Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8424.20.00	-Spray guns and similar appliances	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8424.30	-Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:	
8424.30.10	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8424.30.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8424.8	-Other appliances:	
8424.81.00	--Agricultural or horticultural	5%
8424.89	--Other:	
8424.89.10	---Devices for washing motor vehicle windscreens, headlamps or windows	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8424.89.40	---Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	5%
8424.89.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8424.90	-Parts:	
8424.90.20	---Of goods of 8424.30.10	5%
8424.90.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8425	PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8425.1	-Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.11.00	--Powered by electric motor	5%
8425.19.00	--Other	5%
8425.3	-Winches; capstans:	
8425.31.00	--Powered by electric motor	5%
8425.39.00	--Other	5%
8425.4	-Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.41.00	--Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	5%
8425.42.00	--Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8425.49.00	--Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8426	SHIPS' DERRICKS; CRANES, INCLUDING CABLE CRANES; MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES, STRADDLE CARRIERS AND WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH A CRANE:	
8426.1	-Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:	
8426.11.00	--Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	5%
8426.12.00	--Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	5%
8426.19.00	--Other	5%
8426.20.00	-Tower cranes	5%
8426.30.00	-Portal or pedestal jib cranes	5%
8426.4	-Other machinery, self-propelled:	
8426.41.00	--On tyres	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8426.49.00	--Other	5%
8426.9	-Other machinery:	
8426.91.00	--Designed for mounting on road vehicles	5%
8426.99.00	--Other	5%
8427	FORK-LIFT TRUCKS; OTHER WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT:	
8427.10.00	-Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	5%
8427.20.00	-Other self-propelled trucks	5%
8427.90.00	-Other trucks	5%
8428	OTHER LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, ESCALATORS, CONVEYORS, TELEFERICS):	
8428.10.00	-Lifts and skip hoists	5%
8428.20.00	-Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	5%
8428.3	-Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
8428.31.00	--Specially designed for underground use	5%
8428.32.00	--Other, bucket type	5%
8428.33.00	--Other, belt type	5%
8428.39.00	--Other	5%
8428.40.00	-Escalators and moving walkways	5%
8428.60.00	-Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	5%
8428.90.00	-Other machinery	5%
8429	SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD ROLLERS:	
8429.1	-Bulldozers and angledozers:	
8429.11.00	--Track laying	Free
8429.19.00	--Other	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8429.20.00	-Graders and levellers	5%
8429.30.00	-Scrapers	5%
8429.40.00	-Tamping machines and road rollers	5%
8429.5	-Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:	
8429.51	--Front-end shovel loaders:	
8429.51.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) track laying;	
	(b) underground loaders having a payload capacity exceeding 16 t	
8429.51.90	---Other	5%
8429.52	--Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:	
8429.52.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) electric walking draglines;	
	(b) excavators of the track laying or wheeled type having an operating weight exceeding 12 t;	
	(c) mechanical shovels having a shovel capacity exceeding 5 m <sup>3</sup>	
8429.52.90	---Other	5%
8429.59	--Other:	
8429.59.10	---Mechanical shovels having a shovel capacity exceeding 5 m <sup>3</sup>	Free
8429.59.90	---Other	5%
8430	OTHER MOVING, GRADING, LEVELLING, SCRAPING, EXCAVATING, TAMPING, COMPACTING, EXTRACTING OR BORING MACHINERY, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES; PILE-DRIVERS AND PILE-EXTRACTORS; SNOW-PLOUGHS AND SNOW-BLOWERS:	
8430.10.00	-Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	Free
8430.20.00	-Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Free
8430.3	-Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
8430.31.00	--Self-propelled	Free
8430.39.00	--Other	Free
8430.4	-Other boring or sinking machinery:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8430.41.00	--Self-propelled	5% CA:Free
8430.49.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
8430.50.00	-Other machinery, self-propelled	5% DCS:Free
8430.6	-Other machinery, not self-propelled:	
8430.61.00	--Tamping or compacting machinery	5%
8430.69	--Other:	
8430.69.10	---Scrapers	5%
8430.69.90	---Other	Free
8431	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430:	
8431.10.00	-Of machinery of 8425	5%
8431.20.00	-Of machinery of 8427	5%
8431.3	-Of machinery of 8428:	
8431.31.00	--Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	5%
8431.39.00	--Other	5%
8431.4	-Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430:	
8431.41.00	--Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	5%
8431.42.00	--Bulldozer or angledozer blades	5%
8431.43.00	--Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41.00 or 8430.49.00	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8431.49	--Other:	
8431.49.10	---Of machinery of 8430.3	Free
8431.49.90	---Other	5%
8432	AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8432.10.00	-Ploughs	Free
8432.2	-Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
8432.21.00	--Disc harrows	Free
8432.29.00	--Other	Free
8432.30.00	-Seeders, planters and transplanters	Free
8432.40.00	-Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	Free
8432.80.00	-Other machinery	Free
8432.90.00	-Parts	Free
8433	HARVESTING OR THRESHING MACHINERY, INCLUDING STRAW OR FODDER BALERS; GRASS OR HAY MOWERS; MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING EGGS, FRUIT OR OTHER AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OF 8437:	
8433.1	-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:	
8433.11.00	--Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	5%
8433.19.00	--Other	5%
8433.20.00	-Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8433.30.00	-Other haymaking machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8433.40	-Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers:	
8433.40.10	---Round bale hay balers	Free
8433.40.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8433.5	-Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
8433.51.00	--Combine harvester-threshers	Free
8433.52.00	--Other threshing machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8433.53.00	--Root or tuber harvesting machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8433.59	--Other:	
8433.59.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) cotton picking machines;	
	(b) green maize harvesters;	
	(c) tree shakers	
8433.59.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8433.60.00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8433.90	-Parts:	
8433.90.10	---Of machines of 8433.51.00	Free
8433.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8434	MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY:	
8434.10.00	-Milking machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8434.20.00	-Dairy machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8434.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8435	PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES:	
8435.10.00	-Machinery	Free
8435.90.00	-Parts	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8436	OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:	
8436.10.00	-Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8436.2	-Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	
8436.21.00	--Poultry incubators and brooders	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8436.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8436.80	-Other machinery:	
8436.80.10	---Goods, as follows: (a)tree fellers; (b)tree harvesters	Free
8436.80.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8436.9	-Parts:	
8436.91.00	--Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8436.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8437	MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING SEED, GRAIN OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES; MACHINERY USED IN THE MILLING INDUSTRY OR FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN FARM-TYPE MACHINERY:	
8437.10.00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8437.80.00	-Other machinery	Free
8437.90.00	-Parts	Free
8438	MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS:	
8438.10	-Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products:	
8438.10.10	---For the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	Free
8438.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8438.20.00	-Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8438.30.00	-Machinery for sugar manufacture	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8438.40.00	-Brewery machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8438.50.00	-Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	5%
8438.60.00	-Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	5%
8438.80.00	-Other machinery	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8438.90	-Parts:	
8438.90.10	--Of machinery of 8438.10, 8438.20.00, 8438.30.00 or 8438.40.00	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8438.90.90	---Other	5%
8439	MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:	
8439.10.00	-Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free
8439.20.00	-Machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free
8439.30.00	-Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8439.9	-Parts:	
8439.91.00	--Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free
8439.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8440	BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES:	
8440.10.00	-Machinery	Free
8440.90.00	-Parts	Free
8441	OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS:	
8441.10	-Cutting machines:	
8441.10.10	---Machines, as follows:	5%
	(a) sheeters (machines for cutting out sheets);	DCS:4%
	(b) slitters;	DCT:5%
	(c) slitter-rewinders	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8441.10.90	---Other	Free
8441.20.00	-Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	Free
8441.30.00	-Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	Free
8441.40.00	-Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free
8441.80	-Other machinery:	
8441.80.10	---Rewinders	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8441.80.90	---Other	Free
8441.90	-Parts:	
8441.90.10	---Of machines of 8441.10.10 and 8441.80.10	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8441.90.90	---Other	Free
8442	MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465) FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED):	
8442.30.00	-Machinery, apparatus and equipment	Free
8442.40.00	-Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Free
8442.50.00	-Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8443	PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF 8442; OTHER PRINTERS, COPYING MACHINES AND FACSIMILE MACHINES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF:	
8443.1	-Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of 8442:	
8443.11.00	--Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	Free
8443.12.00	--Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	Free
8443.13.00	--Other offset printing machinery	Free
8443.14.00	--Letterpress printing machinery, reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	Free
8443.15.00	--Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	Free
8443.16.00	--Flexographic printing machinery	Free
8443.17.00	--Gravure printing machinery	Free
8443.19	--Other:	
8443.19.10	---Hot stamping machines	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8443.19.90	---Other	Free
8443.3	-Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:	
8443.31.00	--Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	Free
8443.32.00	--Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	Free
8443.39.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8443.9	-Parts and accessories:	
8443.91	--Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of 8442:	
8443.91.10	---Of machines of 8443.19.10	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8443.91.90	--Other	Free
8443.99.00	--Other	Free
8444.00.00	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING, DRAWING, TEXTURING OR CUTTING MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS	Free
8445	MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE FIBRES; SPINNING, DOUBLING OR TWISTING MACHINES AND OTHER MACHINERY FOR PRODUCING TEXTILE YARNS; TEXTILE REELING OR WINDING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE YARNS FOR USE ON THE MACHINES OF 8446 OR 8447:	
8445.1	-Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
8445.11.00	--Carding machines	Free
8445.12.00	--Combing machines	Free
8445.13.00	--Drawing or roving machines	Free
8445.19.00	--Other	Free
8445.20.00	-Textile spinning machines	Free
8445.30.00	-Textile doubling or twisting machines	Free
8445.40.00	-Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	Free
8445.90.00	-Other	Free
8446	WEAVING MACHINES (LOOMS):	
8446.10.00	-For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8446.2	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:	
8446.21.00	--Power looms	Free
8446.29.00	--Other	Free
8446.30.00	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	Free
8447	KNITTING MACHINES, STITCH-BONDING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET AND MACHINES FOR TUFTING:	
8447.1	-Circular knitting machines:	
8447.11.00	--With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	Free
8447.12.00	--With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	Free
8447.20.00	-Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	Free
8447.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:Free
8448	AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF 8444.00.00, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF 8444.00.00, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES, HOSIERY NEEDLES):	
8448.1	-Auxiliary machinery for machines of 8444.00.00, 8445, 8446 or 8447:	
8448.11.00	--Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	Free
8448.19.00	--Other	Free
8448.20.00	-Parts and accessories of machines of 8444.00.00 or of their auxiliary machinery	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8448.3	-Parts and accessories of machines of 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.31.00	--Card clothing	Free
8448.32.00	--Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	Free
8448.33.00	--Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	Free
8448.39.00	--Other	Free
8448.4	-Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.42.00	--Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	Free
8448.49.00	--Other	Free
8448.5	-Parts and accessories of machines of 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.51.00	--Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	Free
8448.59.00	--Other	Free
8449.00.00	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS	Free
8450	HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY:	
8450.1	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
8450.11.00	--Fully-automatic machines	5%
8450.12.00	--Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	5%
8450.19.00	--Other	5%
8450.20.00	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8450.90.00	-Parts	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8451	MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS:	
8451.10.00	-Dry-cleaning machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8451.2	-Drying machines:	
8451.21.00	--Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	5%
8451.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8451.30.00	-Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	Free
8451.40.00	-Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	Free
8451.50.00	-Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	Free
8451.80.00	-Other machinery	5% DCS:Free
8451.90.00	-Parts	5%
8452	SEWING MACHINES, OTHER THAN BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF 8440; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:	
8452.10.00	-Sewing machines of the household type	Free
8452.2	-Other sewing machines:	
8452.21.00	--Automatic units	Free
8452.29.00	--Other	Free
8452.30.00	-Sewing machine needles	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8452.90.00	-Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	Free
8453	MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES:	
8453.10.00	-Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	Free
8453.20.00	-Machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free
8453.80.00	-Other machinery	Free
8453.90.00	-Parts	Free
8454	CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES:	
8454.10.00	-Converters	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8454.20.00	-Ingot moulds and ladles	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8454.30.00	-Casting machines	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8454.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8455	METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR:	
8455.10.00	-Tube mills	Free
8455.2	-Other rolling mills:	
8455.21.00	--Hot or combination hot and cold	Free
8455.22.00	--Cold	Free
8455.30.00	-Rolls for rolling mills	Free
8455.90.00	-Other parts	Free
8456	MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES; WATER-JET CUTTING MACHINES:	
8456.10.00	-Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	Free
8456.20.00	-Operated by ultrasonic processes	Free
8456.30.00	-Operated by electro-discharge processes	Free
8456.90	-Other:	
8456.90.10	---Water-jet cutting machines	5%
8456.90.90	---Other	Free
8457	MACHINING CENTRES, UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES (SINGLE STATION) AND MULTI-STATION TRANSFER MACHINES, FOR WORKING METAL:	
8457.10.00	-Machining centres	Free
8457.20.00	-Unit construction machines (single station)	Free
8457.30.00	-Multi-station transfer machines	Free
8458	LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL:	
8458.1	-Horizontal lathes:	
8458.11.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8458.19.00	--Other	Free
8458.9	-Other lathes:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8458.91.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8458.99.00	--Other	Free
8459	MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF 8458:	
8459.10.00	-Way-type unit head machines	Free
8459.2	-Other drilling machines:	
8459.21.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8459.29	--Other:	
8459.29.10	---Power operated	Free
8459.29.90	---Other	5%
8459.3	-Other boring-milling machines:	
8459.31.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8459.39.00	--Other	Free
8459.40.00	-Other boring machines	Free
8459.5	-Milling machines, knee-type:	
8459.51.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8459.59.00	--Other	Free
8459.6	-Other milling machines:	
8459.61.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8459.69.00	--Other	Free
8459.70.00	-Other threading or tapping machines	Free
8460	MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461:	
8460.1	-Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8460.11.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8460.19.00	--Other	Free
8460.2	-Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	
8460.21.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8460.29.00	--Other	Free
8460.3	-Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
8460.31.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8460.39	--Other:	
8460.39.10	---Power operated	Free
8460.39.90	---Other	5%
8460.40	-Honing or lapping machines:	
8460.40.10	---Power operated	Free
8460.40.90	---Other	5%
8460.90.00	-Other	Free
8461	MACHINE-TOOLS FOR PLANING, SHAPING, SLOTTING, BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING, SAWING, CUTTING-OFF AND OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS WORKING BY REMOVING METAL OR CERMETS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
8461.20.00	-Shaping or slotting machines	Free
8461.30.00	-Broaching machines	Free
8461.40.00	-Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	Free
8461.50.00	-Sawing or cutting-off machines	Free
8461.90.00	-Other	Free
8462	MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE-STAMPING; MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING OR NOTCHING; PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8462.10	-Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers:	
8462.10.10	---Power operated	Free
8462.10.90	---Other	5%
8462.2	-Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	
8462.21.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8462.29	--Other:	
8462.29.10	---Power operated	Free
8462.29.90	---Other	5%
8462.3	-Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
8462.31.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8462.39	--Other:	
8462.39.10	---Power operated	Free
8462.39.90	---Other	5%
8462.4	-Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:	
8462.41.00	--Numerically controlled	Free
8462.49	--Other:	
8462.49.10	---Power operated	Free
8462.49.90	---Other	5%
8462.9	-Other:	
8462.91.00	--Hydraulic presses	Free
8462.99.00	--Other	Free
8463	OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR CERMETS, WITHOUT REMOVING MATERIAL:	
8463.10.00	-Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	Free
8463.20.00	-Thread rolling machines	Free
8463.30.00	-Machines for working wire	Free
8463.90.00	-Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8464	MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT OR LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR COLD WORKING GLASS:	
8464.10.00	-Sawing machines	5%
8464.20.00	-Grinding or polishing machines	5%
8464.90.00	-Other	5%
8465	MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE ASSEMBLING) FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, HARD RUBBER, HARD PLASTICS OR SIMILAR HARD MATERIALS:	
8465.10.00	-Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	5%
8465.9	-Other:	
8465.91.00	--Sawing machines	5%
8465.92.00	--Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	5%
8465.93.00	--Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	5%
8465.94.00	--Bending or assembling machines	Free
8465.95.00	--Drilling or morticing machines	Free
8465.96.00	--Splitting, slicing or paring machines	Free
8465.99.00	--Other	5%
8466	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8456 TO 8465, INCLUDING WORK OR TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING HEADS AND OTHER SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR ANY TYPE OF TOOL FOR WORKING IN THE HAND:	
8466.10.00	-Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	Free
8466.20.00	-Work holders	Free
8466.30.00	-Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8466.9	-Other:	
8466.91.00	--For machines of 8464	Free
8466.92.00	--For machines of 8465	5%
8466.93	--For machines of 8456 to 8461:	
8466.93.10	---For water-jet cutting machines	5%
8466.93.90	---Other	Free
8466.94.00	--For machines of 8462 or 8463	Free
8467	TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC OR NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:	
8467.1	-Pneumatic:	
8467.11.00	--Rotary type (including combined rotary percussion)	Free
8467.19.00	--Other	Free
8467.2	-With self-contained electric motor:	
8467.21.00	--Drills of all kinds	5%
8467.22.00	--Saws	5%
8467.29.00	--Other	5%
8467.8	-Other tools:	
8467.81.00	--Chain saws	5%
8467.89.00	--Other	Free
8467.9	-Parts:	
8467.91.00	--Of chain saws	5%
8467.92.00	--Of pneumatic tools	Free
8467.99	--Other:	
8467.99.10	---Of goods of 8467.21.00, 8467.22.00 or 8467.29.00	5%
8467.99.90	---Other	Free
8468	MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES:	
8468.10.00	-Hand-held blow pipes	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8468.20	-Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:	
8468.20.10	---For working metal, incorporating a computer control	Free
8468.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8468.80.00	-Other machinery and apparatus	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8468.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8469.00.00	TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8443; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES	Free
8470	CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS:	
8470.10.00	-Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	Free
8470.2	-Other electronic calculating machines:	
8470.21.00	--Incorporating a printing device	Free
8470.29.00	--Other	Free
8470.30.00	-Other calculating machines	Free
8470.50.00	-Cash registers	Free
8470.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8471	AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:	
8471.30.00	-Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	Free
8471.4	-Other automatic data processing machines:	
8471.41.00	--Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	Free
8471.49.00	--Other, presented in the form of systems	Free
8471.50.00	-Processing units other than those of 8471.41.00 or 8471.49.00, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	Free
8471.60.00	-Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	Free
8471.70.00	-Storage units	Free
8471.80.00	-Other units of automatic data processing machines	Free
8471.90.00	-Other	Free
8472	OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES):	
8472.10.00	-Duplicating machines	Free
8472.30.00	-Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	Free
8472.90	-Other:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8472.90.10	---Stapling machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8472.90.90	--Other	Free
8473	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8469 TO 8472:	
8473.10.00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of 8469	Free
8473.2	-Parts and accessories of the machines of 8470:	
8473.21.00	--Of the electronic calculating machines of 8470.10.00, 8470.21.00 or 8470.29.00	Free
8473.29.00	--Other	Free
8473.30.00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of 8471	Free
8473.40.00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of 8472	Free
8473.50.00	-Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of 8469 to 8472	Free
8474	MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:	
8474.10.00	-Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8474.20.00	-Crushing or grinding machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8474.3	-Mixing or kneading machines:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8474.31.00	--Concrete or mortar mixers	5%
8474.32.00	--Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	5%
8474.39.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		CA:Free
		DCT:5%
8474.80.00	-Other machinery	5%
		DCS:4%
		CA:Free
		DCT:5%
8474.90.00	-Parts	5%
		CA:Free
8475	MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASH-BULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE:	
8475.10.00	-Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes	Free
8475.2	-Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	
8475.21.00	--Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	Free
8475.29.00	--Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8475.90.00	-Parts	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%
8476	AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES:	
8476.2	-Automatic beverage-vending machines:	
8476.21.00	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	5%
		DCS:4%
		DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8476.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8476.8	-Other machines:	
8476.81.00	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8476.89.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8476.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477	MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8477.10.00	-Injection-moulding machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.20.00	-Extruders	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.30.00	-Blow moulding machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.40.00	-Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.5	-Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	
8477.51.00	--For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8477.59.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.80.00	-Other machinery	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8477.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8478	MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8478.10.00	-Machinery	Free
8478.90.00	-Parts	Free
8479	MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8479.10.00	-Machinery for public works, building or the like	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8479.20.00	-Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	Free
8479.30.00	-Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	Free
8479.40.00	-Rope or cable-making machines	Free
8479.50	-Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included:	
8479.50.10	---Of a kind used for treating metal	Free
8479.50.20	---Of a kind used for mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8479.50.90	---Other	5%
8479.60.00	-Evaporative air coolers	5%
8479.7	-Passenger boarding bridges:	
8479.71.00	--Of a kind used in airports	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8479.79.00	--Other	5%
8479.8	-Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
8479.81.00	--For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	Free
8479.82.00	--Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8479.89	--Other:	
8479.89.10	---Gas-operated machinery and apparatus for cutting metal, incorporating a computer control	Free
8479.89.90	---Other	5%
8479.90.00	-Parts	5%
8480	MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS:	
8480.10.00	-Moulding boxes for metal foundry	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.20.00	-Mould bases	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.30.00	-Moulding patterns	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.4	-Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	
8480.41.00	--Injection or compression types	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.49.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.50.00	-Moulds for glass	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8480.60.00	-Moulds for mineral materials	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.7	-Moulds for rubber or plastics:	
8480.71.00	--Injection or compression types	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8480.79.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8481	TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS OR THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:	
8481.10.00	-Pressure-reducing valves	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8481.20.00	-Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	5%
8481.30.00	-Check (nonreturn) valves	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8481.40.00	-Safety or relief valves	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8481.80	-Other appliances:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8481.80.10	---Hydraulic control valves specially designed for use in agricultural tractors for the operation of agricultural implements	Free
8481.80.90	---Other	5%
8481.90	-Parts:	
8481.90.10	---For appliances of 8481.80.10	Free
8481.90.90	---Other	5%
8482	BALL OR ROLLER BEARINGS:	
8482.10	-Ball bearings:	
8482.10.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8482.10.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8482.20	-Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:	
8482.20.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8482.20.90	---Other	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8482.30.00	-Spherical roller bearings	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8482.40	-Needle roller bearings:	
8482.40.1	---For propeller shaft universal joints of a kind used with vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705:	
8482.40.11	--Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8482.40.19	--Other	5% CA:Free
8482.40.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8482.50.00	-Other cylindrical roller bearings	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8482.80.00	-Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8482.9	-Parts:	
8482.91	--Balls, needles and rollers:	
8482.91.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8482.91.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
8482.99	--Other:	
8482.99.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8482.99.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
8483	TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS):	
8483.10	-Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks:	
8483.10.10	---For outboard motors	Free
8483.10.9	---Other:	
8483.10.91	--Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8483.10.99	--Other	5%
		CA:Free
8483.20.00	-Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8483.30	-Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:	
8483.30.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8483.30.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
8483.40	-Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:	
8483.40.1	---Of a kind used for internal combustion piston engines of the vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705, other than for fuel injection equipment for compression-ignition engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	
8483.40.11	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8483.40.19	--Other	5%
		CA:Free
8483.40.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8483.50	-Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:	
8483.50.1	---Of a kind used for internal combustion piston engines of the vehicles of 8701.20.00, 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705, other than for fuel injection equipment for compression-ignition engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	
8483.50.11	--Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8483.50.19	--Other	5%
		CA:Free
8483.50.90	---Other	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8483.60	-Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8483.60.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1999	13% DC:8% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8483.60.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8483.90.00	-Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8484	GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS:	
8484.10	-Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal:	
8484.10.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	13% DC:8% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1997	12% DC:7% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1998	11% DC:6% DCS:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

		From 1 January 1999 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8484.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8484.20.00	-Mechanical seals	5%
8484.90	-Other:	
8484.90.10	--Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	13% DC:8% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 1997 12%
		DC:7%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 1998 11%
		DC:6%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 1999 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8484.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486	MACHINES AND APPARATUS OF A KIND USED SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SEMICONDUCTOR BOULES OR WAFERS, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS OR FLAT PANEL DISPLAYS; MACHINES AND APPARATUS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 9(C) TO THIS CHAPTER; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES:	
8486.10	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers:	
8486.10.10	---Machines and apparatus, as follows:	Free
	(a) for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules;	
	(b) machine-tools for working material by	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

	removal of material, by the processes specified in 8456 (including laser or other light or photon beam, ionic-beam or electron beam processes);	
	(c) spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing;	
	(d) sawing machines for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices;	
	(e) grinding, polishing or lapping machines;	
	(f) industrial or laboratory electric furnaces or ovens	
8486.10.20	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8543.70.00	Free
8486.10.30	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486.10.90	---Other	5%
8486.20	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits:	
8486.20.10	---Machines and apparatus, as follows:	Free
	(a) appliances (including spraying appliances) for wet-etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers;	
	(b) physical deposition apparatus (including apparatus for deposition by sputtering) on semiconductor wafers;	
	(c) chemical vapour deposition apparatus;	
	(d) machine-tools for working material by removal of material, by the processes specified in 8456 (including laser or other light or photon beam, ionic-beam or electron beam processes);	
	(e) epitaxial deposition machines;	
	(f) industrial or laboratory electric furnaces or ovens;	
	(g) spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers;	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

	(h) for dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials;	
	(ij) ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials;	
	(k) apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials;	
	(l) sawing machines for sawing wafers into chips;	
	(m) dicing machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers	
8486.20.20	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8543.70.00	Free
8486.20.30	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8477	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486.20.90	---Other	5%
8486.30	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays:	
8486.30.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) apparatus for wet-etching, developing, stripping or cleaning of flat panel displays;	
	(b) apparatus and equipment for projection, drawing or plating circuit patterns, used for the manufacture of flat panel displays;	
	(c) machine-tools for working material by removal of material, by the processes specified in 8456 (including laser or other light or photon beam, ionic-beam or electron beam processes);	
	(d) spinners for coating photographic emulsions	
8486.30.20	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8543.70.00	Free
8486.30.30	---Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids, for use in the manufacture of flat panel displays, NSA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486.30.90	---Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 84** Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

---

8486.40	-Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this Chapter:	
8486.40.10	---Machines and apparatus, as follows:	Free
	(a) machine-tools for working material by removal of material, by the processes specified in 8456 (including laser or other light or photon beam, ionic-beam or electron beam processes);	
	(b) optical and other microscopes;	
	(c) drawing or marking-out instruments;	
	(d) die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, and wire bonders for the assembly of semiconductors;	
	(e) encapsulation equipment for the assembly of semiconductors;	
	(f) for bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads;	
	(g) soldering, brazing or welding machines, of a kind described in 8515, for working metal, incorporating a computer control;	
	(h) industrial robots, being automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes or wafer boxes;	
	(ij) injection or compression moulds for rubber or plastics for the manufacture of semiconductor devices	
8486.40.20	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8543.70.00	Free
8486.40.30	---Machines and apparatus, NSA, which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8477 or 8480.71.00	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486.40.40	---Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof **Chapter**  
**84**

---

8486.40.90	---Other, including machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays	5%
8486.90	-Parts and accessories:	
8486.90.10	---Of goods of 8486.10.10, 8486.20.10, 8486.30.10 and 8486.40.10, other than goods of 8486.90.40	Free
8486.90.20	---Of goods of 8486.10.20, 8486.20.20, 8486.30.20 and 8486.40.20	5%
8486.90.30	---Of goods of 8486.20.30 and 8486.40.30	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8486.90.40	---Of soldering, brazing or welding machines of a kind described in 8515	5% CA:Free
8486.90.50	---Of machine-tools of a kind described in 8464, NSA	Free
8486.90.60	---Of goods of 8486.30.30 or 8486.40.40	5%
8486.90.70	---Which, but for the operation of Note 9(D) to this Chapter, would be classified in 8466.10.00, 8466.20.00 or 8466.30.00	Free
8486.90.90	---Other	5%
8487	MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS, CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8487.10.00	-Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8487.90.00	-Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

## **Chapter 85—Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
  - (b) Articles of glass of 7011;
  - (c) Machines and apparatus of 8486;
  - (d) Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (9018); or
  - (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
- 2.- 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.  
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in 8504.
- 3.- 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
  - (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
  - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (8421), dish washing machines (8422), household washing machines (8450), roller or other ironing machines (8420 or 8451), sewing machines (8452), electric scissors (8467) or to electro-thermic appliances (8516).

---



4.- For the purposes of 8523:

- (a) “Solid-state non-volatile storage devices” (for example, “flash memory cards” or “flash electronic storage cards”) are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, “FLASH E<sup>2</sup>PROM”) in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
- (b) “Smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.

5.- For the purposes of 8534.00.00, “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

“Printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in 8542.

6.- For the purposes of 8536, “connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables” means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

7.- 8537 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (8543).

8.- For the purposes of 8541 and 8542:

(a) “Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices” are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

(b) “Electronic integrated circuits” are:

(i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;

(ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule, except in the case of 8523, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

- 9.- For the purposes of 8548, “spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators” are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- 8527.12.00 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter “kVA” means kilovoltampere.
- 2.- For the purposes of 8539:
- (a) “lamps” means light globes, bulbs, tubes and the like which consist of glass, quartz or similar containers, of various shapes, having the necessary elements for converting electrical energy into light rays, including infra-red or ultra-violet rays;
  - (b) “lamps” also includes sealed beam lamp units and arc lamps;
  - (c) “lamps” equipped with external features such as lamp holders, switches, flex and plugs, transformers, etc. are excluded from this heading.
- 3.- For the purposes of 8543.90.20 and 8548.90.10, “electronic microassemblies” are microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8501	ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS (EXCLUDING GENERATING SETS):	
8501.10.00	-Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8501.20.00	-Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	5%
8501.3	-Other DC motors; DC generators:	
8501.31.00	--Of an output not exceeding 750 W	5%
8501.32.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	5%
8501.33.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	5%
8501.34.00	--Of an output exceeding 375 kW	5%
8501.40.00	-Other AC motors, single-phase	5%
8501.5	-Other AC motors, multi-phase:	
8501.51.00	--Of an output not exceeding 750 W	5%
8501.52.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	5%
8501.53.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW	5%
8501.6	-AC generators (alternators):	
8501.61.00	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8501.62.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8501.63.00	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	Free
8501.64.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	Free
8502	ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS:	
8502.1	-Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8502.11.00	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.12.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.13	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA:	
8502.13.10	---AC generating sets of an output exceeding 500 kVA	Free
8502.13.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.20.00	-Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.3	-Other generating sets:	
8502.31	--Wind-powered:	
8502.31.10	---AC generating sets of an output exceeding 500 kVA	Free
8502.31.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.39	--Other:	
8502.39.10	---AC generating sets of an output exceeding 500 kVA	Free
8502.39.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8502.40.00	-Electric rotary converters	5%
8503.00.00	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8501 OR 8502	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8504	ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS:	
8504.10.00	-Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	5%
8504.2	-Liquid dielectric transformers:	
8504.21.00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	5%
8504.22.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	5%
8504.23.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	5%
8504.3	-Other transformers:	
8504.31.00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	5%
8504.32.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	5%
8504.33.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	5%
8504.34.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	5%
8504.40	-Static converters:	
8504.40.30	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) separately housed units, designed to be housed in the same cabinet as the central processing unit of equipment of 8471;	
	(b) for telecommunication apparatus of 8517	
8504.40.90	---Other	5%
8504.50	-Other inductors:	
8504.50.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) designed for use with equipment of 8471;	
	(b) for telecommunication apparatus of 8517	
8504.50.90	---Other	5%
8504.90	-Parts:	
8504.90.30	---Of goods of 8504.40.30	Free
8504.90.90	---Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8505	ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:	
8505.1	-Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
8505.11.00	--Of metal	5%
8505.19.00	--Other	5%
8505.20.00	-Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	Free
8505.90.00	-Other, including parts	Free
8506	PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:	
8506.10.00	-Manganese dioxide	Free
8506.30.00	-Mercuric oxide	Free
8506.40.00	-Silver oxide	Free
8506.50.00	-Lithium	Free
8506.60.00	-Air-zinc	Free
8506.80.00	-Other primary cells and primary batteries	5%
8506.90.00	-Parts	Free
8507	ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE):	
8507.10	-Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:	
8507.10.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8507.10.90	---Other		5%
			CA:Free
8507.20.00	-Other lead-acid accumulators		5%
			CA:Free
8507.30.00	-Nickel-cadmium		5%
			CA:Free
8507.40.00	-Nickel-iron		5%
			CA:Free
8507.50.00	-Nickel-metal hydride		5%
			CA:Free
8507.60.00	-Lithium-ion		5%
			CA:Free
8507.80.00	-Other accumulators		5%
			CA:Free
8507.90	-Parts:		
8507.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		15%
			DC:10%
			DCS:10%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8507.90.90	---Other		5%
			CA:Free
8508	VACUUM CLEANERS:		
8508.1	-With self-contained electric motor:		
8508.11.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 L		5%
8508.19.00	--Other		5%
8508.60.00	-Other vacuum cleaners		5%
8508.70.00	-Parts		5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8509	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, OTHER THAN VACUUM CLEANERS OF 8508:	
8509.40.00	-Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	Free
8509.80	-Other appliances:	
8509.80.10	---Floor polishers	5%
8509.80.90	---Other	Free
8509.90.00	-Parts	5%
8510	SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:	
8510.10.00	-Shavers	Free
8510.20.00	-Hair clippers	Free
8510.30.00	-Hair-removing appliances	Free
8510.90.00	-Parts	Free
8511	ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:	
8511.10.00	-Sparking plugs	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8511.20.00	-Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	5% DCS:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8511.30.00	-Distributors; ignition coils	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8511.40	-Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:	
8511.40.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8511.40.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
8511.50	-Other generators:	
8511.50.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8511.50.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
8511.80.00	-Other equipment	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8511.90.00	-Parts	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8512 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF 8539), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:		
8512.10.00	-Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	Free
8512.20.00	-Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8512.30.00	-Sound signalling equipment	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8512.40.00	-Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8512.90	-Parts:	
8512.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
8512.90.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8513	PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS), OTHER THAN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF 8512:	
8513.10.00	-Lamps	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8513.90.00	-Parts	Free
8514	INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS (INCLUDING THOSE FUNCTIONING BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS); OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS:	
8514.10.00	-Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8514.20.00	-Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8514.30.00	-Other furnaces and ovens	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8514.40.00	-Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	5%
8514.90.00	-Parts	5%
8515	ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS:	
8515.1	-Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
8515.11.00	--Soldering irons and guns	5%
8515.19	--Other:	
8515.19.10	---Electric or laser operated brazing or soldering machines and apparatus, of a kind used for working metal, incorporating a computer control	Free
8515.19.90	---Other	5%
8515.2	-Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	
8515.21	--Fully or partly automatic:	
8515.21.10	---Electric or laser operated, incorporating a computer control	Free
8515.21.90	---Other	5%
8515.29.00	--Other	5%
8515.3	-Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
8515.31	--Fully or partly automatic:	
8515.31.10	---Electric or laser operated, incorporating a computer control	Free
8515.31.90	---Other	5%
8515.39.00	--Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8515.80	-Other machines and apparatus:	
8515.80.10	---Electric or laser operated welding machines and apparatus of a kind used for working metal, incorporating a computer control	Free
8515.80.90	---Other	5%
8515.90.00	-Parts	5% CA:Free
8516	ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8545:	
8516.10.00	-Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	5%
8516.2	-Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
8516.21.00	--Storage heating radiators	5%
8516.29.00	--Other	5%
8516.3	-Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:	
8516.31.00	--Hair dryers	5%
8516.32.00	--Other hair-dressing apparatus	Free
8516.33.00	--Hand-drying apparatus	5%
8516.40.00	-Electric smoothing irons	5%
8516.50.00	-Microwave ovens	Free
8516.60.00	-Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	5%
8516.7	-Other electro-thermic appliances:	
8516.71.00	--Coffee or tea makers	Free
8516.72.00	--Toasters	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8516.79.00	--Other	5%
8516.80.00	-Electric heating resistors	5%
8516.90.00	-Parts	5%
8517 TELEPHONE SETS, INCLUDING TELEPHONES FOR CELLULAR NETWORKS OR FOR OTHER WIRELESS NETWORKS; OTHER APPARATUS FOR THE TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION OF VOICE, IMAGES OR OTHER DATA, INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR COMMUNICATION IN A WIRED OR WIRELESS NETWORK (SUCH AS A LOCAL OR WIDE AREA NETWORK), OTHER THAN TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION APPARATUS OF 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528:		
8517.1	-Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:	
8517.11.00	--Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	Free
8517.12.00	--Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	Free
8517.18.00	--Other	Free
8517.6	-Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):	
8517.61.00	--Base stations	Free
8517.62.00	--Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	Free
8517.69	--Other:	
8517.69.10	---Reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy, other than portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging	5% CA:Free
8517.69.90	---Other	Free
8517.70	-Parts:	
8517.70.10	---Of goods of 8517.69.10	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8517.70.90	---Other	Free
8518	MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES AND EARPHONES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH A MICROPHONE, AND SETS CONSISTING OF A MICROPHONE AND ONE OR MORE LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS:	
8518.10	-Microphones and stands therefor:	
8518.10.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use;	
	(b) cordless microphones incorporating or combined with radio-transmission apparatus	
8518.10.90	---Other	5%
8518.2	-Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
8518.21.00	--Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	5%
8518.22.00	--Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	5%
8518.29	--Other:	
8518.29.10	---Without housing, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use	Free
8518.29.90	---Other	5%
8518.30	-Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers:	

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8518.30.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) line telephone headsets;	
	(b) other headsets, incorporating or combined with radio-transmission apparatus;	
	(c) line telephone handsets incorporating or combined with radio-transmission apparatus	
8518.30.90	---Other	5%
8518.40	-Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:	
8518.40.10	---For use as repeaters in line telephony products	Free
8518.40.90	---Other	5%
8518.50.00	-Electric sound amplifier sets	5%
8518.90.00	-Parts	Free
8519	SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:	
8519.20	-Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment:	
8519.20.10	---Coin or disc operated record-players	Free
8519.20.90	---Other	5%
8519.30.00	-Turntables (record-decks)	Free
8519.50.00	-Telephone answering machines	Free
8519.8	-Other apparatus:	
8519.81	--Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media:	
8519.81.10	---Transcribing machines	Free
8519.81.20	---Other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8519.81.30	---Dictating machines:	Free
	(a) not capable of operating without an external source of power; or	
	(b) based on digital audio or cassette-type magnetic tape recorders	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8519.81.4	---Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:	
8519.81.41	----Cassette-type	5%
8519.81.49	----Other	Free
8519.81.90	---Other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	5%
8519.89	--Other:	
8519.89.10	---Transcribing machines	Free
8519.89.20	---Record-players	Free
8519.89.30	---Other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8519.89.90	---Other	5%
8521	VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A VIDEO TUNER:	
8521.10.00	-Magnetic tape-type	Free
8521.90.00	-Other	Free
8522	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8519 OR 8521:	
8522.10.00	-Pick-up cartridges	Free
8522.90.00	-Other	Free
8523	DISCS, TAPES, SOLID-STATE NON-VOLATILE STORAGE DEVICES, "SMART CARDS" AND OTHER MEDIA FOR THE RECORDING OF SOUND OR OF OTHER PHENOMENA, WHETHER OR NOT RECORDED, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DISCS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:	
8523.2	-Magnetic media:	
8523.21.00	--Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8523.29.00	--Other	Free
8523.4	-Optical media:	
8523.41.00	--Unrecorded	Free
8523.49.00	--Other	Free
8523.5	-Semiconductor media:	
8523.51.00	--Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	Free
8523.52.00	--“Smart cards”	Free
8523.59.00	--Other	Free
8523.80.00	-Other	Free
8525	TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS, DIGITAL CAMERAS AND VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS:	
8525.50.00	-Transmission apparatus	5% CA:Free
8525.60.00	-Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	Free
8525.80	-Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:	
8525.80.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) digital cameras;	
	(b) web cameras	
8525.80.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8526	RADAR APPARATUS, RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:	
8526.10.00	-Radar apparatus	5% CA:Free
8526.9	-Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8526.91.00	--Radio navigational aid apparatus	5% CA:Free
8526.92.00	--Radio remote control apparatus	5% CA:Free
8527	RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK:	
8527.1	-Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:	
8527.12.00	--Pocket-size radio cassette-players	Free
8527.13.00	--Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Free
8527.19.00	--Other	5%
8527.2	-Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:	
8527.21.00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8527.29.00	--Other	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8527.9	-Other:	
8527.91.00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	5%
8527.92.00	--Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	Free
8527.99.00	--Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8528	MONITORS AND PROJECTORS, NOT INCORPORATING TELEVISION RECEPTION APPARATUS; RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:	
8528.4	-Cathode-ray tube monitors:	
8528.41.00	--Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of 8471	Free
8528.49.00	--Other	Free
8528.5	-Other monitors:	
8528.51.00	--Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of 8471	Free
8528.59.00	--Other	Free
8528.6	-Projectors:	
8528.61.00	--Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of 8471	Free
8528.69.00	--Other	Free
8528.7	-Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:	
8528.71	--Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen:	
8528.71.10	---Colour	5%
8528.71.20	---Black and white or other monochrome	Free
8528.72.00	--Other, colour	5%
8528.73.00	--Other, monochrome	Free
8529	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8525 TO 8528:	
8529.10	-Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:	
8529.10.20	---For goods of 8525.60.00 or 8525.80.10	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8529.10.30	---For goods of 8525 NSA, or 8526	5% CA:Free
8529.10.90	---Other	5%
8529.90	-Other:	
8529.90.20	---For goods of 8525.60.00 or 8525.80.10	Free
8529.90.30	---For goods of 8525 NSA, or 8526	5% CA:Free
8529.90.40	---For goods of 8528.41.00, 8528.51.00 or 8528.61.00	Free
8529.90.90	---Other	5%
8530	ELECTRICAL SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8608.00.00):	
8530.10.00	-Equipment for railways or tramways	5%
8530.80.00	-Other equipment	Free
8530.90.00	-Parts	5%
8531	ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR OR FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8512 OR 8530:	
8531.10	-Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus:	
8531.10.10	---Burglar alarms	Free
8531.10.9	---Other:	
8531.10.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	13% DC:8% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1997	12% DC:7% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1998	11% DC:6% DCS:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

		From 1 January 1999 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
8531.10.99	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8531.20.00	-Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	Free
8531.80.00	-Other apparatus	Free
8531.90	-Parts:	
8531.90.10	---For goods of 8531.20.00 or 8531.80.00	Free
8531.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8532	ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED, VARIABLE OR ADJUSTABLE (PRE-SET):	
8532.10.00	-Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	Free
8532.2	-Other fixed capacitors:	
8532.21.00	--Tantalum	Free
8532.22.00	--Aluminium electrolytic	Free
8532.23.00	--Ceramic dielectric, single layer	Free
8532.24.00	--Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	Free
8532.25.00	--Dielectric of paper or plastics	Free
8532.29.00	--Other	Free
8532.30.00	-Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	Free
8532.90.00	-Parts	Free
8533	ELECTRICAL RESISTORS (INCLUDING RHEOSTATS AND POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS:	
8533.10.00	-Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	Free
8533.2	-Other fixed resistors:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8533.21.00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free
8533.29.00	--Other	Free
8533.3	-Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
8533.31.00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free
8533.39.00	--Other	Free
8533.40.00	-Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	Free
8533.90.00	-Parts	Free
8534.00.00	PRINTED CIRCUITS	Free
8535	ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS AND OTHER CONNECTORS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1 000 VOLTS:	
8535.10.00	-Fuses	5% CA:Free
8535.2	-Automatic circuit breakers:	
8535.21.00	--For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	5% CA:Free
8535.29.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
8535.30.00	-Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	5% CA:Free
8535.40	-Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors:	
8535.40.10	---Lightning arresters (surge diverters), suitable for the protection of electricity supply equipment	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8535.40.90	---Other	5% CA:Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8535.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
8536	ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMP-HOLDERS AND OTHER CONNECTORS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1 000 VOLTS; CONNECTORS FOR OPTICAL FIBRES, OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES OR CABLES:	
8536.10.00	-Fuses	5% CA:Free
8536.20.00	-Automatic circuit breakers	5% CA:Free
8536.30.00	-Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	5% CA:Free
8536.4	-Relays:	
8536.41.00	--For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	5% CA:Free
8536.49.00	--Other	5% CA:Free
8536.50	-Other switches:	
8536.50.10	---Time switches, not being relays	5% CA:Free
8536.50.9	---Other:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8536.50.92	----Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches);	
	(b) electronic switches, including temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology) for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts;	
	(c) electromechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 amperes	
8536.50.93	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles, NSA	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5% CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
8536.50.99	----Other	5% CA:Free
8536.6	-Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
8536.61.00	--Lamp-holders	5% CA:Free
8536.69	--Other:	
8536.69.10	---Plugs and sockets for co-axial cables or printed circuits	Free
8536.69.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8536.70	-Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables:	
8536.70.1	---Of plastics:	
8536.70.11	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8536.70.19	----Other	5% CA:Free
8536.70.2	---Of iron or steel:	
8536.70.21	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:Free
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8536.70.29	----Other	5% CA:Free
8536.70.30	---Of glass	Free
8536.70.40	---Of ceramics	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8536.70.90	---Of other materials	5%
8536.90	-Other apparatus:	
8536.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) connection and contact elements for wires and cables;	
	(b) wafer probers	
8536.90.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8537	BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF 8517:	
8537.10	-For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:	
8537.10.10	---Programmable controllers	Free
8537.10.90	---Other	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8537.20	-For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:	
8537.20.10	---Programmable controllers	Free
8537.20.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8538	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8535, 8536 OR 8537:	
8538.10	-Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of 8537, not equipped with their apparatus:	
8538.10.10	---For programmable controllers	Free
8538.10.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8538.90	-Other:	
8538.90.1	---Of goods of 8536.70:	
8538.90.11	----Of goods of 8536.70.11	10% DC:5% CA:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
8538.90.12	----Of goods of 8536.70.19	5% CA:Free
8538.90.13	----Of goods of 8536.70.21	10% DC:5% CA:Free
		From 1 January 2010 5% CA:Free
8538.90.14	----Of goods of 8536.70.29	5% CA:Free
8538.90.15	----Of goods of 8536.70.30	Free
8538.90.16	----Of goods of 8536.70.40	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8538.90.19	----Other	5%
8538.90.90	---Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8539	ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS:	
8539.10	-Sealed beam lamp units:	
8539.10.10	---For motorcycles	Free
8539.10.90	---Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
8539.2	-Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:	
8539.21.00	--Tungsten halogen	Free
8539.22.00	--Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.29.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.3	-Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:	
8539.31.00	--Fluorescent, hot cathode	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.32.00	--Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.39.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.4	-Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:	
8539.41.00	--Arc-lamps	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8539.49.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8539.90.00	-Parts	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8540	THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES):	
8540.1	-Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	
8540.11.00	--Colour	Free
8540.12.00	--Monochrome	Free
8540.20.00	-Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	Free
8540.40.00	-Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	Free
8540.60.00	-Other cathode-ray tubes	Free
8540.7	-Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
8540.71.00	--Magnetrons	Free
8540.79.00	--Other	5%
8540.8	-Other valves and tubes:	
8540.81.00	--Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	Free
8540.89.00	--Other	5%
8540.9	-Parts:	
8540.91.00	--Of cathode-ray tubes	Free
8540.99.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8541	DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES; PHOTSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS:	
8541.10.00	-Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	Free
8541.2	-Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:	
8541.21.00	--With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	Free
8541.29.00	--Other	Free
8541.30.00	-Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	Free
8541.40.00	-Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	Free
8541.50.00	-Other semiconductor devices	Free
8541.60.00	-Mounted piezo-electric crystals	Free
8541.90.00	-Parts	Free
8542	ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:	
8542.3	-Electronic integrated circuits:	
8542.31.00	--Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	Free
8542.32.00	--Memories	Free
8542.33.00	--Amplifiers	Free
8542.39.00	--Other	Free
8542.90.00	-Parts	Free
8543	ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8543.10.00	-Particle accelerators	Free
8543.20.00	-Signal generators	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8543.30.00	-Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	5%
8543.70.00	-Other machines and apparatus	Free
8543.90	-Parts:	
8543.90.10	---Of flat panel display devices	Free
8543.90.20	---Electronic microassemblies	Free
8543.90.90	---Other	5%
8544	INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) WIRE, CABLE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) AND OTHER INSULATED ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES, MADE UP OF INDIVIDUALLY SHEATHED FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS OR FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:	
8544.1	-Winding wire:	
8544.11.00	--Of copper	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8544.19.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8544.20.00	-Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	5%
8544.30.00	-Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles **Chapter 85**

---

8544.4	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:	
8544.42	--Fitted with connectors:	
8544.42.1	---For a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
8544.42.11	----Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) compensation or extension leads for thermo-couples;	
	(b) of a kind used for telecommunications	
8544.42.19	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8544.42.2	---For a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V:	
8544.42.21	----Of a kind used for telecommunications	Free
8544.42.29	----Other	5%
8544.49	--Other:	
8544.49.1	---For a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
8544.49.11	----Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) compensation or extension leads for thermo-couples;	
	(b) of a kind used for telecommunications	
8544.49.19	----Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8544.49.20	---For a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8544.60	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:	
8544.60.10	---Designed for working pressures exceeding 33 kV	Free
8544.60.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8544.70.00	-Optical fibre cables	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVI** Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**Chapter 85** Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

---

8545	CARBON ELECTRODES, CARBON BRUSHES, LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON, WITH OR WITHOUT METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:	
8545.1	-Electrodes:	
8545.11.00	--Of a kind used for furnaces	Free
8545.19.00	--Other	Free
8545.20.00	-Brushes	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
8545.90.00	-Other	Free
8546	ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:	
8546.10.00	-Of glass	5%
8546.20.00	-Of ceramics	5%
8546.90.00	-Other	5%
8547	INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL (FOR EXAMPLE, THREADED SOCKETS) INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, OTHER THAN INSULATORS OF 8546; ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL:	
8547.10.00	-Insulating fittings of ceramics	5%
8547.20.00	-Insulating fittings of plastics	Free
8547.90.00	-Other	5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound  
 recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
 parts and accessories of such articles **Section XVI**  
 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,  
 television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
 articles **Chapter 85**

---

8548	WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
8548.10	-Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators:	
8548.10.30	---Spent electric accumulators	5% CA:Free
8548.10.90	---Other	Free
8548.90	-Other:	
8548.90.10	---Electronic microassemblies	Free
8548.90.90	---Other	Free

## **Section XVII—Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Section does not cover articles of 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of 9506.
- 2.- “Parts” and “parts and accessories” do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of 8306;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of 8483;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of 9405; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (9603).
- 3.- References in Chapters 86 to 88 to “parts” or “accessories” do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4.- For the purposes of this Section:

- (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
- (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
- (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5.- Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:

- (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
- (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
- (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

**Chapter 86** Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

---

**Chapter 86—Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (4406 or 6810);
    - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of 7302; or
    - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of 8530.
  - 2.- 8607 applies, *inter alia*, to:
    - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
    - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
    - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
    - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
    - (e) Coachwork.
  - 3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 8608.00.00 applies, *inter alia*, to:
    - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
    - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway  
 track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical)  
 traffic signalling equipment of all kinds **Chapter 86**

---

8601	RAIL LOCOMOTIVES POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY OR BY ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:	
8601.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	5%
8601.20.00	-Powered by electric accumulators	5%
8602	OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES; LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS:	
8602.10.00	-Diesel-electric locomotives	5%
8602.90.00	-Other	5%
8603	SELF-PROPELLED RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8604.00.00:	
8603.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	5%
8603.90.00	-Other	5%
8604.00.00	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-PROPELLED (FOR EXAMPLE, WORKSHOPS, CRANES, BALLAST TAMPERS, TRACKLINERS, TESTING COACHES AND TRACK INSPECTION VEHICLES)	5%
8605.00.00	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED; LUGGAGE VANS, POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF 8604.00.00)	5%
8606	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY GOODS VANS AND WAGONS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED:	
8606.10.00	-Tank wagons and the like	5%
8606.30.00	-Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10.00	5%
8606.9	-Other:	
8606.91.00	--Covered and closed	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 86** Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

---

8606.92.00	--Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	5%
8606.99.00	--Other	5%
8607 PARTS OF RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES OR ROLLING-STOCK:		
8607.1	-Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
8607.11.00	--Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	5%
8607.12.00	--Other bogies and bissel-bogies	5%
8607.19.00	--Other, including parts	5%
8607.2	-Brakes and parts thereof:	
8607.21.00	--Air brakes and parts thereof	5%
8607.29.00	--Other	5%
8607.30.00	-Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	5%
8607.9	-Other:	
8607.91.00	--Of locomotives	5%
8607.99.00	--Other	5%
8608.00.00	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING	5%
8609.00.00	CONTAINERS (INCLUDING CONTAINERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF FLUIDS) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT	Free

---



## **Chapter 87—Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
- 2.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “tractors” means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.  
  
Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
- 3.- Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in 8702 to 8704, and not in 8706.
- 4.- 8712.00.00 includes all children’s bicycles. Other children’s cycles fall in 9503.

### **Additional Notes.**

- 1.- In this Schedule, “agricultural tractors” means:
  - (a) Two-wheel drive tractors of a kind used solely or principally in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture; or
  - (b) Other tractors that are designed for use, and will be used, solely or principally, in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture.
- 2.- In this Chapter, a reference to a vehicle of a particular kind includes a reference to a vehicle of that kind presented without its motive power.
- 3.- In this Chapter, “assembled” does not include goods assembled only to a stage that constitutes a sub-assembly.

- 4.- For the purposes of 8702 and 8703, “off-road vehicles” means four-wheel drive vehicles that have at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its unladen mass (i.e., vehicle in running order, unoccupied and unladen with all fluid reservoirs including fuel, filled to normal capacity and with all standard equipment) on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle’s longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the manufacturer’s recommended pressure-
- (a) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees
    - the approach angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the front tyre “Static Loaded Tyre Radius” arc and touching the underside of the vehicle forward of the front tyre;
  - (b) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees
    - the breakover angle is the supplement of the largest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, that can be formed by two lines tangent to the front and rear “Static Loaded Tyre Radius” arcs and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle;
  - (c) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees
    - the departure angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the rear tyre “Static Loaded Tyre Radius” arc and touching the underside of the vehicle rearward of the rear tyre;
  - (d) Running clearance of not less than 200 mm
    - the distance from the surface on which a vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the vehicle excluding unsprung mass;
  - (e) Front axle, rear axle and suspension clearance of not less than 175 mm each
    - front axle and rear axle clearance is the vertical distance from the level surface on which the vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the “axle” differential (when applicable in case of a front “axle”) of the vehicle;
    - suspension clearance is the minimum distance from the front and rear suspensions to the ground.
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

- 5.- For the purposes of 8703, “passenger motor vehicles” means motor cars and other motor vehicles (including station wagons) designed for the carriage of 2 or more persons (including the driver), other than:
- (a) ambulances;
  - (b) hearses;
  - (c) police vans;
  - (d) amphibious vehicles; or
  - (e) off-road vehicles.
- 6.- 8708 does not cover textile mats or textile carpets (Chapter 57).
- 7.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “g.v.w.” (gross vehicle weight) is the road weight specified by the manufacturer as being the maximum design weight capacity of the vehicle. This weight is the combined weight of the vehicle, the maximum specified load, the driver and a tank full of fuel.

8701	TRACTORS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS OF 8709):	
8701.10.00	-Pedestrian controlled tractors	Free
8701.20.00	-Road tractors for semi-trailers	5% CA:Free
8701.30.00	-Track-laying tractors	Free
8701.90	-Other:	
8701.90.1	---Agricultural tractors:	
8701.90.11	----Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) having an engine power of 15 kW or greater;	
	(b) having an engine power less than 15 kW with a single power take-off, rear axle mounted and rear facing and having rear hydraulic lift 3 point linkage	
8701.90.19	----Other	5%
8701.90.20	---Tractors for dumpers	5% CA:Free
8701.90.90	---Other	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8702	MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF TEN OR MORE PERSONS, INCLUDING THE DRIVER:	
8702.10	-With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8702.10.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8702.10.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8702.90	-Other:	
8702.90.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8702.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8703	MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS:	
8703.10.00	-Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	5% CA:Free
8703.2	-Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:	
8703.21	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.21.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8703.21.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each FI:20%, and \$12 000 each DC:20%, and \$12 000 each CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1997 22.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:15%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1998 20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1999 17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
------------	---------------------------------	--

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
		From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each
8703.21.19	----Other		25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
		From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
		From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
		From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

		From 1 January 2000 15%
		FI:10%
		DC:10%
		CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		FI:5%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
8703.21.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.21.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		CA:Free
		DCT:5%
8703.22	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.22.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	
8703.22.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each
		FI:20%, and \$12 000 each
		DC:20%, and \$12 000 each
		CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 1997 22.5%, and \$12 000 each
		FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		CA:15%, and \$12 000 each

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8703.22.19	----Other	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8703.22.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.22.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8703.23	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 3 000 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.23.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8703.23.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each FI:20%, and \$12 000 each DC:20%, and \$12 000 each CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1997	22.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:15%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

				From 1 January 2000	15%, and	\$12 000 each			
						FI:10%, and			
						\$12 000 each			
						DC:10%, and			
						\$12 000 each			
						CA:7.5%, and			
						\$12 000 each			
				From 1 January 2005	10%, and	\$12,000 each			
						FI:5%, and			
						\$12,000 each			
						DC:5%, and			
						\$12,000 each			
						CA:2.5%, and			
						\$12,000 each			
				From 1 January 2010	5%, and	\$12 000 each			
						FI:\$12 000 each			
						DC:\$12 000			
						each			
						CA:\$12 000			
						each			
8703.23.19	----	Other				25%			
						FI:20%			
						DC:20%			
						CA:17.5%			
				From 1 January 1997	22.5%				
						FI:17.5%			
						DC:17.5%			
						CA:15%			
				From 1 January 1998	20%				
						FI:15%			
						DC:15%			
						CA:12.5%			
				From 1 January 1999	17.5%				
						FI:12.5%			
						DC:12.5%			
						CA:10%			

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2000	15%
			FI:10%
			DC:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			FI:5%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8703.23.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:		5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;		CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled		
8703.23.90	---Other		5%
			DCS:4%
			CA:Free
			DCT:5%
8703.24	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm <sup>3</sup> :		
8703.24.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:		
8703.24.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles		25%, and \$12 000 each
			FI:20%, and \$12 000 each
			DC:20%, and \$12 000 each
			CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 1997	22.5%, and \$12 000 each
			FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
			DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
			CA:15%, and \$12 000 each

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8703.24.19	----Other	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8703.24.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.24.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8703.3	-Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8703.31	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.31.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8703.31.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each FI:20%, and \$12 000 each DC:20%, and \$12 000 each CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1997 22.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:15%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1998 20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 1999 17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
------------	---------------------------------	--

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
		From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each
8703.31.19	----Other		25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
		From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
		From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
		From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

		From 1 January 2000 15%
		FI:10%
		DC:10%
		CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		FI:5%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
8703.31.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.31.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		CA:Free
		DCT:5%
8703.32	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 2 500 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.32.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	
8703.32.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each
		FI:20%, and \$12 000 each
		DC:20%, and \$12 000 each
		CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 1997 22.5%, and \$12 000 each
		FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		CA:15%, and \$12 000 each

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8703.32.19	----Other	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8703.32.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.32.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8703.33	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm <sup>3</sup> :	
8703.33.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8703.33.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles	25%, and \$12 000 each FI:20%, and \$12 000 each DC:20%, and \$12 000 each CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1997	22.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:15%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
	From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

				From 1 January 2000	15%, and	\$12 000 each			
						FI:10%, and	\$12 000 each		
						DC:10%, and	\$12 000 each		
						CA:7.5%, and	\$12 000 each		
				From 1 January 2005	10%, and	\$12,000 each			
						FI:5%, and	\$12,000 each		
						DC:5%, and	\$12,000 each		
						CA:2.5%, and	\$12,000 each		
				From 1 January 2010	5%, and	\$12 000 each			
						FI:\$12 000 each			
						DC:\$12 000	each		
						CA:\$12 000	each		
8703.33.19	----	Other				25%			
						FI:20%			
						DC:20%			
						CA:17.5%			
				From 1 January 1997	22.5%				
						FI:17.5%			
						DC:17.5%			
						CA:15%			
				From 1 January 1998	20%				
						FI:15%			
						DC:15%			
						CA:12.5%			
				From 1 January 1999	17.5%				
						FI:12.5%			
						DC:12.5%			
						CA:10%			

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2000	15%
			FI:10%
			DC:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			FI:5%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8703.33.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:		5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;		CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled		
8703.33.90	---Other		5%
			DCS:4%
			CA:Free
			DCT:5%
8703.90	-Other:		
8703.90.1	---Passenger motor vehicles:		
8703.90.11	----Used or secondhand vehicles		25%, and \$12 000 each
			FI:20%, and \$12 000 each
			DC:20%, and \$12 000 each
			CA:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
		From 1 January 1997	22.5%, and \$12 000 each
			FI:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
			DC:17.5%, and \$12 000 each
			CA:15%, and \$12 000 each

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

From 1 January 1998	20%, and \$12 000 each FI:15%, and \$12 000 each DC:15%, and \$12 000 each CA:12.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 1999	17.5%, and \$12 000 each FI:12.5%, and \$12 000 each DC:12.5%, and \$12 000 each CA:10%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2000	15%, and \$12 000 each FI:10%, and \$12 000 each DC:10%, and \$12 000 each CA:7.5%, and \$12 000 each
From 1 January 2005	10%, and \$12,000 each FI:5%, and \$12,000 each DC:5%, and \$12,000 each CA:2.5%, and \$12,000 each
From 1 January 2010	5%, and \$12 000 each FI:\$12 000 each DC:\$12 000 each CA:\$12 000 each

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8703.90.19	----Other	25%
		FI:20%
		DC:20%
		CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5%
		FI:17.5%
		DC:17.5%
		CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20%
		FI:15%
		DC:15%
		CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5%
		FI:12.5%
		DC:12.5%
		CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15%
		FI:10%
		DC:10%
		CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10%
		FI:5%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
		CA:Free
8703.90.20	---Goods, NSA, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8703.90.90	---Other	5%
		DCS:4%
		CA:Free
		DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8704	MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS:	
8704.10.00	-Dumpers designed for off-highway use	5% CA:Free
8704.2	-Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8704.21	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t:	
8704.21.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8704.21.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8704.22.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 20 t	5% CA:Free
8704.23.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 20 t	5% CA:Free
8704.3	-Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
8704.31	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t:	
8704.31.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) g.v.w. exceeding 3.5 t;	CA:Free
	(b) g.v.w. not exceeding 3.5 t, assembled	
8704.31.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
8704.32.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 t	5% CA:Free
8704.90	-Other:	
8704.90.10	---Assembled	5% CA:Free
8704.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8705	SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORKSHOPS, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS):	
8705.10.00	-Crane lorries	5%
8705.20.00	-Mobile drilling derricks	5%
8705.30.00	-Fire fighting vehicles	5%
8705.40.00	-Concrete-mixer lorries	5%
8705.90.00	-Other	5%
8706	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:	
8706.00.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	25% FI:20% DC:20% CA:17.5%
	From 1 January 1997	22.5% FI:17.5% DC:17.5% CA:15%
	From 1 January 1998	20% FI:15% DC:15% CA:12.5%
	From 1 January 1999	17.5% FI:12.5% DC:12.5% CA:10%
	From 1 January 2000	15% FI:10% DC:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
8706.00.9	---Other:	
8706.00.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
		CA:Free
8706.00.99	----Other	5%
		CA:Free
8707	BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:	
8707.10	-For the vehicles of 8703:	
8707.10.10	---For use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	25%
		FI:20%
		DC:20%
		CA:17.5%
		From 1 January 1997 22.5%
		FI:17.5%
		DC:17.5%
		CA:15%
		From 1 January 1998 20%
		FI:15%
		DC:15%
		CA:12.5%
		From 1 January 1999 17.5%
		FI:12.5%
		DC:12.5%
		CA:10%
		From 1 January 2000 15%
		FI:10%
		DC:10%
		CA:7.5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			FI:5%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8707.10.9	---Other:		
8707.10.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		15%
			DC:10%
			DCS:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8707.10.99	----Other		5%
			CA:Free
8707.90	-Other:		
8707.90.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		15%
			DC:10%
			DCS:10%
			CA:7.5%
		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
			CA:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
			CA:Free
8707.90.90	---Other		5%
			CA:Free
8708	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:		
8708.10	-Bumpers and parts thereof:		

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8708.10.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.10.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8708.2	-Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
8708.21	--Safety seat belts:	
8708.21.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.21.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8708.29	--Other:	
8708.29.30	---For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.29.9	---Other:	
8708.29.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10% CA:7.5%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.29.99	----Other	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8708.30	-Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof:	
8708.30.1	---Mounted brake linings:	
8708.30.11	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.30.12	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.30.19	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.30.9	---Other:	
8708.30.91	----For the tractors of 8701.90.90	5%
8708.30.92	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00 or 8701.90.1	Free
8708.30.93	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.30.99	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.40	-Gear boxes and parts thereof:	
8708.40.4	---Gear boxes:	
8708.40.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.40.42	----Other, for use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.40.43	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.40.49	----Other	5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment Section XVII**  
**Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**  
**Chapter 87**

---

8708.40.5	---Parts of goods of 8708.40.4:	
8708.40.51	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.40.52	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.40.59	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.50	-Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof:	
8708.50.4	---Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:	
8708.50.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.50.42	----Other, for use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.50.43	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.50.49	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.50.5	---Parts of goods of 8708.50.4:	
8708.50.51	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.50.52	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8708.50.59	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.50.6	---Non-driving axles and parts thereof:	
8708.50.61	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.50.62	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.50.69	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.70	-Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:	
8708.70.30	---For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.70.9	---Other:	
8708.70.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.70.99	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.80	-Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers):	
8708.80.4	---Suspension shock-absorbers:	
8708.80.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.80.42	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.80.49	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.80.9	---Other:	
8708.80.91	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8708.80.92	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.80.99	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.9	-Other parts and accessories:	
8708.91	--Radiators and parts thereof:	
8708.91.3	---Radiators:	
8708.91.31	----For the tractors of 8701.90.90	5%
8708.91.32	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00 or 8701.90.1	Free
8708.91.33	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.91.39	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.91.4	---Parts of goods of 8708.91.3:	
8708.91.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.91.42	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.91.49	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.92	--Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof:	
8708.92.4	---Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes:	
8708.92.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.92.42	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8708.92.49	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.92.5	---Parts of goods of 8708.92.4:	
8708.92.51	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.92.52	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.92.59	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.93	--Clutches and parts thereof:	
8708.93.20	---For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.93.30	---Other, for use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.93.9	---Other:	
8708.93.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.93.99	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.94	--Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof:	
8708.94.4	---Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:	
8708.94.41	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.94.42	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
**Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment Section XVII**  
**Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**  
**Chapter 87**

---

8708.94.49	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.94.5	---Parts of goods of 8708.94.4:	
8708.94.51	----For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.94.52	----Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.94.59	----Other	5% CA:Free
8708.95	--Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof:	
8708.95.10	---For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.95.20	---Other, of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.95.90	---Other	5% CA:Free
8708.99	--Other:	
8708.99.20	---For the tractors of 8701.10.00, 8701.30.00, 8701.90.1 or 8701.90.90	Free
8708.99.30	---Chassis, for use in the assembly or manufacture of passenger motor vehicles	10% FI:5% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.99.9	---Other:	
8708.99.91	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	10% DC:5% CA:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5% CA:Free
8708.99.99	----Other	5% CA:Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8709	WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, OF THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:	
8709.1	-Vehicles:	
8709.11.00	--Electrical	5%
8709.19.00	--Other	5%
8709.90.00	-Parts	Free
8710.00.00	TANKS AND OTHER ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES	Free
8711	MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS:	
8711.10.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8711.20.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8711.30.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 500 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8711.40.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 800 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8711.50.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
8711.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 87**

---

8712.00.00	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED	5%
8713	CARRIAGES FOR DISABLED PERSONS, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED:	
8713.10.00	-Not mechanically propelled	Free
8713.90.00	-Other	Free
8714	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF 8711 TO 8713:	
8714.10	-Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
8714.10.10	---Exhaust systems and parts thereof	5%
8714.10.90	---Other	Free
8714.20.00	-Of carriages for disabled persons	Free
8714.9	-Other:	
8714.91.00	--Frames and forks, and parts thereof	5%
8714.92.00	--Wheel rims and spokes	Free
8714.93.00	--Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	Free
8714.94.00	--Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	Free
8714.95.00	--Saddles	Free
8714.96.00	--Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	Free
8714.99.00	--Other	Free
8715.00.00	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF	Free
8716	TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF:	
8716.10.00	-Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	5%
8716.20.00	-Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	5%
8716.3	-Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	
8716.31.00	--Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	5%
8716.39.00	--Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 87** Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

---

8716.40.00	-Other trailers and semi-trailers	5%
8716.80.00	-Other vehicles	5%
8716.90.00	-Parts	5%
		CA:Free

## **Chapter 88—Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**

### **Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of 8802.11.00 to 8802.40.00, “unladen weight” means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

8801.00.00	BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFT	Free
8802	OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES:	
8802.1	-Helicopters:	
8802.11.00	--Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	Free
8802.12.00	--Of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg	Free
8802.20.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	Free
8802.30.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	Free
8802.40.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg	Free
8802.60.00	-Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	Free
8803	PARTS OF GOODS OF 8801 OR 8802:	
8803.10.00	-Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	Free
8803.20.00	-Under-carriages and parts thereof	Free
8803.30.00	-Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	Free
8803.90.00	-Other	Free
8804.00.00	PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THERETO	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 88** Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

---

8805	AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; DECK-ARRESTOR OR SIMILAR GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:	
8805.10.00	-Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	Free
8805.2	-Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:	
8805.21.00	--Air combat simulators and parts thereof	Free
8805.29.00	--Other	Free



## Chapter 89—Ships, boats and floating structures

### Note.

- 1.- A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

8901	CRUISE SHIPS, EXCURSION BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, CARGO SHIPS, BARGES AND SIMILAR VESSELS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS:	
8901.10	-Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds:	
8901.10.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8901.10.90	---Other	Free
8901.20	-Tankers:	
8901.20.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8901.20.90	---Other	Free
8901.30	-Refrigerated vessels, other than those of 8901.20:	
8901.30.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8901.30.90	---Other	Free
8901.90	-Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:	
8901.90.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8901.90.90	---Other	Free
8902	FISHING VESSELS; FACTORY SHIPS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PROCESSING OR PRESERVING FISHERY PRODUCTS:	
8902.00.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8902.00.90	---Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVII** Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment  
**Chapter 89** Ships, boats and floating structures

---

8903	YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES:	
8903.10.00	-Inflatable	5%
8903.9	-Other:	
8903.91	--Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor:	
8903.91.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8903.91.90	---Other	Free
8903.92	--Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:	
8903.92.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8903.92.90	---Other	Free
8903.99	--Other:	
8903.99.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8903.99.90	---Other	Free
8904	TUGS AND PUSHER CRAFT:	
8904.00.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8904.00.90	---Other	Free
8905	LIGHT-VESSELS, FIRE-FLOATS, DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS; FLOATING OR SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS:	
8905.10	-Dredgers:	
8905.10.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8905.10.90	---Other	Free
8905.20	-Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:	
8905.20.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8905.20.90	---Other	Free
8905.90	-Other:	
8905.90.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8905.90.90	---Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment **Section XVII**  
Ships, boats and floating structures **Chapter 89**

---

8906	OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS:	
8906.10	-Warships:	
8906.10.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8906.10.90	---Other	Free
8906.90	-Other:	
8906.90.10	---Not exceeding 150 gross construction tons	5%
8906.90.90	---Other	Free
8907	OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, RAFTS, TANKS, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING-STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS):	
8907.10.00	-Inflatable rafts	5%
8907.90.00	-Other	5%
8908.00.00	VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

**Section XVIII—Optical, photographic,  
cinematographic, measuring, checking,  
precision, medical or surgical instruments  
and apparatus; clocks and watches;  
musical instruments; parts and accessories  
thereof**

**Chapter 90—Optical, photographic, cinematographic,  
measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and  
accessories thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016), of leather or of composition leather (4205) or of textile material (5911);
    - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
    - (c) Refractory goods of 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of 6909;
    - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (8306 or Chapter 71);
    - (e) Goods of 7007, 7008.00.00, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
    - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

- (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (8423); lifting or handling machinery (8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, “optical” dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (8470); valves or other appliances of 8481; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of 8486;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (8512); portable electric lamps of 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (8519); sound-heads (8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (8526); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (8536); numerical control apparatus of 8537; sealed beam lamp units of 8539; optical fibre cables of 8544;
  - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of 9405;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
  - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in 3923 or Section XV).
- 2.- Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than 8487, 8548 or 9033.00.00) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in 9033.00.00.
- 3.- The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
- 4.- 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in 9013.
- 5.- Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in 9013 and in 9031 are to be classified in 9031.
- 6.- For the purposes of 9021, “orthopaedic appliances” means appliances for:
- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.
- Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.
- 7.- 9032 applies only to:
- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at,
-

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly  
 or periodically measuring its actual value; and

- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments  
 or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical  
 quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical  
 phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled,  
 which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at,  
 a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly  
 or periodically measuring its actual value.

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover gas pressure regulators (so called) of  
 the piston or diaphragm type, of a kind used with compressed gas  
 cylinders or reticulated gas pipeline systems, incorporating a  
 pressure reducing valve or the like, whether or not combined with a  
 pressure gauge (8481).
- 2.- For the purposes of 9021.10.41 and 9021.10.49, *parts* does not  
 include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid,  
 laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in  
 their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.

9001	OPTICAL FIBRES AND OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8544; SHEETS AND PLATES OF POLARISING MATERIAL; LENSES (INCLUDING CONTACT LENSES), PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:	
9001.10.00	-Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	5%
9001.20.00	-Sheets and plates of polarising material	Free
9001.30	-Contact lenses:	
9001.30.10	---Ophthalmic powered	5% CA:Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9001.30.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% CA:Free DCT:5%
9001.40.00	-Spectacle lenses of glass	5% CA:Free
9001.50.00	-Spectacle lenses of other materials	5% CA:Free
9001.90.30	---Goods, as follows: (a) semi-finished lens blanks for spectacles; (b) shaped eyepieces, not powered, for goggles and the like; (c) other than of glass, of a kind used with motor vehicles; (d) other articles of glass, other than prisms, mirrors or powered lenses;	5%
9001.90.90	---Other	Free
9002	LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:	
9002.1	-Objective lenses:	
9002.11.00	--For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	Free
9002.19.00	--Other	Free
9002.20.00	-Filters	Free
9002.90.00	-Other	Free
9003	FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS FOR SPECTACLES, GOGGLES OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9003.1	-Frames and mountings:	
9003.11.00	--Of plastics	5%
9003.19.00	--Of other materials	5%
9003.90.00	-Parts	5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9004	SPECTACLES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:	
9004.10.00	-Sunglasses	5%
9004.90.00	-Other	5%
9005	BINOCULARS, MONOCULARS, OTHER OPTICAL TELESCOPES, AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR; OTHER ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY:	
9005.10.00	-Binoculars	Free
9005.80.00	-Other instruments	Free
9005.90.00	-Parts and accessories (including mountings)	Free
9006	PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539:	
9006.10	-Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders:	
9006.10.10	---Cameras used solely or principally in the graphic arts industries for the production of line, continuous tone or half-tone images	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9006.10.90	---Other	Free
9006.30.00	-Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	Free
9006.40.00	-Instant print cameras	Free
9006.5	-Other cameras:	
9006.51.00	--With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	Free
9006.52.00	--Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	Free
9006.53.00	--Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	Free
9006.59.00	--Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9006.6	-Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
9006.61.00	--Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	Free
9006.69.00	--Other	Free
9006.9	-Parts and accessories:	
9006.91.00	--For cameras	Free
9006.99.00	--Other	Free
9007	CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:	
9007.10.00	-Cameras	Free
9007.20.00	-Projectors	Free
9007.9	-Parts and accessories:	
9007.91.00	--For cameras	Free
9007.92.00	--For projectors	Free
9008	IMAGE PROJECTORS, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC; PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:	
9008.50	-Projectors, enlargers and reducers:	
9008.50.10	---Overhead projectors	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9008.50.90	---Other	Free
9008.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9010	APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9010.10.00	-Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	Free
9010.50	-Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:	
9010.50.10	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) layout tables;	
	(b) photographic silver recovery apparatus;	
	(c) vacuum frames	
9010.50.20	---Apparatus and equipment for the processing of sensitised film or paper, NSA	Free
9010.50.90	---Other	Free
9010.60.00	-Projection screens	5%
9010.90	-Parts and accessories:	
9010.90.10	---For goods of 9010.50.90	Free
9010.90.20	---For goods of 9010.50.20 or 9010.60.00	5%
9010.90.90	---Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9011	COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, INCLUDING THOSE FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY, CINEPHOTOMICROGRAPHY OR MICROPROJECTION:	
9011.10.00	-Stereoscopic microscopes	Free
9011.20.00	-Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Free
9011.80.00	-Other microscopes	Free
9011.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9012	MICROSCOPES OTHER THAN OPTICAL MICROSCOPES; DIFFRACTION APPARATUS:	
9012.10.00	-Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	Free
9012.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9013	LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES NOT CONSTITUTING ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR MORE SPECIFICALLY IN OTHER HEADINGS; LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
9013.10.00	-Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	Free
9013.20.00	-Lasers, other than laser diodes	Free
9013.80.00	-Other devices, appliances and instruments	Free
9013.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9014	DIRECTION FINDING COMPASSES; OTHER NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES:	
9014.10.00	-Direction finding compasses	Free
9014.20.00	-Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	Free
9014.80.00	-Other instruments and appliances	Free
9014.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9015	SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, OCEANOGRAPHIC, HYDROLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL OR GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES, EXCLUDING COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:	
9015.10.00	-Rangefinders	Free
9015.20.00	-Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	Free
9015.30.00	-Levels	Free
9015.40.00	-Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	Free
9015.80.00	-Other instruments and appliances	Free
9015.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9016.00.00	BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 cg OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT WEIGHTS	Free
9017	DRAWING, MARKING-OUT OR MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, PROTRACTORS, DRAWING SETS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS); INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING LENGTH, FOR USE IN THE HAND (FOR EXAMPLE, MEASURING RODS AND TAPES, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	
9017.10.00	-Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	Free
9017.20	-Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:	
9017.20.10	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) disc calculators and the like;	
	(b) drawing curves;	
	(c) parallel rules of plastic;	
	(d) protractors;	
	(e) set squares;	
	(f) stencils	
9017.20.90	---Other	Free
9017.30.00	-Micrometers, callipers and gauges	Free
9017.80	-Other instruments:	
9017.80.20	---Goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) graduated rules of wood or plastic, other than folding rules;	
	(b) steel tape measures	
9017.80.80	---Other	Free
9017.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9018	INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES USED IN MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCINTIGRAPHIC APPARATUS, OTHER ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9018.1	-Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
9018.11.00	--Electro-cardiographs	5%
9018.12.00	--Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	Free
9018.13.00	--Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	Free
9018.14.00	--Scintigraphic apparatus	Free
9018.19.00	--Other	Free
9018.20.00	-Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	Free
9018.3	-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
9018.31.00	--Syringes, with or without needles	Free
9018.32.00	--Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	Free
9018.39.00	--Other	Free
9018.4	-Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
9018.41.00	--Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	Free
9018.49.00	--Other	Free
9018.50.00	-Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	Free
9018.90.00	-Other instruments and appliances	Free
9019	MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION OR OTHER THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS:	
9019.10.00	-Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	Free
9019.20.00	-Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Free
9020.00.00	OTHER BREATHING APPLIANCES AND GAS MASKS, EXCLUDING PROTECTIVE MASKS HAVING NEITHER MECHANICAL PARTS NOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9021	ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY, TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:	
9021.10	-Orthopaedic or fracture appliances:	
9021.10.10	---Footwear and special insoles made to measure for a specific orthopaedic disorder	Free
9021.10.20	---Footwear, NSA, excluding parts, designed to correct orthopaedic conditions	15% DC:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9021.10.30	---Special insoles, NSA, excluding parts, designed to correct orthopaedic conditions	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9021.10.4	---Parts for goods of 9021.10.20 or 9021.10.30:	
9021.10.41	----Of metal	5%
9021.10.49	----Other	10% DC:5% DCS:5% DCT:10%
	From 1 January 2005	7.5% DC:2.5% DCS:5% DCT:7.5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9021.10.90	---Other	Free
9021.2	-Artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
9021.21.00	--Artificial teeth	Free
9021.29.00	--Other	Free
9021.3	-Other artificial parts of the body:	
9021.31.00	--Artificial joints	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9021.39.00	--Other	Free
9021.40.00	-Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	Free
9021.50.00	-Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	Free
9021.90.00	-Other	Free
9022	APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS, X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS, EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE:	
9022.1	-Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
9022.12.00	--Computed tomography apparatus	Free
9022.13.00	--Other, for dental uses	Free
9022.14.00	--Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	Free
9022.19.00	--For other uses	Free
9022.2	-Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
9022.21.00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free
9022.29.00	--For other uses	Free
9022.30.00	-X-ray tubes	Free
9022.90.00	-Other, including parts and accessories	Free
9023.00.00	INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS, DESIGNED FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITIONS), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9024	MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY OR OTHER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER, PLASTICS):	
9024.10.00	-Machines and appliances for testing metals	Free
9024.80.00	-Other machines and appliances	Free
9024.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9025	HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS, THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS AND PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT, AND ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:	
9025.1	-Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	
9025.11.00	--Liquid-filled, for direct reading	Free
9025.19.00	--Other	Free
9025.80.00	-Other instruments	Free
9025.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9026	INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032:	
9026.10	-For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:	
9026.10.20	---Gauges of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9026.10.80	---Other	Free
9026.20	-For measuring or checking pressure:	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9026.20.20	---Gauges of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9026.20.80	---Other	Free
9026.80	-Other instruments or apparatus:	
9026.80.20	---Gauges of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9026.80.80	---Other	Free
9026.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9027	INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS OR SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, SOUND OR LIGHT (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS); MICROTOMES:	
9027.10.00	-Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	Free
9027.20.00	-Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	Free
9027.30.00	-Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Free
9027.50.00	-Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Free
9027.80.00	-Other instruments and apparatus	Free
9027.90.00	-Microtomes; parts and accessories	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

---

9028	GAS, LIQUID OR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS, INCLUDING CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:	
9028.10	-Gas meters:	
9028.10.10	---Of the household supply kind	5%
9028.10.90	---Other	Free
9028.20	-Liquid meters:	
9028.20.10	---Water meters, as follows:	5%
	(a) of the inferential kind;	
	(b) of the positive kind not exceeding 100 mm diameter in size	
9028.20.90	---Other	Free
9028.30.00	-Electricity meters	5%
9028.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9029	REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES:	
9029.10	-Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like:	
9029.10.20	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9029.10.80	---Other	Free
9029.20	-Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes:	
9029.20.10	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

9029.20.90	---Other	Free
9029.90	-Parts and accessories:	
9029.90.10	---For goods of 9029.10.20 or 9029.20.10	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 2005	10% DC:5%
	From 1 January 2010	5%
9029.90.90	---Other	Free
9030	OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS:	
9030.10.00	-Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	Free
9030.20.00	-Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	Free
9030.3	-Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:	
9030.31.00	--Multimeters without a recording device	Free
9030.32.00	--Multimeters with a recording device	Free
9030.33.00	--Other, without a recording device	Free
9030.39.00	--Other, with a recording device	Free
9030.40.00	-Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	Free
9030.8	-Other instruments and apparatus:	
9030.82.00	--For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	Free
9030.84.00	--Other, with a recording device	Free
9030.89.00	--Other	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 90**

9030.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9031	MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS:	
9031.10	-Machines for balancing mechanical parts:	
9031.10.20	---Motor vehicle wheel balancers of the static kind	5%
9031.10.80	---Other	Free
9031.20	-Test benches:	
9031.20.10	---Electrical, for internal combustion engines	5%
9031.20.90	---Other	Free
9031.4	-Other optical instruments and appliances:	
9031.41.00	--For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	Free
9031.49.00	--Other	Free
9031.80.00	-Other instruments, appliances and machines	Free
9031.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free
9032	AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:	
9032.10.00	-Thermostats	Free
9032.20.00	-Manostats	Free
9032.8	-Other instruments and apparatus:	
9032.81.00	--Hydraulic or pneumatic	Free
9032.89	--Other:	
9032.89.1	---Automatic voltage regulators of a kind commonly used with motor vehicles, for 6 V or 12 V systems:	
9032.89.11	----Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
	From 1 January 1999	13% DC:8% DCS:10%

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

---

		From 1 January 2005	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
9032.89.19	---Other		Free
9032.89.80	---Other		Free
9032.90	-Parts and accessories:		
9032.90.20	---Of a kind used as components in passenger motor vehicles		6% DC:1%
		From 1 January 1999	5%
9032.90.80	---Other		Free
9033.00.00	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER) FOR MACHINES, APPLIANCES, INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90		Free

## **Chapter 91—Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (9114);
  - (d) Bearing balls (7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (8482); or
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
- 2.- 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in 9102.
- 3.- For the purposes of this Chapter, “watch movements” means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
- 4.- Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 91** Clocks and watches and parts thereof

---

9101	WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:	
9101.1	-Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.11.00	--With mechanical display only	Free
9101.19.00	--Other	Free
9101.2	-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.21.00	--With automatic winding	Free
9101.29.00	--Other	Free
9101.9	-Other:	
9101.91.00	--Electrically operated	Free
9101.99.00	--Other	Free
9102	WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9101:	
9102.1	-Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.11.00	--With mechanical display only	Free
9102.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	Free
9102.19.00	--Other	Free
9102.2	-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.21.00	--With automatic winding	Free
9102.29.00	--Other	Free
9102.9	-Other:	
9102.91.00	--Electrically operated	Free
9102.99.00	--Other	Free
9103	CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS, EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF 9104.00.00:	
9103.10.00	-Electrically operated	Free
9103.90.00	-Other	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Clocks and watches and parts thereof **Chapter 91**

---

9104.00.00	INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS	Free
9105	OTHER CLOCKS:	
9105.1	-Alarm clocks:	
9105.11.00	--Electrically operated	Free
9105.19.00	--Other	Free
9105.2	-Wall clocks:	
9105.21.00	--Electrically operated	Free
9105.29.00	--Other	Free
9105.9	-Other:	
9105.91.00	--Electrically operated	Free
9105.99.00	--Other	Free
9106	TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS):	
9106.10.00	-Time-registers; time-recorders	5% DCS:Free
9106.90.00	-Other	Free
9107.00.00	TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR	5%
9108	WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:	
9108.1	-Electrically operated:	
9108.11.00	--With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	Free
9108.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	Free
9108.19.00	--Other	Free
9108.20.00	-With automatic winding	Free
9108.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 91** Clocks and watches and parts thereof

---

9109	CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:	
9109.10.00	-Electrically operated	Free
9109.90.00	-Other	Free
9110	COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS:	
9110.1	-Of watches:	
9110.11.00	--Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	Free
9110.12.00	--Incomplete movements, assembled	Free
9110.19.00	--Rough movements	Free
9110.90	-Other:	
9110.90.10	---Of goods of 9107.00.00	5%
9110.90.90	---Other	Free
9111	WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9111.10.00	-Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Free
9111.20.00	-Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	Free
9111.80.00	-Other cases	Free
9111.90.00	-Parts	Free
9112	CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9112.20.00	-Cases	Free
9112.90.00	-Parts	Free
9113	WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9113.10.00	-Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	5% CA:Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
Clocks and watches and parts thereof **Chapter 91**

---

9113.20.00	-Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	Free
9113.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
9114	OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS:	
9114.10.00	-Springs, including hair-springs	Free
9114.30.00	-Dials	Free
9114.40.00	-Plates and bridges	Free
9114.90.00	-Other	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

**Chapter 92** Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

---

## **Chapter 92—Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**

### **Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (9503);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (9603); or
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705.00.00 or 9706.00.00).

2.- Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of 9202 or 9206.00.00 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Cards, discs and rolls of 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

9201	PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICHORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:	
9201.10.00	-Upright pianos	Free
9201.20.00	-Grand pianos	Free
9201.90.00	-Other	Free

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or  
 surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and  
 accessories thereof **Section XVIII**  
 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles **Chapter 92**

---

9202	OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS):	
9202.10.00	-Played with a bow	Free
9202.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9205	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS, ACCORDIONS, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES), OTHER THAN FAIRGROUND ORGANS AND MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS:	
9205.10.00	-Brass-wind instruments	Free
9205.90.00	-Other	Free
9206.00.00	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACAS)	5% DCS:Free
9207	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS):	
9207.10.00	-Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	Free
9207.90.00	-Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9208	MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS:	
9208.10.00	-Musical boxes	Free
9208.90.00	-Other	Free

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XVIII** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 92** Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

---

9209	PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:	
9209.30.00	-Musical instrument strings	Free
9209.9	-Other:	
9209.91.00	--Parts and accessories for pianos	Free
9209.92.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9202	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9209.94.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9207	Free
9209.99.00	--Other	Free

## **Section XIX—Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

### **Chapter 93—Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (8710.00.00);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705.00.00 or 9706.00.00).
- 2.- In 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of 8526.

9301	MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF 9307.00.00:	
9301.10.00	-Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	Free
9301.20.00	-Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	Free
9301.90.00	-Other	Free
9302.00.00	REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9303 OR 9304.00.00	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XIX** Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof  
**Chapter 93** Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

---

9303	OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS):	
9303.10.00	-Muzzle-loading firearms	Free
9303.20.00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	Free
9303.30.00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	Free
9303.90.00	-Other	Free
9304.00.00	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS), EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9307.00.00	Free
9305	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 9301 TO 9304.00.00:	
9305.10.00	-Of revolvers or pistols	5% DCS:Free
9305.20	-Of shotguns or rifles of 9303:	
9305.20.10	---Shotgun barrels	Free
9305.20.90	---Other	5% DCS:Free
9305.9	-Other:	
9305.91.00	--Of military weapons of 9301	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9305.99.00	--Other	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof **Section XIX**  
Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 93**

---

9306	BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, MISSILES, AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR AND PARTS THEREOF; CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS:	
9306.2	-Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
9306.21.00	--Cartridges	5%
9306.29.00	--Other	Free
9306.30.00	-Other cartridges and parts thereof	5%
9306.90.00	-Other	Free
9307.00.00	SWORDS, CUTLASSES, BAYONETS, LANCES AND SIMILAR ARMS AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR	Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**Chapter 94** Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

---

## **Section XX—Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

### **Chapter 94—Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
    - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of 7009;
    - (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
    - (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of 8303.00.00;
    - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (8452);
    - (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
    - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of 8518 (8518), of 8519 or 8521 (8522) or of 8525 to 8528 (8529);
    - (h) Articles of 8714;
    - (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of 9018 or dentists' spittoons (9018);
    - (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
    - (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (9505).
-

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings **Chapter 94**

- 2.- The articles (other than parts) referred to in 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.  
The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:
- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture;
  - (b) Seats and beds.
- 3.- (A) In 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.  
(B) Goods described in 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
- 4.- For the purposes of 9406.00.00, “prefabricated buildings” means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

9401	SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9402), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9401.10.00	-Seats of a kind used for aircraft	Free
9401.20.00	-Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
9401.30.00	-Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	5%
		CA:Free
9401.40.00	-Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	5%
		CA:Free

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**Chapter 94** Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

---

9401.5	-Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
9401.51.00	--Of bamboo or rattan	5%
9401.59.00	--Other	5%
9401.6	-Other seats, with wooden frames:	
9401.61.00	--Upholstered	5%
9401.69.00	--Other	5%
9401.7	-Other seats, with metal frames:	
9401.71.00	--Upholstered	5%
		CA:Free
9401.79.00	--Other	5%
		CA:Free
9401.80.00	-Other seats	5%
9401.90	-Parts:	
9401.90.10	---Of seats of a kind used for aircraft	Free
9401.90.20	---Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	15%
		DC:10%
		DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10%
		DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
9401.90.90	---Other	5%
		CA:Free
9402	MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, EXAMINATION TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS, DENTISTS' CHAIRS); BARBERS' CHAIRS AND SIMILAR CHAIRS, HAVING ROTATING AS WELL AS BOTH RECLINING AND ELEVATING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:	
9402.10.00	-Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	Free
9402.90.00	-Other	5%
9403	OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:	

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**

Miscellaneous manufactured articles **Section XX**

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings **Chapter 94**

---

9403.10.00	-Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	5%
		CA:Free
9403.20.00	-Other metal furniture	5%
		CA:Free
9403.30.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	5%
9403.40.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	5%
9403.50.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	5%
		CA:Free
9403.60.00	-Other wooden furniture	5%
9403.70.00	-Furniture of plastics	5%
9403.8	-Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
9403.81.00	--Of bamboo or rattan	5%
9403.89.00	--Other	5%
9403.90.00	-Parts	5%
		CA:Free
9404	MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED:	
9404.10.00	-Mattress supports	Free
9404.2	-Mattresses:	
9404.21.00	--Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	Free
9404.29.00	--Of other materials	Free
9404.30.00	-Sleeping bags	15%
		DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997 13%
		DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998 12%
		DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999 11%
		DC:6%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**Chapter 94** Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

---

		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
9404.90.00	-Other		15%
			DC:10%
		From 1 July 1997	13%
			DC:8%
		From 1 July 1998	12%
			DC:7%
		From 1 July 1999	11%
			DC:6%
		From 1 July 2000	10%
			DC:5%
		From 1 January 2005	7.5%
			DC:2.5%
		From 1 January 2010	5%
9405	LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
9405.10.00	-Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares	5%	CA:Free
9405.20.00	-Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	5%	CA:Free
9405.30.00	-Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	5%	CA:Free
9405.40.00	-Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	5%	CA:Free
9405.50	-Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:		
9405.50.10	---Candlesticks of glass		Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**

Miscellaneous manufactured articles **Section XX**

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings **Chapter 94**

---

9405.50.90	---Other	5%
9405.60.00	-Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	5%
9405.9	-Parts:	
9405.91.00	--Of glass	5%
9405.92.00	--Of plastics	5%
		CA:Free
9405.99.00	--Other	5%
9406.00.00	PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS	5%
		CA:Free

## **Chapter 95—Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Candles (3406.00.00);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of 3604;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, 4206.00.00 or Section XI;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of 4202, 4303 or 4304;
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (6602.00.00), or parts thereof (6603);
  - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of 7018;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of 8306;
  - (m) Pumps for liquids (8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (8421), electric motors (8501), electric transformers (8504), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, “smart cards” and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (8523), radio remote control apparatus (8526) or cordless infrared remote control devices (8543);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
  - (o) Children’s bicycles (8712.00.00);



- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (9004);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (9208);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (9405);
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or
  - (v) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).
- 2.- This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
- 3.- Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
- 4.- Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 9503 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3(b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
- 5.- 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- 9504.50 covers:
-

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles  
**Chapter 95** Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

- (a) Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on a television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or
- (b) Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable.

This subheading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (9504.30.00).

9503	TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS AND SIMILAR WHEELED TOYS; DOLLS' CARRIAGES; DOLLS; OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT; PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS:	
9503.00.10	---Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters and pedal cars) and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages	5%
9503.00.20	---Dolls representing only human beings, including parts and accessories for those dolls	5% CA:Free
9503.00.30	---Toys representing animals or non-human creatures	5%
9503.00.40	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) toy musical instruments and apparatus;	
	(b) books	
9503.00.50	---Puzzles, other than books	5%
9503.00.60	---Goods, as follows:	Free
	(a) electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor;	
	(b) reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models	
9503.00.70	---Other goods, as follows:	5%
	(a) construction sets and constructional toys;	
	(b) toys put up in sets or outfits	
9503.00.80	---Other toys and models, incorporating a motor	Free
9503.00.9	---Other:	
9503.00.91	----Of metal	5% CA:Free
9503.00.99	----Other	5%

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Miscellaneous manufactured articles **Section XX**  
Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof **Chapter 95**

---

9504	VIDEO GAME CONSOLES AND MACHINES, ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT:	
9504.20.00	-Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	5%
9504.30.00	-Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	5%
9504.40.00	-Playing cards	5%
9504.50	-Video game consoles and machines, other than those of 9504.30.00:	
9504.50.10	---Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	Free
9504.50.90	---Other	5%
9504.90	-Other:	
9504.90.10	---Books	Free
9504.90.90	---Other	5%
9505	FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES:	
9505.10.00	-Articles for Christmas festivities	5% CA:Free
9505.90.00	-Other	5% CA:Free
9506	ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS:	
9506.1	-Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:	
9506.11.00	--Skis	Free
9506.12.00	--Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	Free
9506.19.00	--Other	5%
9506.2	-Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:	
9506.21.00	--Sailboards	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles  
**Chapter 95** Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

---

9506.29.00	--Other	5%
9506.3	-Golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
9506.31.00	--Clubs, complete	5%
9506.32.00	--Balls	5%
9506.39.00	--Other	5%
9506.40.00	-Articles and equipment for table-tennis	5%
9506.5	-Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:	
9506.51.00	--Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	Free
9506.59.00	--Other	Free
9506.6	-Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:	
9506.61.00	--Lawn-tennis balls	Free
9506.62.00	--Inflatable	5%
9506.69.00	--Other	5%
9506.70.00	-Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	5% CA:Free
9506.9	-Other:	
9506.91.00	--Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	5% CA:Free
9506.99	--Other:	
9506.99.10	---Children's playground equipment	5% CA:Free
9506.99.90	---Other	5%
9507	FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY "BIRDS" (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9208 OR 9705.00.00) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:	
9507.10.00	-Fishing rods	5%
9507.20.00	-Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	Free
9507.30.00	-Fishing reels	5%
9507.90.00	-Other	5%

---

9508	ROUNDAABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS; TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES:	
9508.10.00	-Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	5%
9508.90.00	-Other	5%

## **Chapter 96—Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewellery (7117);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (9003), mathematical drawing pens (9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (9018));
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
- 2.- In 9602 "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

- 3.- In 9603 “prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making” applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
- 4.- Articles of this Chapter, other than those of 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

9601	WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING):	
9601.10.00	-Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Free
9601.90.00	-Other	5%
9602	WORKED VEGETABLE OR MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS; MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN OF 3503) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN:	
9602.00.10	---Empty gelatin capsules	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%
9602.00.90	---Other	5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**Chapter 96** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

---

9603	BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES):	
9603.10.00	-Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	5%
9603.2	-Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
9603.21.00	--Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	5%
9603.29.00	--Other	5%
9603.30.00	-Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	5%
9603.40.00	-Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of 9603.30.00); paint pads and rollers	5%
9603.50.00	-Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	5%
9603.90.00	-Other	5%
9604.00.00	HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES	Free
9605.00.00	TRAVEL SETS FOR PERSONAL TOILET, SEWING OR SHOE OR CLOTHES CLEANING	Free
9606	BUTTONS, PRESS-FASTENERS, SNAP-FASTENERS AND PRESS-STUDS, BUTTON MOULDS AND OTHER PARTS OF THESE ARTICLES; BUTTON BLANKS:	
9606.10.00	-Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	5%
9606.2	-Buttons:	
9606.21.00	--Of plastics, not covered with textile material	5%
9606.22.00	--Of base metal, not covered with textile material	Free

---



Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Miscellaneous manufactured articles **Section XX**  
Miscellaneous manufactured articles **Chapter 96**

---

9606.29.00	--Other	5%
9606.30.00	-Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	Free
9607	SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9607.1	-Slide fasteners:	
9607.11.00	--Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	5%
9607.19.00	--Other	5%
9607.20.00	-Parts	5%
9608	BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609:	
9608.10.00	-Ball point pens	5%
9608.20.00	-Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	5%
9608.30	-Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
9608.30.10	---Indian ink drawing pens	Free
9608.30.90	---Other	5%
9608.40.00	-Propelling or sliding pencils	5%
9608.50.00	-Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	Free
9608.60.00	-Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	5%
9608.9	-Other:	
9608.91.00	--Pen nibs and nib points	Free
9608.99.00	--Other	5%
9609	PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF 9608), CRAYONS, PENCIL LEADS, PASTELS, DRAWING CHARCOALS, WRITING OR DRAWING CHALKS AND TAILORS' CHALKS:	
9609.10.00	-Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	5% DCS:4% DCT:5%

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty  
**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles  
**Chapter 96** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

---

9609.20.00	-Pencil leads, black or coloured	Free
9609.90.00	-Other	Free
9610.00.00	SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED	5%
9611.00.00	DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSsing LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS, AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS	Free
9612	TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:	
9612.10.00	-Ribbons	5% CA:Free
9612.20.00	-Ink-pads	5%
9613	CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN FLINTS AND WICKS:	
9613.10.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Free
9613.20.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Free
9613.80	-Other lighters:	
9613.80.10	---Table lighters	Free
9613.80.90	---Other	15% DC:10% DCS:10%
		From 1 January 2005 10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2010 5%
9613.90.00	-Parts	Free

---

---

9614.00.00	SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF	Free
9615	COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIR PINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8516, AND PARTS THEREOF:	
9615.1	-Combs, hair-slides and the like:	
9615.11.00	--Of hard rubber or plastics	5%
9615.19.00	--Other	Free
9615.90.00	-Other	5%
9616	SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS:	
9616.10.00	-Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	Free
9616.20.00	-Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Free
9617.00.00	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS	Free
9618.00.00	TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING	Free
9619	SANITARY TOWELS (PADS) AND TAMPONS, NAPKINS AND NAPKIN LINERS FOR BABIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF ANY MATERIAL:	
9619.00.10	---Goods, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres or of textile wadding, as follows:	5%
	(a) incontinence pads, whether or not having an adhesive strip;	DCS:Free CA:Free
	(b) pants or napkins for adults	

---

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XX** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**Chapter 96** Miscellaneous manufactured articles

---

9619.00.2	---Goods, NSA, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres or of textile wadding:	
9619.00.21	----Tampons	Free
9619.00.29	----Other	5%
9619.00.30	---Sanitary articles, NSA, being women's or girls' briefs or panties or men's or boys' underpants or briefs	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
9619.00.4	---Garments, NSA:	
9619.00.41	----For babies	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
9619.00.49	----Other	10% DC:5%
		From 1 January 2015 5%
9619.00.50	---Clothing accessories	Free
9619.00.60	---Sanitary articles of plastics, NSA	5% CA:Free
9619.00.90	---Other textile articles	5%

## **Section XXI—Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

### **Chapter 97—Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

#### **Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of 4907;
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (5907.00.00) except if they may be classified in 9706.00.00; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (7101 to 7103).
- 2.- For the purposes of 9702.00.00, "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by the artist, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
- 3.- 9703.00.00 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- 4.-
  - (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Schedule.
  - (B) 9706.00.00 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- 5.- Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

**Schedule 3** Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty

**Section XXI** Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

**Chapter 97** Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

---

**Additional Notes.**

- 1.- (a) Coins which are legal tender in the country of issue, including such coins in presentation cases, are not covered by 9705.00.00.
- (b) Coins are not covered by 9705.00.00 as collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest unless presented as collections or as separate pieces clearly intended for a particular collection.
- 2.- Goods produced as a commercial undertaking to commemorate, celebrate, illustrate or depict an event or any other matter, whether or not production is limited in quantity or circulation, are not covered by 9705.00.00 as collections and collectors' pieces of historical or numismatic interest unless the goods themselves have subsequently attained that interest by reason of their age or rarity.

9701	PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF 4906.00.00 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES:	
9701.10.00	-Paintings, drawings and pastels	Free
9701.90.00	-Other	Free
9702.00.00	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS	Free
9703.00.00	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL	Free
9704.00.00	POSTAGE OR REVENUE STAMPS, STAMP-POSTMARKS, FIRST-DAY COVERS, POSTAL STATIONERY (STAMPED PAPER), AND THE LIKE, USED OR UNUSED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4907	Free

---

Classification of goods and general and special rates of duty **Schedule 3**  
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques **Section XXI**  
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques **Chapter 97**

---

9705.00.00	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST	Free
9706.00.00	ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS	Free



# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9**
- Volume 7: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra



---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

## Contents

<b>Schedule 4—Concessional rates of duty</b>	1
<b>Schedule 5—US originating goods</b>	18
<b>Schedule 6—Thai originating goods</b>	102
<b>Schedule 7—Chilean originating goods</b>	198
<b>Schedule 8—ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods</b>	261
<b>Schedule 9—Malaysian originating goods</b>	292



---

## Schedule 4—Concessional rates of duty

Note: See sections 15 and 18.

<b>Goods of a scientific, educational or cultural kind</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
1	<p>Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are:</p> <p>(a) scientific instruments or apparatus to which Annex D to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, or Annex D to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol, applies; or</p> <p>(b) of a scientific nature and covered by an agreement or arrangement between the Government of Australia and the government of another country or other countries on cooperation in the field of science and technology</p>	Free
2	<p>Specimens of materials or substances, where:</p> <p>(a) the property values of one or more of those specimens are sufficiently homogeneous and/or well established to be used for the calibration of an apparatus, the assessment of a measurement method or the assignment of a value to a material; or</p> <p>(b) the specimens are to be used for the comparison and assessment of laboratory practices; or</p> <p>(c) the specimens are to be examined as part of a program of developing a reference material</p>	Free

**Schedule 4** Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods of a scientific, educational or cultural kind</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
3	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) books, publications or documents to which Annex A to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, or Annex A to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol, applies; or (b) visual or auditory materials to which Annex C to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, or Annex C.2 to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol, applies	Free
4	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are calendars, catalogues, overseas travel literature, overseas price lists or other overseas printed matter	Free
5	Goods that are: (a) printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs, that is the property of any public institution and is intended for deposit with, or exhibition in, that institution; or (b) pictorial illustrations for teaching purposes in universities, colleges, schools or public institutions	Free
6	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, classified under heading 3705 of Schedule 3 (about certain photographic plates and film)	Free

---

**Goods of a scientific, educational or cultural kind**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
7	Works of art or collectors' pieces: (a) to which Annex B to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, or Annex B to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol, applies; and (b) that are consigned to a library, museum, gallery or institution that is covered by item 12.1.2, 12.1.3, 12.1.4 or 12.1.5 of the table in subsection 30-100(1) of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> and is endorsed under Subdivision 30-BA of that Act as a deductible gift recipient	Free
8	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) theatrical costumes or props; or (b) traditional costumes	Free

Note: *Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement* and *Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol* are defined in subsection 3(1).

**Goods for international bodies or persons or goods relating to offshore areas**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
9	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) for the official use of an international organisation established by agreement between the Government of Australia and the government of another country or other countries; or (b) for the official or personal use of an official of such an international organisation	Free

#### Schedule 4 Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods for international bodies or persons or goods relating to offshore areas</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
10	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that: (a) at the time they are entered for home consumption, are owned by the government of a foreign country and are for the official use of that government; and (b) are not to be used for the purposes of trade	Free
11	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use by, or for sale to, persons the subject of a Status of Forces Agreement between the Government of Australia and the government of another country or other countries	Free
12	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that, at the time they are entered for home consumption, are for the official use of a Trade Commissioner of any country	Free
13	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, in relation to which the customs procedures of the Commonwealth are to be applied in the manner mentioned in Article 16 of the Treaty between Australia and the Independent State of Papua New Guinea concerning Sovereignty and Maritime Boundaries in the area between the two Countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and Related Matters, done at Sydney on 18 December 1978	Free
14	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use in a petroleum activity in the Eastern Greater Sunrise offshore area (within the meaning of the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> )	Free

Note: For item 13, the text of the Treaty is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1985 No. 4 ([1985] ATS 4). In 2012, the text of a Treaty in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

---

**Goods that are personal effects**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
15	<p>Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are:</p> <p>(a) goods imported by passengers or members of the crew of ships or aircraft; or</p> <p>(b) goods that:</p> <p>(i) at the time they are approved for delivery for home consumption, are the property of a person who has arrived in Australia on an international flight within the meaning of section 96B of the <i>Customs Act 1901</i>; and</p> <p>(ii) were purchased by that person in an inwards duty free shop within the meaning of that section; or</p> <p>(c) goods brought into, or sent to, Australia by such members of the Defence Force stationed outside Australia as are prescribed by by-law; or</p> <p>(d) goods imported by members of the forces of Canada, New Zealand or the United Kingdom; or</p> <p>(e) passengers' personal effects, furniture or household goods</p>	Free

**Goods that are returned to Australia**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
16	<p>Goods that are covered by an article of a free trade agreement between Australia and one or more other countries, being an article that is prescribed by by-law and that relates to the export of goods from Australia for one or more of the following:</p> <p>(a) repair;</p> <p>(b) renovation;</p> <p>(c) alteration;</p> <p>(d) other similar processes</p>	Free



Schedule 4 Concessional rates of duty

<b>Goods that are returned to Australia</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
17	<p>Goods, as prescribed by by-law:</p> <p>(a) that have been exported from Australia and returned to Australia without having been subject to any treatment, repair, renovation, alteration or any other process since their export; and</p> <p>(b) that are not goods to which item 17A of this Schedule applies</p>	Free
17A	<p>Goods produced in Australia that:</p> <p>(a) have been exported from Australia and returned to Australia without having been subject to any treatment, repair, renovation, alteration or any other process since their export; and</p> <p>(b) contain one or more of the following:</p> <p>(i) components (the <i>tradex components</i>) previously imported by the holder of a tradex order under the <i>Tradex Scheme Act 1999</i> in which the components were specified, except components on which tradex duty has been paid under section 21 of that Act;</p> <p>(ii) components (the <i>drawback components</i>) in respect of which there has been a drawback or refund of any duties of the Commonwealth;</p> <p>(iii) components (the <i>excise components</i>) that, at a time before they were exported, were excisable goods (within the meaning of the <i>Excise Act 1901</i>) in respect of which excise duty (payable under the <i>Excise Tariff Act 1921</i>) was not paid</p>	<p>The sum of:</p> <p>(a) the amount of duty that would apply to each tradex component and drawback component if each component were imported separately; and</p> <p>(b) the amount of duty that would apply to each excise component if each component were imported separately (disregarding duty to the extent that it is worked out by reference to a percentage of the value of goods)</p> <p>NZ/PG/FI/DC/DCS/DCT/LDC/SG/US/TH/CL/AANZ/MY: the sum of:</p> <p>(a) the amount of duty that would apply to each tradex component and drawback component if each component were imported separately; and</p> <p>(b) the amount of duty that would apply to each excise component if each component were imported separately (disregarding duty to the extent that it is worked</p>

<b>Goods that are returned to Australia</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
		out by reference to a percentage of the value of goods)
18	<p>Goods:</p> <p>(a) that were previously imported into Australia, that have been returned after repair overseas free of charge under warranty and that are neither upgraded goods nor goods in respect of which there has been a drawback or refund of any duties, taxes or charges of the Commonwealth; or</p> <p>(b) that are supplied free of charge under warranty, or as part of a global product safety recall, to replace goods (the <b>replaced goods</b>) previously imported into Australia, and that are neither upgraded goods nor goods to replace goods which have reached the end of their operational life, where:</p> <p>(i) the replaced goods are of no commercial value, the replaced goods have been or will be destroyed or the replaced goods have been or will be exported and will not be re-imported under any item of this Schedule; and</p> <p>(ii) the replaced goods are not goods in respect of which there has been a drawback or refund of any duties, taxes or charges of the Commonwealth</p>	Free
19	<p>Goods:</p> <p>(a) that a tariff concession order under section 269Q of the <i>Customs Act 1901</i> declares are goods to which this item applies; and</p> <p>(b) whose identity has not been altered since the day they were exported from Australia</p>	Free

#### Schedule 4 Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods that are returned to Australia</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
20	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that satisfy the following: (a) either: (i) they have been exported from Australia for repair or renovation and returned after being repaired or renovated; or (ii) they are part of a batch repair process to replace goods exported from Australia for repair or renovation; (b) they are not new or upgraded versions of the exported goods; (c) they are not goods to which item 16, 18 or 19 of this Schedule applies; (d) under Schedule 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8, duty on the goods is worked out by reference to a percentage (the <i>applicable percentage</i> ) of the value of the goods	The applicable percentage of the cost, as determined by the Chief Executive Officer of Customs, of materials, labour and other charges involved in the repair or renovation  NZ/PG/FI/DC/DCS/LDC/SG/US/TH/CL/AANZ: the applicable percentage of the cost, as determined by the Chief Executive Officer of Customs, of materials, labour and other charges involved in the repair or renovation

---

<b>Goods that are to be exported from Australia</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
21	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) imported for repair or alteration; and (b) to be exported from Australia	Free
21A	Goods that are specified in a tradex order in force under the <i>Tradex Scheme Act 1999</i> and are imported by the holder of that order	Free

---

---

**Goods that are to be exported from Australia**

---

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
22	The following goods: (a) goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are imported on or in containers, as prescribed by by-law, where the containers will be exported without being put to any other use; (b) those containers	In respect of the goods on or in the containers: the rate of duty that would apply to the goods if they were imported separately  In respect of the containers: Free  NZ/PG/FI/DC/DCS/LDC/SG/US/TH/CL/AANZ/MY: in respect of the goods on or in the containers: the rate of duty that would apply to the goods if they were imported separately  NZ/PG/FI/DC/DCS/LDC/SG/US/TH/CL/AANZ/MY: in respect of the containers: Free

---

**Goods that are donations or bequests**

---

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
23	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that have been: (a) donated or bequeathed by a person, company or organisation resident or established outside Australia to an organisation established in Australia that is: (i) a registered charity; or (ii) a library, museum, gallery or institution, gifts to which are deductible because it is covered by item 12.1.2, 12.1.3, 12.1.4 or 12.1.5 of the table in subsection 30-100(1) of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> ; or (b) donated or bequeathed to the public or to a public institution	Free

---

**Schedule 4** Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods that are donations or bequests</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
24	Goods that: (a) are not to be sold or to be used for the purposes of trade; and (b) the Collector (within the meaning of subsection 8(1) of the <i>Customs Act 1901</i> ) is satisfied became the property of the importer under the will or the intestacy of a deceased person at a time when the importer was resident or established in Australia	Free

---

<b>Goods that are trophies, decorations, medallions, certificates or prizes</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
25	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) trophies won outside Australia; or (b) decorations, medallions or certificates awarded outside Australia; or (c) trophies or prizes sent by donors resident outside Australia for presentation or competition in Australia	Free

---

<b>Goods of low value</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
26	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, whose value is less than the amount prescribed by by-law	Free
27	Samples, as prescribed by by-law	Free

---

<b>Goods for persons with disabilities</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
28	Aids and appliances, as prescribed by by-law, for persons with disabilities	Free

---

**Goods for persons with disabilities**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
29	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are: (a) goods for persons with disabilities; and (b) goods to which Annex E to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement, or Annex E to the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol, applies	Free
30	Components or materials for use in the manufacture or repair of invalid carriages	Free

Note: *Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Agreement* and *Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials Protocol* are defined in subsection 3(1).

**Goods that are textiles, clothing or footwear**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
31	Goods that are Qualifying Goods, as defined in the terms and conditions of the SPARTECA (TCF Provisions) Scheme, entered for home consumption on or before 31 December 2014	Free
32	Textiles, clothing and footwear, as prescribed by by-law	Free
33	Goods which, apart from paragraph (b) of Note 1 to Chapter 90 of Schedule 3 (about supporting belts or other support articles of textile material), would be classified under that Chapter	Free

**Goods relating to transport**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
34	Aircraft parts, materials or test equipment for use in the manufacture, repair, maintenance or modification of aircraft, except the following: (a) textiles and goods made from textiles; (b) goods for use in the servicing of aircraft	Free

**Schedule 4** Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods relating to transport</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
35	Parts of vessels, or materials, for use in the construction, modification or repair of vessels exceeding 150 gross construction tons as defined by by-law	Free
36	Vehicles aged 30 years or more that are: (a) utilities or pick-ups, having a g.v.w. (within the meaning of Additional Note 7 to Chapter 87 of Schedule 3) not exceeding 3.5 tonnes, classified under subheading 8704.21.10 or 8704.31.10 of Schedule 3; or (b) passenger motor vehicles	Free
37	Used or second-hand passenger motor vehicles, as prescribed by by-law	5% US:5% TH:5% CA:Free
38	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, where: (a) the goods are vehicle components for use as original equipment in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles; and (b) the vehicles are of a kind which, if imported, would be classified under heading 8702, 8704 or 8705, or subheading 8701.20.00, 8701.90.20, 8703.22.20, 8703.23.20, 8703.24.20, 8703.31.20, 8703.32.20, 8703.33.20 or 8703.90.20, of Schedule 3	Free

---

**Goods relating to transport**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
39	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use in the testing, quality control, manufacturing evaluation or engineering development of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) motor vehicles manufactured by motor vehicle producers registered under the Automotive Transformation Scheme (within the meaning of the <i>Automotive Transformation Scheme Act 2009</i>) or original equipment components for inclusion in such motor vehicles; or</li> <li>(b) motor vehicles designed or engineered, or in the process of being designed or engineered, in Australia by motor vehicle producers registered under the Automotive Transformation Scheme (within the meaning of the <i>Automotive Transformation Scheme Act 2009</i>) or components for inclusion in such motor vehicles</li> </ul>	Free
40	Aluminised steel classified under subheading 7210.61.00, 7210.69.00 or 7212.50.00 of Schedule 3 and for use in the manufacture of automotive muffler exhaust systems or components	Free
41	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use in a space project authorised by the Minister administering the <i>Space Activities Act 1998</i>	Free

**Goods that are robots or prototypes**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
42	Robots, as prescribed by by-law, or parts or accessories that are suitable for use solely or principally with such robots	Free
43	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use as prototypes	Free



Schedule 4 Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods relating to manufacturing</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
44	Goods, including machinery, equipment, or their components, as prescribed by by-law, that are for use in any of the following industries: (a) mining; (b) resource processing; (c) agriculture; (d) food processing; (e) food packaging; (f) manufacturing (within the meaning of the <i>Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC)</i> ); (g) gas supply; (h) power supply; (i) water supply	Free
45	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, where: (a) the goods are original components of a completed machine or equipment to which a single tariff classification would apply under a heading or subheading in Chapter 84, 85, 86, 87, 89 or 90 of Schedule 3 if the completed machine or equipment were imported; and (b) all the components: (i) are ordered from a single overseas supplier; and (ii) are shipped to Australia by the same supplier; and (iii) were available for shipment to Australia at the one time; and (iv) arrive in Australia on 2 or more vessels or aircraft; and (c) item 44 of this Schedule does not apply to the goods	The rate of duty that would apply to the goods if they were the completed machine or equipment of which they are components NZ/PG/FI/DC/DCS/LDC/ SG/US/TH/CL/AANZ/MY: the rate of duty that would apply to the goods if they were the completed machine or equipment of which they are components

---

<b>Goods relating to manufacturing</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
46	Raw materials and intermediate goods, as prescribed by by-law, that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are classified under heading 5903, or within Chapter 28, 29, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39 or 48, of Schedule 3; and</li> <li>(b) in the opinion of the Minister, have a substantial and demonstrable performance advantage, in the production of a specific end product, over substitutable goods produced in Australia</li> </ul>	Free
47	Metal materials and goods, as prescribed by by-law, that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are classified within Chapters 72 to 82 of Schedule 3; and</li> <li>(b) in the opinion of the Minister, have a substantial and demonstrable performance advantage, in the packaging of food, over materials and goods currently available in Australia</li> </ul>	Free
48	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are classified under heading 3814.00.00, 3908, 4801, 4802, 4810 or 4811, or subheading 2836.20.00, 2903.71.00, 2903.72.00, 2903.73.00, 2903.74.00, 2903.75.00, 2903.79.10, 2905.16.00, 2905.19.10, 2912.60.00, 2915.70.00, 2915.90.00, 3503.00.10, 3701.30.00, 3701.91.00, 3701.99.00, 3702.32.90, 3702.39.90, 3702.44.90, 3702.96.90, 3907.60.00, 3907.70.00 or 3907.9, of Schedule 3	Free
49	Aluminium sheet, as prescribed by by-law, that is classified under subheading 7606.12.00 or 7606.92.00 of Schedule 3 and is used in the manufacture of aluminium cans	Free
50	Goods that a tariff concession order, under Part XVA of the <i>Customs Act 1901</i> , declares are goods to which this item applies:	

**Schedule 4** Concessional rates of duty

---

---

<b>Goods relating to manufacturing</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
	(a) goods except goods classified under subheading 3817.00.10, or heading 3819.00.00, of Schedule 3; or	Free
	(b) goods classified under subheading 3817.00.10 of Schedule 3; or	\$0.38143/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG/US/ TH/CL/AANZ/MY:\$0.38143/ L
	(c) goods classified under heading 3819.00.00 of Schedule 3:	
	(i) as prescribed by by-law; or	Free
	(ii) other	\$0.05449/L NZ/PG/FI/DC/LDC/SG/US/ TH/CL/AANZ/MY:\$0.05449/ L
51	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, where: (a) the goods are machinery; and (b) the machinery incorporates, or is imported with, other goods which makes the machinery not eligible for a tariff concession order under Part XVA of the <i>Customs Act 1901</i>	Free

---

---

<b>Goods exempt from the Product Stewardship Oil Levy</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
52	Goods, as prescribed by by-law, that are classified under heading 2710, 3403 or 3811 of Schedule 3	Free
53	Goods:	5%
	(a) as prescribed by by-law, that are classified under heading 3819.00.00 of Schedule 3; and	US:5% TH:5% CL:5%
	(b) that are not goods to which item 50 of this Schedule applies	AANZ:5% MY:5%

---

---

---

<b>Miscellaneous goods</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Rate of duty</b>
54	Handicrafts, as prescribed by by-law	Free
55	Cheese and curd, as prescribed by by-law, that are classified under subheading 0406.10.00, 0406.20.00, 0406.30.00, 0406.40.90 or 0406.90.90 of Schedule 3	\$0.096/kg DC:\$0.096/kg, less 5% DCS:\$0.096/kg, less 5%

---

---

## Schedule 5—US originating goods

Note: See sections 15 and 16.

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
3	2203.00.61	\$30.86/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
4	2203.00.62	\$35.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
5	2203.00.69	\$35.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
6	2203.00.71	\$6.16/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
7	2203.00.72	\$19.35/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
8	2203.00.79	\$25.32/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
8A	2203.00.91	\$69.57/L of alcohol
8B	2203.00.99	\$69.57/L of alcohol
9	2204.10.23	\$66.67/L of alcohol
10	2204.10.29	\$60.92/L of alcohol
11	2204.10.83	\$66.67/L of alcohol
12	2204.10.89	\$60.92/L of alcohol

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
13	2204.21.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
14	2204.21.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
15	2204.29.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
16	2204.29.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
17	2205.10.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
18	2205.10.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
19	2205.90.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
20	2205.90.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
20A	2206.00.13	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20B	2206.00.14	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20C	2206.00.21	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20D	2206.00.22	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20E	2206.00.23	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20F	2206.00.24	\$69.57/L of alcohol
21	2206.00.52	\$66.67/L of alcohol
22	2206.00.59	\$60.92/L of alcohol
23	2206.00.62	\$66.67/L of alcohol
24	2206.00.69	\$60.92/L of alcohol
25	2206.00.74	\$30.86/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
26	2206.00.75	\$35.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
27	2206.00.78	\$35.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15

---

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
28	2206.00.82	\$6.16/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
29	2206.00.83	\$19.35/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
30	2206.00.89	\$25.32/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
31	2206.00.92	\$66.67/L of alcohol
32	2206.00.99	\$60.92/L of alcohol
33	2207.10.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
34	2207.20.10	\$0.38143/L
35	2208.20.10	\$56.88/L of alcohol
36	2208.20.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
37	2208.30.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
38	2208.40.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
39	2208.50.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
40	2208.60.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
41	2208.70.00	\$60.92/L of alcohol
42	2208.90.20	\$66.67/L of alcohol
43	2208.90.90	\$60.92/L of alcohol
43A	2401.10.00	\$409.71/kg
44	2401.20.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
45	2401.30.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
46	2402.10.20	\$0.32775/stick
47	2402.10.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
48	2402.20.20	\$0.32775/stick
49	2402.20.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
50	2403.11.00	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
51	2403.19.10	\$0.33633/stick
51A	2403.19.90	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
52	2403.91.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
54	2403.99.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
55	2707.10.00	\$0.38143/L
56	2707.20.00	\$0.38143/L
57	2707.30.00	\$0.38143/L
58	2707.50.00	\$0.38143/L
59	2709.00.90	\$0.38143/L
60	2710.12.61	\$0.08616/L
60A	2710.12.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
61	2710.12.69	\$0.38143/L
62	2710.12.70	\$0.38143/L
64	2710.19.16	\$0.38143/L
65	2710.19.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
65A	2710.19.28	\$0.38143/L
66	2710.19.40	\$0.09536/L
67	2710.19.51	\$0.38143/L
68	2710.19.52	\$0.38143/L
69	2710.19.53	\$0.38143/L
70	2710.19.70	\$0.38143/L



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
72	2710.19.91	\$0.05449/L
73	2710.19.92	\$0.05449/kg
73A	2710.20.00	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
74	2710.91.16	\$0.38143/L
75	2710.91.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
75A	2710.91.28	\$0.38143/L
76	2710.91.40	\$0.09536/L
77	2710.91.51	\$0.38143/L
78	2710.91.52	\$0.38143/L
79	2710.91.53	\$0.38143/L
80	2710.91.61	\$0.08616/L
80A	2710.91.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
81	2710.91.69	\$0.38143/L
82	2710.91.70	\$0.38143/L

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
83	2710.91.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
84	2710.91.91	\$0.05449/L
85	2710.91.92	\$0.05449/kg
86	2710.99.16	\$0.38143/L
87	2710.99.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
87A	2710.99.28	\$0.38143/L
88	2710.99.40	\$0.09536/L
89	2710.99.51	\$0.38143/L
90	2710.99.52	\$0.38143/L
91	2710.99.53	\$0.38143/L
92	2710.99.61	\$0.08616/L
92A	2710.99.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
93	2710.99.69	\$0.38143/L
94	2710.99.70	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
95	2710.99.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
96	2710.99.91	\$0.05449/L
97	2710.99.92	\$0.05449/kg
97AA	2711.11.00	\$0.1567/kg
97AB	2711.12.10	\$0.075/L
97AC	2711.13.10	\$0.075/L
97AD	2711.21.10	\$0.1567/kg
98	2902.20.00	\$0.38143/L
99	2902.30.00	\$0.38143/L
100	2902.41.00	\$0.38143/L
101	2902.42.00	\$0.38143/L
102	2902.43.00	\$0.38143/L
103	2902.44.00	\$0.38143/L
121	2918.91.00	2.5% From 1 January 2008: 1.5% From 1 January 2009: 0.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
121A	2918.99.00	2.5% From 1 January 2008: 1.5% From 1 January 2009: 0.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
121B	3006.10.21	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
121C	3006.10.22	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
121D	3006.10.29	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
122	3403.11.10	\$0.05449/kg
123	3403.11.90	\$0.05449/L
124	3403.19.10	\$0.05449/kg
125	3403.19.90	\$0.05449/L
126	3403.91.10	\$0.05449/kg
127	3403.91.90	\$0.05449/L
128	3403.99.10	\$0.05449/kg
129	3403.99.90	\$0.05449/L
130	3811.21.10	\$0.05449/kg
131	3811.21.90	\$0.05449/L
132	3817.00.10	\$0.38143/L
133	3819.00.00	\$0.05449/L
133C	3824.90.50	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
133D	3824.90.60	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
133E	3826.00.10	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
133F	3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
134	5007.10.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
135	5007.90.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
136	5106.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
137	5106.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
138	5107.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
139	5107.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
140	5108.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
141	5108.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
142	5109.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
143	5109.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
144	5110.00.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
145	5111.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
146	5111.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
147	5111.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
148	5111.30.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
149	5111.90.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
150	5112.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
151	5112.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
152	5112.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
153	5112.30.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
154	5112.90.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
155	5113.00.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
156	5204.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
157	5204.19.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
158	5204.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
159	5205.11.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
160	5205.11.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
161	5205.14.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
162	5205.15.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
163	5205.21.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
164	5205.21.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
165	5205.22.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
166	5205.23.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
167	5205.24.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
168	5205.26.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
169	5205.27.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
170	5205.28.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
171	5205.31.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
172	5205.31.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
173	5205.32.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
174	5205.33.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
175	5205.34.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
176	5205.35.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
177	5205.41.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
178	5205.41.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
179	5205.42.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
180	5205.43.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
181	5205.44.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
182	5205.46.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
183	5205.47.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
184	5205.48.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
185	5206.11.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
186	5206.11.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
187	5206.13.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
188	5206.14.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
189	5206.15.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
190	5206.21.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
191	5206.21.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
192	5206.22.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
193	5206.23.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
194	5206.24.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
195	5206.25.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
196	5206.31.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
197	5206.31.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
198	5206.32.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
199	5206.33.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
200	5206.34.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
201	5206.35.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
202	5206.41.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
203	5206.41.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
204	5206.42.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
205	5206.43.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
206	5206.44.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
207	5206.45.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
208	5207.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
209	5207.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
210	5208.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
211	5208.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
212	5208.13.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
213	5208.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
214	5208.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
215	5208.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
216	5208.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
217	5208.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
218	5208.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
219	5208.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
220	5208.33.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
221	5208.39.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
222	5208.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
223	5208.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
224	5208.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
225	5208.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
226	5208.51.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
227	5208.52.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
229	5208.59.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
230	5209.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
231	5209.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
232	5209.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
233	5209.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
234	5209.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
235	5209.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
236	5209.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
237	5209.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
238	5209.39.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
239	5209.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
240	5209.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
241	5209.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
242	5209.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
243	5209.51.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
244	5209.52.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
245	5209.59.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
246	5210.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
248	5210.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
249	5210.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
251	5210.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
252	5210.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
253	5210.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
254	5210.39.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
255	5210.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
257	5210.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
258	5210.51.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
260	5210.59.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
261	5211.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
262	5211.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
263	5211.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
264	5211.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
267	5211.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
268	5211.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
269	5211.39.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
270	5211.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
271	5211.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
272	5211.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
273	5211.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
274	5211.51.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
275	5211.52.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
276	5211.59.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
277	5212.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
278	5212.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
279	5212.13.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
280	5212.14.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
281	5212.15.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
282	5212.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
283	5212.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
284	5212.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
285	5212.24.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
286	5212.25.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
287	5306.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
288	5307.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
289	5307.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
290	5401.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
291	5401.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
292	5402.31.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
293	5402.32.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
294	5402.33.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
294A	5402.34.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
295	5402.39.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
296	5402.44.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
297	5402.45.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
298	5402.46.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
298A	5402.47.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
298B	5402.48.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
299	5402.49.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
300	5402.51.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
301	5402.52.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
302	5402.59.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
303	5402.61.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
304	5402.62.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
305	5402.69.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
307	5403.31.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
308	5403.32.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
309	5403.33.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
310	5403.39.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
311	5403.41.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
312	5403.42.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
313	5403.49.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
314	5404.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
314A	5404.12.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
314B	5404.19.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
315	5404.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
316	5405.00.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
317	5406.00.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
319	5407.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
320	5407.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
321	5407.30.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
322	5407.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
323	5407.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
324	5407.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
325	5407.44.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
326	5407.51.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
327	5407.52.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
328	5407.53.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
329	5407.54.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
330	5407.61.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
331	5407.69.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
332	5407.71.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
333	5407.72.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
334	5407.73.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
335	5407.74.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
336	5407.81.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
337	5407.82.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
338	5407.83.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
339	5407.84.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
340	5407.91.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
341	5407.92.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
342	5407.93.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
343	5407.94.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
344	5408.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
345	5408.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
346	5408.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
347	5408.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
348	5408.24.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
349	5408.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
350	5408.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
351	5408.33.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
352	5408.34.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
353	5501.10.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
354	5501.20.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
355	5501.30.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
355A	5501.40.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
356	5501.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
357	5508.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
358	5508.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
359	5509.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
360	5509.12.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
361	5509.31.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
362	5509.32.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
363	5509.41.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
364	5509.42.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
365	5509.51.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
366	5509.52.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
367	5509.59.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
368	5509.61.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
369	5509.62.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
370	5509.69.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
371	5509.91.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
372	5509.99.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
373	5510.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
374	5510.12.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
375	5510.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
376	5510.30.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
377	5510.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
378	5511.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
379	5511.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
380	5511.30.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
381	5512.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
382	5512.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
383	5512.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
384	5512.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
385	5512.91.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
386	5512.99.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
387	5513.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
388	5513.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
389	5513.13.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
390	5513.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
391	5513.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
393	5513.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
394	5513.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
395	5513.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
398	5513.39.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
399	5513.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
402	5513.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
403	5514.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
404	5514.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
406	5514.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
407	5514.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
408	5514.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
409	5514.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
410	5514.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
411	5514.30.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
415	5514.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
416	5514.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
417	5514.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
418	5514.49.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
419	5515.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
420	5515.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
421	5515.13.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
422	5515.19.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
423	5515.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
424	5515.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
425	5515.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
426	5515.91.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
428	5515.99.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
429	5516.11.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
430	5516.12.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
431	5516.13.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
432	5516.14.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
433	5516.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
434	5516.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
435	5516.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
436	5516.24.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
437	5516.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
438	5516.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
439	5516.33.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
440	5516.34.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
441	5516.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
442	5516.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
443	5516.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
444	5516.44.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
445	5516.91.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
446	5516.92.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
447	5516.93.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
448	5516.94.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
450	5602.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
451	5602.21.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
452	5602.29.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
453	5602.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
454	5603.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
455	5603.12.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
456	5603.13.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
457	5603.14.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
458	5603.91.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
459	5603.92.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
460	5603.93.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
461	5603.94.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
462	5604.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
464	5604.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
466	5607.21.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
467	5607.29.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
468	5607.41.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
469	5607.49.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
470	5607.50.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
471	5607.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
471A	5607.90.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
472	5608.19.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
473	5608.90.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
474	5609.00.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
475	5702.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
476	5702.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
477	5702.39.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
478	5702.39.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
479	5702.41.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
480	5702.42.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
481	5702.49.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
482	5702.49.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
483	5702.50.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
486	5702.91.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
487	5702.92.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
488	5702.99.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
489	5703.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
490	5703.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
491	5703.30.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
492	5703.90.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
493	5704.10.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
494	5704.10.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
495	5704.90.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
496	5704.90.90	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
497	5705.00.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
498	5705.00.30	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
499	5705.00.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
500	5801.10.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
501	5801.10.99	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
502	5801.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
503	5801.23.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
507	5801.26.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
507A	5801.27.90	3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
508	5801.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
509	5801.33.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
513	5801.36.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
513A	5801.37.90	3% From 1 January 2015: Free
514	5801.90.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
515	5801.90.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
516	5802.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
517	5802.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
518	5802.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
519	5802.30.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
520	5803.00.91	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
521	5806.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
522	5806.20.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
523	5806.31.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
524	5806.32.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
525	5806.39.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
526	5807.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
527	5807.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
528	5808.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
529	5808.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
530	5810.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
531	5810.91.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
532	5810.92.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
533	5810.99.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
534	5811.00.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
535	5902.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
536	5902.20.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
537	5902.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
538	5903.10.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
539	5903.10.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
540	5903.20.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
541	5903.20.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
542	5903.90.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
543	5903.90.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
544	5904.10.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
545	5904.90.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
546	5905.00.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
547	5905.00.20	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
548	5905.00.30	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
549	5906.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
550	5906.91.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
551	5906.99.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
552	5907.00.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
553	5908.00.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
554	5909.00.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
555	5910.00.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
556	5911.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
557	5911.20.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
558	5911.40.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
559	5911.90.10	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
560	5911.90.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
561	6001.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
562	6001.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
563	6001.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
564	6001.29.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
565	6001.91.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
566	6001.92.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
567	6001.99.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
568	6002.40.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
569	6002.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
570	6003.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
571	6003.20.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
572	6003.30.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
573	6003.40.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
574	6003.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
575	6004.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
576	6004.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
578	6005.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
579	6005.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
580	6005.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
581	6005.24.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
582	6005.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
583	6005.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
584	6005.34.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
585	6005.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
586	6005.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
587	6005.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
588	6005.44.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
589	6005.90.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
590	6006.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
591	6006.21.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
592	6006.22.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
593	6006.23.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
594	6006.24.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
595	6006.31.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
596	6006.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
597	6006.33.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
598	6006.34.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
599	6006.41.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
600	6006.42.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
601	6006.43.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
602	6006.44.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
603	6006.90.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
605	6101.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
606	6101.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
607	6101.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
608	6102.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
609	6102.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
610	6102.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
611	6102.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
612	6103.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
616	6103.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
617	6103.23.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
618	6103.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
619	6103.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
620	6103.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
621	6103.33.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
622	6103.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
623	6103.41.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
624	6103.42.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
625	6103.43.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
626	6103.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
629	6104.13.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
630	6104.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
632	6104.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
633	6104.23.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
634	6104.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
635	6104.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
636	6104.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
637	6104.33.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
638	6104.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
639	6104.41.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
640	6104.42.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
641	6104.43.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
642	6104.44.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
643	6104.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
644	6104.51.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
645	6104.52.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
646	6104.53.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
647	6104.59.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
648	6104.61.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
649	6104.62.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
650	6104.63.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
651	6104.69.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
652	6105.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
653	6105.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
654	6105.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
655	6106.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
656	6106.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
657	6106.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
658	6107.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
659	6107.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
660	6107.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
661	6107.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
662	6107.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
663	6107.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
664	6107.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
666	6107.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
667	6108.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
668	6108.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
669	6108.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
670	6108.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
671	6108.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
672	6108.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
673	6108.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
674	6108.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
675	6108.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
676	6108.92.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
677	6108.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
678	6109.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
679	6109.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
680	6110.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
681	6110.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
682	6110.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
683	6110.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
684	6110.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
685	6110.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
688	6111.20.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
689	6111.20.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
690	6111.30.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
691	6111.30.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
692	6111.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
693	6111.90.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
694	6112.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
695	6112.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
696	6112.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
697	6112.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
698	6112.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
699	6112.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
700	6112.41.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
701	6112.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
702	6113.00.11	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
703	6113.00.19	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
704	6113.00.20	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
705	6113.00.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
707	6114.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
708	6114.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
709	6114.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
710	6115.10.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
711	6115.10.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
712	6115.21.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
713	6115.21.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
714	6115.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
715	6115.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
716	6115.30.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
717	6115.94.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
718	6115.94.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
719	6115.95.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
720	6115.95.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
720A	6115.96.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
720B	6115.96.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
721	6115.99.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
722	6115.99.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
723	6117.80.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
724	6117.90.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
725	6117.90.20	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
726	6117.90.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
727	6201.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
728	6201.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
729	6201.13.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
730	6201.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
731	6201.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
732	6201.92.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
733	6201.93.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
734	6201.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
735	6202.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free



Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
736	6202.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
737	6202.13.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
738	6202.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
739	6202.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
740	6202.92.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
741	6202.93.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
742	6202.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
743	6203.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
744	6203.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
745	6203.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
747	6203.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
748	6203.23.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
749	6203.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
750	6203.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
751	6203.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
752	6203.33.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
753	6203.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
754	6203.41.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
755	6203.42.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
756	6203.43.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
757	6203.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
758	6204.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
759	6204.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
760	6204.13.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
761	6204.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
762	6204.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
763	6204.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
764	6204.23.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
765	6204.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
766	6204.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
767	6204.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
768	6204.33.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
769	6204.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
770	6204.41.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
771	6204.42.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
772	6204.43.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
773	6204.44.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
774	6204.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
775	6204.51.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
776	6204.52.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
777	6204.53.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
778	6204.59.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
779	6204.61.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
780	6204.62.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
781	6204.63.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
782	6204.69.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
784	6205.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
785	6205.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
786	6205.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
787	6206.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
788	6206.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
789	6206.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
790	6206.40.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
791	6206.90.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
792	6207.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
793	6207.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
794	6207.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
795	6207.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
796	6207.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
797	6207.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
799	6207.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
800	6208.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
801	6208.19.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
802	6208.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
803	6208.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
804	6208.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
805	6208.91.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
806	6208.92.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
807	6208.99.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
810	6209.20.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
811	6209.20.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
812	6209.30.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
813	6209.30.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
814	6209.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
815	6209.90.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
816	6210.10.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
817	6210.10.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
818	6210.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
819	6210.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
820	6210.40.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free

---



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
821	6210.40.20	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
822	6210.40.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
823	6210.50.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
824	6210.50.20	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
825	6210.50.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
826	6211.11.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
827	6211.12.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
828	6211.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
830	6211.32.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
831	6211.33.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
832	6211.39.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
834	6211.42.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
835	6211.43.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
836	6211.49.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
837	6212.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
838	6212.20.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
839	6212.30.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
840	6212.90.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
841	6212.90.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
843	6213.20.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
844	6213.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
845	6215.10.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
846	6215.20.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
847	6215.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
848	6217.10.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
849	6217.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
850	6217.90.90	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
851	6301.10.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
852	6301.30.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
853	6301.40.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
854	6301.90.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
855	6302.10.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
856	6302.21.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
857	6302.22.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
858	6302.29.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
859	6302.31.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
860	6302.32.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
861	6302.39.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
862	6302.40.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
863	6302.51.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
865	6302.53.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
866	6302.59.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
867	6302.60.00	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
868	6302.91.20	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
869	6302.91.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
871	6302.93.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
872	6302.99.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
875	6303.12.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
876	6303.12.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
877	6303.19.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
878	6303.19.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
879	6303.91.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
880	6303.91.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
881	6303.92.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
882	6303.92.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
883	6303.99.10	15.5% From 1 January 2010: 8% From 1 January 2015: Free
884	6303.99.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
885	6304.11.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
886	6304.19.10	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
887	6304.19.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
888	6304.91.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
889	6304.92.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
890	6304.93.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
891	6304.99.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
892	6305.32.00	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
893	6305.33.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
894	6305.39.90	8% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
896	6306.12.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
897	6306.19.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
899	6306.22.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
900	6306.29.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
901	6306.30.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
902	6306.40.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
905	6306.90.00	3% From 1 January 2015: Free
907	6307.10.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
908	6307.10.20	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
909	6307.10.30	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
910	6307.10.90	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
911	6307.20.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
912	6307.90.10	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
913	6307.90.21	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
914	6307.90.29	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 5** US originating goods

---



---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
915	6307.90.30	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
916	6307.90.40	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
917	6307.90.91	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
918	6307.90.99	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
919	6401.10.00	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free
921	6401.92.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
921A	6401.99.20	7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free
922	6401.99.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free
924	6402.91.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
925	6402.99.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free
926	6404.11.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free
927	6404.19.90 (prescribed goods only)	9% From 1 January 2006: 8% From 1 January 2007: 7% From 1 January 2008: 6% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: 4% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1% From 1 January 2014: Free

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
928	7019.11.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
929	7019.12.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
930	7019.19.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
931	7019.40.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
932	7019.51.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
933	7019.52.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
934	7019.59.00	3% From 1 January 2010: Free
935	8703.21.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
936	8703.21.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
937	8703.22.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
938	8703.22.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
939	8703.23.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
940	8703.23.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
941	8703.24.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
942	8703.24.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
943	8703.31.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
944	8703.31.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free

Schedule 5 US originating goods

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
945	8703.32.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
946	8703.32.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
947	8703.33.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
948	8703.33.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>US originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
949	8703.90.11	8%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2006: 6.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2007: 5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2008: 3%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2009: 1.5%, and \$12 000 each From 1 January 2010: \$12 000 each
950	8703.90.19	8% From 1 January 2006: 6.5% From 1 January 2007: 5% From 1 January 2008: 3% From 1 January 2009: 1.5% From 1 January 2010: Free
951	9404.90.00	5.5% From 1 January 2010: 3% From 1 January 2015: Free
952	9619.00.30	8% From 1 January 2015: Free
953	9619.00.41	8% From 1 January 2015: Free
954	9619.00.49 (prescribed goods only)	8% From 1 January 2015: Free
955	9619.00.90 (prescribed goods only)	3% From 1 January 2015: Free



---

## Schedule 6—Thai originating goods

Note: See sections 15 and 16.

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
3	1604.14.00	2.5% From 1 January 2007: Free
6	2203.00.61	\$30.49/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
7	2203.00.62	\$35.53/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
8	2203.00.69	\$35.53/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
9	2203.00.71	\$6.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
10	2203.00.72	\$19.12/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
11	2203.00.79	\$25.02/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
11A	2203.00.91	\$69.57/L of alcohol
11B	2203.00.99	\$69.57/L of alcohol
12	2204.10.23	\$66.67/L of alcohol
13	2204.10.29	\$60.20/L of alcohol

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
14	2204.10.83	\$66.67/L of alcohol
15	2204.10.89	\$60.20/L of alcohol
16	2204.21.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
17	2204.21.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
18	2204.29.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
19	2204.29.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
20	2205.10.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
21	2205.10.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
22	2205.90.30	\$66.67/L of alcohol
23	2205.90.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
23A	2206.00.13	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23B	2206.00.14	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23C	2206.00.21	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23D	2206.00.22	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23E	2206.00.23	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23F	2206.00.24	\$69.57/L of alcohol
24	2206.00.52	\$66.67/L of alcohol
25	2206.00.59	\$60.20/L of alcohol
26	2206.00.62	\$66.67/L of alcohol
27	2206.00.69	\$60.20/L of alcohol
28	2206.00.74	\$30.49/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
29	2206.00.75	\$35.53/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
30	2206.00.78	\$35.53/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
31	2206.00.82	\$6.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
32	2206.00.83	\$19.12/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
33	2206.00.89	\$25.02/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
34	2206.00.92	\$66.67/L of alcohol
35	2206.00.99	\$60.20/L of alcohol
36	2207.10.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
37	2207.20.10	\$0.38143/L
38	2208.20.10	\$56.21/L of alcohol
39	2208.20.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
40	2208.30.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
41	2208.40.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
42	2208.50.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
43	2208.60.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
44	2208.70.00	\$60.20/L of alcohol
45	2208.90.20	\$66.67/L of alcohol
46	2208.90.90	\$60.20/L of alcohol
46A	2401.10.00	\$409.71/kg
47	2401.20.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
48	2401.30.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
49	2402.10.20	\$0.32775/stick
50	2402.10.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
51	2402.20.20	\$0.32775/stick
52	2402.20.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
53	2403.11.00	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
54	2403.19.10	\$0.33633/stick
54A	2403.19.90	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
55	2403.91.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
57	2403.99.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
58	2707.10.00	\$0.38143/L
59	2707.20.00	\$0.38143/L
60	2707.30.00	\$0.38143/L
61	2707.50.00	\$0.38143/L
62	2709.00.90	\$0.38143/L
63	2710.12.61	\$0.08616/L
63A	2710.12.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
64	2710.12.69	\$0.38143/L
65	2710.12.70	\$0.38143/L
67	2710.19.16	\$0.38143/L
68	2710.19.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
68A	2710.19.28	\$0.38143/L
69	2710.19.40	\$0.09536/L
70	2710.19.51	\$0.38143/L
71	2710.19.52	\$0.38143/L
72	2710.19.53	\$0.38143/L
73	2710.19.70	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
75	2710.19.91	\$0.05449/L
76	2710.19.92	\$0.05449/kg
76A	2710.20.00	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
77	2710.91.16	\$0.38143/L
78	2710.91.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
78A	2710.91.28	\$0.38143/L
79	2710.91.40	\$0.09536/L
80	2710.91.51	\$0.38143/L
81	2710.91.52	\$0.38143/L
82	2710.91.53	\$0.38143/L
83	2710.91.61	\$0.08616/L
83A	2710.91.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
84	2710.91.69	\$0.38143/L
85	2710.91.70	\$0.38143/L

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
86	2710.91.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
87	2710.91.91	\$0.05449/L
88	2710.91.92	\$0.05449/kg
89	2710.99.16	\$0.38143/L
90	2710.99.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
90A	2710.99.28	\$0.38143/L
91	2710.99.40	\$0.09536/L
92	2710.99.51	\$0.38143/L
93	2710.99.52	\$0.38143/L
94	2710.99.53	\$0.38143/L
95	2710.99.61	\$0.08616/L
95A	2710.99.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
96	2710.99.69	\$0.38143/L
97	2710.99.70	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
98	2710.99.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
99	2710.99.91	\$0.05449/L
100	2710.99.92	\$0.05449/kg
100AA	2711.11.00	\$0.1567/kg
100AB	2711.12.10	\$0.075/L
100AC	2711.13.10	\$0.075/L
100AD	2711.21.10	\$0.1567/kg
101	2902.20.00	\$0.38143/L
102	2902.30.00	\$0.38143/L
103	2902.41.00	\$0.38143/L
104	2902.42.00	\$0.38143/L
105	2902.43.00	\$0.38143/L
106	2902.44.00	\$0.38143/L
142	2902.50.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
143	2907.11.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
144	2909.41.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
146	2909.43.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
147	2909.44.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
148	2909.49.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
149	2909.50.10	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
150	2909.60.10	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
151	2914.11.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
152	2922.13.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
152A	3006.10.11	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
152B	3006.10.21	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
152C	3006.10.22	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
152D	3006.10.29	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
153	3402.11.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
154	3402.12.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
155	3402.13.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
156	3402.19.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
157	3402.20.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
158	3402.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
159	3403.11.10	\$0.05449/kg
160	3403.11.90	\$0.05449/L
161	3403.19.10	\$0.05449/kg



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
162	3403.19.90	\$0.05449/L
163	3403.91.10	\$0.05449/kg
164	3403.91.90	\$0.05449/L
165	3403.99.10	\$0.05449/kg
166	3403.99.90	\$0.05449/L
167	3811.21.10	\$0.05449/kg
168	3811.21.90	\$0.05449/L
169	3817.00.10	\$0.38143/L
170	3819.00.00	\$0.05449/L
172A	3824.90.50	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
172B	3824.90.60	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
173	3825.30.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
173A	3826.00.10	\$0.38143/L
173B	3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
174	3901.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
175	3901.20.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
176	3901.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
177	3901.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
178	3902.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
179	3902.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
180	3902.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
181	3903.11.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
182	3903.19.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
183	3903.20.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
184	3903.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
185	3903.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
186	3904.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
187	3904.21.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
188	3904.22.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
189	3904.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
190	3904.40.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
191	3904.50.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
192	3904.61.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
193	3904.69.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
194	3904.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
195	3905.12.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
196	3905.19.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
197	3905.21.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
198	3905.29.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
199	3905.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
200	3905.91.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
201	3905.99.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
202	3906.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
203	3906.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
204	3907.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
205	3907.20.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
206	3907.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
207	3907.40.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
208	3907.50.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
209	3907.60.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
209A	3907.70.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
210	3907.91.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
211	3907.99.10	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
212	3907.99.90	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
213	3909.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
214	3909.20.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
215	3909.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
216	3909.40.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
217	3909.50.10	5% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
218	3909.50.90	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
219	3917.21.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
220	3917.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
221	3917.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
222	3917.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
223	3917.31.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
224	3917.32.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
225	3917.33.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
226	3917.39.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
227	3920.43.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
228	3923.21.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
229	3923.29.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
230	3923.30.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
231	3923.40.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
232	3923.50.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
233	3923.90.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
234	3925.10.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
235	3926.20.29	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
236	4002.11.00	5% From 1 January 2008: Free
237	4011.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
238	4011.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
239	4012.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
240	4012.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
241	4012.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
242	4012.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
243	4012.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
244	4015.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
245	4015.19.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
246	4015.19.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
247	4015.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
248	4015.90.21	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
249	4015.90.29	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
250	4016.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
251	4203.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
252	4203.21.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
253	4203.29.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
254	4203.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
255	4203.40.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
256	4203.40.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
258	4205.00.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
258A	4205.00.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
259	4303.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
260	4303.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
261	4304.00.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
262	4304.00.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
263	5007.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
264	5106.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
265	5106.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
266	5107.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
267	5107.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
268	5108.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
269	5108.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
270	5109.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
271	5109.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
272	5110.00.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
273	5111.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
274	5111.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
275	5111.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
276	5111.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
277	5111.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
278	5112.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
279	5112.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
280	5112.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
281	5112.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
282	5112.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
283	5113.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
284	5204.11.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
285	5204.19.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
286	5204.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
287	5205.11.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
288	5205.11.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
289	5205.12.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
290	5205.13.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
291	5205.14.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
292	5205.15.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
293	5205.21.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
294	5205.21.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
295	5205.22.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
296	5205.23.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
297	5205.24.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
298	5205.26.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
299	5205.27.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
300	5205.28.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
301	5205.31.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
302	5205.31.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
303	5205.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
304	5205.33.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
305	5205.34.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
306	5205.35.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
307	5205.41.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
308	5205.41.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
309	5205.42.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
310	5205.43.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
311	5205.44.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
312	5205.46.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
313	5205.47.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
314	5205.48.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
315	5206.11.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
316	5206.11.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
317	5206.12.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
318	5206.13.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
319	5206.14.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
320	5206.15.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
321	5206.21.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
322	5206.21.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
323	5206.22.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
324	5206.23.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
325	5206.24.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
326	5206.25.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
327	5206.31.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
328	5206.31.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
329	5206.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
330	5206.33.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
331	5206.34.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
332	5206.35.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
333	5206.41.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
334	5206.41.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
335	5206.42.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
336	5206.43.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
337	5206.44.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
338	5206.45.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
339	5207.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
340	5207.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
341	5208.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
342	5208.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
343	5208.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
344	5208.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
345	5208.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
346	5208.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
347	5208.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
348	5208.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
349	5208.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
350	5208.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
351	5208.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
352	5208.39.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
353	5208.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
354	5208.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
355	5208.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
356	5208.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
357	5208.51.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
358	5208.52.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
360	5208.59.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
361	5209.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
362	5209.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
363	5209.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
364	5209.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
365	5209.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
366	5209.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
367	5209.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
368	5209.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
369	5209.39.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
370	5209.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
371	5209.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
372	5209.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
373	5209.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
374	5209.51.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
375	5209.52.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
376	5209.59.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
377	5210.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
379	5210.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
380	5210.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
382	5210.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
383	5210.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
384	5210.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
385	5210.39.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
386	5210.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
388	5210.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
389	5210.51.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
391	5210.59.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
392	5211.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
393	5211.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
394	5211.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
395	5211.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
398	5211.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
399	5211.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
400	5211.39.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
401	5211.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
402	5211.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
403	5211.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
404	5211.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
405	5211.51.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
406	5211.52.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
407	5211.59.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
408	5212.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
409	5212.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
410	5212.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
411	5212.14.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
412	5212.15.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
413	5212.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
414	5212.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
415	5212.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
416	5212.24.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
417	5212.25.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
418	5306.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
419	5307.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
420	5307.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
421	5401.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
422	5401.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
423	5402.31.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
424	5402.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
425	5402.33.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
425A	5402.34.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
426	5402.39.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
427	5402.44.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
428	5402.45.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
429	5402.46.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
429A	5402.47.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
429B	5402.48.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free



Schedule 6 Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
430	5402.49.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
431	5402.51.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
432	5402.52.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
433	5402.59.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
434	5402.61.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
435	5402.62.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
436	5402.69.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
438	5403.31.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
439	5403.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
440	5403.33.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
441	5403.39.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
442	5403.41.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
443	5403.42.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
444	5403.49.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
445	5404.11.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
445A	5404.12.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
445B	5404.19.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
446	5404.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
447	5405.00.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
448	5406.00.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
450	5407.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
451	5407.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
452	5407.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
453	5407.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
454	5407.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
455	5407.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
456	5407.44.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
457	5407.51.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
458	5407.52.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
459	5407.53.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
460	5407.54.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
461	5407.61.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
462	5407.69.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
463	5407.71.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
464	5407.72.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
465	5407.73.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
466	5407.74.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
467	5407.81.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
468	5407.82.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
469	5407.83.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
470	5407.84.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
471	5407.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
472	5407.92.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
473	5407.93.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
474	5407.94.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
475	5408.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
476	5408.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
477	5408.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
478	5408.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
479	5408.24.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
480	5408.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
481	5408.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
482	5408.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
483	5408.34.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
484	5501.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
485	5501.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
486	5501.30.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
486A	5501.40.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
487	5501.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
488	5508.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
489	5508.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
490	5509.11.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
491	5509.12.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
492	5509.21.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
493	5509.22.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
494	5509.31.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
495	5509.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
496	5509.41.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
497	5509.42.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
498	5509.51.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
499	5509.52.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
500	5509.53.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
501	5509.59.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
502	5509.61.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
503	5509.62.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
504	5509.69.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
505	5509.91.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
506	5509.92.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
507	5509.99.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
508	5510.11.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
509	5510.12.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
510	5510.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
511	5510.30.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
512	5510.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
513	5511.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
514	5511.20.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
515	5511.30.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
516	5512.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
517	5512.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
518	5512.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
519	5512.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
520	5512.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
521	5512.99.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
522	5513.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
523	5513.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
524	5513.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
525	5513.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
526	5513.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
528	5513.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
529	5513.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
530	5513.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
533	5513.39.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
534	5513.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
537	5513.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
538	5514.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
539	5514.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
541	5514.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
542	5514.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
543	5514.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
544	5514.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
545	5514.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
546	5514.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
550	5514.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
551	5514.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
552	5514.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
553	5514.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
554	5515.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
555	5515.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
556	5515.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
557	5515.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
558	5515.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
559	5515.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
560	5515.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
561	5515.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
563	5515.99.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
564	5516.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
565	5516.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
566	5516.13.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
567	5516.14.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
568	5516.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
569	5516.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
570	5516.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
571	5516.24.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
572	5516.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
573	5516.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
574	5516.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
575	5516.34.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
576	5516.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
577	5516.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
578	5516.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
579	5516.44.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
580	5516.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
581	5516.92.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
582	5516.93.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
583	5516.94.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
585	5602.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
586	5602.21.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
587	5602.29.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
588	5602.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
589	5603.11.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
590	5603.12.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
591	5603.13.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
592	5603.14.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
593	5603.91.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
594	5603.92.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
595	5603.93.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
596	5603.94.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
597	5604.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
599	5604.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
600	5606.00.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
602	5607.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
603	5607.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
604	5607.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
605	5607.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
606	5607.50.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
606A	5607.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
607	5609.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
608	5702.31.00	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
609	5702.32.00	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
610	5702.39.10	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
611	5702.39.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
612	5702.41.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
613	5702.42.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
614	5702.49.10	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
615	5702.49.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
616	5702.50.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
619	5702.91.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
620	5702.92.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
621	5702.99.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
622	5703.10.00	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
623	5703.20.00	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
624	5703.30.00	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
625	5703.90.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
626	5704.10.10	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
627	5704.10.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
628	5704.90.10	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
629	5704.90.90	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
630	5705.00.10	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
631	5705.00.30	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
632	5705.00.90	10% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
633	5801.10.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
634	5801.10.99	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
635	5801.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
636	5801.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
640	5801.26.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
641	5801.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
642	5801.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
646	5801.36.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
647	5801.90.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
648	5801.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
649	5802.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
650	5802.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
651	5802.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
652	5802.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
653	5803.00.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
654	5806.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
655	5806.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
656	5806.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
657	5806.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
658	5806.39.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
659	5807.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
660	5807.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
661	5808.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
662	5808.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
663	5810.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
664	5810.91.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
665	5810.92.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
666	5810.99.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
667	5811.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
668	5902.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
669	5902.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: .Free
670	5903.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
671	5903.10.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
672	5903.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
673	5903.20.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
674	5903.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
675	5903.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
676	5904.10.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
677	5904.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
678	5905.00.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
679	5905.00.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
680	5905.00.30	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
681	5906.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
682	5906.91.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
683	5906.99.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
684	5907.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
685	5908.00.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
686	5909.00.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
687	5910.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
688	5911.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
689	5911.31.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
690	5911.32.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
691	5911.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
692	5911.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
693	5911.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
694	6001.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
695	6001.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
696	6001.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
697	6001.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
698	6001.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
699	6001.92.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
700	6001.99.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
701	6002.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
702	6002.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
703	6003.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
704	6003.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
705	6003.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
706	6003.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
707	6003.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
708	6004.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
709	6004.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
711	6005.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
712	6005.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
713	6005.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
714	6005.24.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
715	6005.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
716	6005.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
717	6005.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
718	6005.34.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
719	6005.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
720	6005.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
721	6005.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
722	6005.44.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
723	6005.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
724	6006.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
725	6006.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
726	6006.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
727	6006.23.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
728	6006.24.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
729	6006.31.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
730	6006.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
731	6006.33.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
732	6006.34.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
733	6006.41.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
734	6006.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
735	6006.43.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
736	6006.44.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
737	6006.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
739	6101.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
740	6101.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
741	6101.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
742	6102.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
743	6102.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
744	6102.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
745	6102.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
746	6103.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
750	6103.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
751	6103.23.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
752	6103.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
753	6103.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
754	6103.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
755	6103.33.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
756	6103.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
757	6103.41.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
758	6103.42.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
759	6103.43.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
760	6103.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
763	6104.13.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
764	6104.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
766	6104.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
767	6104.23.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
768	6104.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
769	6104.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
770	6104.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
771	6104.33.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
772	6104.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
773	6104.41.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
774	6104.42.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
775	6104.43.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
776	6104.44.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
777	6104.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
778	6104.51.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
779	6104.52.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
780	6104.53.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
781	6104.59.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
782	6104.61.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
783	6104.62.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
784	6104.63.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
785	6104.69.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
786	6105.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
787	6105.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
788	6105.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
789	6106.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
790	6106.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
791	6106.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
792	6107.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
793	6107.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
794	6107.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
795	6107.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
796	6107.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
797	6107.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
798	6107.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
800	6107.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
801	6108.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
802	6108.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
803	6108.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
804	6108.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
805	6108.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
806	6108.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
807	6108.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
808	6108.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
809	6108.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
810	6108.92.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
811	6108.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
812	6109.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
813	6109.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
814	6110.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
815	6110.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
816	6110.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
817	6110.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
818	6110.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
819	6110.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
822	6111.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
823	6111.20.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
824	6111.30.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
825	6111.30.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
826	6111.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
827	6111.90.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
828	6112.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
829	6112.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
830	6112.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
831	6112.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
832	6112.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
833	6112.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
834	6112.41.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
835	6112.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
836	6113.00.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
837	6113.00.19	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
838	6113.00.20	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
839	6113.00.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
841	6114.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
842	6114.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
843	6114.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
844	6115.10.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
845	6115.10.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
846	6115.21.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
847	6115.21.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
848	6115.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
849	6115.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
850	6115.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
851	6115.94.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
852	6115.94.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
853	6115.95.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
854	6115.95.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
854A	6115.96.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
854B	6115.96.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
855	6115.99.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
856	6115.99.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
857	6117.80.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
858	6117.90.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
859	6117.90.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
860	6117.90.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
861	6201.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
862	6201.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
863	6201.13.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
864	6201.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
865	6201.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
866	6201.92.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
867	6201.93.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
868	6201.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
869	6202.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
870	6202.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
871	6202.13.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
872	6202.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
873	6202.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
874	6202.92.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
875	6202.93.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
876	6202.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
877	6203.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
878	6203.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
879	6203.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
881	6203.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
882	6203.23.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
883	6203.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
884	6203.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
885	6203.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
886	6203.33.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
887	6203.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
888	6203.41.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
889	6203.42.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
890	6203.43.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
891	6203.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
892	6204.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
893	6204.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
894	6204.13.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
895	6204.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
896	6204.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
897	6204.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
898	6204.23.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
899	6204.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
900	6204.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
901	6204.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
902	6204.33.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
903	6204.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
904	6204.41.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
905	6204.42.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
906	6204.43.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
907	6204.44.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
908	6204.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
909	6204.51.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
910	6204.52.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
911	6204.53.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
912	6204.59.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
913	6204.61.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
914	6204.62.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
915	6204.63.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
916	6204.69.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
918	6205.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
919	6205.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
920	6205.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
921	6206.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
922	6206.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
923	6206.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
924	6206.40.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
925	6206.90.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
926	6207.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
927	6207.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
928	6207.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
929	6207.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
930	6207.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
931	6207.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
933	6207.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
934	6208.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
935	6208.19.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
936	6208.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
937	6208.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
938	6208.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
939	6208.91.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
940	6208.92.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
941	6208.99.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
944	6209.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
945	6209.20.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
946	6209.30.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
947	6209.30.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
948	6209.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
949	6209.90.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
950	6210.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
951	6210.10.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
952	6210.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
953	6210.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
954	6210.40.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
955	6210.40.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
956	6210.40.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
957	6210.50.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
958	6210.50.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
959	6210.50.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
960	6211.11.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
961	6211.12.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
962	6211.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
964	6211.32.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
965	6211.33.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
966	6211.39.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
968	6211.42.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
969	6211.43.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
970	6211.49.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
971	6212.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
972	6212.20.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
973	6212.30.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
974	6212.90.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
975	6212.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
977	6213.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
978	6213.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
979	6215.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
980	6215.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
981	6215.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
982	6217.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
983	6217.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
984	6217.90.90	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
985	6301.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
986	6301.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
987	6301.30.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
988	6301.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
989	6301.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
990	6302.10.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
991	6302.21.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
992	6302.22.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
993	6302.29.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
994	6302.31.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
995	6302.32.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
996	6302.39.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
997	6302.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
998	6302.51.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1000	6302.53.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1001	6302.59.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1002	6302.60.00	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1003	6302.91.20	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1004	6302.91.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1006	6302.93.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1007	6302.99.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1010	6303.12.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1011	6303.12.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1012	6303.19.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1013	6303.19.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1014	6303.91.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1015	6303.91.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1016	6303.92.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1017	6303.92.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1018	6303.99.10	12.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1019	6303.99.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1020	6304.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1021	6304.19.10	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1022	6304.19.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1023	6304.91.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1024	6304.92.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1025	6304.93.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1026	6304.99.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1027	6305.32.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1028	6305.33.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1029	6305.39.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1031	6306.12.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1032	6306.19.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1034	6306.22.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1035	6306.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1036	6306.30.00	1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1037	6306.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1042	6307.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1043	6307.10.20	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1044	6307.10.30	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1045	6307.10.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1046	6307.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1047	6307.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1048	6307.90.21	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1049	6307.90.29	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1050	6307.90.30	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1051	6307.90.40	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1052	6307.90.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1053	6307.90.99	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1054	6401.10.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1056	6401.92.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1056A	6401.99.20	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1057	6401.99.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1058	6402.19.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1059	6402.20.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1061	6402.91.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1062	6402.99.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1063	6403.19.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1065	6403.40.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1066	6403.51.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1067	6403.59.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1068	6403.91.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1069	6403.99.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1070	6404.11.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1071	6404.19.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1072	6404.20.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1073	6405.10.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free



**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1074	6405.20.00	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1075	6405.90.90	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1076	6406.20.00	4% From 1 January 2009: Free
1078	6501.00.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1081	6506.91.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1082	6506.99.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1083	7007.11.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1084	7007.21.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1085	7009.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1086	7217.10.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1087	7217.20.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1088	7217.30.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1089	7217.90.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1090	7301.20.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1091	7306.30.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1092	7306.40.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1093	7306.61.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1093A	7306.69.00	4% From 1 January 2010: Free
1094	7318.15.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1095	7320.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1096	7320.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1097	7320.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1098	7322.11.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1099	8301.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1100	8302.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1101	8302.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1102	8407.33.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1103	8407.34.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1104	8407.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1105	8408.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1106	8409.91.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1107	8409.99.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1108	8413.30.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1109	8415.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1110	8415.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1111	8424.89.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1112	8424.90.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1113	8425.42.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1114	8425.49.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1115	8481.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1116	8482.99.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1117	8483.10.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1118	8483.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1119	8483.30.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1120	8483.40.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1121	8483.40.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1122	8483.50.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1123	8483.50.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1124	8483.60.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1125	8483.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1126	8484.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1127	8484.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1127A	8486.90.60	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1128	8507.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1129	8511.10.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1130	8511.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1131	8511.40.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1132	8511.50.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1133	8511.80.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1134	8511.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1135	8512.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1136	8512.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1137	8512.40.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1138	8512.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1139	8519.20.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1140	8519.81.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1141	8519.89.30	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1142	8527.21.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1143	8527.29.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1144	8531.10.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1145	8536.50.93	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1146	8539.10.90	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1147	8544.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1148	8707.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1149	8708.10.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1150	8708.21.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1151	8708.29.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1152	8708.30.12	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1153	8708.30.93	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1154	8708.40.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1155	8708.40.43	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1156	8708.40.52	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1157	8708.50.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1158	8708.50.43	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1159	8708.50.52	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1160	8708.50.62	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1161	8708.70.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1162	8708.80.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

**Schedule 6** Thai originating goods

---

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1163	8708.80.92	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1164	8708.91.33	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165	8708.91.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165A	8708.92.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165B	8708.92.52	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165C	8708.93.30	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165D	8708.93.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165E	8708.94.42	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165F	8708.94.52	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1165G	8708.95.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1166	8708.99.30	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1167	8708.99.91	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1168	9021.10.20	9% From 1 January 2008: 8% From 1 January 2009: 5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1169	9021.10.30	5% From 1 January 2010: Free

---

<b>Thai originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1170	9021.10.41	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1171	9021.10.49	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1172	9029.10.20	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1173	9029.20.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1174	9029.90.10	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1175	9032.89.11	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1176	9113.90.00	3% From 1 January 2006: 2% From 1 January 2007: 1% From 1 January 2008: Free
1177	9401.20.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1178	9404.30.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1179	9404.90.00	5% From 1 January 2010: Free
1180	9619.00.30	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1181	9619.00.41	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
1182	9619.00.49	5% From 1 January 2015: Free



## Schedule 7—Chilean originating goods

Note: See sections 15 and 16.

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1	0806.10.00	4.5% From 1 January 2010: 3.5% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1.5% From 1 January 2014: 0.5% From 1 January 2015: Free
2	0806.20.00	4.5% From 1 January 2010: 3.5% From 1 January 2011: 3% From 1 January 2012: 2% From 1 January 2013: 1.5% From 1 January 2014: 0.5% From 1 January 2015: Free
5	2203.00.61	\$35.03/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
6	2203.00.62	\$40.82/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
7	2203.00.69	\$40.82/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
8	2203.00.71	\$6.99/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
9	2203.00.72	\$21.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
10	2203.00.79	\$28.74/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
10A	2203.00.91	\$69.57/L of alcohol
10B	2203.00.99	\$69.57/L of alcohol
11	2204.10.23	\$69.16/L of alcohol
12	2204.10.29	\$69.16/L of alcohol
13	2204.10.83	\$69.16/L of alcohol
14	2204.10.89	\$69.16/L of alcohol
15	2204.21.30	\$69.16/L of alcohol
16	2204.21.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
17	2204.29.30	\$69.16/L of alcohol
18	2204.29.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
19	2205.10.30	\$69.16/L of alcohol
20	2205.10.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
21	2205.90.30	\$69.16/L of alcohol
22	2205.90.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
22A	2206.00.13	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22B	2206.00.14	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22C	2206.00.21	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22D	2206.00.22	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22E	2206.00.23	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22F	2206.00.24	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23	2206.00.52	\$69.16/L of alcohol
24	2206.00.59	\$69.16/L of alcohol
25	2206.00.62	\$69.16/L of alcohol
26	2206.00.69	\$69.16/L of alcohol

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
27	2206.00.74	\$35.03/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
28	2206.00.75	\$40.82/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
29	2206.00.78	\$40.82/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
30	2206.00.82	\$6.99/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
31	2206.00.83	\$21.96/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
32	2206.00.89	\$28.74/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
33	2206.00.92	\$69.16/L of alcohol
34	2206.00.99	\$69.16/L of alcohol
35	2207.10.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol
36	2207.20.10	\$0.38143/L
37	2208.20.10	\$64.57/L of alcohol
38	2208.20.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
39	2208.30.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol
40	2208.40.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol
41	2208.50.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol
42	2208.60.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol
43	2208.70.00	\$69.16/L of alcohol

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
44	2208.90.20	\$69.16/L of alcohol
45	2208.90.90	\$69.16/L of alcohol
46	2401.10.00	\$409.71/kg
47	2401.20.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
48	2401.30.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
49	2402.10.20	\$0.32775/stick
50	2402.10.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
51	2402.20.20	\$0.32775/stick
52	2402.20.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
53	2403.11.00	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
54	2403.19.10	\$0.33633/stick
54A	2403.19.90	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
55	2403.91.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
56	2403.99.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
57	2707.10.00	\$0.38143/L
58	2707.20.00	\$0.38143/L
59	2707.30.00	\$0.38143/L
60	2707.50.00	\$0.38143/L
61	2709.00.90	\$0.38143/L
62	2710.12.61	\$0.08616/L
62A	2710.12.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
63	2710.12.69	\$0.38143/L
64	2710.12.70	\$0.38143/L
66	2710.19.16	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
67	2710.19.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
67A	2710.19.28	\$0.38143/L
68	2710.19.40	\$0.09536/L
69	2710.19.51	\$0.38143/L
70	2710.19.52	\$0.38143/L
71	2710.19.53	\$0.38143/L
72	2710.19.70	\$0.38143/L
74	2710.19.91	\$0.05449/L
75	2710.19.92	\$0.05449/kg
75A	2710.20.00	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
76	2710.91.16	\$0.38143/L
77	2710.91.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
77A	2710.91.28	\$0.38143/L
78	2710.91.40	\$0.09536/L
79	2710.91.51	\$0.38143/L
80	2710.91.52	\$0.38143/L

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
81	2710.91.53	\$0.38143/L
82	2710.91.61	\$0.08616/L
82A	2710.91.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
83	2710.91.69	\$0.38143/L
84	2710.91.70	\$0.38143/L
85	2710.91.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
86	2710.91.91	\$0.05449/L
87	2710.91.92	\$0.05449/kg
88	2710.99.16	\$0.38143/L
89	2710.99.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
89A	2710.99.28	\$0.38143/L
90	2710.99.40	\$0.09536/L
91	2710.99.51	\$0.38143/L
92	2710.99.52	\$0.38143/L
93	2710.99.53	\$0.38143/L
94	2710.99.61	\$0.08616/L

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
94A	2710.99.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
95	2710.99.69	\$0.38143/L
96	2710.99.70	\$0.38143/L
97	2710.99.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
98	2710.99.91	\$0.05449/L
99	2710.99.92	\$0.05449/kg
99A	2711.11.00	\$0.1567/kg
99B	2711.12.10	\$0.075/L
99C	2711.13.10	\$0.075/L
99D	2711.21.10	\$0.1567/kg
100	2902.20.00	\$0.38143/L
101	2902.30.00	\$0.38143/L
102	2902.41.00	\$0.38143/L
103	2902.42.00	\$0.38143/L
104	2902.43.00	\$0.38143/L
105	2902.44.00	\$0.38143/L
106	3403.11.10	\$0.05449/kg
107	3403.11.90	\$0.05449/L
108	3403.19.10	\$0.05449/kg
109	3403.19.90	\$0.05449/L
110	3403.91.10	\$0.05449/kg

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
111	3403.91.90	\$0.05449/L
112	3403.99.10	\$0.05449/kg
113	3403.99.90	\$0.05449/L
114	3811.21.10	\$0.05449/kg
115	3811.21.90	\$0.05449/L
116	3817.00.10	\$0.38143/L
117	3819.00.00	\$0.05449/L
119A	3824.90.50	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
119B	3824.90.60	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
119C	3826.00.10	\$0.38143/L
119D	3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
120	3926.20.29	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free



Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
121	4015.11.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
122	4015.19.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
123	4015.90.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
124	4015.90.29	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
125	4107.11.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
126	4107.12.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
127	4107.91.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
128	4107.92.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
129	4203.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
130	4203.29.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
131	4203.30.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
132	4203.40.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
133	4203.40.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
134	4205.00.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
135	4205.00.20	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
136	4303.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
137	4304.00.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
138	5007.10.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
139	5007.90.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
140	5111.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
141	5111.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
142	5111.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
143	5111.30.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
144	5111.90.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
145	5112.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
146	5112.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
147	5112.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
148	5112.30.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
149	5112.90.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
150	5113.00.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
151	5208.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
152	5208.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
153	5208.13.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
154	5208.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
155	5208.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
156	5208.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
157	5208.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
158	5208.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
159	5208.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
160	5208.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
161	5208.33.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
162	5208.39.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
163	5208.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
164	5208.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
165	5208.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
166	5208.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
167	5208.51.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
168	5208.52.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
169	5208.59.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
170	5209.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
171	5209.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
172	5209.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
173	5209.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
174	5209.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
175	5209.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
176	5209.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
177	5209.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
178	5209.39.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
179	5209.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
180	5209.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
181	5209.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
182	5209.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
183	5209.51.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
184	5209.52.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
185	5209.59.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
186	5210.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
187	5210.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
188	5210.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
189	5210.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
190	5210.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
191	5210.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
192	5210.39.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
193	5210.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
194	5210.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
195	5210.51.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
196	5210.59.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
197	5211.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
198	5211.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
199	5211.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
200	5211.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
201	5211.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
202	5211.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
203	5211.39.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
204	5211.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
205	5211.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
206	5211.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
207	5211.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
208	5211.51.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
209	5211.52.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
210	5211.59.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
211	5212.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
212	5212.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
213	5212.13.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
214	5212.14.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
215	5212.15.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
216	5212.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
217	5212.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
218	5212.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
219	5212.24.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
220	5212.25.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
221	5407.10.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
222	5407.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
223	5407.30.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
224	5407.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
225	5407.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
226	5407.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
227	5407.44.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
228	5407.51.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
229	5407.52.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
230	5407.53.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
231	5407.54.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
232	5407.61.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
233	5407.69.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
234	5407.71.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
235	5407.72.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
236	5407.73.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
237	5407.74.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
238	5407.81.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
239	5407.82.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
240	5407.83.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
241	5407.84.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
242	5407.91.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
243	5407.92.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
244	5407.93.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
245	5407.94.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
246	5408.10.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
247	5408.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
248	5408.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
249	5408.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
250	5408.24.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
251	5408.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
252	5408.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
253	5408.33.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
254	5408.34.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
255	5512.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
256	5512.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
257	5512.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
258	5512.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
259	5512.91.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
260	5512.99.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
261	5513.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
262	5513.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
263	5513.13.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
264	5513.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
265	5513.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
266	5513.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
267	5513.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
268	5513.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
269	5513.39.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
270	5513.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
271	5513.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
272	5514.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
273	5514.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
274	5514.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
275	5514.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
276	5514.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
277	5514.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
278	5514.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
279	5514.30.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
280	5514.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
281	5514.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
282	5514.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
283	5514.49.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
284	5515.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
285	5515.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
286	5515.13.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
287	5515.19.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
288	5515.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
289	5515.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
290	5515.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
291	5515.91.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
292	5515.99.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
293	5516.11.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
294	5516.12.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
295	5516.13.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
296	5516.14.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
297	5516.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
298	5516.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
299	5516.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
300	5516.24.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
301	5516.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
302	5516.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
303	5516.33.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
304	5516.34.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
305	5516.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
306	5516.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
307	5516.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
308	5516.44.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
309	5516.91.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
310	5516.92.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
311	5516.93.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
312	5516.94.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
313	5609.00.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
314	5702.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
315	5702.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
316	5702.39.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
317	5702.39.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
318	5702.41.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
319	5702.42.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
320	5702.49.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
321	5702.49.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
322	5702.50.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
323	5702.91.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
324	5702.92.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
325	5702.99.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
326	5703.10.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
327	5703.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
328	5703.30.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
329	5703.90.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
330	5704.10.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
331	5704.90.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
332	5705.00.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
333	5705.00.30	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
334	5705.00.90	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
335	5801.10.99	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
336	5801.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
337	5801.23.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
340	5801.26.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
340A	5801.27.90	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
341	5801.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
342	5801.33.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
345	5801.36.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
345A	5801.37.90	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
346	5801.90.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
347	5802.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
348	5802.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
349	5802.20.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
350	5802.30.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
351	5803.00.91	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
352	5806.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
353	5806.20.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
354	5806.31.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
355	5806.32.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
356	5806.39.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
357	5807.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
358	5807.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
359	5811.00.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
360	5903.10.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
361	5903.10.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
362	5903.20.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
363	5903.20.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
364	5903.90.10	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
365	5903.90.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
366	5905.00.20	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
367	5905.00.30	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
368	5906.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
369	5906.91.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
370	5906.99.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
371	5907.00.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
372	5910.00.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
373	6001.10.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
374	6001.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
375	6001.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
376	6001.29.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
377	6001.91.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
378	6001.92.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
379	6001.99.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
380	6002.40.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
381	6002.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
382	6003.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
383	6003.20.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
384	6003.30.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
385	6003.40.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
386	6003.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
387	6004.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
388	6004.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
389	6005.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
390	6005.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
391	6005.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
392	6005.24.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
393	6005.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
394	6005.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
395	6005.33.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
396	6005.34.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
397	6005.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
398	6005.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
399	6005.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
400	6005.44.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
401	6005.90.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
402	6006.10.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
403	6006.21.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
404	6006.22.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
405	6006.23.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
406	6006.24.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
407	6006.31.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
408	6006.32.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
409	6006.33.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
410	6006.34.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
411	6006.41.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
412	6006.42.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
413	6006.43.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
414	6006.44.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
415	6006.90.00	10% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
416	6101.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
417	6101.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
418	6101.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
419	6102.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
420	6102.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
421	6102.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
422	6102.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
423	6103.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
424	6103.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
425	6103.23.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
426	6103.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
427	6103.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
428	6103.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
429	6103.33.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
430	6103.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
431	6103.41.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
432	6103.42.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
433	6103.43.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
434	6103.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
435	6104.13.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
436	6104.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
437	6104.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
438	6104.23.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
439	6104.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
440	6104.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
441	6104.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
442	6104.33.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
443	6104.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
444	6104.41.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
445	6104.42.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
446	6104.43.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
447	6104.44.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
448	6104.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
449	6104.51.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
450	6104.52.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
451	6104.53.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
452	6104.59.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
453	6104.61.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
454	6104.62.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
455	6104.63.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
456	6104.69.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
457	6105.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
458	6105.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
459	6105.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
460	6106.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
461	6106.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
462	6106.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
463	6107.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
464	6107.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
465	6107.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
466	6107.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
467	6107.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
468	6107.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
469	6107.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
470	6107.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
471	6108.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
472	6108.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
473	6108.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
474	6108.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
475	6108.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
476	6108.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
477	6108.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
478	6108.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
479	6108.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
480	6108.92.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
481	6108.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
482	6109.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
483	6109.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
484	6110.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
485	6110.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
486	6110.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
487	6110.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
488	6110.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
489	6110.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
490	6111.20.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
491	6111.20.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
492	6111.30.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
493	6111.30.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
494	6111.90.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
495	6111.90.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
496	6112.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
497	6112.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
498	6112.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
499	6112.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
500	6112.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
501	6112.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
502	6112.41.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
503	6112.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
504	6113.00.11	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
505	6113.00.19	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
506	6113.00.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
507	6114.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
508	6114.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
509	6114.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
510	6115.10.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
511	6115.10.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
512	6115.21.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
513	6115.21.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
514	6115.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
515	6115.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
516	6115.30.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
517	6115.94.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
518	6115.94.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
519	6115.95.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
520	6115.95.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
521	6115.96.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
522	6115.96.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
523	6115.99.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
524	6115.99.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free



Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
525	6117.80.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
526	6117.90.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
527	6117.90.20	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
528	6117.90.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
529	6201.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
530	6201.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
531	6201.13.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
532	6201.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
533	6201.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
534	6201.92.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
535	6201.93.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
536	6201.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
537	6202.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
538	6202.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
539	6202.13.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
540	6202.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
541	6202.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
542	6202.92.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
543	6202.93.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
544	6202.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
545	6203.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
546	6203.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
547	6203.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
548	6203.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
549	6203.23.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
550	6203.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
551	6203.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
552	6203.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
553	6203.33.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
554	6203.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
555	6203.41.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
556	6203.42.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
557	6203.43.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
558	6203.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
559	6204.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
560	6204.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
561	6204.13.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
562	6204.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
563	6204.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
564	6204.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
565	6204.23.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
566	6204.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
567	6204.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
568	6204.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
569	6204.33.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
570	6204.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
571	6204.41.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
572	6204.42.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
573	6204.43.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
574	6204.44.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
575	6204.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
576	6204.51.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
577	6204.52.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
578	6204.53.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
579	6204.59.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
580	6204.61.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
581	6204.62.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
582	6204.63.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
583	6204.69.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
584	6205.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
585	6205.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
586	6205.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
587	6206.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
588	6206.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
589	6206.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
590	6206.40.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
591	6206.90.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
592	6207.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
593	6207.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
594	6207.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
595	6207.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
596	6207.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
597	6207.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
598	6207.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
599	6208.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
600	6208.19.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
601	6208.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
602	6208.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
603	6208.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
604	6208.91.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free



**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
605	6208.92.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
606	6208.99.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
607	6209.20.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
608	6209.20.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
609	6209.30.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
610	6209.30.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
611	6209.90.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
612	6209.90.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
613	6210.10.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
614	6210.10.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
615	6210.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
616	6210.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
617	6210.40.20	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
618	6210.40.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
619	6210.50.20	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
620	6210.50.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
621	6211.11.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
622	6211.12.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
623	6211.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
624	6211.32.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
625	6211.33.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
626	6211.39.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
628	6211.42.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
629	6211.43.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
630	6211.49.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
631	6212.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
632	6212.20.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
633	6212.30.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
634	6212.90.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
635	6212.90.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
636	6213.20.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
637	6213.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
638	6215.10.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
639	6215.20.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
640	6215.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
641	6217.10.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
642	6217.90.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
643	6217.90.90	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
644	6302.10.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
645	6302.21.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

Schedule 7 Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
646	6302.22.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
647	6302.29.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
648	6302.31.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
649	6302.32.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
650	6302.39.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
651	6302.60.00	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
652	6302.91.20	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
653	6303.12.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
654	6303.19.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
655	6303.91.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
656	6303.92.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
657	6303.99.10	17.5% From 1 January 2010: 10% From 1 January 2015: Free
658	6306.40.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
659	6306.90.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
661	6307.10.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
662	6307.10.90	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
663	6307.20.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
664	6307.90.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
665	6307.90.29	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
666	6307.90.99	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
667	6505.00.10	5% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 7** Chilean originating goods

---

---

<b>Chilean originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
668	6506.91.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
669	6506.99.10	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
670	9404.90.00	7.5% From 1 January 2010: 5% From 1 January 2015: Free
671	9619.00.30	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
672	9619.00.41	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
673	9619.00.49	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
674	9619.00.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

## Schedule 8—ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

Note: See sections 15 and 16.

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1	2005.91.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
2	2005.99.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
3	2203.00.61	\$35.24/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
4	2203.00.62	\$41.06/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
5	2203.00.69	\$41.06/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
6	2203.00.71	\$7.03/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
7	2203.00.72	\$22.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
8	2203.00.79	\$28.91/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
9	2203.00.91	\$69.57/L of alcohol



**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
10	2203.00.99	\$69.57/L of alcohol
11	2204.10.23	\$69.57/L of alcohol
12	2204.10.29	\$69.57/L of alcohol
13	2204.10.83	\$69.57/L of alcohol
14	2204.10.89	\$69.57/L of alcohol
15	2204.21.30	\$69.57/L of alcohol
16	2204.21.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
17	2204.29.30	\$69.57/L of alcohol
18	2204.29.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
19	2205.10.30	\$69.57/L of alcohol
20	2205.10.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
21	2205.90.30	\$69.57/L of alcohol
22	2205.90.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
23	2206.00.13	\$69.57/L of alcohol
24	2206.00.14	\$69.57/L of alcohol
25	2206.00.21	\$69.57/L of alcohol
26	2206.00.22	\$69.57/L of alcohol
27	2206.00.23	\$69.57/L of alcohol
28	2206.00.24	\$69.57/L of alcohol
29	2206.00.52	\$69.57/L of alcohol
30	2206.00.59	\$69.57/L of alcohol
31	2206.00.62	\$69.57/L of alcohol
32	2206.00.69	\$69.57/L of alcohol
33	2206.00.74	\$35.24/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
34	2206.00.75	\$41.06/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
35	2206.00.78	\$41.06/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
36	2206.00.82	\$7.03/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
37	2206.00.83	\$22.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
38	2206.00.89	\$28.91/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
39	2206.00.92	\$69.57/L of alcohol
40	2206.00.99	\$69.57/L of alcohol
41	2207.10.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
42	2207.20.10	\$0.38143/L
43	2208.20.10	\$64.96/L of alcohol
44	2208.20.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
45	2208.30.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
46	2208.40.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
47	2208.50.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
48	2208.60.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
49	2208.70.00	\$69.57/L of alcohol
50	2208.90.20	\$69.57/L of alcohol
51	2208.90.90	\$69.57/L of alcohol
52	2401.10.00	\$409.71/kg
53	2401.20.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
54	2401.30.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
55	2402.10.20	\$0.32775/stick

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
56	2402.10.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
57	2402.20.20	\$0.32775/stick
58	2402.20.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
59	2403.11.00	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
60	2403.19.10	\$0.33633/stick
60A	2403.19.90	\$420.43/kg of tobacco content
61	2403.91.00	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
62	2403.99.80	\$409.71/kg of tobacco content
63	2707.10.00	\$0.38143/L
64	2707.20.00	\$0.38143/L
65	2707.30.00	\$0.38143/L
66	2707.50.00	\$0.38143/L
67	2709.00.90	\$0.38143/L
68	2710.12.61	\$0.08616/L
68A	2710.12.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
69	2710.12.69	\$0.38143/L
70	2710.12.70	\$0.38143/L
72	2710.19.16	\$0.38143/L
73	2710.19.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
73A	2710.19.28	\$0.38143/L
74	2710.19.40	\$0.09536/L

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
75	2710.19.51	\$0.38143/L
76	2710.19.52	\$0.38143/L
77	2710.19.53	\$0.38143/L
78	2710.19.70	\$0.38143/L
80	2710.19.91	\$0.05449/L
81	2710.19.92	\$0.05449/kg
81A	2710.20.00	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
82	2710.91.16	\$0.38143/L
83	2710.91.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
83A	2710.91.28	\$0.38143/L
84	2710.91.40	\$0.09536/L
85	2710.91.51	\$0.38143/L
86	2710.91.52	\$0.38143/L
87	2710.91.53	\$0.38143/L
88	2710.91.61	\$0.08616/L
88A	2710.91.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
89	2710.91.69	\$0.38143/L
90	2710.91.70	\$0.38143/L
91	2710.91.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
92	2710.91.91	\$0.05449/L
93	2710.91.92	\$0.05449/kg
94	2710.99.16	\$0.38143/L
95	2710.99.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
95A	2710.99.28	\$0.38143/L
96	2710.99.40	\$0.09536/L
97	2710.99.51	\$0.38143/L
98	2710.99.52	\$0.38143/L
99	2710.99.53	\$0.38143/L
100	2710.99.61	\$0.08616/L
100A	2710.99.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
101	2710.99.69	\$0.38143/L
102	2710.99.70	\$0.38143/L

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
103	2710.99.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
104	2710.99.91	\$0.05449/L
105	2710.99.92	\$0.05449/kg
105A	2711.11.00	\$0.1567/kg
105B	2711.12.10	\$0.075/L
105C	2711.13.10	\$0.075/L
105D	2711.21.10	\$0.1567/kg
106	2902.20.00	\$0.38143/L
107	2902.30.00	\$0.38143/L
108	2902.41.00	\$0.38143/L
109	2902.42.00	\$0.38143/L
110	2902.43.00	\$0.38143/L
111	2902.44.00	\$0.38143/L
112	2905.31.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
113	3006.10.12 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
114	3006.10.19 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
115	3403.11.10	\$0.05449/kg
116	3403.11.90	\$0.05449/L
117	3403.19.10	\$0.05449/kg
118	3403.19.90	\$0.05449/L
119	3403.91.10	\$0.05449/kg
120	3403.91.90	\$0.05449/L
121	3403.99.10	\$0.05449/kg

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
122	3403.99.90	\$0.05449/L
123	3808.50.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
124	3808.91.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
125	3808.93.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
126	3811.21.10	\$0.05449/kg
127	3811.21.90	\$0.05449/L
128	3817.00.10	\$0.38143/L
129	3819.00.00	\$0.05449/L
131A	3824.90.50	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
131B	3824.90.60	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
131C	3826.00.10	\$0.38143/L
131D	3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
132	3920.10.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
133	3920.99.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
134	3926.20.29	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
135	4015.19.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
136	4015.90.29	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
137	4107.11.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
138	4107.12.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
139	4107.91.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
140	4107.92.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
141	4203.40.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
142	4205.00.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
143	4411.12.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
144	4411.13.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free



**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
145	4411.14.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
146	4411.93.00 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
147	5208.52.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
148	5209.22.00	5% From 1 January 2015: Free
149	5407.20.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
150	5407.52.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
151	5702.31.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
152	5702.32.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
153	5702.39.10	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
154	5702.39.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
155	5702.41.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
156	5702.42.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
157	5702.49.10	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
158	5702.49.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
159	5702.50.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
160	5702.91.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
161	5702.92.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
162	5702.99.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
163	5703.10.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
164	5703.20.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
165	5703.30.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
166	5703.90.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
167	5704.10.10	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
168	5704.90.10	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
169	5705.00.10	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
170	5705.00.90	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
171	5802.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
172	5802.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
173	6001.21.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
174	6101.20.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
175	6101.30.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
176	6101.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
177	6102.20.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
178	6102.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
179	6103.10.00 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
180	6103.10.00 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
181	6103.22.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
182	6103.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
183	6103.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
184	6103.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
185	6103.41.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
186	6103.42.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
187	6103.49.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
188	6104.13.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
189	6104.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
190	6104.23.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
191	6104.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
192	6104.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
193	6104.32.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
194	6104.33.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
195	6104.41.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
196	6104.43.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
197	6104.44.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
198	6104.51.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
199	6104.59.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
200	6104.61.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
201	6104.69.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
202	6105.10.00	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
203	6105.20.00	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
204	6105.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
205	6107.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
206	6107.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
207	6107.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
208	6107.21.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
209	6107.22.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
210	6107.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
211	6107.91.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
212	6107.99.00 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
213	6107.99.00 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
214	6108.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
215	6108.21.00	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
216	6108.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
217	6108.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
218	6108.91.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
219	6108.99.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
220	6109.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
221	6110.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
222	6110.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
223	6110.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
224	6110.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
225	6111.20.90	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
226	6111.90.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
227	6112.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
228	6112.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
229	6112.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
230	6112.20.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
231	6112.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
232	6112.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
233	6112.41.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
234	6112.49.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
235	6113.00.19	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
236	6113.00.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
237	6114.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
238	6115.10.10 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
239	6115.10.10 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
240	6115.21.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
241	6115.21.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free



**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
242	6115.94.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
243	6115.96.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
244	6115.99.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
245	6117.90.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
246	6117.90.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
247	6201.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
248	6201.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
249	6201.13.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
250	6201.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
251	6201.92.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
252	6201.93.00	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
253	6201.99.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
254	6202.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
255	6202.91.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
256	6202.99.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
257	6203.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
258	6203.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
259	6203.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
260	6203.22.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
261	6203.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
262	6203.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
263	6203.32.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
264	6203.33.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
265	6203.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
266	6203.41.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
267	6203.42.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
268	6203.43.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
269	6203.49.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
270	6204.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
271	6204.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
272	6204.13.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
273	6204.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
274	6204.21.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
275	6204.22.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
276	6204.23.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
277	6204.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
278	6204.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
279	6204.32.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
280	6204.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
281	6204.41.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
282	6204.43.00	10% From 1 January 2015: Free
283	6204.44.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
284	6204.49.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
285	6204.51.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
286	6204.59.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
287	6204.61.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
288	6204.69.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
289	6205.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
290	6206.10.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
291	6206.90.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
292	6207.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
293	6207.91.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
294	6207.99.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
295	6208.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
296	6208.19.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
297	6208.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
298	6208.91.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
299	6208.92.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
300	6208.99.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
301	6209.20.90	10% From 1 January 2012: Free
302	6209.90.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
303	6210.10.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
304	6210.20.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
305	6210.30.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
306	6210.40.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
307	6210.50.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
308	6211.11.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
309	6211.12.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
310	6211.32.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
311	6211.33.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
312	6211.39.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
314	6211.42.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
315	6211.49.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
316	6212.90.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
317	6217.90.90	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
318	6302.10.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
319	6302.21.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
320	6302.29.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
321	6302.31.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
322	6302.32.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
323	6302.39.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
324	6302.60.00	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free



**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
325	6303.12.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
326	6303.19.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
327	6303.91.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
328	6303.92.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
329	6303.99.10	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
330	7304.11.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
331	7304.19.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
332	7305.12.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
333	7306.61.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
334	7306.69.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
335	8428.90.00 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
336	8474.10.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
337	8479.82.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
338	8486.40.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
339	8525.80.90 (prescribed goods only)	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
340	8527.99.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
341	8703.10.00	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2015: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
342	8703.21.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2019: Free Malaysia: 5% Malaysia: From 1 January 2017: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
343	8703.21.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
344	8703.21.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
345	8703.22.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2019: Free Malaysia: 5% Malaysia: From 1 January 2017: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
346	8703.22.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
347	8703.22.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
348	8703.23.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2019: Free Malaysia: 5% Malaysia: From 1 January 2017: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
349	8703.23.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
350	8703.23.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
351	8703.24.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2014: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
352	8703.24.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
353	8703.24.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
354	8703.31.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2020: Free Malaysia: 5% Malaysia: From 1 January 2017: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
355	8703.31.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
356	8703.31.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
357	8703.32.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2020: Free Malaysia: 5% Malaysia: From 1 January 2017: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
358	8703.32.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free

**Schedule 8** ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
359	8703.32.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
360	8703.33.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2020: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
361	8703.33.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
362	8703.33.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2013: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
363	8703.90.19	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2020: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
364	8703.90.20	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2015: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
365	8703.90.90	Indonesia: 5% Indonesia: From 1 January 2015: Free Thailand: 5% Thailand: From 1 January 2020: Free
366	9401.61.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

---

<b>AANZ originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
367	9403.30.00	5% From 1 January 2020: Free
368	9619.00.30 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
369	9619.00.41 (prescribed goods only)	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free
370	9619.00.49	10% From 1 January 2015: 5% From 1 January 2020: Free

---

## Schedule 9—Malaysian originating goods

Note: See sections 15 and 16.

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
1	2203.00.61	\$38.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
2	2203.00.62	\$44.37/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
3	2203.00.69	\$44.37/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
4	2203.00.71	\$7.61/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
5	2203.00.72	\$23.87/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
6	2203.00.79	\$31.24/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
7	2203.00.91	\$75.17/L of alcohol
8	2203.00.99	\$75.17/L of alcohol
9	2204.10.23	\$75.17/L of alcohol
10	2204.10.29	\$75.17/L of alcohol
11	2204.10.83	\$75.17/L of alcohol
12	2204.10.89	\$75.17/L of alcohol
13	2204.21.30	\$75.17/L of alcohol

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
14	2204.21.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
15	2204.29.30	\$75.17/L of alcohol
16	2204.29.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
17	2205.10.30	\$75.17/L of alcohol
18	2205.10.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
19	2205.90.30	\$75.17/L of alcohol
20	2205.90.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
21	2206.00.13	\$75.17/L of alcohol
22	2206.00.14	\$75.17/L of alcohol
23	2206.00.21	\$75.17/L of alcohol
24	2206.00.22	\$75.17/L of alcohol
25	2206.00.23	\$75.17/L of alcohol
26	2206.00.24	\$75.17/L of alcohol
27	2206.00.52	\$75.17/L of alcohol
28	2206.00.59	\$75.17/L of alcohol
29	2206.00.62	\$75.17/L of alcohol
30	2206.00.69	\$75.17/L of alcohol
31	2206.00.74	\$38.09/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
32	2206.00.75	\$44.37/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
33	2206.00.78	\$44.37/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
34	2206.00.82	\$7.61/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15



**Schedule 9** Malaysian originating goods

---

---

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
35	2206.00.83	\$23.87/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
36	2206.00.89	\$31.24/L of alcohol, calculated on that alcohol content by which the percentage by volume of alcohol of the goods exceeds 1.15
37	2206.00.92	\$75.17/L of alcohol
38	2206.00.99	\$75.17/L of alcohol
39	2207.10.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
40	2207.20.10	\$0.38143/L
41	2208.20.10	\$70.19/L of alcohol
42	2208.20.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
43	2208.30.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
44	2208.40.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
45	2208.50.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
46	2208.60.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
47	2208.70.00	\$75.17/L of alcohol
48	2208.90.20	\$75.17/L of alcohol
49	2208.90.90	\$75.17/L of alcohol
50	2401.10.00	\$436.13/kg
51	2401.20.00	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
52	2401.30.00	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
53	2402.10.20	\$0.34889/stick
54	2402.10.80	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
55	2402.20.20	\$0.34889/stick
56	2402.20.80	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
57	2403.11.00	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
58	2403.19.10	\$0.34889/stick
59	2403.19.90	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
60	2403.91.00	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content

---

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
61	2403.99.80	\$436.13/kg of tobacco content
62	2707.10.00	\$0.38143/L
63	2707.20.00	\$0.38143/L
64	2707.30.00	\$0.38143/L
65	2707.50.00	\$0.38143/L
66	2709.00.90	\$0.38143/L
67	2710.12.61	\$0.08616/L
68	2710.12.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
69	2710.12.69	\$0.38143/L
70	2710.12.70	\$0.38143/L
71	2710.19.16	\$0.38143/L
72	2710.19.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
73	2710.19.28	\$0.38143/L
74	2710.19.40	\$0.09536/L
75	2710.19.51	\$0.38143/L
76	2710.19.52	\$0.38143/L
77	2710.19.53	\$0.38143/L
78	2710.19.70	\$0.38143/L
79	2710.19.91	\$0.05449/L
80	2710.19.92	\$0.05449/kg

**Schedule 9** Malaysian originating goods

---

---

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
81	2710.20.00	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
82	2710.91.16	\$0.38143/L
83	2710.91.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
84	2710.91.28	\$0.38143/L
85	2710.91.40	\$0.09536/L
86	2710.91.51	\$0.38143/L
87	2710.91.52	\$0.38143/L
88	2710.91.53	\$0.38143/L
89	2710.91.61	\$0.08616/L
90	2710.91.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
91	2710.91.69	\$0.38143/L
92	2710.91.70	\$0.38143/L

---

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
93	2710.91.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
94	2710.91.91	\$0.05449/L
95	2710.91.92	\$0.05449/kg
96	2710.99.16	\$0.38143/L
97	2710.99.22	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
98	2710.99.28	\$0.38143/L
99	2710.99.40	\$0.09536/L
100	2710.99.51	\$0.38143/L
101	2710.99.52	\$0.38143/L
102	2710.99.53	\$0.38143/L
103	2710.99.61	\$0.08616/L
104	2710.99.62	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
105	2710.99.69	\$0.38143/L
106	2710.99.70	\$0.38143/L

**Schedule 9** Malaysian originating goods

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
107	2710.99.80	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend
108	2710.99.91	\$0.05449/L
109	2710.99.92	\$0.05449/kg
110	2711.11.00	\$0.1045/kg From 1 July 2013: \$0.1567/kg From 1 July 2014: \$0.209/kg From 1 July 2015: \$0.2613/kg
111	2711.12.10	\$0.05/L From 1 July 2013: \$0.075/L From 1 July 2014: \$0.10/L From 1 July 2015: \$0.125/L
112	2711.13.10	\$0.05/L From 1 July 2013: \$0.075/L From 1 July 2014: \$0.10/L From 1 July 2015: \$0.125/L
113	2711.21.10	\$0.1045/kg From 1 July 2013: \$0.1567/kg From 1 July 2014: \$0.209/kg From 1 July 2015: \$0.2613/kg
114	2902.20.00	\$0.38143/L
115	2902.30.00	\$0.38143/L
116	2902.41.00	\$0.38143/L
117	2902.42.00	\$0.38143/L
118	2902.43.00	\$0.38143/L
119	2902.44.00	\$0.38143/L
120	3403.11.10	\$0.05449/kg

<b>Malaysian originating goods</b>		
<b>Column 1 Item</b>	<b>Column 2 Heading or subheading in Schedule 3</b>	<b>Column 3 Rate</b>
121	3403.11.90	\$0.05449/L
122	3403.19.10	\$0.05449/kg
123	3403.19.90	\$0.05449/L
124	3403.91.10	\$0.05449/kg
125	3403.91.90	\$0.05449/L
126	3403.99.10	\$0.05449/kg
127	3403.99.90	\$0.05449/L
128	3811.21.10	\$0.05449/kg
129	3811.21.90	\$0.05449/L
130	3817.00.10	\$0.38143/L
131	3819.00.00	\$0.05449/L
132	3824.90.50	\$0.38143/L of gasoline plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
133	3824.90.60	\$0.38143/L of diesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol plus \$0.38143/L of other substances (if any) in the blend
134	3826.00.10	\$0.38143/L
135	3826.00.20	\$0.38143/L of biodiesel plus \$0.38143/L of ethanol (if any) plus \$0.38143/L of other substances in the blend



# Customs Tariff Act 1995

No. 147, 1995 as amended

**Compilation start date:** 1 July 2013

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 103, 2013

This compilation has been split into 7 volumes

- Volume 1: sections 1–22  
Schedules 1 and 2
- Volume 2: Schedule 3 (Chapters 1–38)
- Volume 3: Schedule 3 (Chapters 39–59)
- Volume 4: Schedule 3 (Chapters 60–73)
- Volume 5: Schedule 3 (Chapters 74–97)
- Volume 6: Schedules 4–9
- Volume 7: Endnotes**

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* as in force on 1 July 2013. It includes any commenced amendment affecting the legislation to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 6 September 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of each amended provision.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law but the text of the amendments is included in the endnotes.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If a provision of the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Provisions ceasing to have effect**

If a provision of the compiled law has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.



---

## Contents

<b>Endnotes</b>	1
<b>Endnote 1—About the endnotes</b>	1
<b>Endnote 2—Abbreviation key</b>	3
<b>Endnote 3—Legislation history</b>	4
<b>Endnote 4—Amendment history</b>	26
<b>Endnote 5—Uncommenced amendments</b>	297
Customs Tariff Amendment (Taxation of Alternative Fuels) Act 2011 (No. 65, 2011) .....	297
<b>Endnote 6—Modifications [none]</b>	302
<b>Endnote 7—Misdescribed amendments [none]</b>	302
<b>Endnote 8—Miscellaneous [none]</b>	302



## Endnotes

### Endnote 1—About the endnotes

The endnotes provide details of the history of this legislation and its provisions. The following endnotes are included in each compilation:

- Endnote 1—About the endnotes
- Endnote 2—Abbreviation key
- Endnote 3—Legislation history
- Endnote 4—Amendment history
- Endnote 5—Uncommenced amendments
- Endnote 6—Modifications
- Endnote 7—Misdescribed amendments
- Endnote 8—Miscellaneous

If there is no information under a particular endnote, the word “none” will appear in square brackets after the endnote heading.

### Abbreviation key—Endnote 2

The abbreviation key in this endnote sets out abbreviations that may be used in the endnotes.

### Legislation history and amendment history—Endnotes 3 and 4

Amending laws are annotated in the legislation history and amendment history.

The legislation history in endnote 3 provides information about each law that has amended the compiled law. The information includes commencement information for amending laws and details of application, saving or transitional provisions that are not included in this compilation.

The amendment history in endnote 4 provides information about amendments at the provision level. It also includes information about any provisions that have expired or otherwise ceased to have effect in accordance with a provision of the compiled law.

### Uncommenced amendments—Endnote 5

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not reflected in the text of the compiled law, but the text of the amendments is included in endnote 5.

## Endnotes

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

---

### **Modifications—Endnote 6**

If the compiled law is affected by a modification that is in force, details of the modification are included in endnote 6.

### **Misdescribed amendments—Endnote 7**

An amendment is a misdescribed amendment if the effect of the amendment cannot be incorporated into the text of the compilation. Any misdescribed amendment is included in endnote 7.

### **Miscellaneous—Endnote 8**

Endnote 8 includes any additional information that may be helpful for a reader of the compilation.

**Endnote 2—Abbreviation key**

ad = added or inserted	pres = present
am = amended	prev = previous
c = clause(s)	(prev) = previously
Ch = Chapter(s)	Pt = Part(s)
def = definition(s)	r = regulation(s)/rule(s)
Dict = Dictionary	Reg = Regulation/Regulations
disallowed = disallowed by Parliament	reloc = relocated
Div = Division(s)	renum = renumbered
exp = expired or ceased to have effect	rep = repealed
hdg = heading(s)	rs = repealed and substituted
LI = Legislative Instrument	s = section(s)
LIA = <i>Legislative Instruments Act 2003</i>	Sch = Schedule(s)
mod = modified/modification	Sdiv = Subdivision(s)
No = Number(s)	SLI = Select Legislative Instrument
o = order(s)	SR = Statutory Rules
Ord = Ordinance	Sub-Ch = Sub-Chapter(s)
orig = original	SubPt = Subpart(s)
par = paragraph(s)/subparagraph(s) /sub-subparagraph(s)	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Act 1995	147, 1995	16 Dec 1995	1 July 1996	
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1996	32, 1996	9 July 1996	15 July 1996 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1996, No. S263)	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1997	32, 1997	17 Apr 1997	Schedule 1: 1 July 1996 ( <i>a</i> ) Schedule 2: 15 July 1996 Schedule 3: 1 Sept 1996 Schedule 4: 1 July 1997 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Tax Law Improvement Act 1997	121, 1997	8 July 1997	Schedule 9 (item 41): ( <i>b</i> )	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 3) 1997	136, 1997	19 Sept 1997	Schedule 1: 7 Aug 1997 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 10)
Customs Tariff (Fuel Rates Amendments) Act 1997	162, 1997	11 Nov 1997	31 Jan 1998 ( <i>see s. 2 and Gazette</i> 1998, No. GN1)	Sch. 1 (item 8)
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 4) 1997	168, 1997	11 Nov 1997	31 Jan 1998 ( <i>see s. 2 and Gazette</i> 1998, No. GN1)	Sch. 1 (item 3)
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 1997	181, 1997	27 Nov 1997	Schedule 1: 17 Sept 1997 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 5, 6)

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 1997	192, 1997	8 Dec 1997	Schedule 1: 1 July 1996 Schedule 2: 1 Jan 1997 Schedule 3: 10 Mar 1997 Schedule 4: 1 July 1997 Schedule 5: 1 July 1998 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1998	73, 1998	30 June 1998	Schedule 1: 1 July 1996 Schedule 2: 3 July 1997 Schedule 3: (c) Schedule 4: 1 Mar 1998 Schedule 5: 14 July 1998 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Aviation Fuel Revenues) Act 1999	98, 1999	16 July 1999	Schedule 1: 12 May 1999 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 1999	124, 1999	13 Oct 1999	Schedule 1: 1 July 1996 Schedule 2: 25 May 1998 Schedule 3: 1 July 1998 Schedule 4: 1 Sept 1998 Schedule 5: 1 Jan 1999 Schedule 6: 1 Apr 1999 Schedule 7: 27 Oct 1999 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (ACIS Implementation) Act 1999	141, 1999	3 Nov 1999	30 Dec 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S627)	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Tradex) Act 1999	189, 1999	23 Dec 1999	23 June 2000 (see s. 2)	—

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1999	190, 1999	23 Dec 1999	1 July 1999	s. 4
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2000	55, 2000	30 May 2000	Schedule 1: 22 July 1999 Schedule 2: 3 Sept 1999 Schedule 3: 1 Oct 1999 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2000	67, 2000	22 June 2000	Schedule 1: 1 Nov 1999 Schedule 2 :15 Nov 1999 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Product Stewardship for Waste Oil) Act 2000	103, 2000	6 July 2000	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2001 (see s. 2(9)) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 3) 2000	116, 2000	7 Sept 2000	Schedule 1: 15 Dec 1999 Schedule 2: 10 Mar 2000 Schedule 3: 14 Sept 2000 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2001	26, 2001	6 Apr 2001	Schedule 1 (items 1–7): 1 July 2000 Schedule 1 (item 8): 4 July 2000 Schedule 1 (item 9): 14 Aug 2000 Schedule 1 (item 10): 1 Sept 2000 Remainder: Royal Assent	—



## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2001	40, 2001	14 May 2001	Schedule 1 (item 1): 13 May 2000 Schedule 1 (items 2–16): 1 July 2000 Schedule 1 (items 17– 22): 2 Mar 2001 Schedule 1 (items 23– 25): 4 Apr 2001 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 3) 2001	68, 2001	30 June 2001	30 June 2001	Sch. 1 (item 2)
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001	120, 2001	24 Sept 2001	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2002 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002	38, 2002	26 June 2002	Schedule 3: <i>(d)</i>	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2007	8, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Schedule 2 (item 6): <i>(da)</i>	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 4) 2001	145, 2001	1 Oct 2001	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2001 Schedule 2: <i>(e)</i> Schedule 3: 1 Mar 2001 Schedule 4: 1 Apr 2001 Schedule 4A: 30 June 2001 Schedule 5: 1 Aug 2001 Schedule 5A: 1 Jan 2002 Schedule 6: 1 July 2002 Schedule 7: 15 Oct 2001 Remainder: Royal Assent	—

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002	38, 2002	26 June 2002	Schedule 1: 10 July 2002 <i>(f)</i> Schedule 2: <i>(f)</i>	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2002  <b>as amended by</b> Statute Law Revision Act 2005	63, 2002	3 July 2002	Schedule 1 (item 14): 1 July 1999	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002	114, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Schedule 1 (items 1–6): 15 Apr 2002 Schedule 1 (items 7–9): 1 July 2002 Schedule 1 (items 10, 11): <i>(h)</i> Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003  <b>as amended by</b> Customs Tariff Amendment (Fuels) Act 2004	63, 2003	30 June 2003	Schedule 1: 1 Apr 2003 Schedule 2: 1 July 2003 Schedule 3: 28 July 2003 <i>(see Gazette 2003, No. S310)</i> Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (ACIS) Act 2003	97, 2003	14 Oct 2003	14 Oct 2003	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2004	43, 2004	21 Apr 2004	18 Sept 2002	—

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment (Greater Sunrise) Act 2004	46, 2004	21 Apr 2004	Schedule 1: 7 Feb 2007 (see s. 2(1) and F2007L00256) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Fuels) Act 2004	65, 2004	22 June 2004	Schedule 1 (items 1–11, 32–37): (i) Schedule 1 (items 12–31, 38–43): (i) Schedule 1 (items 44–53): 18 Sept 2003 Schedule 2 (item 1): (i) Schedule 2 (items 2–22): (i) Schedule 3: (i) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004	121, 2004	16 Aug 2004	Schedule 1 (items 1–32, 34, 57): 1 Jan 2005 Schedule 1 (item 33): (j) Schedule 1 (items 35–56): (j) Remainder: Royal Assent	—

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
<b>as amended by</b>				
Customs Tariff Amendment (Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2004	131, 2004	26 Nov 2004	Schedule 2: ( <i>see</i> 131, 2004 below)	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2004	131, 2004	26 Nov 2004	Schedule 1 (items 1–37, 39, 40): ( <i>k</i> ) Schedule 1 (item 38): ( <i>k</i> ) Schedule 2: ( <i>k</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Textile, Clothing and Footwear Post-2005 Arrangements) Act 2004	147, 2004	14 Dec 2004	14 Dec 2004	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2005	88, 2005	6 July 2005	Schedule 1 (item 1): 18 Oct 2003 Schedule 1 (items 2, 3): 24 Mar 2003 Schedule 1 (item 4): 1 Jan 2005 Schedule 1 (items 5, 6): ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 1 (items 7–59): ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 1 (items 60–112): 1 Feb 2005 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 113)

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2005	114, 2005	15 Sept 2005	Schedule 1 (items 1–3): 1 July 2005 Schedule 1 (items 4–7): 11 May 2005 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 7)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Commonwealth Games) Act 2005	131, 2005	8 Nov 2005	8 Nov 2005	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Fuel Tax Reform and Other Measures) Act 2006	77, 2006	26 June 2006	Schedule 1: 1 Nov 2005 Schedule 2: 1 July 2006 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 19) and Sch. 2 (item 46)
Customs Tariff Amendment (2007 Harmonized System Changes) Act 2006	118, 2006	4 Nov 2006	4 Nov 2006	Sch. 1 (item 599)
Customs Legislation Amendment (New Zealand Rules of Origin) Act 2006	166, 2006	12 Dec 2006	1 Jan 2007	Sch. 1 (item 22(1))
Customs Tariff Amendment (Incorporation of Proposals) Act 2007	2, 2007	19 Feb 2007	Schedule 1: 11 May 2005 Schedule 2: 1 July 2006 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 2) and Sch. 2 (items 3 and 4)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Greater Sunrise) Act 2007	48, 2007	10 Apr 2007	Schedule 1: 1 July 2008 (see s. 2(1)) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2007	133, 2007	20 Aug 2007	20 Aug 2007	Sch. 1 (item 3) and Sch. 2 (item 2)

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment (Tobacco Content) Act 2008	37, 2008	24 June 2008	Schedule 1 (items 1, 2): Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 2)
Offshore Petroleum Amendment (Greenhouse Gas Storage) Act 2008	117, 2008	21 Nov 2008	Schedule 3 (items 12, 13): 22 Nov 2008	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Australia-Chile Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2008	128, 2008	27 Nov 2008	Schedule 1: 6 Mar 2009 (see <i>Gazette</i> 2009, No. GN7) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 39)
Customs Tariff Amendment (2009 Measures No. 1) Act 2009	74, 2009	27 Aug 2009	Schedule 1: 27 Apr 2008 Schedules 2 and 3: 28 Aug 2009 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 34), Sch. 2 (item 16) and Sch. 3 (item 7)
Customs Tariff Amendment (ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2009	98, 2009	2 Oct 2009	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2010 (see s. 2(1)) Schedule 2: (m) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 36, 37)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Incorporation of Proposals) Act 2009	128, 2009	10 Dec 2009	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2009 Schedule 2: (n) Schedule 3: (n) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 2 (item 54) and Sch. 3 (item 33)
Statute Law Revision Act 2010	8, 2010	1 Mar 2010	Schedule 1 (item 18) and Schedule 5 (items 44–46): Royal Assent	—

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2010	64, 2010	28 June 2010	Schedule 1 (item 1): 14 Dec 2009 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Customs Tariff Amendment (Tobacco) Act 2010	77, 2010	28 June 2010	30 Apr 2010	Sch. 1 (item 56)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Aviation Fuel) Act 2010	85, 2010	29 June 2010	1 July 2010	Sch. 1 (item 31)
Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Schedule 5 (items 87–89): 19 Apr 2011	—
Acts Interpretation Amendment Act 2011	46, 2011	27 June 2011	Schedule 2 (items 483–486) and Schedule 3 (items 10, 11): 27 Dec 2011	Sch. 3 (items 10, 11)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Taxation of Alternative Fuels) Act 2011	65, 2011	29 June 2011	Schedule 1 (items 1–44): 1 Dec 2011 Schedule 1 (items 45–53): (o) Schedule 1 (items 54–73): 1 July 2012 Schedule 1 (items 74–93): 1 July 2013 Schedule 1 (items 94–113): [see Endnote 5] Schedule 1 (items 114–133): [see Endnote 5] Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 134)

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Customs Tariff Amendment (2012 Harmonized System Changes) Act 2011	85, 2011	26 July 2011	Schedule 1 (items 1–109, 111–308): 1 Jan 2012 Schedule 1 (item 110): ( <i>p</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 307, 308)
Clean Energy (Customs Tariff Amendment) Act 2011	155, 2011	4 Dec 2011	Schedule 1 (items 1–40): 1 July 2012 Schedule 1 (item 41): 1 July 2012 ( <i>see s. 2(1)</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 40)
Clean Energy (Customs Tariff Amendment) Act 2012	85, 2012	28 June 2012	Schedule 1: ( <i>q</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 10)
Customs Tariff Amendment (2012 Measures No. 1) Act 2012	137, 2012	25 Sept 2012	Schedule 1 (items 1, 2): 1 Mar 2012 Schedule 1 (items 3–6, 9): 26 Sept 2012 Schedule 1 (items 7, 8): 1 Jan 2012 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 2, 8)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Schedule 4) Act 2012	138, 2012	25 Sept 2012	Schedule 1: 1 Mar 2013 ( <i>see F2012L02253</i> )	Sch. 1 (items 4–10)
Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (Consequential and Transitional) Act 2012	169, 2012	3 Dec 2012	Schedule 2 (items 138–140): 3 Dec 2012 ( <i>see s. 2(1)</i> ) Schedule 2 (item 141): ( <i>r</i> )	Sch. 2 (item 140)



## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Customs Tariff Amendment (Malaysia-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2012	173, 2012	4 Dec 2012	Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 (items 1–7): 1 Jan 2013 ( <i>see</i> s. 2(1)) Schedule 2 (items 8–13): (s) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 26, 27) and Sch. 2 (items 7, 13)
Customs Tariff Amendment (Incorporation of Proposals) Act 2013	65, 2013	26 June 2013	Sch 1: (t) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch 1 (item 6)
Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Sch 1 (item 33): Royal Assent	—

- (a) Subsection 2(2) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1997* provides as follows:
- (2) Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1996, immediately after the commencement of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.
- (b) The *Customs Tariff Act 1995* was amended by Schedule 9 (item 41) only of the *Tax Law Improvement Act 1997*, subsections 2(2) and (3) of which provide as follows:
- (2) Schedule 1 commences on 1 July 1997 immediately after the commencement of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.
- (3) Each of the other Schedules (except Schedule 12) commences immediately after the commencement of the immediately preceding Schedule.
- (c) Subsection 2(4) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 1998* provides as follows:
- (4) Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of the *Customs Tariff (Fuel Rates Amendments) Act 1997*.
- The *Customs Tariff (Fuel Rates Amendments) Act 1997* came into operation on 31 January 1998.
- (d) Subsection 2(1) (items 4 and 5) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002* provides as follows:

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

---

Commencement information		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
4. Schedule 3, item 1	Immediately after the time applicable under the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001</i> for the commencement of item 27 of Schedule 1 to that Act	1 January 2002
5. Schedule 3, item 2	Immediately after the time applicable under the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001</i> for the commencement of item 290 of Schedule 1 to that Act	1 January 2002

---

(da) Subsection 2(1) (item 31) of the *Statute Law Revision Act 2007* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

---

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
31. Schedule 2, item 6	Immediately before the commencement of item 135 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001</i> .	1 January 2002

---

(e) Subsection 2(3) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 4) 2001* provides as follows:

- (3) Schedule 2 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Customs Tariff Amendment (Product Stewardship for Waste Oil) Act 2000*.

Schedule 1 commenced on 1 January 2001.

(f) Subsection 2(1) (items 2 and 3) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Schedule 1	At the end of the period of 14 days beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent	10 July 2002
3. Schedule 2	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001</i>	1 January 2002

- (g) Subsection 2(1) (item 48) of the *Statute Law Revision Act 2005* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
48. Schedule 2, items 30 and 31	Immediately after the time specified in the <i>Statute Law Revision Act 2002</i> for the commencement of item 14 of Schedule 1 to that Act.	1 July 1999

- (h) Subsection 2(1) (item 4) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
4. Schedule 1, Part 3	Immediately after the commencement of Part 4 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Excise Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002</i>	2 December 2002

- (i) Subsection 2(1) (items 2–5 and 7–9) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment (Fuels) Act 2004* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Part 1 of Schedule 1	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i> .	1 July 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Part 2 of Schedule 1	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 3 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i> .	28 July 2003
4. Part 3 of Schedule 1	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i> .	1 July 2003
5. Part 4 of Schedule 1	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 3 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i> .	28 July 2003
7. Part 1 of Schedule 2	The provision(s) do not commence at all unless the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2004</i> commences, in which case the provision(s) are taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 2.	1 July 2003
8. Part 2 of Schedule 2	The provision(s) do not commence at all unless the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2004</i> commences, in which case the provision(s) are taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 6.	18 September 2003
9. Schedule 3	Immediately after the commencement of section 1 of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i>	30 June 2003
(j)	Subsection 2(1) (items 2, 3 and 5) of the <i>US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004</i> provides as follows: (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.	

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Schedule 1, items 1 to 32	<p>The later of:</p> <p>(a) 1 January 2005; and</p> <p>(b) the day on which the Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement, done at Washington DC on 18 May 2004, comes into force for Australia.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph (b) does not occur.</p> <p>The Minister for Trade must announce by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> the day on which the Agreement comes into force for Australia.</p>	<p>1 January 2005</p> <p>(paragraph (a) applies)</p>
3. Schedule 1, item 33	<p>The later of:</p> <p>(a) immediately after the commencement of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Textile, Clothing and Footwear Post-2005 Arrangements) Act 2004</i>; and</p> <p>(b) immediately after the commencement of the provisions covered by table item 2.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.</p>	<p>1 January 2005</p> <p>(paragraph (b) applies)</p>
5. Schedule 1, items 35 to 56	<p>The later of:</p> <p>(a) the start of the day on which the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Fuels) Act 2004</i> receives the Royal Assent; and</p> <p>(b) immediately after the commencement of the provisions covered by table item 2.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.</p>	<p>1 January 2005</p> <p>(paragraph (b) applies)</p>
(k)	<p>Subsection 2(1) (items 2, 3 and 5–8) of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2004</i> provides as follows:</p> <p>(1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.</p>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Schedule 1, items 1 to 37	<p>The later of the following days (the <b>Thai start-day</b>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) 1 January 2005;</li><li>(b) the day on which the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 5 July 2004, comes into force for Australia.</li></ul> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement comes into force for Australia; and</li><li>(b) item 1 (the <b>US item</b>) of Schedule 1 to the <i>US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004</i> commences before, or on the same day as, the Thai start-day.</li></ul> <p>If the Thai start-day is the same day as the day on which the US item commences, then items 1 to 37 of Schedule 1 to this Act commence immediately after the US item commences.</p> <p>The Minister must announce by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> the day on which the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement comes into force for Australia.</p>	1 January 2005
3. Schedule 1, item 38	<p>The later of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) immediately after the commencement of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Textile, Clothing and Footwear Post-2005 Arrangements) Act 2004</i>; and</li><li>(b) immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 2.</li></ul> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.</p>	1 January 2005 (paragraph (b) applies)

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
5. Schedule 2, items 1 to 35	<p>The later of the following days (the <i>Thai start-day</i>):</p> <p>(a) 1 January 2005;</p> <p>(b) the day on which the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 5 July 2004, comes into force for Australia.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if:</p> <p>(a) the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement does not come into force for Australia; or</p> <p>(b) item 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004</i> commences before, or on the same day as, the Thai start-day.</p> <p>The Minister must announce by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> the day on which the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement comes into force for Australia.</p>	Does not commence
6. Schedule 2, item 36	<p>The later of:</p> <p>(a) immediately after the commencement of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Textile, Clothing and Footwear Post-2005 Arrangements) Act 2004</i>; and</p> <p>(b) immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 5.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.</p>	Does not commence
7. Schedule 2, items 37 and 38	At the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 5.	Does not commence
8. Schedule 2, Part 2	<p>Immediately before the commencement of item 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004</i>.</p> <p>However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless the provision(s) covered by table item 5 commence.</p>	Does not commence
(l)	<p>Subsection 2(1) (items 5 and 6) of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2005</i> provides as follows:</p> <p>(1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.</p>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
5. Schedule 1, Part 4	Immediately after the commencement of item 13 of Schedule 2 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003</i> .	1 July 2003
6. Schedule 1, Part 5	Immediately after the commencement of item 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>US Free Trade Agreement Implementation (Customs Tariff) Act 2004</i> .	1 January 2005

(m) Subsection 2(1) (items 2 and 3) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment (ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2009* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
2. Schedule 1	At the same time as Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Amendment (ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2009</i> commences.	1 January 2010
3. Schedule 2	The later of: (a) the start of the day Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme) Act 2009</i> commences; and (b) immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 2.  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.	Does not commence

(n) Subsection 2(1) (items 3 and 4) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment (Incorporation of Proposals) Act 2009* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.



## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Schedule 2	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Australia-Chile Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2008</i> .	6 March 2009
4. Schedule 3	Immediately after the commencement of Schedules 2 and 3 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (2009 Measures No. 1) Act 2009</i> .	28 August 2009
(o)	Subsection 2(1) (item 3) of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Taxation of Alternative Fuels) Act 2011</i> provides as follows: (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.	
Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Schedule 1, Part 2	Immediately after the commencement of item 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (2012 Harmonized System Changes) Act 2011</i> .  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if the provision(s) covered by table item 2 do not commence at all.	1 January 2012
(p)	Subsection 2(1) (item 3) of the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (2012 Harmonized System Changes) Act 2011</i> provides as follows: (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.	
Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Schedule 1, item 110	1 January 2012.  However, if Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Taxation of Alternative Fuels) Act 2011</i> commences on or before 1 January 2012, the provision(s) do not commence at all.	Does not commence
(q)	Subsection 2(1) (items 2 and 3) of the <i>Clean Energy (Customs Tariff Amendment) Act 2012</i> provides as follows: (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Schedule 1, Part 1	Immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Clean Energy (Customs Tariff Amendment) Act 2011</i> .	1 July 2012

3. Schedule 1, Part 2	Immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Clean Energy (Customs Tariff Amendment) Act 2011</i> .	1 July 2012
-----------------------	---	-------------

- (r) Subsection 2(1) (item 6) of the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (Consequential and Transitional) Act 2012* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
6. Schedule 2, Part 6, Division 3	The later of: (a) the time Chapter 2 of the <i>Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012</i> commences; and (b) immediately after the commencement of item 3 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Schedule 4) Act 2012</i> .  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all unless both of the events mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) occur.	1 March 2013  (paragraph (b) applies)

- (s) Subsection 2(1) (item 4) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment (Malaysia-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation) Act 2012* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
4. Schedule 2, Part 2	The later of: (a) immediately after the commencement of the provision(s) covered by table item 2; and (b) immediately after the commencement of Schedules 1 and 2 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Schedule 4) Act 2012</i> .	1 March 2013  (paragraph (b) applies)

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

- 
- (t) Subsection 2(1) (item 2) of the *Customs Tariff Amendment (Incorporation of Proposals) Act 2013* provides as follows:
- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

---

<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
2. Schedule 1	Immediately after the commencement of Schedules 1 and 2 to the <i>Customs Tariff Amendment (Schedule 4) Act 2012</i> .	1 March 2013

---

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
User's Guide.....	rs. Nos. 121 and 131, 2004 am. No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 8, 2010; No. 173, 2012
<b>Part 1</b>	
s. 3.....	am. No. 162, 1997; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 46, 121 and 131, 2004; Nos. 77 and 166, 2006; No. 48, 2007; Nos. 37, 117 and 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; Nos. 138, 169 and 173, 2012
s. 7.....	am. No. 38, 2002
Note 1 to s. 7.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to s. 7.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 8, 2010
s. 9.....	am. Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009
s. 11.....	am. Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012
ss. 12, 13.....	am. No. 63, 2003
s. 13A.....	ad. No. 121, 2004
s. 13B.....	ad. No. 131, 2004
s. 13C.....	ad. No. 166, 2006
s. 13D.....	ad. No. 128, 2008
s. 13E.....	ad. No. 98, 2009
s. 13F.....	ad. No. 173, 2012
s. 14.....	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 121, 2004
<b>Part 2</b>	
Subhead. to s. 16(2).....	ad. No. 131, 2004
s. 16.....	am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 166, 2006; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 85, 2011; No. 173, 2012
Note to s. 16(1)(g).....	ad. No. 131, 2004 am. No. 128, 2008 rep. No. 98, 2009
Note to s. 16(1)(m).....	ad. No. 85, 2011
s. 16A.....	ad. No. 131, 2004
s. 18.....	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 166, 2006; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Note to s. 18(2)(g) .....	ad. No. 131, 2004 am. No. 128, 2008 rep. No. 98, 2009
s. 19 .....	am. Nos. 32, 162 and 181, 1997; No. 73, 1998; Nos. 67, 103 and 116, 2000; Nos. 40, 68, 120 and 145, 2001; No. 114, 2002; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 77, 2006; No. 128, 2008; Nos. 74 and 98, 2009; No. 85, 2011; No. 173, 2012
s. 19A .....	ad. No. 155, 2011 am. Nos. 85 and 173, 2012; No 103, 2013
<b>Part 3</b>	
s. 20A .....	ad. No. 121, 2004
<b>Schedule 1</b>	
Schedule 1 .....	am. Nos. 32 and 192, 1997; Nos. 26 and 145, 2001; No. 63, 2003; No. 88, 2005; No. 137, 2012
<b>Schedule 3</b>	
Note to Schedule 3..... heading	rep. No. 118, 2006
Notes 1, 2 to Schedule 3 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
heading	
Note 3 to Schedule 3..... heading .....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 8, 2010
<b>Section I</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 1.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 85, 2011
<b>0101</b>	
0101.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0101.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
0101.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0101.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0101.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0101.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0101.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0101.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0101.30.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0101.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>0102</b>	
0102.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0102.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0102.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0102.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0102.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0102.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0102.39.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0105</b>	
0105.13.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0105.14.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0105.15.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0105.19.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0105.92.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0105.93.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0105.94.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>0106</b>	
0106.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0106.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
0106.13.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.14.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0106.33.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0106.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.49.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0106.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 2</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 2.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>0202</b>	
0202.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>0207</b>	
0207.3.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.32.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.33.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.34.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.35.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.36.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0207.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.42.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.43.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.44.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.45.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.5.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.51.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.52.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.53.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.54.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.55.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0207.60.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0208</b>	
0208.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0208.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0208.40.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
0208.50.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0208.60.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0209</b>	
0209.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0209.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0209.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0209.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0210</b>	
0210.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 118, 2006
0210.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0210.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0210.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
0210.93.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0210.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 3</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 3.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>0301</b>	
0301.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0301.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0301.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0301.19.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0301.93.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0301.94.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 85, 2011
0301.95.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>0302</b>	
0302.12.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0302.13.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.14.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.24.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.34.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0302.35.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
0302.36.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0302.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.40.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.42.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.43.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.44.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.45.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.46.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.47.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.5.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.50.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.51.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.52.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.53.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.54.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.55.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.56.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.59.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.6.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.61.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.62.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.63.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.64.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.65.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.66.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0302.67.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.68.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.69.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.70.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0302.71.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.72.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.73.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.74.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.79.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.81.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.82.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.83.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.84.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.85.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.89.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0302.90.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0303</b>	
0303.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.10.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0303.11.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.12.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.13.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.14.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.19.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.2.....	rs. No. 85, 2011

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0303.21.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.22.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.23.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.24.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.25.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.26.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.29.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.34.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.44.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0303.45.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
0303.46.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0303.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.50.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0303.51.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.52.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.53.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.54.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.55.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.56.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.57.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rs. No. 85, 2011
0303.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0303.61.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.62.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.63.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0303.64.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.65.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.66.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.67.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.68.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.69.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.7.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.71.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.72.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.73.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.74.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.75.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.76.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.77.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.78.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.79.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.80.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0303.81.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.82.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.83.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.84.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.89.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0303.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0304</b>	
0304.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0304.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0304.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0304.21.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.22.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.29.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
0304.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.32.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.33.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.39.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.42.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.43.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.44.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.45.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.46.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.49.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.5.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.51.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.52.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.53.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.54.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.55.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.59.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.6.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0304.61.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.62.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.63.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.69.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.71.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.72.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.73.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.74.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.75.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.79.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.81.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.82.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.83.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.84.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.85.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.86.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.87.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.89.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 85, 2011
0304.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0304.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0304.92.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0304.93.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.94.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.95.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0304.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>0305</b>	
0305.20.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
0305.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0305.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0305.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.32.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.39.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.4.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0305.41.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
0305.42.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
0305.43.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.44.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.5.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0305.6.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0305.64.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.71.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.72.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0305.79.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0306</b>	
0306.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0306.13.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0306.15.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0306.16.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0306.17.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0306.23.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0306.25.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0306.26.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0306.27.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0307</b>	
0307.....	am. No. 85, 2011
0307.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0307.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.19.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0307.4.....	am. No. 32, 1997
0307.60.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
0307.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.71.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.79.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.81.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.89.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0307.9.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
0307.91.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
0307.99.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
<b>0308</b>	
0308.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.19.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.30.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0308.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 4</b>	
Note 4 to Chapt. 4.....	am. No. 32, 1997
Subhead. Note 1 to Chapt. 4	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>0401</b>	
0401.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0401.40.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0401.50.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0406</b>	
0406.40.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>0407</b>	
0407.....	ad. No. 85, 2011



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0407.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0407.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.19.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0407.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 5</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 5.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>0503</b>	
0503.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>0509</b>	
0509.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>0511</b>	
0511.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0511.99.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0511.99.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0511.99.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section II</b>	
<b>Chapter 6</b>	
<b>0603</b>	
0603.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0603.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0603.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0603.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0603.13.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0603.14.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0603.15.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0603.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>0604</b>	
0604.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0604.20.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0604.9.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0604.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0604.91.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0604.99.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 7</b>	
<b>0709</b>	
0709.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0709.51.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
0709.52.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
0709.59.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0709.9.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0709.90.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0709.91.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0709.92.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0709.93.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0709.99.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0711</b>	
0711.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0711.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0711.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0711.51.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0711.59.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>0712</b>	
0712.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0712.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0712.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0712.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0712.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0712.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>0713</b>	

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0713.34.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0713.35.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0713.60.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0714</b>	
0714.10.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
0714.20.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
0714.30.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.30.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.30.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.40.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.40.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.40.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.50.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.50.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.50.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0714.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 8</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 8.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>0801</b>	
0801.12.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0802</b>	
0802.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.40.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0802.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.42.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.5.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.50.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0802.51.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.52.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.6.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.60.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0802.61.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.62.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.70.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0802.80.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0803</b>	
0803.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0803.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0803.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0803.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0805</b>	
0805.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
0805.40.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
0805.50.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>0808</b>	
0808.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0808.30.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0808.40.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0809</b>	
0809.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0809.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0809.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0809.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0810</b>	
0810.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006 ad. No. 85, 2011
0810.60.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
0810.70.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0812</b>	
0812.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 9</b>	
<b>0904</b>	
0904.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0904.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0904.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0904.22.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0905</b>	
0905.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0905.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0905.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0905.20.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0906</b>	
0906.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0906.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0906.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
0906.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>0907</b>	
0907.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0907.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0907.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0907.20.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0908</b>	
0908.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0908.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.12.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0908.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.22.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0908.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0908.32.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0909</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
0909.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0909.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0909.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.22.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0909.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.32.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.40.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0909.50.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0909.6.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.61.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0909.62.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>0910</b>	
0910.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0910.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
0910.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0910.12.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
0910.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
0910.50.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 10</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 10.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>1001</b>	
1001.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1001.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1001.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1001.19.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1001.9.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1001.90.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1001.91.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1001.99.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>1002</b>	
1002.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1002.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1002.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1002.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1003</b>	
1003.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1003.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1003.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1003.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1004</b>	
1004.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1004.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1004.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1004.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1007</b>	
1007.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1007.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1007.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1007.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1008</b>	
1008.....	am. No. 85, 2011
1008.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1008.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1008.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1008.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1008.30.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
1008.40.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1008.50.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1008.60.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 11</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 11.....	am. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>1102</b>	
1102.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1102.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>1103</b>	
1103.12.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1103.14.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1103.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1103.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1103.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1103.29.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1104</b>	
1104.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1104.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1106</b>	
1106.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
1106.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>1108</b>	
1108.14.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
1108.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 12</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 12.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 (as am. by No. 38, 2002)
Chapt. 12	
<b>1201</b>	
1201.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1201.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1201.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1201.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1202</b>	
1202.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1202.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1202.30.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1202.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1202.41.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1202.42.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1205</b>	
1205.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1205.00.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1205.10.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1205.90.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>1207</b>	
1207.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006 ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.20.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1207.21.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.29.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.30.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006 ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.40.00 .....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1207.50.00 .....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1207.60.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006 ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.70.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1207.92.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1209</b>	
1209.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1209.10.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.11.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1209.19.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1209.2.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.21.00 .....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.22.00 .....	rs. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1209.23.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.24.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.25.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
1209.26.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>1211</b>	
1211.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
1211.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1211.40.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>1212</b>	
1212.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
1212.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.20.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1212.20.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 85, 2011
1212.20.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1212.21.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.21.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.21.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.29.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.29.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.29.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.30.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
1212.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001 ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.93.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1212.94.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 13</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 13.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 137, 2012
<b>1301</b>	
1301.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>1302</b>	

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1302.14.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 14</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 14.....	rs. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 14.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>1402</b>	
1402.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1402.00.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
1402.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1402.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1403</b>	
1403.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1403.00.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
1403.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1403.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1404</b>	
1404.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section III</b>	
<b>Chapter 15</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 15.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to Chapt. 15	ad. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 1 to Chapt. 15	ad. No. 65, 2004 rs. No. 77, 2006
<b>1501</b>	
1501.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1501.00.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 85, 2011
1501.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1501.20.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1501.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>1502</b>	
1502.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1502.00.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1502.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1502.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1505</b>	
1505.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1505.00.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1505.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1505.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1514</b>	
1514.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1514.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1514.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
1514.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
1514.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1514.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1514.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
1514.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
<b>1515</b>	
1515.21.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
1515.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
1515.60.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>1516</b>	
1516.10.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
1516.10.00.....	rep. No. 65, 2004 ad. No. 77, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1516.10.10.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
1516.10.90.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
1516.20.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
1516.20.00.....	rep. No. 65, 2004 ad. No. 77, 2006
1516.20.10.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
1516.20.90.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
<b>Section IV</b>	
<b>Chapter 16</b>	
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 16	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>1602</b>	
1602.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.41.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.42.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.49.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.50.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1602.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>1604</b>	
1604.17.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1604.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1604.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
1604.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1604.32.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1605</b>	
1605.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1605.21.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.29.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.5.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.51.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.52.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.53.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.54.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.55.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.56.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.57.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.58.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.59.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.6.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.61.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.62.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.63.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.69.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1605.90.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 17</b>	
Heading to Subhead. Note.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 17	am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 17	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>1701</b>	
1701.11.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 85, 2011
1701.12.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rs. No. 85, 2011
1701.13.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1701.14.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
1701.91.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1701.99.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
1701.99.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
1701.99.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
1701.99.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>1702</b>	
1702.11.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
1702.19.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
1702.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
1702.40.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
1702.60.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
1702.90.....	am. No. 120, 2001
1702.90.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997
<b>1703</b>	
1703.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
1703.10.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
1703.10.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
1703.10.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
1703.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
1703.90.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
1703.90.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
1703.90.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>Chapter 19</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 19.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 19.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>1901</b>	
1901.....	am. No. 120, 2001
1901.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>1902</b>	
1902.40.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>1904</b>	
1904.....	am. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
1904.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>1905</b>	
1905.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1905.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
1905.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
1905.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 20</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 20.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 5 to Chapt. 20.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 6 to Chapt. 20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 3 to Chapt. 20	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2001</b>	
2001.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
2001.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2001.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2001.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2001.90.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2001.90.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2003</b>	
2003.10.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2003.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2003.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2003.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2003.90.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2003.90.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>2005</b>	
2005.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
2005.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2005.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2005.51.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2005.60.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2005.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2005.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
2005.91.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2005.99.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2006</b>	
2006.00.10 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2006.00.20 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2006.00.31 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2006.00.39 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>2007</b>	
2007.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
<b>2008</b>	
2008.30.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2008.60.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2008.70.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001
2008.80.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2008.91.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2008.92.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2008.93.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2008.97.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2008.99.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>2009</b>	
2009.1.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2009.11.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2009.12.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.19.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2009.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 118, 2006
2009.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.29.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.30.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.30.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.30.20.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.30.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.31.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.31.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.31.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.39.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.39.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.39.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.49.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.50.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2009.6.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.60.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.61.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.69.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.7.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.70.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2009.71.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.79.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2009.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2009.80.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2009.81.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2009.89.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 21</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 21.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Additional Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 38, 2002
Chapt. 21	
<b>2104</b>	
2104.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>2106</b>	
2106.90.20 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 22</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 22.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Additional Note 1 to .....	rs. No. 40, 2001
Chapt. 22	
Additional Note 3 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
to Chapt. 22	am. No. 114, 2005
Additional Note 4 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
to Chapt. 22	rs. No. 74, 2009
Additional Notes 4A, 4B .....	ad. No. 74, 2009
to Chapt. 22	
Additional Notes 5, 6.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
to Chapt. 22	
Additional Note 7 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
to Chapt. 22	am. No. 77, 2006
Additional Notes 7A, 7B .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
to Chapt. 22	
Additional Note 8 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
to Chapt. 22	
Additional Notes 9, 10.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
to Chapt. 22	rs. No. 74, 2009
Additional Note 11 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
to Chapt. 22	
<b>2203</b>	
2203.00.10 .....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 40, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2203.00.20 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2203.00.3 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.31 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009 rep. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.39 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.6 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.61 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2203.00.62 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2203.00.69 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2203.00.7 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.71 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2203.00.72 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2203.00.79 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2203.00.8 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 40, 2001
2203.00.81 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 40, 2001
2203.00.82 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 40, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2203.00.89 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 40, 2001
2203.00.9 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009
2203.00.90 .....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2203.00.91 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2203.00.99 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
<b>2204</b>	
2204.10 .....	rs. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.2 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.10 .....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.21 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.22 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.23 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2204.10.29 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2204.10.8 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.81 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.82 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.10.83 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2204.10.89 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2204.10.90 .....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2204.21 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.21.00 .....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2204.21.10 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.21.20 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.21.30 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2204.21.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2204.29.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.29.00.....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2204.29.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.29.20.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.29.30.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2204.29.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2204.30.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.30.00.....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2204.30.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2204.30.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
<b>2205</b>	
2205.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.10.00.....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2205.10.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.10.20.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.10.30.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2205.10.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2205.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.90.00.....	rep. No. 40, 2001
2205.90.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.90.20.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2205.90.30.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2205.90.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
<b>2206</b>	

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2206.00.1 .....	rep. No. 40, 2001 ad. No. 74, 2009
2206.00.11 .....	rs. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.12 .....	rs. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.13 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.14 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.2 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009
2206.00.20 .....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.21 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.22 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.23 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.24 .....	ad. No. 74, 2009 am. No. 128, 2009
2206.00.30 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 114, 2005
2206.00.4 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 114, 2005
2206.00.41 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.42 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.5 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.51 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.52 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2206.00.59 .....	ad. No. 40, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
2206.00.6.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.61.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.62.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2206.00.69.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2206.00.7.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	rs. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 77, 2006; No. 74, 2009
2206.00.71.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	rs. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.72.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.73.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.74.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2206.00.75.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2206.00.78.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2206.00.79.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.8.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 77, 2006; No. 74, 2009
2206.00.81.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.82.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003
2206.00.83.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2206.00.89.....	ad. No. 40, 2001

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
2206.00.9.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.90.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.91.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2206.00.92.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2206.00.99.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>2207</b>	
2207.10.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2207.20.....	ad. No. 43, 2004
2207.20.00.....	rep. No. 43, 2004
2207.20.10.....	ad. No. 43, 2004
	am. No. 63, 2003
2207.20.90.....	ad. No. 43, 2004
<b>2208</b>	
2208.20.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
2208.20.10.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.20.90.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.30.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.40.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003; No. 118, 2006
2208.50.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.60.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.70.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2208.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2208.90.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 40, 2001
2208.90.10.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
2208.90.20.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 74, 2009
2208.90.90.....	ad. No. 40, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 23</b>	
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Chapt. 23	
<b>2302</b>	
2302.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2306</b>	
2306.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2306.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2306.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2306.49.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2306.70.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2308</b>	
2308.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2308.00.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2308.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2308.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 24</b>	
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Chapt. 24	
Additional Note to .....	rs. No. 67, 2000
Chapt 24	
<b>2401</b>	
2401.10.00.....	am. No. 77, 2006; No. 77, 2010
2401.20.00.....	am. No. 67, 2000; No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2401.30.00.....	am. No. 67, 2000; No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
<b>2402</b>	
2402.10.....	ad. No. 181, 1997
2402.10.00..... (1st occurring)	rs. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 73, 1998
2402.10.00..... (2nd occurring)	ad. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 181, 1997
2402.10.10.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2402.10.20.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2402.10.80.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2402.10.90.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2402.20.....	ad. No. 181, 1997
2402.20.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 181, 1997
2402.20.10.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2402.20.20.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2402.20.80.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2402.20.9.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2402.20.91.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2402.20.99.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
<b>2403</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2403.1.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2403.10.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 85, 2011
2403.10.00.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 181, 1997
2403.10.20.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2403.10.30.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010 rep. No. 85, 2011
2403.10.70.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010 rep. No. 85, 2011
2403.10.80.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2403.11.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2403.19.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2403.19.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2403.19.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2403.91.00.....	am. No. 67, 2000; No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2403.99.20.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2403.99.9.....	ad. No. 181, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2403.99.80.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 77, 2010
2403.99.90.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 181, 1997
2403.99.91.....	ad. No. 181, 1997

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2403.99.99 .....	ad. No. 181, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
<b>Section V</b>	
<b>Chapter 25</b>	
Note 4 to Chapt. 25 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>2506</b>	
2506.2 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2506.20.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2506.21.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2506.29.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2508</b>	
2508.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2513</b>	
2513.1 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2513.10.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2513.11.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2513.19.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2515</b>	
2515.20.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2516</b>	
2516.2 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2516.20 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2516.20.10 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2516.20.20 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2516.21.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2516.22.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2518</b>	
2518 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2518.10.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2518.20.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2518.30.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>2524</b>	
2524.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2524.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2524.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2524.90.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2525</b>	
2525.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2525.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2527</b>	
2527.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>2528</b>	
2528.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2528.00.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2528.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2528.90.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>2529</b>	
2529.....	am. No. 118, 2006
2529.10.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>2530</b>	
2530.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 26</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 26.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 26.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 26	ad. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 26	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 118, 2006
<b>2620</b>	
2620.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
2620.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2620.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2620.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2620.29.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2620.50.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2620.60.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2620.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2620.90.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2620.91.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2620.99.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2621</b>	
2621.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2621.00.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2621.10.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2621.90.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 27</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 27.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 3 to .....	rs. No. 73, 1998; No. 120, 2001
Chapt. 27	am. No. 77, 2006
	rs. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 4 to .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Chapt. 27	am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 5 to .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Chapt. 27	
Heading to Additional Note.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
Heading to Additional .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
Notes	
Additional Note 1 to .....	rs. Nos. 32 and 162, 1997; No. 38, 2002
Chapt. 27	am. No. 77, 2006
Additional Note 2 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
to Chapt. 27	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011
Additional Note 3 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
to Chapt. 27	rs. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
Additional Note 4 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
to Chapt. 27	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Additional Note 5 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
to Chapt. 27	rs. No. 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
Additional Note 6 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
to Chapt. 27	
<b>2706</b>	
2706.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2706.00.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2706.00.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2706.00.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>2707</b>	
2707.10.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.00.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. Nos. 40 and 120, 2001; No. 63, 2003
2707.10.1.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.11.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.12.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.19.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.9.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.91.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.10.99.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.....	ad. No. 162, 1997

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rs. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.00.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
	ad. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.1.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.11.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.12.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.19.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.2.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.21.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.29.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.8.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.81.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.89.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.20.9.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.91.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.20.99 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rs. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
	rs. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.00 .....	rep. No. 162, 1997
	ad. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.1 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.11 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.12 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.19 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.2 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.21 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.29 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.8 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.81 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.89 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.30.9.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.91.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.30.99.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.....	rs. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.00.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.1.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
2707.50.11.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 136, 1997
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2707.50.19.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 136, 1997
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2707.50.2.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.21.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.22.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.29.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.3.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.31.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2707.50.39.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.8.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.81.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.89.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2707.50.9.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.90.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
2707.50.91.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 168, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.50.99.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 168, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2707.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2707.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2707.99.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2707.99.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2707.99.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2708</b>	
2708.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2709</b>	
2709.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
2709.00.00.....	rep. No. 162, 1997
2709.00.10.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 145, 2001
2709.00.2.....	ad. No. 162, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.21 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.22 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.29 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.8 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2709.00.81 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2709.00.87 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2709.00.88 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2709.00.89 .....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 65, 2004
2709.00.9 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.90 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2709.00.91 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.92 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2709.00.99 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
<b>2710</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.1.....	rs. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.11.....	rs. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.12.....	ad. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.13.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.14.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.15.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No.168, 1997; No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.19.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.2.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.20.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 136, 1997 rep. No. 162, 1997 ad. No. 67, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.21.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.22.....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.29.....	ad. No. 162, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No.168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.3.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.30.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.31.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.32.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.33.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.34.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.39.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997; No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.40.....	rs. Nos. 32 and 162, 1997
	am. No. 98, 1999
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.5.....	rs. Nos. 32 and 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.51.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 73, 1998
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.52.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 136, 1997
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.53.....	rs. No. 32, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 136, 1997
	rep. No. 162, 1997
2710.00.54.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.55.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.56.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 73, 1998; Nos. 98 and 124, 1999
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.57.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.59.....	rs. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 168, 1997
	rep. No. 67, 2000
2710.00.60.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.7.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.71.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.72.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.79.....	ad. No. 67, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.8.....	ad. No. 162, 1997
	am. No. 67, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.00.81 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.82 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.83 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.84 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.89 .....	ad. No. 162, 1997 am. No. 168, 1997; No. 40, 2001 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.90 .....	rs. No. 162, 1997 rep. No. 103, 2000
2710.00.9 .....	ad. No. 103, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.91 .....	ad. No. 103, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.92 .....	ad. No. 103, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.00.99 .....	ad. No. 103, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
2710.1 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006; No. 85, 2011
2710.11 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.6 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.61 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006
	rs. No. 77, 2006
	am. No. 85, 2010
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.62.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.69.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rs. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.7.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.70.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.71.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.72.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.73.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.74.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.79.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.8.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.11.80.....	ad. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.11.81.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.82.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.11.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.12.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.12.6.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.12.61.....	ad. No. 85, 2011 am. No. 155, 2011
2710.12.62.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.12.69.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.12.70.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.12.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.14.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.16.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.17.....	ad. No. 65, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.18.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
2710.19.2.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011
	rs. No. 65, 2011
2710.19.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
	ad. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 65, 2011
2710.19.21.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.22.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.19.28.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.19.29.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.32.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.33.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.19.34.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.37.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.38.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 65, 2004
2710.19.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006 rs. No. 77, 2006 am. No. 85, 2010; No. 155, 2011
2710.19.5.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.50.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.51.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.52.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.53.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.7.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.70.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.71.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.72.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.73.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.19.74.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.79.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.8.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.80.....	ad. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2710.19.81.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.82.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.19.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2710.19.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2710.19.92.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
2710.19.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2710.20.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2710.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.13 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.14 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.16 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.17 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.18 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.19 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
2710.91.2 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.91.20 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
	ad. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 65, 2011
2710.91.21 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.22 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.91.28 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.91.29 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.3 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.31 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.32.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.33.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.34.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.37.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.38.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
2710.91.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006
	rs. No. 77, 2006
	am. No. 85, 2010; No. 155, 2011
2710.91.5.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.50.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.51.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.52.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.53.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.6.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.61.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rs. No. 77, 2006
	am. No. 85, 2010; No. 155, 2011
2710.91.62.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.91.69.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.7.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.70.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.71.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.72.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.73.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.74.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.79.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.8.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.80.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.81.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.82.....	ad. No. 65, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.91.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2710.91.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2710.91.92.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2710.91.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2710.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.14.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.16.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.17.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.18.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 65, 2004
2710.99.2.....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
	ad. No. 65, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.99.20 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 65, 2004 ad. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 65, 2011
2710.99.21 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.22 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.99.28 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.99.29 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.3 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.31 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.32 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.33 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.34 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.37 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.38 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.39 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 65, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2710.99.40 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006 rs. No. 77, 2006 am. No. 85, 2010; No. 155, 2011
2710.99.5 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.50 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.51 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.52 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.53 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.6 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.61 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 65, 2004; No. 77, 2006 rs. No. 77, 2006 am. No. 85, 2010; No. 155, 2011
2710.99.62 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006 ad. No. 65, 2011
2710.99.69 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.7 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.70 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.71 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.72 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.73 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.74 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.79 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.8 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.80 .....	ad. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.81 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.82 .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
	am. No. 65, 2004
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2710.99.9 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2710.99.91 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2710.99.92 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
2710.99.99 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2711</b>	
2711.11.00 .....	rs. No. 65, 2011
	am. No. 65, 2011
2711.12 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2711.12.00 .....	rep. No. 65, 2011
2711.12.10 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
	am. No. 65, 2011
2711.12.90 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2711.13 .....	ad. No. 65, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2711.13.00.....	rep. No. 65, 2011
2711.13.10.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
	am. No. 65, 2011
2711.13.90.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2711.21.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
2711.21.00.....	rep. No. 65, 2011
2711.21.10.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
	am. Nos. 65 and 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
2711.21.20.....	ad. No. 155, 2011
	rep. No. 85, 2012
2711.21.90.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
<b>2715</b>	
2715.00.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Section VI</b>	
Note 1 to Section VI.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 28</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 28.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 3 to Chapt. 28.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 28	ad. No. 85, 2011
Additional Note 1 ..... to Chapt. 28	am. No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
<b>Sub-Chapter I</b>	
<b>2805</b>	
2805.1.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2805.11.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2805.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2805.19.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2805.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2805.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2805.22.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter II</b>	
<b>2809</b>	

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2809.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>2811</b>	
2811.23.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter IV</b>	
<b>2816</b>	
2816.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2816.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2816.40.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2824</b>	
2824.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter V</b>	
<b>2826</b>	
2826.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2826.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2827</b>	
2827.33.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2827.34.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2827.36.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2827.38.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>2830</b>	
2830.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2830.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2830.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2833</b>	
2833.23.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2833.26.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2833.29.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2833.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2833.29.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2833.29.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2834</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2834.22.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>2835</b>	
2835.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2835.23.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
2835.24.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2836</b>	
2836.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2836.70.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2838</b>	
2838.00.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2839</b>	
2839.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2841</b>	
2841.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2841.20.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
2841.30.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2841.40.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001
2841.50.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2841.50.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2841.50.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
2841.50.20 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2841.50.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2841.61.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2841.69.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2841.70.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2841.80.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2841.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2841.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2841.90.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2841.90.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2842</b>	
2842.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2842.10.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2842.10.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2842.10.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter VI</b>	
<b>2851</b>	
2851.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2852</b>	
2852.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rs. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.50.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.00.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
2852.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2852.10.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2852.10.20.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2852.10.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2852.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2852.90.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2852.90.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>2853</b>	
2853.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 29</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 29.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Note 2 to Chapt. 29.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Note 5 to Chapt. 29.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 6 to Chapt. 29.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 8 to Chapt. 29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 38, 2002
Heading to Subhead. Note.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 29	ad. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Additional ..... Note	rep. No. 88, 2005
Heading to Additional ..... Notes	ad. No. 88, 2005
Additional Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 29	ad. No. 88, 2005
<b>Sub-Chapter I</b>	
<b>2902</b>	
2902.20.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.20.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006
2902.20.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.20.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.30.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006
2902.30.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.30.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.4.....	rs. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 77, 2006
2902.41.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.41.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006
2902.41.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.41.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.42.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.42.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006
2902.42.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.42.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.43.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.43.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2902.43.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.43.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.44.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.44.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 77, 2006
2902.44.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
2902.44.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 am. No. 40, 2001; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 77, 2006
<b>2903</b>	
2903.13.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2903.14.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2903.15.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
2903.16.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2903.23.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2903.3.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2903.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2903.31.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2903.39.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2903.4.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.41.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.42.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.43.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.44.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.45.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.46.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.47.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.49.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.49.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.49.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.5.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.51.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.52.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.59.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.6.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.61.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.62.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000; No. 118, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.69.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 85, 2011
2903.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.71.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.72.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.73.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.74.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.75.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.76.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.77.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.78.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.79.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.79.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2903.79.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.8.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.81.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.82.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.89.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.9.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.91.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.92.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2903.99.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>2904</b>	
2904.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Sub-Chapter II</b>	
<b>2905</b>	
2905.12.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
2905.14.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2905.15.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2905.17.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2905.22.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.22.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2905.22.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.22.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.29.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.29.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2905.29.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.29.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2905.43.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2905.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2905.50.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2905.51.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2905.59.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2906</b>	
2906.14.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Sub-Chapter III</b>	
<b>2907</b>	
2907.2.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2907.14.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2907.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>2908</b>	
2908.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2908.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2908.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2908.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2908.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2908.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2908.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2908.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2908.92.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2908.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter IV</b>	
<b>2909</b>	
2909.42.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2910</b>	
2910.40.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter V</b>	
<b>2912</b>	
2912.13.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2912.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2912.4.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>Sub-Chapter VI</b>	
<b>2914</b>	
2914.21.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Sub-Chapter VII</b>	
<b>2915</b>	
2915.21.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.22.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
2915.23.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
2915.24.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.29.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.31.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.32.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.33.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.34.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
2915.35.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2915.36.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2915.39.20 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2915.39.90 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
2915.60.00 .....	am. Nos. 26 and 120, 2001
<b>2916</b>	
2916.16.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2916.19.20 .....	ad. No. 133, 2007 rep. No. 85, 2011
2916.32.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
2916.35.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2916.36.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 133, 2007
2916.39.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2917</b>	
2917.19 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2917.19.00 .....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2917.19.10 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2917.19.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2917.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2917.20.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2917.20.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2917.20.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2917.31.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
2917.34.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2917.37.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>2918</b>	
2918.17.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2918.18.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2918.21.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
2918.22.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2918.22.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
2918.22.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2918.22.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
2918.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2918.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2918.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2918.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter VIII</b>	
Heading to .....	am. No. 120, 2001
Sub-Chapt. VIII of Chapt. 29	
<b>2919</b>	
2919.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2919.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2919.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2919.90.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2920</b>	
2920.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2920.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2920.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2920.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2920.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter IX</b>	
<b>2921</b>	
2921.11.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
2921.12.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
2921.19.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
2921.46.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2922</b>	
2922.1.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2922.13.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
2922.14.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2922.2.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2922.22.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2922.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2922.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2922.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2922.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2922.4.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2922.44.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2923</b>	
2923.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>2924</b>	
2924.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2924.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2924.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2924.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2924.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2924.22.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2924.23.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2924.24.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2925</b>	
2925.12.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2925.2 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2925.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2925.21.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
2925.29.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2926</b>	
2926.30.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
<b>Sub-Chapter X</b>	
<b>2930</b>	
2930.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2930.50.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>2931</b>	
2931 .....	rs. No. 85, 2011
2931.00.10 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2931.00.90 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2931.10.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2931.20.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2931.90 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2931.90.10 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2931.90.90 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>2932</b>	
2932.2 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2932.20.00 .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2932.21.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2932.29.00 .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
2932.95.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2933</b>	
2933.33.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2933.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2933.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.49.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.51.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2933.52.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.53.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.54.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.55.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
2933.72.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
2933.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2933.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2933.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>2934</b>	
2934.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2934.20.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2934.30.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
2934.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2934.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2934.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2934.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter XI</b>	
<b>2936</b>	
2936.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>2937</b>	
2937.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2937.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2937.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2937.12.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.19.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.2.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2937.21.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2937.22.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2937.23.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.29.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
2937.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2937.31.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2937.39.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2937.40.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
2937.50.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.50.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 118, 2006
2937.50.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2937.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2937.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2937.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2937.99.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter XII</b>	
<b>2939</b>	
2939.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2939.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2939.20.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
2939.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2939.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
2939.43.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.44.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
2939.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.50.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2939.51.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.59.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.70.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2939.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
2939.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
2939.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter XIII</b>	
<b>2940</b>	
2940.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 30</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 30.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 85, 2011
Note 2 to Chapt. 30.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
Note 4 to Chapt. 30.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Additional Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 30	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>3001</b>	
3001.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>3002</b>	
3002.....	am. No. 85, 2011
3002.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3002.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
3002.10.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3002.10.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>3004</b>	
3004.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3004.32.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>3005</b>	
3005.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3005.90.90 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3006</b>	
3006.10 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.1 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.11 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.12 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.13 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.14 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.15 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.19 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.2 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.21 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.22 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.29 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.10.90 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.60.00 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
3006.70.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3006.80 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
3006.80.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
3006.80.20 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
3006.80.30 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
3006.80.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3006.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.92.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.92.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.92.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.92.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3006.92.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 31</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 31.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to Chapt. 31.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 3 to Chapt. 31.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 31.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>3102</b>	
3102.70.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>3103</b>	
3103.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>3104</b>	
3104.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 32</b>	
<b>3202</b>	
3202.....	am. No. 8, 2010
<b>3204</b>	
3204.14.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3204.15.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3205</b>	
3205.00.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3206</b>	
3206.11.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3206.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
3206.41.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3206.42.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3206.43.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
3206.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3206.49.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3206.49.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3206.49.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3206.50.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3207</b>	
3207.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3207.40.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3207.41.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3214</b>	
3214.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3214.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 33</b>	
<b>3301</b>	
3301.....	am. No. 73, 1998
3301.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.14.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.22.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.23.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.26.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3301.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.1.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.11.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.12.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.19.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3301.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>3302</b>	
3302.10.....	am. No. 32, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3302.10.1.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>3306</b>	
3306.20.90.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
<b>Chapter 34</b>	
Note 5 to Chapt. 34.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>3401</b>	
3401.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3401.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>3403</b>	
3403.11.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
3403.11.00.....	rep. No. 103, 2000
3403.11.10.....	ad. No. 103, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003
3403.11.90.....	ad. No. 103, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003
3403.19.00.....	rep. No. 103, 2000
3403.19.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
3403.19.10.....	ad. No. 103, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003
3403.19.90.....	ad. No. 103, 2000 am. No. 63, 2003
3403.91.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3403.91.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3403.99.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3403.99.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3404</b>	
3404.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3404.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000; No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 35</b>	
<b>3506</b>	
3506.91.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 36</b>	

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>3604</b>	
3604.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3604.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3605</b>	
3605.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 37</b>	
<b>3702</b>	
3702.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.3.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
3702.31.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.31.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.31.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.32.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.32.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.32.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.32.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.39.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.39.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.39.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.4.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
3702.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.41.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.41.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.41.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.42.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.42.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.42.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.43.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3702.43.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.43.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.43.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.44.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.44.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3702.44.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.44.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3702.51.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.52.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.52.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.52.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.52.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.56.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3702.91.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.92.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
3702.93.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.94.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.95.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
3702.96.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.96.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.96.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.97.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3702.98.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>3703</b>	
3703.10.10.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3705</b>	

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3705.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3705.90.10 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3705.90.20 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 38</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 38.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to Chapt. 38.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Note 2 to Chapt. 38	
Renumbered Note 3.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 38.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Notes 4–6 to Chapt. 38 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Note 7 to Chapt. 38.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Heading to Subhead. Note .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Chapt. 38	rs. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Chapt. 38	
Renumbered Note 2.....	No. 118, 2006
Additional Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 65, 2004
Chapt. 38	rs. No. 77, 2006
	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>3805</b>	
3805.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>3806</b>	
3806.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3806.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
3806.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3806.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>3808</b>	
3808.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.10.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.10.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3808.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.50.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.50.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.50.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3808.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.91.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.91.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.92.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.93.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.94.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3808.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>3811</b>	
3811.21.00.....	rep. No. 103, 2000
3811.21.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
3811.21.10.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
	am. No. 63, 2003
3811.21.90.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3812</b>	
3812.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3817</b>	
3817.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
3817.00.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
3817.00.10.....	ad. No. 77, 2006
3817.00.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 77, 2006
3817.00.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 77, 2006
3817.00.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3817.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001
3817.10.00.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
3817.10.10.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001
3817.10.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	am. No. 40, 2001
	rep. No. 120, 2001
3817.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>3818</b>	
3818.00.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>3819</b>	
3819.00.00.....	am. No. 103, 2000; No. 63, 2003
<b>3821</b>	
3821.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3821.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3821.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
	am. No. 133, 2007
3821.00.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>3822</b>	
3822.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3822.00.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3822.00.3.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
3822.00.39.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3822.00.50.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>3823</b>	
3823.70.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3824</b>	
3824.....	am. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3824.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3824.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
3824.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3824.50.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3824.60.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3824.7.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
3824.71.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 118, 2006
3824.72.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.73.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.73.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.73.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.74.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.74.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.74.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.75.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.75.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.75.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.76.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.76.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.76.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.77.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.77.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.77.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.78.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.78.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.78.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.79.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.79.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
3824.79.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3824.79.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.8.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.81.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.82.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.83.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.90.10.....	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
3824.90.2.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
3824.90.20.....	ad. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
3824.90.21.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
3824.90.22.....	ad. No. 65, 2004 am. No. 65, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006
3824.90.30.....	ad. No. 77, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
3824.90.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3824.90.50.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
3824.90.60.....	ad. No. 65, 2011
<b>3825</b>	
3825.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.30.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.30.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
3825.30.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.30.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3825.30.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.30.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.49.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.50.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.6.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.61.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.69.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
3825.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>3826</b>	
3826.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3826.00.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
3826.00.20.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Section VII</b>	
<b>Chapter 39</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 39.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Subhead. Note.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 39	am. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 39	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter I</b>	
<b>3901</b>	
3901.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3901.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3901.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3901.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3902</b>	
3902.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3903</b>	
3903.11.00.....	rs. No. 192, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3903.19.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3903.20.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3903.30.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3903.90.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
<b>3904</b>	
3904.10.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 120, 2001
3904.2 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 120, 2001
3904.21.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3904.22.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3904.30.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3904.40.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3904.50.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
<b>3905</b>	
3905.1 .....	am. No. 120, 2001
3905.12.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.19.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.2 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.21.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.29.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.30.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 120, 2001
3905.9 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.91.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
3905.99.00 .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
<b>3906</b>	
3906.10.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>3907</b>	
3907.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3907.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3907.60.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3907.70.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
3907.99.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3908</b>	
3908.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3908.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3909</b>	
3909.50.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3912</b>	
3912.11.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
3912.12.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Sub-Chapter II</b>	
<b>3915</b>	
3915.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3915.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3915.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3915.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3916</b>	
3916.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3917</b>	
3917.21.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3917.21.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3917.22.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
3917.23.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
3917.29.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
3917.31.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3917.31.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3917.32.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3917.32.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3917.33.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3917.33.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3917.39.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3917.39.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3917.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3918</b>	
3918.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3920</b>	
3920.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3920.30.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3920.41.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
3920.42.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
3920.43.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
3920.49.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
3920.51.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
3920.62.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001
3920.72.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
3920.91.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 63, 2003
3920.92.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3920.93.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
3920.94.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>3921</b>	
3921.11.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3921.12.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3921.13.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3922</b>	
3922.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3922.10.00 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 63, 2003
3922.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3922.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3923</b>	
3923.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3923.30.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3923.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
3923.50.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3923.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3924</b>	
3924.....	am. No. 118, 2006
3924.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3924.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3925</b>	
3925.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3925.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3925.30.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3925.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>3926</b>	
3926.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
3926.20.....	am. No. 120, 2001
3926.20.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3926.20.29.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
3926.30.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3926.30.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3926.40.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
3926.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
3926.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 40</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 40.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Note 4 to Chapt. 40.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 5 to Chapt. 40.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>4002</b>	
4002.60.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>4005</b>	
4005.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4005.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4005.91.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4005.99.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>4009</b>	
4009.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.10.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.10.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.11.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.11.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.12.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.12.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.20.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.20.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.20.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.21.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.21.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.22.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.22.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.22.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4009.30.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.30.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.30.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.31.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.31.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.32.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.32.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.32.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.40.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.40.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.40.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.41.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.41.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.42.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4009.42.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 38, 2002 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
4009.42.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4009.50.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.50.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 120, 2001
4009.50.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4010</b>	
4010.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.13.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4010.21.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.22.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.23.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.24.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.29.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
4010.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4010.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
4010.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
4010.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
4010.34.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
4010.35.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4010.36.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4010.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
<b>4011</b>	
4011.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
4011.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
4011.30.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
4011.6.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.61.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4011.62.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.63.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.69.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.9.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4011.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4011.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.93.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.94.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4011.99.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>4012</b>	
4012.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4012.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4012.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4012.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 97, 2003
4012.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 97, 2003
4012.13.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 97, 2003
4012.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 97, 2003
4012.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>4013</b>	
4013.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>4014</b>	
4014.10.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
<b>4015</b>	
4015.....	am. No. 120, 2001
4015.1.....	am. No. 120, 2001
4015.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
4015.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4015.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
4015.19.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4015.19.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
4015.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 120, 2001; No. 147, 2004
4015.90.29.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>4016</b>	
4016.91.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
4016.93.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
4016.99.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>Section VIII</b>	
<b>Chapter 41</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 41.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to Chapt. 41.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4101</b>	
4101.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4101.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
4101.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.22.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4101.50.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4101.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4102</b>	
4102.2.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4102.21.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4102.29.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>4103</b>	
4103.10.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4103.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4103.20.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.20.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.30.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.30.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4103.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4103.90.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4103.90.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4104</b>	
4104.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4104.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.10.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.10.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.11.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.11.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4104.19.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.19.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.22.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.29.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.29.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.29.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.3.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.31.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.39.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4104.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4104.49.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4105</b>	
4105.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4105.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4105.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4105.10.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4105.10.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4105.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4105.12.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4105.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4105.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4105.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4106</b>	
4106.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4106.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4106.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4106.12.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4106.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4106.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4106.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4106.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.21.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.21.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.22.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.40.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.40.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4106.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4107</b>	
4107.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4107.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4107.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4107.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4107.29.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4107.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4107.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4107.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4108</b>	
4108.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4109</b>	

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4109.00.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4110</b>	
4110.00.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4111</b>	
4111.00.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4112</b>	
4112.00.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4113</b>	
4113.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4113.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4113.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4113.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4113.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4114</b>	
4114.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4114.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4114.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4115</b>	
4115.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4115.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4115.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 42</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 42.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Note 1 to Chapt. 42.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Renumbered Note 2.....	No. 85, 2011
Note 2 to Chapt. 42.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Renumbered Note 3.....	No. 85, 2011
Note 3 to Chapt. 42.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Renumbered Note 4.....	No. 85, 2011
<b>4202</b>	
4202.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 137, 2012
4202.11.....	am. No. 85, 2011
4202.19.....	rep. No. 116, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4202.19.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
4202.19.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4202.19.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4202.21.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
4202.29.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
4202.31.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
4202.32.90.....	am. No. 116, 2000
4202.39.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
4202.91.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>4203</b>	
4203.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
4203.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4203.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4203.21.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 38, 2002
4203.21.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4203.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4203.29.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4203.29.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
4203.29.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4203.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
4203.40.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
4203.40.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>4204</b>	
4204.00.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4205</b>	
4205.00.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
4205.00.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4206</b>	
4206.....	rep. No. 118, 2006



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4206.00.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4206.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4206.90.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 43</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 43.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>4301</b>	
4301.20.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4301.40.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4301.50.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4301.70.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4302</b>	
4302.12.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4302.13.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4302.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4302.19.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4302.19.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4302.19.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4303</b>	
4303.10.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>4304</b>	
4304.00.10 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Section IX</b>	
<b>Chapter 44</b>	
Heading to Subhead. Note .....	rep. No. 85, 2011
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Chapt. 44	
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Chapt. 44	am. No. 118, 2006
Renumbered Subhead .....	No. 85, 2011
Note 2	
Additional Note 1 to .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Chapt. 44	am. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>4401</b>	
4401.3.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
4401.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4401.31.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
4401.39.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>4402</b>	
4402.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4402.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4402.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4402.90.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4403</b>	
4403.4.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>4407</b>	
4407.....	am. No. 120, 2001
4407.10.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4407.10.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4407.2.....	am. No. 85, 2011
4407.21.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.22.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.24.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.24.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4407.24.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.24.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.26.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.26.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
4407.26.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.26.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.27.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.27.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.27.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.28.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4407.28.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.28.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.29.9.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 120, 2001
4407.29.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
4407.29.91.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 120, 2001
4407.29.99.....	rep. No. 116, 2000 ad. No. 120, 2001
4407.92.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.92.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
4407.92.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.92.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
4407.93.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.93.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.93.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.94.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.94.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.94.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.95.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.95.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4407.95.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4408</b>	
4408.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
4408.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4408.10.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.10.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.10.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 137, 2012
4408.10.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.10.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.10.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.3.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.31.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.39.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4408.39.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.39.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.39.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.39.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.39.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.39.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 85, 2011
4408.90.14.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4408.90.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4408.90.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>4409</b>	
4409.....	am. No. 120, 2001
4409.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4409.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4409.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4409.21.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4409.29.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4410</b>	
4410.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 118, 2006
4410.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
	ad. No. 118, 2006
4410.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
	ad. No. 118, 2006
4410.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4410.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
	ad. No. 118, 2006
4410.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.29.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4410.90.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>4411</b>	
4411.1.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
4411.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.12.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.12.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.12.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.13.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.13.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.13.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.14.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.14.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.14.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
4411.91.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4411.92.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.93.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.94.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4411.99.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4412</b>	
4412.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4412.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.21.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.29.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.10.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.13.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.14.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.22.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.22.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.22.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.23.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.29.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.29.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.29.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.3.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.31.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 85, 2011
4412.32.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.39.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
4412.92.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.92.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4412.92.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.92.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4412.92.80 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.92.90 .....	am. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.93.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.94 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.94.2 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.94.21 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.94.29 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.94.30 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.94.90 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.10 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.2 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.21 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.22 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.23 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.29 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.3 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.31 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.39 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.40 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.9 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.90 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.91 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4412.99.99 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4417</b>	
4417.00.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>4418</b>	
4418 .....	am. No. 118, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4418.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4418.30.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4418.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4418.60.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.7.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.71.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.72.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.72.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.72.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.79.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.79.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.79.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4418.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4421</b>	
4421.10.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 45</b>	
<b>4503</b>	
4503.90.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 46</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 46.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>4601</b>	
4601.10.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4601.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4601.21.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.22.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.29.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.91.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4601.92.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.93.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4601.94.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4602.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4602.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4602.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4602.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4602.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section X</b>	
<b>Chapter 47</b>	
<b>4705</b>	
4705.00.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>4706</b>	
4706.30.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4706.93.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 48</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 48.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Note 1 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 2.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 2 to Chapt. 48.....	am. No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 2 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 3.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 48.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Note 3 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 4.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 4 to Chapt. 48.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 5.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 5 to Chapt. 48.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 5 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 6.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 6 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 7.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 7 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 8.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 8 to Chapt. 48.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 8 to Chapt. 48	
Renumbered Note 9.....	No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Note 9 to Chapt. 48.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 9 to Chapt. 48 Renumbered Note 10.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 10 to Chapt. 48 Renumbered Note 11.....	No. 120, 2001
Note 11 to Chapt. 48 Renumbered Note 12.....	No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 3 to ..... Chapt. 48	rs. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 4 to ..... Chapt. 48	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 5 to ..... Chapt. 48	ad. No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 4 to Chapt. 48 (2nd occurring) Renumbered Note 6.....	No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 5 to Chapt. 48 (2nd occurring) Renumbered Note 7.....	No. 120, 2001
Subhead. Note 7 to ..... Chapt. 48	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 137, 2012
Heading to Additional Note.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
Heading to Additional Notes.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
Additional Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 48	am. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 3 to ..... Chapt. 48	ad. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 38, 2002
Additional Notes 4-8 to ..... Chapt. 48	ad. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 9 to ..... Chapt. 48	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>4801</b>	
4801.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.10.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.20.....	ad. No. 32, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
4801.00.3.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.31.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 63, 2003
4801.00.39.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.9.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.91.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
4801.00.99.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
<b>4802</b>	
4802.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4802.10.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.20.22.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.20.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.20.41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.20.49.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.20.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.30.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4802.30.20 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.30 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.40 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.8 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.81 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.89 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
4802.30.90 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.40 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.40.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.40.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.40.20 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.40.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.5 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4802.51.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.52.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.53 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.53.10 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.53.90 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.54 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.54.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.54.2 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.54.21 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.54.29 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4802.54.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.55.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.55.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.55.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.56.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.56.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002; No. 63, 2003
4802.56.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.57.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.57.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002; No. 63, 2003
4802.57.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.58.12.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.58.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.58.92.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.58.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.6.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.60.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.60.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.60.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 38, 2002; No. 63, 2003
4802.61.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.61.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.22.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.61.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.61.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.61.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.61.41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.42.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.61.43.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.61.49.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.61.51.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.52.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.53.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.59.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.61.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.62.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002; No. 63, 2003
4802.62.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.22.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.62.29 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.62.30 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.62.4 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.41 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.42 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.62.43 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.62.49 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.5 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.62.51 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.52 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.53 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.59 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.62.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69.2 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.21 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.22 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69.29 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69.30 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4802.69.4 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4802.69.41 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.42 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69.43 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4802.69.49 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.5 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
4802.69.51 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.52 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.53 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.59 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4802.69.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4804</b>	
4804.11.10 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4804.11.90 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4804.19.10 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4804.19.90 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4804.21.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
4804.52.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4805</b>	
4805 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4805.1 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.10 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.10.10 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.10.90 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.11 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.11.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.11.90 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.12 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.12.10 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4805.12.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.19.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.19.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.19.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.2.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4805.21.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.21.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.21.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.22.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.22.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.22.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.23.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.23.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.23.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.24.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.24.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.24.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.24.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.24.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.25.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.29.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.29.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.29.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.30.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4805.40.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4805.50.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4805.60.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.60.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.60.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.70.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.70.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.70.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.70.91.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.70.99.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.80.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.80.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.80.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4805.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.91.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.91.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.91.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.91.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.11.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.92.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.92.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.93.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.93.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.93.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4805.93.91.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4805.93.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>4807</b>	
4807.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4807.00.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4807.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4807.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>4808</b>	
4808.20.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.20.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.20.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.30.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.30.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.30.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4808.40.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
4808.40.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
4808.40.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
4808.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4809</b>	
4809.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4810</b>	
4810.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.1.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.11.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.11.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.11.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.12.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.12.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.12.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.13.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.13.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.13.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.13.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.13.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 63, 2003
4810.13.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.14.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.14.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.14.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 38, 2002
4810.14.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.14.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4810.14.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.19.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.19.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.19.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4810.19.21.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.19.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4810.19.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.2.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.29.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.22.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.22.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.22.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4810.22.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.29.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.29.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.29.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.29.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4810.29.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4810.3.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.31.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.32.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.39.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.9.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4810.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4810.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4810.99.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>4811</b>	
4811.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4811.10.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4811.2.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.21.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.29.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.29.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.29.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.3.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.31.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.39.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4811.41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.41.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.41.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4811.49.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.49.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.49.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.49.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4811.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.51.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4811.59.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.59.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.59.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4811.59.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4811.60.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.90.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
4811.90.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001 ad. No. 118, 2006
4811.90.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.90.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.90.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4811.90.90.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4812</b>	
4812.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>4814</b>	
4814.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 85, 2011
4814.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
4814.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
4814.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>4815</b>	
4815.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4816</b>	
4816.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4816.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>4818</b>	
4818.....	am. No. 85, 2011
4818.40.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
4818.40.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4818.40.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>4823</b>	
4823.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4823.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4823.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
4823.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4823.5.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4823.51.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4823.59.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
4823.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4823.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
4823.61.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4823.69.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
4823.90.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997
	rs. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 38, 2002
4823.90.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4823.90.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.31.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4823.90.32.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4823.90.33.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003
4823.90.34.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.35.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.36.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.37.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.38.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
4823.90.39 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.4 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
4823.90.41 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.42 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.43 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.44 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.45 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.46 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.5 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
4823.90.51 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.52 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.53 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
4823.90.59 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.60 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.70 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.8 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
4823.90.81 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.82 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003
4823.90.89 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
4823.90.90 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 49</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 49 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>4907</b>	
4907 .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>Section XI</b>	
Note 1 to Section XI .....	am. No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 7 to Section XI .....	am. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Note 13 to Section XI.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 13 to Section XI.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
Renumbered Note 14.....	No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Section XI	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Section XI	am. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 1 to ..... Section XI	am. No. 63, 2002 (as am. by No. 100, 2005); No. 46, 2011
<b>Chapter 50</b>	
<b>5003</b>	
5003.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5003.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5003.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5003.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>5007</b>	
5007.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5007.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 51</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 51.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>5102</b>	
5102.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
5102.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5102.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
5102.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>5105</b>	
5105.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
5105.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5105.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
5105.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>5111</b>	
5111.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5111.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5111.20.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5111.30.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5111.90.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5112</b>	
5112.11.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5112.19.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5112.20.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5112.30.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5112.90.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5113</b>	
5113.00.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 52</b>	
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	rs. No. 192, 1997
Chapt. 52	
<b>5208</b>	
5208.11 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.11.00 .....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.11.10 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.11.90 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.12 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.12.00 .....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.12.10 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.12.90 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.13 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.13.00 .....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.13.10 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.13.90 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.19 .....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.19.00 .....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5208.19.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.19.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.2.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5208.21.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.21.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.21.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.21.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.22.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.22.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.22.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.22.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.23.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.23.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.23.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.23.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.29.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.29.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.29.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.29.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.3.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5208.31.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.31.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.31.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.31.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.32.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.32.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5208.32.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.32.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.33.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.33.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.33.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.33.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.39.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.39.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.39.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.39.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.4.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5208.41.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.41.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.41.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.41.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.42.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.42.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.42.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.42.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.43.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.43.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.43.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.43.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.49.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.49.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.49.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5208.49.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.5.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5208.51.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.51.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.51.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.51.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.52.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.52.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.52.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.52.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.53.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.53.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5208.53.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.53.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.59.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5208.59.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5208.59.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>5209</b>	
5209.5.....	am. No. 32, 1997
5209.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5209.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5209.59.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5210</b>	
5210.11.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.11.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.11.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.11.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.12.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.12.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5210.12.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.12.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.19.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.19.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.19.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.19.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.2.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5210.21.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.21.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.21.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.21.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.22.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5210.22.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5210.22.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.22.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.29.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.29.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.29.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.29.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.3.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5210.31.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.31.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.31.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.31.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.32.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.32.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.32.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.32.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.39.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.39.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.39.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.39.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.4.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5210.41.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.41.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.41.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.41.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5210.42.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.42.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5210.42.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.42.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.49.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.49.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.49.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.49.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.5.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5210.51.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.51.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.51.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.51.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.52.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.52.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5210.52.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.52.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.59.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.59.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5210.59.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5210.59.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>5211</b>	
5211.11.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.11.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5211.11.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.11.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.12.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.12.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.12.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.12.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.19.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.19.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.19.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.19.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.2.....	rs. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
5211.20.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5211.21.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.21.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5211.21.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.21.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.22.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.22.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5211.22.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.22.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.29.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.29.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5211.29.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5211.29.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.3.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5211.31.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.31.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.31.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.31.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.32.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.32.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.32.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.32.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.39.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.39.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.39.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.39.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.4.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5211.41.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.41.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.41.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.41.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.42.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.42.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.42.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.42.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.43.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.43.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.43.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5211.43.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.49.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.49.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.49.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.49.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.5.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5211.51.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.51.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.51.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.51.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.52.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.52.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.52.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.52.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.59.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.59.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5211.59.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5211.59.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>5212</b>	
5212.11.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.11.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.11.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.11.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.12.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.12.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.12.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5212.12.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.13.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.13.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.13.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.13.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.14.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.14.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.14.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.14.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.15.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.15.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.15.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.15.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.2.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
5212.21.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.21.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.21.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.21.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.22.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.22.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.22.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.22.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.23.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.23.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.23.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.23.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5212.24.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.24.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.24.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.24.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.25.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.25.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5212.25.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5212.25.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>Chapter 53</b>	
<b>5304</b>	
5304.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5304.10.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5304.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>5305</b>	
5305.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5305.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5305.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5305.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5305.99.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>5308</b>	
5308.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	ad. No. 137, 2012
5308.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 54</b>	
Heading to Chapt. 54.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
Note 1 to Chapt. 54.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>5402</b>	
5402.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5402.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.34.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.41.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5402.42.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5402.43.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5402.44.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.45.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.46.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.47.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5402.48.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>5403</b>	
5403.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>5404</b>	
5404.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5404.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5404.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5404.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5404.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>5406</b>	
5406.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5406.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5406.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5406.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>5407</b>	
5407.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.20.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.20.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.20.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.20.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.30.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.30.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.30.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.30.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.44.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.53.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.54.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.61.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.69.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.71.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.71.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.71.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.71.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.72.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.72.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.72.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.72.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5407.73.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.73.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.73.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.73.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.74.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.81.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.82.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.83.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.84.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.91.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.91.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.91.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.91.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.92.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.92.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.92.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.92.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.93.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.93.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.93.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.93.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.94.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.94.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5407.94.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5407.94.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>5408</b>	
5408.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 120, 2001; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5408.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.24.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.31.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.31.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.31.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.31.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.32.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.32.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.32.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.32.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.33.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.33.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.33.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.33.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.34.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.34.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5408.34.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5408.34.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>Chapter 55</b>	
<b>5501</b>	
5501.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5501.20.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5501.30.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5501.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5501.40.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5501.40.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5501.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5503</b>	
5503.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5503.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5503.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5503.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>5512</b>	
5512.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.91.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5512.91.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.91.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5512.91.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5512.99.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5512.99.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5512.99.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5512.99.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>5513</b>	
5513.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.19.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5513.19.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.19.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5513.19.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5513.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5513.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5513.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5513.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5513.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5513.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5513.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5514</b>	
5514.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.30.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5514.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
5514.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5514.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5515</b>	
5515.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.13.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.13.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.13.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.13.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.22.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.22.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.22.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.22.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.91.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.91.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5515.91.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.91.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.92.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.92.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5515.92.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.92.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5515.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5516</b>	
5516.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.14.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.24.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.31.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.31.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.31.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.31.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.32.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.32.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.32.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.32.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.33.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.33.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.33.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.33.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.34.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.34.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.34.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5516.34.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5516.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.44.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5516.94.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 56</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 56.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
<b>5601</b>	
5601.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5601.10.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5601.10.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5601.2.....	am. No. 137, 2012
<b>5602</b>	
5602.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5602.21.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5602.29.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5602.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>5603</b>	
5603.92.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>5604</b>	
5604.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>5607</b>	
5607.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5607.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5607.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5607.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
5607.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5607.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5607.50.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5607.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5607.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5607.90.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5607.90.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>5608</b>	
5608.19.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5608.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5609</b>	
5609.00.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 57</b>	
Heading to Additional Note	rep. No. 116, 2000
Heading to Additional Notes	ad. No. 116, 2000
Additional Note 1 to Chapt. 57	ad. No. 55, 2000
Additional Note 2 to Chapt. 57	ad. No. 116, 2000
<b>5702</b>	
5702.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.39.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5702.39.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.41.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.42.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.49.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5702.49.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.5.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.50.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5702.50.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5702.50.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5702.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.59.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.59.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.59.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5702.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.92.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5702.99.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
<b>5703</b>	
5703.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5703.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5703.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5703.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
<b>5704</b>	
5704.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
5704.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
<b>5705</b>	
5705.00.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5705.00.30.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5705.00.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 58</b>	
<b>5801</b>	
5801.10.99.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.21.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5801.21.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.21.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5801.21.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5801.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.24.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.25.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.25.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.25.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.26.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.27.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.27.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.27.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.34.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.35.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.35.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.35.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
5801.36.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5801.37.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.37.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.37.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
5801.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5802</b>	
5802.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5802.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5802.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5802.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5803</b>	
5803.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
5803.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5803.00.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5803.00.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5803.00.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
5803.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5803.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
5803.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
5803.90.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>5804</b>	
5804.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>5806</b>	
5806.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5806.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5806.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5806.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5806.39.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5807</b>	
5807.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5807.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5808</b>	
5808.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5810</b>	
5810.91.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5810.92.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5810.99.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>5811</b>	
5811.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5811.00.00.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5811.00.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
5811.00.90.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
<b>Chapter 59</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Note 1 to Chapt. 59.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 2 to Chapt. 59.....	am. No. 192, 1997
Note 4 to Chapt. 59.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 120, 2001; No. 38, 2002
Note 5 to Chapt. 59.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>5903</b>	
5903.10.....	am. No. 120, 2001
5903.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5903.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5903.20.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5903.20.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5903.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5903.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5904</b>	
5904.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5904.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
5904.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
5904.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>5905</b>	
5905.00.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5905.00.30.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5906</b>	
5906.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5906.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5906.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5907</b>	
5907.00.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5910</b>	
5910.00.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>5911</b>	
5911.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5911.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5911.31.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
5911.32.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
5911.40.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
5911.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
5911.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 60</b>	
<b>6001</b>	
6001.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6001.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6002</b>	
6002.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
6002.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.4.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.40.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6002.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6002.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6002.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
6002.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999
	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>6003</b>	
6003.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6003.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6003.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6003.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6003.40.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6003.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
<b>6004</b>	
6004.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6004.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6004.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
<b>6005</b>	
6005.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6005.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6005.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6005.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.22.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.23.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.24.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6005.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.34.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6005.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.42.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.43.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.44.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
6005.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 147, 2004
<b>6006</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6006.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6006.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6006.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.22.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.23.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.24.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6006.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.32.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.34.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6006.41.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.42.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.43.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.44.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6006.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Chapter 61</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 61.....	am. No. 32, 1997
Note 6 to Chapt. 61.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>6101</b>	
6101.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6101.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6101.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6101.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6102</b>	
6102.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6102.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6102.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6102.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6103</b>	
6103.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6103.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6103.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6103.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6103.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6103.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6103.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6103.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6103.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6104</b>	
6104.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6104.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6104.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6104.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.44.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.53.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.59.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.61.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.62.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6104.63.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6104.69.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6105</b>	
6105.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6105.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6105.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6106</b>	
6106.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6106.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6106.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6107</b>	
6107.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6107.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6107.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6108</b>	
6108.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6108.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>6109</b>	
6109.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6109.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6110</b>	
6110.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
6110.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6110.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6110.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6110.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
6110.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6110.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6110.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6111</b>	
6111.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6111.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6111.10.20.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6111.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6111.20.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6111.20.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6111.30.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6111.30.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6111.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6111.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6112</b>	
6112.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6112.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6112.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6113</b>	
6113.00.11.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6113.00.19.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6113.00.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6114</b>	
6114.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6114.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6114.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6114.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6115</b>	
6115.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6115.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.10.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.10.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.11.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.11.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.11.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6115.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.21.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.21.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.21.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.22.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.29.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.30.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6115.91.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.91.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.92.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.92.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.92.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.93.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.93.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.93.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6115.94.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.94.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.94.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.95.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.95.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.95.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.96.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.96.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6115.96.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6115.99.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6115.99.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rs. No. 118, 2006
6115.99.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>6117</b>	
6117.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6117.80.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6117.80.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6117.80.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6117.80.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6117.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6117.90.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6117.90.40.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
6117.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 62</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 62.....	am. No. 32, 1997
Note 4 to Chapt. 62.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>6201</b>	
6201.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6201.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6202</b>	
6202.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6202.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6202.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6203</b>	
6203.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6203.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6203.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6204</b>	
6204.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.13.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.23.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6204.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.33.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.44.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.53.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.59.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.61.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.62.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.63.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6204.69.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6205</b>	
6205.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6205.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6205.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6205.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6206</b>	
6206.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6206.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6206.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6206.40.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6206.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6207</b>	
6207.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6207.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6207.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6207.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6207.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6207.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6207.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6207.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6208</b>	
6208.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6208.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6209</b>	
6209.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6209.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6209.10.20.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6209.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6209.20.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6209.20.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6209.30.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6209.30.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6209.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6209.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6210</b>	
6210.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6210.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.40.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.40.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.50.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6210.50.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6211</b>	
6211.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.31.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6211.31.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6211.31.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6211.32.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.33.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.39.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
6211.42.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.43.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6211.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6212</b>	
6212.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6212.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6212.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6212.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6212.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6213</b>	
6213.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6213.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6213.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6215</b>	
6215.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6215.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6215.90.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6217</b>	
6217.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6217.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6217.90.20.....	rs. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 118, 2006
6217.90.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
6217.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 63</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 63.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>Sub-Chapter I</b>	
<b>6301</b>	
6301.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6301.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6301.30.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6301.40.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6301.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6302</b>	
6302.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.31.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.39.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.40.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.51.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.52.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6302.53.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.59.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.60.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.91.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.92.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6302.92.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6302.92.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6302.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6302.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6302.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6302.99.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6302.99.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>6303</b>	
6303.11.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6303.11.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6303.11.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
	rep. No. 118, 2006
6303.12.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.12.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.19.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.19.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.91.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.92.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.92.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.99.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6303.99.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>6304</b>	
6304.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6304.19.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6304.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6304.92.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6304.93.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6304.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6305</b>	
6305.32.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6305.33.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6305.39.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6306</b>	
6306.11.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.12.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6306.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6306.21.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.22.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6306.29.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6306.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.30.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6306.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.4.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.40.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6306.41.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.49.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6306.9.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6306.90.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6306.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
6306.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>6307</b>	
6307.10.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6307.10.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
6307.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6307.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6307.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6307.90.29.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6307.90.30.....	am. No. 63, 2003
6307.90.91.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 63, 2003; No. 147, 2004
6307.90.99.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Section XII</b>	
<b>Chapter 64</b>	
Note 3 to Chapt. 64.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>6401</b>	
6401.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6401.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6401.92.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6401.99.10.....	am. No. 118, 2006
6401.99.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6401.99.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6402</b>	
6402.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6402.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6402.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6402.91.10.....	am. No. 118, 2006
6402.91.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6402.99.10.....	am. No. 118, 2006
6402.99.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6403</b>	
6403.19.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6403.30.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
6403.40.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6403.51.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6403.59.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6403.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6403.99.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6404</b>	
6404.11.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6404.19.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6404.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6405</b>	
6405.10.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6405.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6405.90.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6406</b>	
6406.10.90.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6406.20.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6406.9.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
6406.90.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
6406.90.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
6406.91.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.99.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.99.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.99.20.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6406.99.9.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.99.91.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6406.99.99.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 65</b>	
<b>6501</b>	
6501.00.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>6503</b>	
6503.00.00.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>6505</b>	
6505.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
6505.00.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
6505.00.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
6505.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6505.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
6505.90.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004 rep. No. 85, 2011
6505.90.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>6506</b>	
6506.91.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
6506.92.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6506.99.10.....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>Chapter 66</b>	
<b>6601</b>	
6601.91.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>6602</b>	
6602.00.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>6603</b>	
6603.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
6603.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6603.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Section XIII</b>	
<b>Chapter 68</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 68.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>6801</b>	
6801.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>6802</b>	
6802.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
6802.22.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
6802.29.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
6802.92.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>6804</b>	
6804.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
6804.23.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>6806</b>	
6806.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
6806.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>6807</b>	
6807.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>6811</b>	
6811.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6811.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6811.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6811.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6811.40.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6811.8.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6811.81.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6811.82.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6811.83.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
6811.89.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6811.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>6812</b>	
6812.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6812.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
6812.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
6812.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
6812.40.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
6812.50.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.70.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.80.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.80.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.80.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.80.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.90.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999 rep. No. 120, 2001
6812.90.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.90.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.90.90.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
6812.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
6812.92.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.93.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.99.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.99.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6812.99.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>6813</b>	
6813.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
6813.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6813.10.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
6813.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
6813.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.20.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.20.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.8.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.81.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.81.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.81.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.89.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.89.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.89.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
6813.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
6813.90.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
6813.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 70</b>	
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 70	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>7002</b>	
7002.32.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7002.39.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7004</b>	
7004.20.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
7004.90.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7007</b>	
7007.11.11 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
7007.11.19 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
7007.21.11 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
7007.21.19 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>7009</b>	
7009.10.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>7010</b>	
7010.9.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
7010.90.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7010.90.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7010.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7010.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7010.93.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7010.94.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7010.94.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7010.94.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>7011</b>	
7011.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7011.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7011.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7012</b>	
7012.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7013</b>	
7013.10.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
7013.2.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
7013.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7013.22.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7013.28.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7013.3.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
7013.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7013.32.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7013.33.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.37.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7013.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.41.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.42.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7013.49.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>7014</b>	
7014.00.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
7014.00.20.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>7015</b>	
7015.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7016</b>	
7016.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
7016.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
7016.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
7016.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>7017</b>	
7017.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 116, 2000
7017.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 116, 2000
7017.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 116, 2000
7017.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 116, 2000

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>7019</b>	
7019.32.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7019.40.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000; No. 26, 2001
<b>Section XIV</b>	
<b>Chapter 71</b>	
Note 2 to Chapt. 71.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 3 to Chapt. 71.....	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 85, 2011
Note 4 to Chapt. 71.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 9 to Chapt. 71.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 2 to Chapt. 71	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>Sub-Chapter II</b>	
<b>7112</b>	
7112.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7112.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7112.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7112.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7112.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7112.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7112.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
7112.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Sub-Chapter III</b>	
<b>7113</b>	
7113.11.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
7113.19.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
7113.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>7115</b>	
7115.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
7115.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
7115.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
7115.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>Section XV</b>	
<b>Chapter 72</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Sub-Chapter I</b>	
<b>7201</b>	
7201.50.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Sub-Chapter II</b>	
<b>7206</b>	
7206.10.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7210</b>	
7210.11.00 .....	am. No. 55, 2000
7210.12.00 .....	am. No. 55, 2000
7210.20.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7212</b>	
7212.10.00 .....	am. No. 55, 2000
<b>Sub-Chapter III</b>	
<b>7219</b>	
7219.11.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
7219.14.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
7219.31.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
7219.32.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
7219.33.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
7219.34.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
7219.35.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>7220</b>	
7220.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>7222</b>	
7222.11.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Sub-Chapter IV</b>	
<b>7225</b>	
7225.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7226</b>	
7226.93.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7226.94.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7227</b>	



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7227.10.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7229</b>	
7229.10.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
7229.90 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7229.90.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7229.90.10 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7229.90.90 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 73</b>	
Additional Note 1 to .....	rs. No. 32, 1997
Chapt. 73	
<b>7302</b>	
7302.20.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>7304</b>	
7304.1 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7304.11.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.19.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.2 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
7304.21.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7304.22.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.23.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.24.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7304.29.00 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>7306</b>	
7306.1 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.10.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7306.11.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.19.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.2 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.20.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7306.21.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.29.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7306.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7306.61.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7306.69.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>7314</b>	
7314.13.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
7314.19.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7315</b>	
7315.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7315.81.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7318</b>	
7318.15.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>7319</b>	
7319.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7319.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
7319.30.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
7319.40.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>7320</b>	
7320.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
7320.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
7320.90.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>7321</b>	
7321.13.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7321.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7321.83.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7321.89.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>7322</b>	
7322.11.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>7323</b>	
7323.91.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7323.93.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>7326</b>	
7326.19.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
7326.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
7326.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 74</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 74.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>7401</b>	
7401.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7401.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7401.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7401.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7403</b>	
7403.23.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7403.29.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>7407</b>	
7407.22.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7414</b>	
7414.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7414.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7414.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7415</b>	
7415.31.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7415.32.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
7415.33.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>7416</b>	
7416.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7417</b>	
7417.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7418</b>	
7418.1.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
7418.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
7418.11.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7418.19.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>7419</b>	
7419.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 76</b>	
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 76	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>7603</b>	
7603.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
7603.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7610</b>	
7610.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
7610.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>7612</b>	
7612.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>7615</b>	
7615.1.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
7615.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
7615.11.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
7615.19.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>Chapter 78</b>	
<b>7803</b>	
7803.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7805</b>	
7805.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7806</b>	
7806.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7806.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7806.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7806.00.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 79</b>	
<b>7906</b>	
7906.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>7907</b>	

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
7907.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7907.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
7907.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
7907.00.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 80</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 80.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>8004</b>	
8004.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8005</b>	
8005.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8006</b>	
8006.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 81</b>	
<b>8101</b>	
8101.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8101.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8101.93.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8101.94.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8101.95.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8101.96.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8101.97.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8102</b>	
8102.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8102.92.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8102.93.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8102.94.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8102.95.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8102.96.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8102.97.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8103</b>	
8103.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8103.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8103.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8105</b>	
8105.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8105.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8105.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8107</b>	
8107.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8107.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8107.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8108</b>	
8108.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8108.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8108.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8109</b>	
8109.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8109.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8109.30.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8110</b>	
8110.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8110.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8110.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8110.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8110.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8112</b>	
8112.1.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
8112.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8112.12.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.13.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.19.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
8112.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8112.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.22.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.29.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8112.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8112.5.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.51.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.52.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.59.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.9.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
8112.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8112.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8112.99.00.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 82</b>	
<b>8201</b>	
8201.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
<b>8203</b>	
8203.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8205</b>	
8205.60.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8205.80.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8205.90.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
<b>8207</b>	
8207.13.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8207.19.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8207.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8209</b>	
8209.00.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8211</b>	
8211.93.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
<b>Chapter 83</b>	
<b>8301</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8301.20.00 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8301.50.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
8301.70.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8302</b>	
8302.10.00 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8302.30.00 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8302.60.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8311</b>	
8311.90.00 .....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section XVI</b>	
Note 1 to Section XVI .....	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 2 to Section XVI .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 3 to Section XVI .....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 3 to .....	am. No. 85, 2011
Section XVI	
<b>Chapter 84</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 84 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to Chapt. 84 .....	am. No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 5 to Chapt. 84 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
Note 9 to Chapt. 84 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
	am. No. 85, 2011
Subhead. Note 1 to .....	am. No. 85, 2011
Chapt. 84	
Additional Note 4 to .....	ad. No. 85, 2011
Chapt. 84	
<b>8401</b>	
8401.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8401.20.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
8401.30.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8401.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8402</b>	
8402.11.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8402.12.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8402.19.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8402.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8402.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8404</b>	
8404.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8404.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8404.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8405</b>	
8405.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
8405.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8407</b>	
8407.21.00 .....	am. No. 26, 2001
8407.31.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
8407.32 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8407.32.00 .....	ad. No. 116, 2000
8407.32.10 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8407.32.90 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8407.33.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8407.33.20 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8407.34.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8407.90.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8407.90.20 .....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8408</b>	
8408.20.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
<b>8409</b>	
8409.91.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8409.91.20 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8409.99.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8413</b>	
8413.30.90 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8414</b>	
8414.59.10 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8414.80.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8415</b>	
8415.10.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8415.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8415.81.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8415.90.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8416</b>	
8416.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8416.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8416.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8418</b>	
8418.22.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8418.50.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
8418.61.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>8419</b>	
8419.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8419.39.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8419.39.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8419.39.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8419.39.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8419.50.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8419.60.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8419.89.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8419.89.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8419.89.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8419.89.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8419.89.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8419.90.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8419.90.00.....	rep. No. 32, 1997

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8419.90.10.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8419.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8419.90.90.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8421</b>	
8421.19.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.19.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8421.19.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.19.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.23.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8421.31.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8421.91.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.91.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8421.91.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.91.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8421.99.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8422</b>	
8422.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8422.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8422.30.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8422.30.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8422.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8422.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8422.40.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8422.40.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8423</b>	
8423.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8423.89.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8424</b>	
8424.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8424.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8424.30.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8424.30.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8424.89.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8424.89.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8424.89.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8424.89.40.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8424.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8424.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8424.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8424.90.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 38, 2002
8424.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8425</b>	
8425.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8425.3.....	am. No. 85, 2011
8425.42.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8425.49.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8428</b>	
8428.50.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8430</b>	
8430.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8430.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8430.41.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8430.49.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8430.62.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8430.69.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8430.69.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8430.69.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8430.69.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8431</b>	
8431.43.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8433</b>	
8433.40.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8436</b>	
8436.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8436.21.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8436.29.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8436.80.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8436.91.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8436.99.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8437</b>	
8437.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8439</b>	
8439.99.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8442</b>	
8442.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8442.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8442.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8442.30.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8442.40.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8442.50.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>8443</b>	
8443.....	am. No. 120, 2001
	rs. No. 118, 2006
8443.1.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8443.11.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8443.12.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8443.13.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.14.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.15.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.16.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.17.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.19.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.19.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.29.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.3.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.31.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.32.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.39.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.5.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8443.51.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.59.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.59.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.59.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.90.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8443.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.91.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.91.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8443.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8448</b>	
8448.41.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8452</b>	
8452.40.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8452.90.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
<b>8454</b>	
8454.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8454.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8454.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8454.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8456</b>	
8456.....	am. No. 85, 2011
8456.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8456.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8456.90.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
8456.90.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8456.90.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8456.91.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8456.99.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8460</b>	
8460.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8460.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
8460.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8460.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>8461</b>	
8461.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>8464</b>	
8464.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8464.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.20.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8464.20.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.20.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8464.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8464.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8465</b>	
8465.94.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8465.95.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8465.96.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8466</b>	
8466.10.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
8466.20.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
8466.30.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
8466.91.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 116, 2000
8466.91.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 116, 2000
8466.91.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 116, 2000
8466.91.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 116, 2000
8466.93.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
	ad. No. 85, 2011
8466.93.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 85, 2011
8466.93.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 124, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	ad. No. 85, 2011
8466.93.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 85, 2011
8466.94.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
<b>8467</b>	
8467.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8467.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.22.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.29.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.99.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.99.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8467.99.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8467.99.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>8468</b>	
8468.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8469</b>	
8469.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8469.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8469.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8469.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8469.12.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8469.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8469.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8470</b>	
8470.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8470.10.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
8470.10.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8470.10.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
8470.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8471</b>	
8471.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8471.30.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
8471.4.....	am. No. 118, 2006
8471.50.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
<b>8472</b>	
8472.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8473</b>	
8473.21.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8473.21.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
8473.21.10.....	rs. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8573.21.90.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
8473.21.90.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8473.40.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8473.40.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
8473.40.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8473.40.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8473.50.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8473.50.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
8473.50.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8473.50.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>8474</b>	
8474.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8474.39.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8474.80.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8474.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8475</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8475.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8475.21.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
<b>8477</b>	
8477.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8477.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8477.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8477.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8477.51.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8477.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8477.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8477.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8477.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8479</b>	
8479.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8479.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8479.50.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8479.7.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8479.71.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8479.79.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8479.89.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8479.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8479.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8479.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8479.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8480</b>	
8480.71.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8480.71.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
	ad. No. 118, 2006
8480.71.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8480.71.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8481</b>	
8481.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8481.30.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 120, 2001; No. 97, 2003
8481.40.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8482</b>	
8482.10.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8482.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.20.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8482.20.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.40.11.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8482.40.19.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.40.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.50.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.80.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.91.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8482.91.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8482.99.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8482.99.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8483</b>	
8483.10.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8483.10.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8483.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8483.30.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8483.30.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8483.40.11.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8483.40.19.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8483.40.90.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8483.50.11.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8483.50.19.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8483.50.90.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8483.60.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8483.90.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 120, 2001; No. 97, 2003
<b>8484</b>	
8484.10.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8484.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8485</b>	
8485.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8485.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8485.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8486</b>	
8486.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8486.10.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.10.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.10.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.10.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.20.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.20.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.20.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.20.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.30.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.30.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.30.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.30.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.40.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.50.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.60.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.70.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8486.90.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8487</b>	
8487.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8487.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8487.90.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 85</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 85.....	am. No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 3 to Chapt. 85.....	am. No. 32, 1997; No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 85.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 5 to Chapt. 85.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 85	
Renumbered Note 5.....	No. 118, 2006
Note 6 to Chapt. 85.....	rs. No. 120, 2001 (as am. by No. 38, 2002); No. 118, 2006
Note 7 to Chapt. 85.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 8 to Chapt. 85.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 7 to Chapt. 85	
Renumbered Note 9.....	No. 118, 2006
Heading to Subhead. Note ..... to Chapt. 85	rep. No. 120, 2001 ad. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Subhead. Notes.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 85	am. No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 85	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
Heading to Additional Note.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
Heading to Additional ..... Notes	ad. No. 192, 1997
Additional Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 85	ad. No. 192, 1997
Additional Note 3 to ..... Chapt. 85	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8501</b>	
8501.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8503</b>	
8503.00.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8504</b>	
8504.40.10.....	rs. No. 192, 1997



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8504.40.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8504.40.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
8504.50.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8504.50.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8504.50.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
8504.50.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8504.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8504.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8504.90.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
<b>8505</b>	
8505.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8506</b>	
8506.10.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8506.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8506.40.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8506.50.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8506.60.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8506.80.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8506.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8507</b>	
8507.10.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8507.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8507.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8507.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8507.40.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8507.50.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8507.60.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8507.80.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8507.90.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8507.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8508</b>	
8508.....	rep. No. 120, 2001 ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8508.11.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.19.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.20.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8508.60.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.70.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8508.80.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8508.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>8509</b>	
8509.....	am. No. 118, 2006
8509.10.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
8509.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8509.30.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
8509.40.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8509.80.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8509.80.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
8509.80.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8509.80.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8510</b>	
8510.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8510.20.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8510.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8510.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8511</b>	
8511.10.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8511.30.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8511.40.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8511.40.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8511.50.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8511.50.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8511.80.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8511.90.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
<b>8512</b>	
8512.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8512.30.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8512.40.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8512.90.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8512.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8513</b>	
8513.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8514</b>	
8514.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8514.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8514.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8514.20.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8514.20.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.20.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.30.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8514.30.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.30.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.40.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8514.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8514.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8514.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8515</b>	
8515.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8516</b>	
8516.32.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8516.50.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
8516.71.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8517</b>	
8517.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8517.1.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8517.11.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rs. No. 118, 2006
8517.12.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.18.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.19.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.21.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.22.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.30.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.50.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8517.50.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.50.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8517.50.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
8517.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.61.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.62.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.69.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.69.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.69.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.70.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.70.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.70.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8517.80.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8517.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8517.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8517.90.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>8518</b>	
8518.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8518.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8518.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 118, 2006
8518.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.29.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.29.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8518.29.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
8518.29.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 120, 2001
8518.30.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8518.30.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 73, 1998; No. 124, 1999; No. 118, 2006
8518.30.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.40.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.40.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8518.40.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
8518.40.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8518.90.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8519</b>	

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8519.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8519.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.20.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.20.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.21.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.29.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.30.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.31.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.39.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.40.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.50.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.8.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.81.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.89.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.89.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.89.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8519.89.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.89.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8519.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.92.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.93.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8519.99.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8520</b>	
8520.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.20.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.32.....	rep. No. 26, 2001
8520.32.00.....	ad. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.32.10.....	rep. No. 26, 2001
8520.32.90.....	rep. No. 26, 2001
8520.33.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.33.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.33.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.39.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8520.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8522</b>	
8522.....	am. No. 85, 2011
8522.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8522.90.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8523</b>	
8523.....	rs. No. 118, 2006



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8523.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.11.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.12.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.13.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.20.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.21.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.29.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8523.40.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 rep. No. 85, 2011
8523.41.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8523.49.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8523.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.51.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.52.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.59.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.80.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8523.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8523.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8523.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8523.90.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>8524</b>	
8524.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8524.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.32.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.5.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.51.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.52.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.53.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.60.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.91.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8524.91.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8524.91.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
8524.91.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8524.99.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8525</b>	
8525.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rs. No. 118, 2006
8525.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.10.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8525.10.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.10.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.20.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 63, 2003

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.40.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.40.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8525.40.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.40.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8525.50.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8525.60.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8525.80.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8525.80.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
	am. No. 85, 2011
8525.80.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8526</b>	
8526.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8526.91.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8526.92.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8527</b>	
8527.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.1.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.12.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.13.00.....	rs. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 116, 2000
	rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.19.00.....	rs. No. 192, 1997; No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8527.2.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.21.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.29.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8527.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.31.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.32.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.39.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8527.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8527.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8527.91.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8527.92.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8527.99.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8528</b>	
8528.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8528.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.12.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.13.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.2.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.21.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8528.22.00 .....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.30.00 .....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
8528.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.41.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.49.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.51.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.59.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.61.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.69.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.7.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.71.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.71.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.71.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.72.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8528.73.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006 am. No. 85, 2011
<b>8529</b>	
8529.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.10.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.10.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8529.10.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.10.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.10.90.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.90.....	rs. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8529.90.10.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8529.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.90.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 63, 2003
	rs. No. 118, 2006
8529.90.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8529.90.90.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>8530</b>	
8530.80.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8531</b>	
8531.10.1.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
8531.10.10.....	ad. No. 32, 1997
	am. No. 116, 2000
8531.10.11.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
8531.10.19.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
8531.10.91.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8531.20.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8531.80.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8531.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8531.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8531.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
8531.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
<b>8532</b>	
8532.10.00.....	am. Nos. 32 and 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.21.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.22.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.23.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.24.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.25.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8532.29.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.30.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8532.90.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8533</b>	
8533.10.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.21.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.29.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.31.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.39.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.40.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
8533.90.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8535</b>	
8535.....	am. No. 118, 2006
8535.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8535.21.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8535.29.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8535.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8535.40.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8535.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8536</b>	
8536.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8536.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.41.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.49.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.50.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.50.91.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8536.50.92.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999
8536.50.93.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8536.50.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.61.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8536.69.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8536.69.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8536.69.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999
8536.69.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003
8536.70.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.11.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.21.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.29.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.70.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8536.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8536.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8536.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 73, 1998; No. 124, 1999
8536.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8537</b>	
8537.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8537.20.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8538</b>	
8538.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8538.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8538.90.11.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.12.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.13.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.14.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.15.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.16.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8538.90.90.....	am. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>8539</b>	
8539.10.90.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8539.21.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
<b>8540</b>	
8540.....	am. No. 32, 1997
8540.12.00.....	am. No. 85, 2011
8540.40.00.....	rs. No. 85, 2011
8540.50.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8540.71.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8540.72.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8540.81.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8540.99.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8541</b>	
8541.40.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8541.40.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
8541.40.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
8541.40.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8541.60.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8541.90.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8542</b>	
8542.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8542.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.12.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.13.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.14.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.21.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.29.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.3.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8542.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.31.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8542.32.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8542.33.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8542.39.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8542.40.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.50.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8542.60.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.70.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8542.90.00.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>8543</b>	
8543.1.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8543.10.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8543.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.19.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.30.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.30.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997 ad. No. 118, 2006
8543.30.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.30.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.70.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8543.8.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.81.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.89.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
8543.89.00.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8543.89.10.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
8543.89.90.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
8543.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
8543.90.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8543.90.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999; No. 118, 2006
8543.90.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8543.90.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8544</b>	
8544.11.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8544.19.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8544.30.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
8544.4.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8544.41.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.41.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8544.41.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
8544.41.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.41.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.11.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.2.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.21.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.42.29.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
8544.49.11.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.49.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.5.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.51.....	ad. No. 192, 1997

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.51.00.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
8544.51.10.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	am. No. 124, 1999
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.51.90.....	ad. No. 192, 1997
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.59.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8544.70.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
<b>8547</b>	
8547.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8548</b>	
8548.10.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8548.10.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8548.10.30.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8548.10.90.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
8548.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8548.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8548.90.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8548.90.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section XVII</b>	
Note 1 to Section XVII.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 5 to Section XVII.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 86</b>	
<b>8606</b>	
8606.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8606.30.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>Chapter 87</b>	
Note 4 to Chapt. 87.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>8701</b>	

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8701.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
8701.20.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8701.90.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8701.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8702</b>	
8702.10.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8702.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8702.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8702.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8703</b>	
8703.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.21.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.21.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.21.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.21.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.22.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.22.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.22.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.22.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.23.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.23.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.23.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.23.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.24.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.24.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.24.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.24.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.31.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.31.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.31.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.31.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.32.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8703.32.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.32.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.32.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.33.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.33.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.33.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.33.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.90.11.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.90.19.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8703.90.20.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8703.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8704</b>	
8704.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.21.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.21.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.22.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.23.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.31.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.31.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.32.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.90.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8704.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8706</b>	
8706.00.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8706.00.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8706.00.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>8707</b>	
8707.10.10.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8707.10.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8707.10.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8707.90.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8707.90.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>8708</b>	
8708.10.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8708.10.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8708.21.10.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8708.21.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8708.29.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.29.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.29.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
8708.29.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
8708.29.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
8708.3.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.1.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.11.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.12.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.19.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.92.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.93.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.30.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.31.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.31.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.31.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.31.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.31.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.31.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.31.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.39.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8708.39.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.39.20.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.39.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.39.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.39.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.40.20.....	rs. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.30.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.43.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.51.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.52.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.59.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.40.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.50.20.....	rs. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.30.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.43.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.51.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.52.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.59.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.6.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.61.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.62.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.69.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.50.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.60.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.60.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.60.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.60.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.60.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.60.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.60.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003
	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.70.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.70.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.70.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8708.70.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.70.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.70.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.70.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.80.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.80.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.92.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.80.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.20.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.3.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.31.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.32.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.33.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.39.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8708.91.41 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.42 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.49 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.9 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.91 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.91.99 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.92 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.10 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.92.20 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.92.30 .....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.4 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.41 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.42 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.49 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.5 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.51 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.52 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.59 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.9 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.91 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.92.99 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.93 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.93.10 .....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.93.20 .....	rs. No. 116, 2000; No. 118, 2006
8708.93.30 .....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.93.9 .....	rs. No. 118, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8708.93.91 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.93.99 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.94.20.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.94.30.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.4.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.41.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.42.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.49.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.51.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.52.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.59.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.91 .....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.94.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
8708.95.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.95.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.95.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.95.90.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8708.99.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.99.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
8708.99.20.....	rs. No. 116, 2000; No. 118, 2006
8708.99.30.....	am. No. 141, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.99.9.....	rs. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8708.99.91.....	am. Nos. 141 and 190, 1999; Nos. 63 and 97, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
8708.99.99.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rs. No. 118, 2006
<b>8709</b>	
8709.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8713</b>	
8713.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>8714</b>	
8714.1.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8714.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8714.10.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8714.10.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
8714.11.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8714.19.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8714.19.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8714.19.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
8714.20.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
8714.93.00.....	am. No. 32, 1997
8714.99.00.....	rs. No. 116, 2000
<b>8715</b>	
8715.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>8716</b>	
8716.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 88</b>	
<b>8801</b>	
8801.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8801.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
8801.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
8801.90.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>8805</b>	
8805.2.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
8805.20.00 .....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8805.21.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8805.29.00 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 89</b>	
<b>8906</b>	
8906.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
8906.00.10.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8906.00.90.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
8906.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8906.10.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8906.10.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8906.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8906.90.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
8906.90.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Section XVIII</b>	
<b>Chapter 90</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 90.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006
Note 2 to Chapt. 90.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 3 to Chapt. 90.....	am. No. 118, 2006
Note 6 to Chapt. 90.....	rs. No. 120, 2001
Note 7 to Chapt. 90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 1 to ..... Chapt. 90	rep. No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 2 to Chapt. 90	
Renumbered Note 1.....	No. 120, 2001
Additional Note 2 to ..... Chapt. 90	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>9001</b>	
9001.30.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9001.30.90.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9001.40.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9001.50.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9001.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9001.90.2.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9001.90.21.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9001.90.29.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9001.90.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
<b>9006</b>	
9006.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9006.62.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9006.91.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9006.91.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
9006.91.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9006.91.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>9007</b>	
9007.1.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9007.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9007.11.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9007.19.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9007.91.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9007.91.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
9007.91.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9007.91.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>9008</b>	
9008.10.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.30.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.30.10.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.30.90.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.40.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
	rep. No. 85, 2011
9008.50.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9008.50.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9008.50.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9008.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9008.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
9008.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9008.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>9009</b>	
9009.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.1.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.11.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.12.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.2.....	am. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.21.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.22.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9009.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.92.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.93.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9009.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9010</b>	
9010.....	am. No. 118, 2006
9010.10.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
9010.4.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9010.41.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9010.42.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9010.49.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9010.50.10.....	am. No. 26, 2001
9010.50.20.....	am. No. 26, 2001
9010.90.10.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>9012</b>	
9012.10.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>9013</b>	
9013.20.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
9013.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9013.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9013.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9013.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9014</b>	
9014.80.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9014.80.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9014.80.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9014.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9014.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9014.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9014.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9014.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9015</b>	
9015.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.20.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 120, 2001
9015.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.30.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.30.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9015.30.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.30.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9015.80.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.80.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9015.80.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.80.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9015.90.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
<b>9017</b>	
9017.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.20.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000
9017.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.30.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.30.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9017.30.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.30.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.80.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.80.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000
9017.80.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.80.20.....	ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.80.80.....	ad. No. 55, 2000
9017.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9017.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 124, 1999
9017.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9018</b>	
9018.11.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
9018.12.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
9018.19.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.19.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.19.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.19.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.31.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.31.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.31.10.....	am. No. 32, 1997
	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.31.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.32.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.32.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.32.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.32.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.39.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.39.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.39.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.39.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.49.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.49.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.49.10.....	rep. No. 32, 1997
9018.49.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9018.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9018.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9019</b>	
9019.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9019.20.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9019.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9019.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9020</b>	
9020.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9020.00.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9020.00.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9020.00.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9021</b>	
9021.1.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9021.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.10.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.10.20.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
9021.10.30.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
9021.10.4.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.10.41.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.10.49.....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 147, 2004
9021.10.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.11.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9021.19.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9021.3.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.30.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9021.31.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9021.39.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>9022</b>	
9022.29.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9022.29.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9022.29.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9022.29.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9022.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9022.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9022.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9022.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9025</b>	
9025.19.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9025.19.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9025.19.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9025.19.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9026</b>	
9026.10.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.10.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9026.10.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9026.10.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.20.....	rs. No. 124, 1999
9026.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.20.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9026.20.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9026.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.80.....	rs. No. 124, 1999
9026.80.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.80.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9026.80.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9026.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9026.90.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9026.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>9027</b>	
9027.30.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.30.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9027.30.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.30.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.40.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9027.80.....	rep. No. 192, 1997
9027.80.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9027.80.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9027.90.10.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.90.20.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9027.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9028</b>	
9028.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.10.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000
9028.10.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.10.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.20.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9028.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9028.30.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 55, 2000
9028.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9028.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9028.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9028.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9029</b>	
9029.10.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9029.10.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9029.10.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9029.10.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9029.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9029.20.00.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9029.20.10.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9029.20.90.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9029.90.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9029.90.00.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9029.90.10.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 97, 2003
9029.90.90.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
<b>9030</b>	
9030.20.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 118, 2006
9030.3.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
9030.31.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999 rs. No. 118, 2006
9030.32.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9030.33.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9030.39.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999 rs. No. 118, 2006
9030.40.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
9030.82.00.....	am. No. 192, 1997; No. 124, 1999
9030.83.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 118, 2006
9030.84.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9030.89.00.....	am. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.10.....	rs. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.30.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
9030.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9031</b>	
9031.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.10.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000
9031.10.1.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.10.11.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.10.19.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.10.20.....	ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.10.80.....	ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.10.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.20.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 55, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9031.20.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.20.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 55, 2000
9031.30.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9031.80.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.80.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9031.80.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.80.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.90.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9031.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.90.20.....	ad. No. 192, 1997 am. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.90.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>9032</b>	
9032.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.10.00.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9032.10.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9031.10.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.89.11.....	rs. No. 32, 1997 am. No. 141, 1999; No. 116, 2000; No. 97, 2003
9032.89.19.....	am. No. 124, 1999
9032.89.20.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.89.30.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.89.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999
9032.89.90.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.90.10.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.90.20.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 am. No. 141, 1999
9032.90.80.....	ad. No. 124, 1999

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9032.90.9.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.90.91.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
9032.90.99.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999
<b>Chapter 91</b>	
<b>9101</b>	
9101.12.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9106</b>	
9106.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9108</b>	
9108.9.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9108.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9108.91.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9108.99.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>9109</b>	
9109.1.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9109.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9109.11.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9109.19.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9109.19.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
9109.19.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9109.19.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>9112</b>	
9112.10.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9112.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9112.80.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
<b>9113</b>	
9113.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9113.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9113.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>9114</b>	
9114.20.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9114.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9114.90.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
9114.90.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9114.90.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>Chapter 92</b>	
Heading to Chapt. 92.....	am. No. 32, 1997
<b>9203</b>	
9203.00.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9204</b>	
9204.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9204.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9204.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9205</b>	
9205.....	am. No. 85, 2011
<b>9209</b>	
9209.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9209.20.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9209.93.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9209.94.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>Section XIX</b>	
<b>Chapter 93</b>	
<b>9301</b>	
9301.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9301.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9301.1.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 85, 2011
9301.10.00.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9301.11.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 85, 2011
9301.19.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 85, 2011
9301.20.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9301.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>9305</b>	
9305.....	am. No. 120, 2001
9305.2.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9305.20.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9305.20.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9305.20.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9305.21.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9305.29.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9305.9.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9305.90.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9305.91.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9305.99.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>9306</b>	
9306.10.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>Section XX</b>	
<b>Chapter 94</b>	
Notes 1 and 2 to Chapt. 94.....	am. No. 85, 2011
Note 3 to Chapt. 94.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>9401</b>	
9401.20.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003
9401.30.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9401.40.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9401.5.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9401.50.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9401.51.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9401.59.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9401.71.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9401.79.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9401.90.20.....	am. No. 141, 1999; No. 97, 2003

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9401.90.90 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9403</b>	
9403.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9403.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9403.50.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9403.8 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9403.80.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9403.81.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9403.89.00 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9403.90.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9404</b>	
9404.30.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
9404.90.00 .....	am. No. 190, 1999; No. 147, 2004
<b>9405</b>	
9405.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9405.20.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9405.30.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9405.40.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
9405.92.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9406</b>	
9406.00.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>Chapter 95</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 95 .....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
Note 4 to Chapt. 95 .....	ad. No. 118, 2006
Note 4 to Chapt. 95 .....	ad. No. 120, 2001 am. No. 118, 2006
Renumbered Note 5 .....	No. 118, 2006
Subhead. Note 1 to Chapt. 95	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>9501</b>	
9501.00.00 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9502</b>	
9502 .....	rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9502.10.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
9502.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9502.91.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
9502.99.00 .....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9503</b>	
9503.....	rs. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.10.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.20.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.30.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.40.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.50.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.60.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.70.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.80.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.9.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.91.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.00.99.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9503.10.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.20.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.30.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.30.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.30.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.4.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.41.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.49.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.50.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 118, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9503.60.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.60.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.60.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.70.00.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.80.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001 rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.90.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.90.10.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.90.9.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.90.91.....	am. No. 63, 2003 rep. No. 118, 2006
9503.90.99.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9504</b>	
9504.....	am. No. 85, 2011
9504.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
9504.20.00.....	am. No. 118, 2006
9504.30.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011
9504.50.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9504.50.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9504.50.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>9505</b>	
9505.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9505.90.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9506</b>	
9506.11.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
9506.12.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9506.51.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9506.59.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9506.61.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9506.70.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
9506.91.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9506.99.10.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9508</b>	
9508.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9508.00.00.....	rep. No. 120, 2001
9508.10.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9508.90.00.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
<b>Chapter 96</b>	
<b>9601</b>	
9601.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9604</b>	
9604.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9606</b>	
9606.22.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9606.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9608</b>	
9608.3.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9608.30.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9608.30.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9608.30.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9608.31.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 85, 2011
9608.39.00.....	rep. No. 85, 2011
9608.50.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9612</b>	
9612.10.00.....	am. No. 63, 2003
<b>9613</b>	
9613.10.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9613.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
9613.30.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000 rep. No. 120, 2001
9613.80.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9613.80.00.....	am. No. 141, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep. No. 120, 2001
9613.80.10.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
9613.80.90.....	ad. No. 120, 2001
	am. No. 97, 2003
9613.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9614</b>	
9614.....	rep. No. 118, 2006
9614.00.00.....	ad. No. 118, 2006
9614.20.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
9614.90.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
	rep. No. 118, 2006
<b>9615</b>	
9615.19.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9616</b>	
9616.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9616.10.00.....	ad. No. 116, 2000
9616.10.10.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
9616.10.90.....	rep. No. 116, 2000
<b>9617</b>	
9617.00.00.....	am. No. 26, 2001
<b>9618</b>	
9618.00.00.....	am. No. 116, 2000
<b>9619</b>	
9619.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.10.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.2.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.21.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.29.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.30.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.4.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.41.....	ad. No. 85, 2011

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
9619.00.49.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.50.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.60.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
9619.00.90.....	ad. No. 85, 2011
<b>Section XXI</b>	
<b>Chapter 97</b>	
Note 1 to Chapt. 97.....	am. No. 120, 2001
Note 4 to Chapt. 97.....	am. No. 118, 2006
<b>9704</b>	
9704.00.00.....	am. No. 120, 2001
<b>Schedule 4</b>	
Schedule 4.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
1.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
1A.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 138, 2012
1B.....	am. No. 121, 1997; No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 138, 2012
1C.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
1D.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
1E.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
2.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
3.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
4.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
5.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
6.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
7.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
8.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
9.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
10.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
11.....	rep. No. 32, 1996 ad. No. 138, 2012
12.....	am. No. 32, 1997

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rs. No. 138, 2012
13.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
14.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
15.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
16.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
17.....	rs. No. 26, 2001
	am. No. 145, 2001
	rs. No. 138, 2012
17A.....	ad. No. 26, 2001
	rs. No. 26, 2001
	am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012
	rs. No. 138, 2012
	am. No. 173, 2012
18.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
18A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
18B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
18C.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
19.....	am. No. 32, 1996; No. 32, 1997; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 114, 2005
	rs. No. 138, 2012
20.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
	am No 65, 2013
20A.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009
	rep. No. 138, 2012
20B.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009
	rep. No. 138, 2012
20C.....	ad. No. 128, 2008
	rep. No. 138, 2012
21.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
	am No 65, 2013
21A.....	rs. No. 138, 2012

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
22.....	rs. No. 88, 2005; No. 138, 2012 am. No. 173, 2012
22A.....	ad. No. 46, 2004 am. No. 48, 2007; No. 117, 2008 rep. No. 138, 2012
23.....	ad. No. 138, 2012 am. No. 169, 2012
23A.....	am. No. 169, 2012 rep. No. 138, 2012
23B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
23C.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
24.....	am. No. 124, 1999 rs. No. 138, 2012
25.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
25A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
25B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
25C.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
26.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
27.....	rs. No. 138, 2012 am No 65, 2013
28.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
28A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
28B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
29.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
30.....	rs. No. 138, 2012 am No 65, 2013
31.....	am. No. 2, 2007 rs. No. 138, 2012
32.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
32A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
32B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
33.....	ad. No. 138, 2012

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
33A.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rep. No. 138, 2012
33B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
34.....	am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012 rs. No. 138, 2012
35.....	rs. No. 138, 2012 am No 65, 2013
36.....	am. No. 116, 2000; No. 26, 2001; No. 118, 2006; No. 85, 2011 rs. No. 138, 2012
37.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
38.....	am. No. 118, 2006 rs. No. 138, 2012
39.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
39A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
39B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
39C.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
40.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
40A.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
40B.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
41.....	ad. No. 138, 2012
41A.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 138, 2012
41B.....	am. No. 124, 1999; No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 138, 2012
41C.....	am. No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 138, 2012
41D.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
41E.....	ad. No. 141, 1999 am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009 rep. No. 138, 2012
41F.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 138, 2012

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
41G.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 rep. No. 138, 2012
41H.....	ad. No. 128, 2009 rep. No. 138, 2012
42.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
43.....	am. No. 145, 2001 rs. No. 138, 2012
44.....	am. No. 32, 1997 rs. No. 145, 2001 am. No. 145, 2001; No. 114, 2002; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 43, 65, 121 and 131, 2004 rep. No. 77, 2006 ad. No. 138, 2012
45.....	rs. No. 32, 1996 am. No. 145, 2001 rs. No. 138, 2012 am. No. 173, 2012
46.....	rs. No. 32, 1996 am. No. 145, 2001 rs. No. 138, 2012
47.....	am. No. 32, 1996; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 2, 2007 rs. No. 138, 2012
48.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 138, 2012
49.....	am. No. 192, 1997 rep. No. 124, 1999 ad. No. 138, 2012
50.....	am. No. 32, 1996; No. 103, 2000 rs. No. 114, 2002 am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004 rs. No. 114, 2005 am. No. 77, 2006; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rs. No. 138, 2012
	am. No. 173, 2012
50A.....	ad. No. 32, 1996
	rep. No. 114, 2005
50B.....	ad. No. 103, 2000
	rep. No. 114, 2002
51.....	rs. No. 138, 2012
52.....	am. No. 145, 2001
	rs. No. 138, 2012
53.....	am. No. 32, 1997
	rs. No. 141, 1999; No. 138, 2012
	am. No. 173, 2012
53A.....	ad. No. 141, 1999
	rep. No. 138, 2012
53B.....	ad. No. 141, 1999
	am. No. 120, 2001
	rep. No. 138, 2012
53C.....	ad. No. 141, 1999
	am. No. 120, 2001; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004
	rs. No. 118, 2006
	am. No. 128, 2008; No. 64, 2010
	rep. No. 138, 2012
54.....	rs. No. 190, 1999
	am. No. 26, 2001
	rs. No. 138, 2012
55.....	rep. No. 124, 1999
	ad. No. 138, 2012
56.....	am. No. 32, 1996; No. 145, 2001
	rep. No. 138, 2012
57.....	am. No. 32, 1996
	rep. No. 138, 2012
58.....	rep. No. 138, 2012

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
59.....	rs. No. 38, 2002 am. Nos. 63 and 97, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004 rep. No. 138, 2012
60.....	am. No. 32, 1996 rep. No. 138, 2012
61.....	am. No. 124, 1997; No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 64, 2010 rep. No. 138, 2012
62.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
63.....	rep. No. 138, 2012
64.....	ad. No. 73, 1998 rs. No. 131, 2005 rep. No. 138, 2012
65.....	ad. No. 124, 1999 rep. No. 138, 2012
66.....	ad. No. 55, 2000 rep. No. 138, 2012
67.....	ad. No. 67, 2000 rep. No. 77, 2006
68.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 am. No. 88, 2005 rep. No. 138, 2012
69.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 am. No. 5, 2011 rep. No. 138, 2012
70.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 am. No. 63, 2003; Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 173, 2012 rep. No. 138, 2012
71.....	ad. No. 145, 2001 am. No. 2, 2007 rep. No. 138, 2012
72A.....	ad. No. 114, 2002

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am. No. 5, 2011
	rep. No. 138, 2012
72B.....	ad. No. 114, 2002
	am. Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 5, 2011; No. 173, 2012
	rep. No. 138, 2012
73.....	ad. No. 147, 2004
	am. Nos. 121 and 131, 2004; No. 128, 2008; No. 98, 2009; No. 64, 2010
	rep. No. 138, 2012
<b>Schedule 5</b>	
Schedule 5 .....	ad. No. 121, 2004
	am. No. 121, 2004; No. 88, 2005; Nos. 77 and 118, 2006; Nos. 74 and 128, 2009; Nos. 77 and 85, 2010; Nos. 65, 85 and 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
<b>Schedule 6</b>	
Schedule 6 .....	ad. No. 131, 2004
	am. Nos. 77 and 118, 2006; Nos. 74 and 128, 2009; Nos. 77 and 85, 2010; Nos. 65, 85 and 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
<b>Schedule 7</b>	
Schedule 7 .....	ad. No. 128, 2008
	am. Nos. 74 and 128, 2009; Nos. 77 and 85, 2010; Nos. 65, 85 and 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
<b>Schedule 8</b>	
Schedule 8 .....	ad. No. 98, 2009
	am. Nos. 77 and 85, 2010; Nos. 65, 85 and 155, 2011; No. 85, 2012
<b>Schedule 9</b>	
Schedule 9 .....	ad. No. 173, 2012

**Endnote 5—Uncommenced amendments****Customs Tariff Amendment (Taxation of Alternative Fuels) Act 2011  
(No. 65, 2011)****Schedule 1****94 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.11.00, column 3)**

Omit “\$0.1567/kg” (wherever occurring), substitute “\$0.209/kg”.

**95 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AA, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**96 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AA, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**97 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99A, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**98 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105A, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**99 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.12.10, column 3)**

Omit “\$0.075/L” (wherever occurring), substitute “\$0.10/L”.

**100 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.13.10, column 3)**

Omit “\$0.075/L” (wherever occurring), substitute “\$0.10/L”.

**101 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AB, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

## Endnotes

### Endnote 5—Uncommenced amendments

---

**102 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AC, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**103 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AB, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**104 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AC, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**105 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99B, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**106 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99C, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**107 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105B, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**108 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105C, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.10/L

**109 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.21.10, column 3)**

Omit “\$0.1567/kg” (wherever occurring), substitute “\$0.209/kg”.

**110 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AD, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**111 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AD, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**112 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99D, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**113 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105D, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.209/kg

**114 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.11.00, column 3)**

Omit "\$0.209/kg" (wherever occurring), substitute "\$0.2613/kg".

**115 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AA, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**116 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AA, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**117 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99A, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**118 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105A, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**119 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.12.10, column 3)**

Omit "\$0.10/L" (wherever occurring), substitute "\$0.125/L".

**120 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.13.10, column 3)**Omit "\$0.10/L" (wherever occurring), substitute "\$0.125/L".

---

## Endnotes

### Endnote 5—Uncommenced amendments

---

**121 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AB, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**122 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AC, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**123 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AB, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**124 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AC, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**125 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99B, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**126 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99C, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**127 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105B, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**128 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105C, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.125/L

**129 Schedule 3 (subheading 2711.21.10, column 3)**

Omit “\$0.209/kg” (wherever occurring), substitute “\$0.2613/kg”.

**130 Schedule 5 (cell at table item 97AD, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**131 Schedule 6 (cell at table item 100AD, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**132 Schedule 7 (cell at table item 99D, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

**133 Schedule 8 (cell at table item 105D, column 3)**

Repeal the cell, substitute:

\$0.2613/kg

## Endnotes

Endnote 6—Modifications [none]

---

**Endnote 6—Modifications [none]**

**Endnote 7—Misdescribed amendments [none]**

**Endnote 8—Miscellaneous [none]**